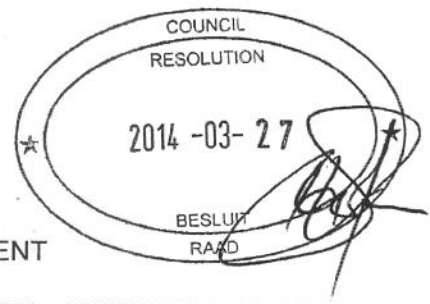


ST – B13  
Andile Dyakala (X8100)  
COUNCIL: 27 March 2014



20. GROUP FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
(BUDGET OFFICE)  
PRE-COMMUNITY CONSULTATION BUDGET – DRAFT 2014/15 MEDIUM-TERM  
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
**(From the Mayoral Committee: 20 March 2014)**

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to table the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) before Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) prior to the community consultation process.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

“To ensure financial sustainability.”

3. BACKGROUND

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) stipulates that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Section 16(2) stipulates that in order to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents in terms of Section 17; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that “after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

- (a) To respond to the submissions; and
- (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council”.

The tabling of the Draft Budget will be followed by public consultation meetings with various stakeholders.

The draft 2014/15 MTREF will be considered for approval by Council on 29 May 2014 after taking into account the outcome of the public consultation.

## ANNEXURES:

- A.1 Detail capital projects (City of Tshwane format).
- A.2 Detail capital projects per implementing department.
- B. Budget document.
- C. Property Rates tariff.
- D. Electricity tariff.
- E. Water tariff.
- F. Sanitation tariff.
- G. Refuse removal tariff.
- H. Determination notice for various tariffs.  
H1 – H23 Proposed tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year.

## RESOLVED:

1. That the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, tabled in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for the community consultation process;
2. That the proposed tariffs for the draft 2014/15 MTREF as outlined in Annexures C to H be considered for the community consultation process;
3. That the Accounting Officer:
  - 1.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
    - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
    - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
  - 1.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:
    - (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
    - (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

## (Remarks:

1. **At the Council meeting of 27 March 2014, Cllr K Meyer (DA) and LA Erasmus (FF+) on behalf of their respective political parties requested that their dissenting vote against the approval of this report be registered.**
2. **The Errata page tabled by the Executive Mayor at the Council meeting, i.e. replacing page 98 of Annexure B: Draft 2014/15 MTREF for the City of Tshwane, has been accordingly included in these minutes).**

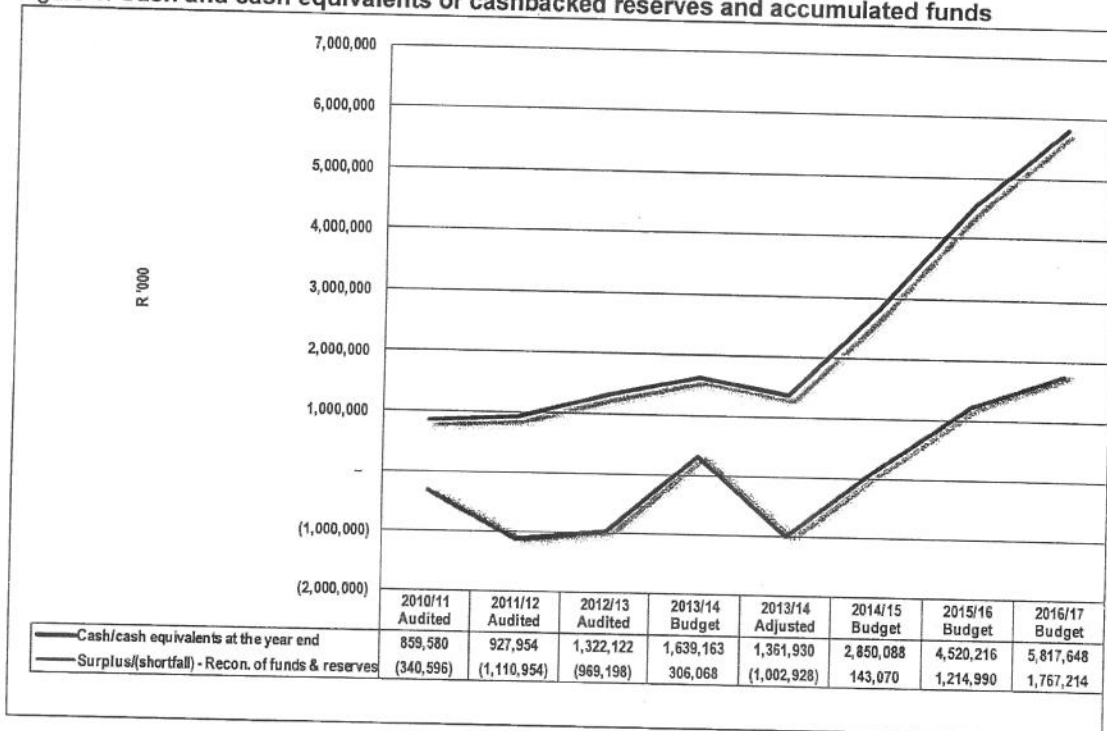


- Most reserve fund cashbacking is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cashbacked. Currently, the reserve funds are not fully cashbacked. The level of cashbacking is directly informed by the Municipality's Cash Backing Policy.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cashbacked and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non-cashbacking changed from a shortfall in 2010/11 of R340,6 million to a surplus of R143,1 million in 2014/15 owing to the planning strategy to manage the deficit down. An accumulated surplus of R1,2 billion and R1,8 billion is forecasted for the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. The 2014/15 MTREF is funded when considering the funding requirements of sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by ensuring that the financial plan meets the MFMA requirements and, from a pure cash flow perspective (cash outflow versus cash inflow), the budget is funded and therefore credible.

The following graph shows an analysis of the trends related to cash and cash equivalents and the cashbacked reserves or accumulated funds reconciliation over a period of seven years.

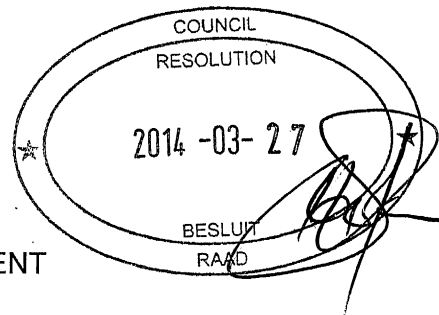
Figure 1: Cash and cash equivalents or cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds



### Funding compliance measurement

The National Treasury requires that the Municipality assesses its financial sustainability against 14 different measures that examine various aspects of the Municipality's financial health. These measures are given in the table below. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements for financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

ST – B13  
 Andile Dyakala (X8100)  
 COUNCIL: 27 March 2014



20. GROUP FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 (BUDGET OFFICE)  
 PRE-COMMUNITY CONSULTATION BUDGET – DRAFT 2014/15 MEDIUM-TERM  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
**(From the Mayoral Committee: 20 March 2014)**

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to table the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) before Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) prior to the community consultation process.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

“To ensure financial sustainability.”

3. BACKGROUND

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) stipulates that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Section 16(2) stipulates that in order to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents in terms of Section 17; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that “after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

- (a) To respond to the submissions; and
- (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council”.

The tabling of the Draft Budget will be followed by public consultation meetings with various stakeholders.

The draft 2014/15 MTREF will be considered for approval by Council on 29 May 2014 after taking into account the outcome of the public consultation.



In preparation of the draft 2014/15 MTREF, departments and municipal entities were invited to present their proposed business plans and draft budget to the Budget Steering Committee (BSC), scheduled on 18 February 2014. The BSC provides technical assistance with regard to the budget process and related matters to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities as set out in Section 53 of the MFMA.

The outcomes and recommendations of the BSC was presented at the Mayoral Lekgotla in February 2014, which confirmed the operationalisation of the strategic priorities of the City against the proposed programmes, projects and the draft financial allocations.

The Tshwane Vision 2055 and the IDP are the primary point of reference for preparation of the MTREF.

According to Section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)(MSA), each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (Integrated Development Plan)(IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan. The IDP forms the policy framework and general basis on which the budget is based.

The six IDP strategic objectives have directly informed the compilation of the budget, namely:

- Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement
- Promote shared economic growth and job creation
- Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development
- Promote good governance and an active citizenry
- Improved financial sustainability
- Continued institutional development transformation and innovation

#### 4. ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL DIRECTIVES

Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that as in the 2012 Budget, global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. South Africa's economic outlook is improving, but requires that we actively pursue a different trajectory if we are to address the challenges ahead.

The following impacts directly on local government's budgets:

- The global economic outlook remains unsteady – some advanced economies have returned to growth, others continue to lag. The slowdown in quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve has caused further uncertainty to financial markets, currency volatility and capital outflows from emerging markets.
- South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but more slowly than projected a year ago. Growth of 2,7% is expected this year to 3,5% in 2016. Investment is forecasted to increase by about 5% a year and the

current account deficit will average 5,8% of GDP over the medium term, while consumer price inflation will return to levels within the target band between 2015 and 2016.

- A weaker exchange rate is a risk to the inflation outlook, but it supports exporters. Sustained improvements in competitiveness require further investment in infrastructure and a range of microeconomic reforms.
- National government departments are allocated approximately 48% of available funds, provinces 43% and municipalities 9%.

## 5. LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORMS

Section 216 of the Constitution prescribes that National legislation must prescribe measures to ensure transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government, by introducing:

- Generally recognised accounting practices;
- Uniform expenditure classifications; and
- Uniform treasury norms and standards.

### STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (SCOA)

The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts will be published by the end of March 2014. Municipalities will be required to be SCOA compliant during the budget and MTREF compilation process leading up to the 2016/17 municipal financial year. A chart of accounts (COA) is a list of the accounts that is used by an organisation to organise its finances and to segregate expenditures, revenue, assets and liabilities in order to give interested parties a better understanding of the financial health of the organisation.

A comprehensive change management and capacity building process will be launched with the promulgation of the SCOA Regulation to oversee and assist stakeholders, vendors and municipalities with the transition to the SCOA classification framework.

### UNIFORM FINANCIAL NORMS AND STANDARDS

National Treasury issued a circular on uniform financial norms and standards on 17 January 2014. The purpose of Circular 71 is to provide a set of Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms suitable and applicable to municipalities and municipal entities. It aims to bring consistency in interpretation and application of certain financial information using standardised financial ratios. The Circular addresses different categories of ratios, norms, interpretation and covers various aspects of a municipality's finances, such as financial position, financial performance and budget implementation, so that these can be used as part of in-year and end of year analysis. This will also aid in long-term financial planning and can be used to track progress over a number of years.

A few are listed concerning the direction in which the MTREF will eventually have to lead.

Table 1

Ratio	National Treasury Norm	Actual 2012/13	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17
Current Ratio (Current assets to current liabilities)	1,5 to 2,1	0,88	1,0	1,2	1,3
Capital expenditure to total expenditure	10% to 20%	17,9%	16,9%	16,9%	16,8%
Debt to Revenue	45%	43%	43%	42%	42%
Collection Rate	95%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Remuneration (employee and councillors) to total expenditure	25% to 30%	27,8%	28,6%	28,8%	29,0%
Distribution losses: Electricity	7% to 10%	11,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Distribution losses: Water	15% to 30%	23,6%	23,5%	23,5%	23,5%

## 6. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

The purpose of the long-term financial strategy is to ensure that the city is financially sustainable and able to respond to the City's Growth and Development Strategy, policies, priorities and infrastructure needs.

The objectives of the LTFS are:

- Prudent and sound medium- to long-term financial framework.
- Resilience and able to absorb future shocks.
- Ensure sustainability of services.
  - Investment in infrastructure.
  - Adequate maintenance of infrastructure.
- Identify strategies that will ensure long-term financial sustainability:
  - Operational Efficiency initiatives,
  - Sustainable and alternative revenue streams.
- Respond to the long-term strategy of the City – Tshwane Vision 2055.
- Improve the City's credit rating.

Owing to the limited revenue base (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) the city has to be proactive in the minimization of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to respond to increased service delivery requirements. Strategies and measures implemented to ensure sustainability are:

- The Budget Policy;
- The Revenue Enhancement Strategy;
- Budget Principles and guidelines;
- The Cash-Flow Management Intervention Initiatives; and
- Balance Sheet Restructuring and Optimisation.

## 7. 2014/15 MTREF POLICY STATEMENT AND GUIDELINES

The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the City is financially sustainable. Part thereof was the reviewing of the current spending levels within prudent financial limits, therefore necessitating the rebasing exercise.

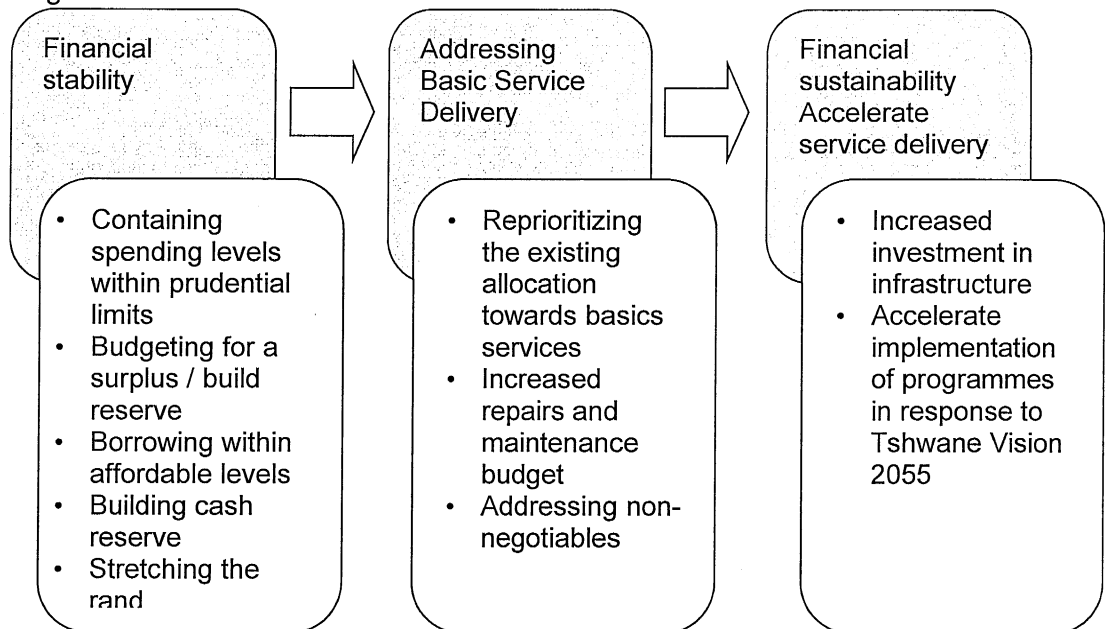
### CRITERIA FOR PLANNING AND BUDGET REBASING

- The financial position needs to be considered in line with the need to improve financial sustainability.
- An assessment of issues deemed as priorities and/or commitments should take place in order to set realistic targets.
- Focus on service delivery: getting the basics right, should be central to planning and budgeting proposals of departments, while still doing adequate maintenance on key infrastructure.
- Revising the departmental proposed budgets in line with the new rebased indicatives.
- Providing clear deliverables on the Executive Mayor's commitments.
- Clearly outlining the rebasing effect on the 2011/16 IDP targets and compromises.

### MEDIUM-TERM BUDGET APPROACH

The approach can be illustrated as follows:

Figure 1



### BUDGET GUIDELINES

The draft 2014/15 MTREF reflects the reality of the current budgetary pressures. The following budget guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- Scale down on baseline allocations as indicated by National Government.
- Approve a balanced budget and create cash surplus over the Medium-term.

- The budget must be funded in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42 and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Departments to reprioritise competing needs within the budget allocations
- Shift from current consumption expenditure to investment expenditure.
- Ensure the timely delivery of the capital programmes (eliminate under spending of capital budget).
- Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money.
- Filling of vacancies should be reviewed within the available budget.
- Departments must prioritise the Mayoral priorities in the State of the City Address.
- Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure not allowed as per MFMA.
- Funding for travelling of officials will be centralised at the Office of the City Manager for the 2014/15 financial year and for the Executive Mayor, Speaker and Chief Whip and Councillors, at the Office of the Executive Mayor (as is currently the practise).

## BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following assumptions apply to the draft 2014/15 MTREF:

Table 2

<b>Assumptions</b>	<b>2014/15 %</b>	<b>2015/16 %</b>	<b>2016/17 %</b>
Consumer Price Index	5,6	5,4	5,4
Debt Collection Rate	95,0	95,0	95,0
Debt Impairment	5,0	5,0	5,0
Debt Collection Historic Debt	5,0	5,0	5,0
Expected Operating Expenditure	99,0	99,0	99,0
Salary and Wage increase	*6,8	6,8	6,4
Expected Capital Expenditure	96,0	96,0	96,0
Tariff increases:			
Sanitation	10,0	8,0	8,0
Refuse removal	25,0	10,0	8,0
Property Rates	10,0	8,0	8,0
Water	10,0	9,0	9,0
Electricity	8,0	8,0	8,0
Rand Water	8,14	9,0	9,0
Eskom	8,2	8,0	8,0
Funding capital: Bonds	R1,2 billion	R1,2 billion	R1,2 billion
Funding capital: Council funding	R43,4 million	R354,4 million	R475,8 million

\*The average CPI of 5,8% for the period February 2013 to January 2014 plus 1% (SALGA salary and wage collective agreement) .

## 8. DISCUSSION OF THE DRAFT 2014/15 MTREF

### 8.1 OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The 2014/15 proposed operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) amounts to R23,8 billion and escalates to R27,9 billion in 2016/17. The operating expenditure amounts to R22,9 billion, resulting in a surplus of

R902,7 million for the 2014/15 financial year. Revenue presents an increase of 11,1% and expenditure an increase of 6,9% against the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

The table below indicates the draft Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Budget for the 2014/15 to the 2016/17 financial year.

Table 3

	Original Budget 2013/14	Adjustments Budget 2013/14	% (Increase)/ Decrease	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17
	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000
Revenue	(21 646 976)	(21 457 925)	(11,1)	(23 831 432)	(25 752 056)	(27 905 402)
Expenditure	21 646 976	21 457 925	(6,9)	22 928 707	24 236 747	26 382 473
<b>(Surplus)/ Deficit</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>		<b>(902 725)</b>	<b>(1 515 309)</b>	<b>(1 522 929)</b>
Capital Grants	(2 097 039)	(2 219 779)	(14,6)	(2 544 200)	(2 447 100)	(2 559 176)
(Surplus)/ Deficit including capital grants	(2 097 039)	(2 219 779)	(55,3)	(3 446 925)	(3 962 409)	(4 082 105)

### 8.1.1 Revenue framework

Maintaining financial viability of the City of Tshwane is critical to the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity of generating revenue is challenged by affordability and unemployment that is prevalent in the municipal area.

The MFMA Circular 66 requires municipalities to continue to explore appropriate ways of generating revenue required to fund the maintenance, renewal and expansion of the infrastructure required to provide municipal services. Municipalities must table a credible and funded budget, based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with their budgetary resources and collection history.

The table below highlight the proposed percentage increase in tariffs per main service category:

Table 4

Revenue category	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2015/16 proposed tariff increase	2016/17 proposed tariff increase
	%	%	%
Sanitation	10,0	8,0	8,0
Refuse removal	25,0	10,0	8,0
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0
Electricity	8,0	8,0	8,0
Property Rates	10,0	10,0	10,0

The following table is a high level summary of the draft MTREF (classified per main revenue source):

Table 5

Description	Current Year 2013/14		Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget Year 2014/15	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	(4 464 237 900)	(4 461 687 900)	(4 888 152 400)	(5 278 767 100)	(5 700 587 500)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(8 916 104 400)	(8 714 924 400)	(9 613 283 000)	(10 384 044 400)	(11 216 630 200)
Service charges - water revenue	(2 435 867 180)	(2 436 147 180)	(2 729 354 440)	(2 975 932 600)	(3 244 821 900)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(619 815 410)	(619 815 410)	(695 343 490)	(750 999 900)	(811 115 300)
Service charges - refuse revenue	(741 497 400)	(752 947 400)	(926 669 500)	(1 018 841 660)	(1 099 885 930)
Service charges - other	(227 970 700)	(227 970 700)	(240 236 600)	(253 209 300)	(266 882 700)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(122 595 400)	(121 595 400)	(278 476 368)	(293 514 500)	(309 364 400)
Interest earned - external investments	(38 337 400)	(38 337 400)	(66 547 900)	(81 098 900)	(105 780 300)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(213 723 000)	(213 723 000)	(197 376 200)	(212 242 400)	(227 852 100)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(79 184 600)	(79 214 600)	(75 022 600)	(79 074 000)	(83 343 900)
Licences and permits	(52 984 277)	(52 984 277)	(55 577 730)	(58 578 900)	(61 742 200)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(868 634 383)	(848 013 782)	(960 562 935)	(994 964 325)	(1 086 473 000)
Transfers recognised - operational	(2 866 024 031)	(2 890 563 518)	(3 104 829 000)	(3 370 788 000)	(3 690 922 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(21 646 976 081)</b>	<b>(21 457 924 967)</b>	<b>(23 831 432 163)</b>	<b>(25 752 055 985)</b>	<b>(27 905 401 430)</b>

It should be noted that internal municipal service charges is not included in the service charges above as is required in terms of the NT reporting regulations and requirements, as the Council only report on primary cost.

The revenue sources are discussed below:

- **Property rates**

Increased by 9,6% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

A new valuation roll was implemented on 1 July 2013 for the 2013/14 financial year. The overall average increase per property was 13,9% and 12,2% for the residential property category. The increase in revenue from property rates amounted to 13,3%. Some properties were however valued lower and others higher than the previous valuation roll and therefore the increase payable for a property owner could not be determined, simply by adding a percentage to the previous amount payable. In some extraordinary cases, substantially higher and lower amounts resulted.

For the 2014/15 MTREF, all category's tariffs are proposed to increase with 10,0% from 1 July 2014.



The first R75 000 value of residential properties is exempted and pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons are granted rebates under the policy conditions. Registered indigents pay no property rates.

- Electricity revenue

Increased by 10,3% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget owing to an average increase of 8,0% in tariffs being proposed for rendering this service. A 2,3% increase in revenue (sales), based on consumption trend analysis and assumptions through the modelling exercise is expected. The percentage increase is based on the Eskom tariff increase and guidelines of NERSA and is subject to NERSA approval.

The tariff structure with regard to households provides for inclining block tariffs. The increase in the tariffs amounts from 5,5% to 7,4%, resulting in a weighted average increase of 6,8% (calculated on 1 000 kWh). Registered indigents are granted 100 kWh free of charge.

The commercial and industrial tariff scales will for the 2014/15 financial year again be adjusted with a marginally higher percentage increase to narrow the gap between the City of Tshwane tariffs and the national benchmark further.

In Tshwane energy is supplied to domestic complexes in bulk to one point of supply at a bulk rate which is slightly lower than the average domestic block rates. The internal network and sub meters on the premise are the property and responsibility of the Body Corporate/Managing agent. Therefore the inclining block tariffs do not apply to bulk domestic customers, but the Body Corporate/Managing agents are in terms of the Electricity Act and Municipal By-laws obliged to resell to end users at the approved municipal tariffs set out in the approved tariff documents (since 2012/13 the City of Tshwane specifies the domestic reseller's tariff in the tariff document). The reseller can charge a fixed management fee per month (inclusive of reading meters, etc) of R50,00. The Domestic Bulk tariff is proposed to increase from 107,25 c to 128,35 c (12,0 %), in order to address disparities, resulting in potential additional revenue for the City of approximately R30,0 million per annum. These proposals will be communicated during the community consultation process.

- Water revenue

Increased by 12% owing to the proposed 10% increase in tariffs (and increase in revenue of 2% owing to an anticipated increase in consumption) to ensure full cost recovery (maintenance and renewal of purification plants and networks).

The tariff structure consists of a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings.

Registered indigents are granted 12 kl free of charge.

- Sanitation revenue

Increased by 12,2% which can mainly be attributed to the proposed 10,0% increase in tariffs (and expected growth in revenue) to ensure sustainable service delivery and will allow for lower increases of 8% in the respective outer years.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged. A zero-based tariff is charged for registered indigents for the first 6 kℓ discharged.

- Refuse removal revenue

Increased with 25,0% compared to the 2013/14 original budget and 23,1% to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

The tariff structure for refuse removal comprises of two components, which is for refuse removal and city cleansing. The tariff for refuse removal is based on the cost per m<sup>3</sup> (container capacity) of refuse removed per month and on the service provided in a specific area. The tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the refuse generated on the premises.

NT MFMA Circular 66 requires refuse removal tariffs to cover the cost of providing the service and appropriately structured cost reflective tariffs must be in place by 2015. The tariffs must also maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

A three year strategy to reach break-even point in rendering the service was implemented in 2012/13, to the effect that a 25% increase in tariffs would apply for the three year period until 2014/15.

Refuse removal represents the smallest portion of a municipal account.

More information regarding the tariff increases are contained in Annexure B (budget document) and details of the proposed tariff schedules are set out in Annexures D to G.

#### Operating grants

Operating grants increased by 7,4%. The fuel levy reduced by R16,0 million and the equitable share with R4,2 million compared to the previous DoRA allocation.

#### Detail Grant Allocations

With the promulgation of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill on 21 February 2014, the following operational and capital allocations towards the City of Tshwane have been factored into the draft 2014/15 MTREF:

Table 6

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE			
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	New DOR BILL	New DOR BILL	New DOR BILL
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Infrastructure Grants</b>	<b>2 519 021</b>	<b>2 432 100</b>	<b>2 539 176</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 469 450	1 521 361	1 601 993
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	32 000	30 000	40 000
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	867 571	800 000	812 300
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	150 000	80 739	84 883
<b>Recurrent Grant Allocation</b>	<b>231 566</b>	<b>223 506</b>	<b>251 806</b>
Integrated City Development Grant	44 659	0	0
Local Government Financial management Grant	5 000	4 700	3 000
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	300	300	300
Expanded Public Works Programme	30 760	0	0
Energy Efficiency and Demand Partnership Grant	10 000	10 000	15 000
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	138 000	161 000	186 000
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	47 506	47 506	47 506
<b>Indirect Grants</b>	<b>124 104</b>	<b>139 559</b>	<b>177 413</b>
Integrated Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant	71 604	77 059	79 913
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 500	2 500	2 500
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	50 000	60 000	95 000
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	0	0	0
<b>Equitable Share</b>	<b>2 727 928</b>	<b>3 040 566</b>	<b>3 331 349</b>
Equitable Share Formula	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110
Fuel Levy	1 352 410	1 397 832	1 454 239
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 602 619</b>	<b>5 835 731</b>	<b>6 299 744</b>

The following new grants have been allocated to the city:

Grant	Strategic goal	Grant purpose
<b>Integrated City Development Grant</b>	The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities.	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form.
<b>Public Transport Network Operations Grant</b>	To support the National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009) (NTLA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and action plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport services	To provide operation funding to support the planning, regulation, control and management of municipal public transport networks and services.
<b>Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant</b>	To ensure effective management of human settlements programmes at the local government level in line with the accreditation framework	To build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational costs of administering human settlements programmes

The grant allocations amount to R5,6 billion, R5,8 billion and 6,3 billion in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

### 8.1.2 Expenditure framework

The following table is a high level summary of the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category of expenditure):

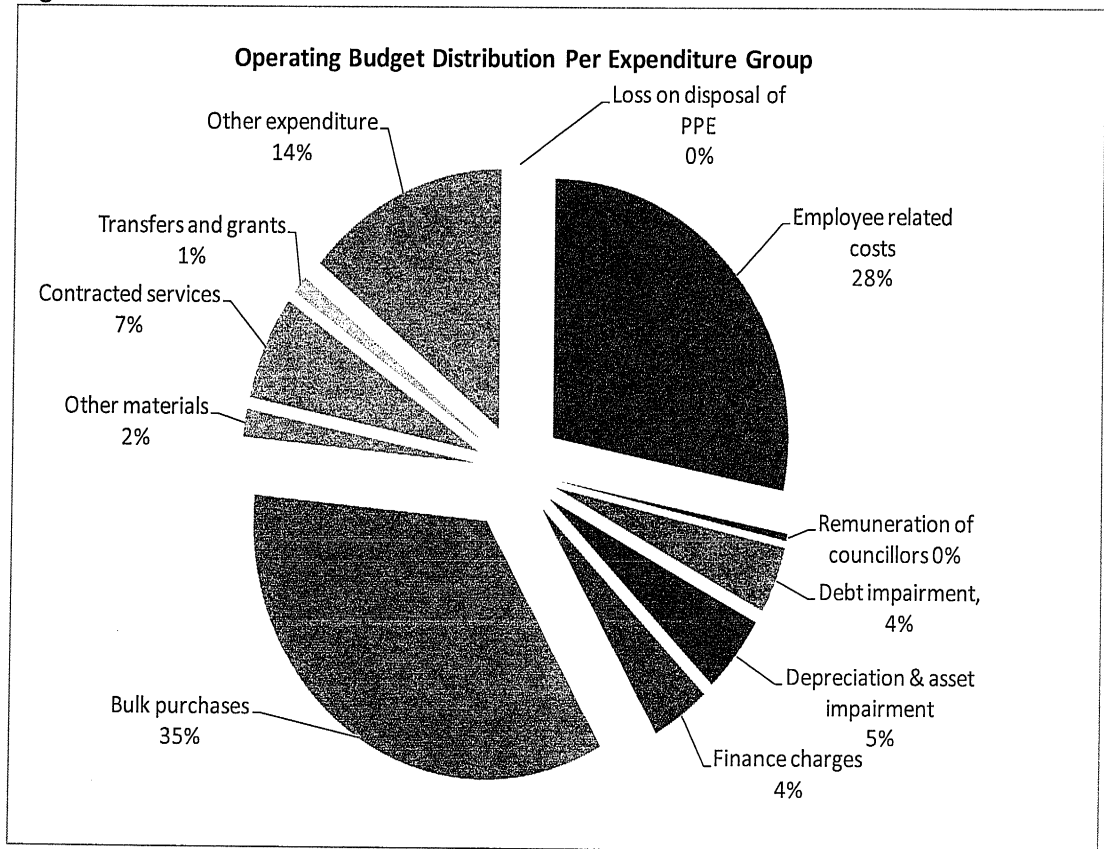
Table 7

Description	Current Year 2013/14		Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget Year 2014/15	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	6 027 862 498	6 008 419 667	6 462 406 741	6 874 140 980	7 312 133 253
Remuneration of councillors	101 079 636	95 129 636	105 577 058	115 884 746	127 223 204
Debt impairment	867 976 116	858 569 221	951 933 248	1 029 722 389	1 112 945 149
Depreciation & asset impairment	951 257 760	1 063 621 619	1 113 786 147	1 098 014 155	924 809 486
Finance charges	858 810 786	815 482 418	929 259 363	1 000 754 997	1 072 984 974
Bulk purchases	7 429 446 100	7 278 683 481	7 983 360 980	8 638 916 360	9 348 480 320
Other materials	584 704 211	308 904 318	402 199 415	426 977 174	458 987 522
Contracted services	1 415 856 663	1 578 048 445	1 491 195 696	1 579 523 393	2 053 196 029
Transfer and grants	242 917 500	242 852 500	262 326 995	263 712 280	265 172 380
Other expenditure	3 167 064 811	3 208 213 661	3 226 661 063	3 209 100 900	3 706 540 387
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21 646 976 081</b>	<b>21 457 924 965</b>	<b>22 928 706 706</b>	<b>24 236 747 374</b>	<b>26 382 472 704</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(902 725 458)</b>	<b>(1 515 308 611)</b>	<b>(1 522 928 726)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(2 097 038 969)	(2 219 778 681)	(2 544 200 000)	(2 447 100 000)	(2 559 176 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(2 097 038 969)</b>	<b>(2 219 778 683)</b>	<b>(3 446 925 458)</b>	<b>(3 962 408 611)</b>	<b>(4 082 104 726)</b>

The draft operating expenditure equates to R22,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and escalates to R26,4 billion in the 2016/17 financial year, a growth of 15,1%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 6,9% against the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget and by 5,9% against the 2013/14 approved budget.

The following graph illustrates the percentage each expenditure group constitutes of the total expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year:

Figure 2



The expenditure groups are discussed below:

#### Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R6,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 28,2% of the total expenditure budget. A new Personnel Cost Plan (PCP) is in process of being compiled in line with the finalisation of the placement and migration process.

NT MFMA Circular 70 advised municipalities to provide for 6,8%, 6,8% and 6,4 % salary increases per annum over the medium-term.

#### Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The determined upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of members of Council are gazetted annually in December/January.

#### Debt Impairment

The Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. For the 2014/15 financial year this amount equates to R951,9 million and escalates to R1 112,9 million by 2016/17.

### Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's asset management strategy (Asset Management Policy and Procedures). Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R1 113,8 million for the 2014/15 financial year and equates to 4,9% of the total operating expenditure.

### Finance charges

The increase in finance charges can be directly attributed to the level of external borrowings. The finance charges provided in the MTREF amounts to R929,3 million, R1 000,8 million and R1 073,0 million respectively.

### Bulk Purchases

Compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 9,7% from R7,3 billion to R8,0 billion. The tariff increases with regard to Eskom (8,2%) and Rand Water (8,14%) have been provided for.

### Other Expenditure

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure. It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure. For further detail in this regard refer to the Budget Document (Annexure B).

#### 8.1.3 Regionalisation

Minor refinements as requested by the Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager were made (transferring of cost centre, etc) during the 2014/15 budget process. It should be noted that various cost centres will be managed centrally (Strategic Executive Director) owing to the nature thereof (eg financial charges, depreciation, remuneration) as was indicated by the Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager.

The table below indicates the financial performance per region:

Description	Strategic Executive Director	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7	Budget Year 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	23 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 485
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 137	1 902	139	16 091	1 687	588	5 162	910	27 616
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	151	30	118	19	345	177	841
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	12 979	1 773	671	9 580	1 969	1 562	7 096	1 550	37 180
Transfers recognised - operational	-	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 460
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>37 601</b>	<b>6 135</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>25 702</b>	<b>3 774</b>	<b>2 169</b>	<b>12 603</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>91 582</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	794 824	117 044	66 991	208 026	101 345	40 205	215 973	89 183	1 633 591
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 841	36 017	9 612	18 184	5 902	22 489	14 631	24 543	149 219
Finance charges	14 893	8 742	13 597	16 687	8 776	2 502	13 977	17 100	96 275
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	10 841	1 621	9 605	2 917	1 490	2 283	3 180	1 526	33 464
Contracted services	111 728	43 962	55 231	51 835	21 965	13 808	52 925	14 593	366 047
Transfers and grants	-	103 990	39 878	-	-	-	-	-	143 868
Other expenditure	32 876	30 921	27 926	37 780	18 910	17 781	29 276	20 288	215 759
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>983 003</b>	<b>342 296</b>	<b>222 841</b>	<b>335 431</b>	<b>158 388</b>	<b>99 067</b>	<b>329 962</b>	<b>167 233</b>	<b>2 638 223</b>
Surplus/(Deficit)	(945 402)	(336 161)	(221 880)	(309 729)	(154 614)	(96 898)	(317 359)	(164 597)	(2 546 641)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(945 402)</b>	<b>(336 161)</b>	<b>(221 880)</b>	<b>(309 729)</b>	<b>(154 614)</b>	<b>(96 898)</b>	<b>(317 359)</b>	<b>(164 597)</b>	<b>(2 546 641)</b>

#### 8.1.4 Operating Budget per vote

The following table represents the draft 2014/15 MTREF per department:



Table 8

Description	Current Year 2013/14		Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget Year 2014/15	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Operating Revenue By Vote</b>					
City Planning and Development	(88 411 816)	(97 007 816)	(136 041 795)	(94 104 600)	(96 951 000)
Corporate and Shared Services	(82 852 581)	(81 852 581)	(236 307 721)	(249 055 900)	(262 492 100)
Economic Development	(32 552 177)	(45 202 177)	(33 800 700)	(3 204 900)	(3 378 000)
Emergency Services	(66 302 578)	(66 544 590)	(70 013 406)	(73 737 300)	(77 659 000)
Environmental Management	(935 126 649)	(950 047 649)	(1 135 244 050)	(1 228 243 772)	(1 329 940 317)
Group Financial Services	(7 062 085 702)	(7 061 005 868)	(7 788 794 858)	(8 513 533 313)	(9 256 719 113)
Housing and Human Settlement	(561 277 736)	(563 571 158)	(888 862 590)	(890 134 350)	(970 968 550)
Group Information and Communication Technology	(15 938)	(15 938)	(16 713)	(17 600)	(18 600)
Metro Police Services	(224 868 366)	(224 868 366)	(228 225 572)	(240 549 700)	(253 539 600)
Office of the City Manager	(100 000 000)	(201 496 019)	(150 000 000)	(80 739 000)	(84 883 000)
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	(169 324 812)	(169 324 812)	(91 582 084)	(95 685 900)	(101 514 300)
Service Infrastructure	(13 062 218 739)	(12 862 655 142)	(14 020 347 540)	(14 755 337 700)	(15 955 093 200)
Transport	(1 090 703 172)	(1 084 438 322)	(1 282 857 702)	(1 642 727 050)	(1 687 784 850)
Group Audit and Risk	(174 990 900)	(174 990 900)	(184 654 500)	(194 612 500)	(239 082 800)
City Strategies and Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-
Communications, Marketing and Events	(39 800 500)	(39 800 500)	(71 835 300)	(75 714 400)	(79 803 000)
Health and Social Development	(49 004 084)	(49 004 084)	(53 251 025)	(56 074 600)	(59 050 000)
Group Legal Services	(356 100)	(356 100)	(375 700)	(375 700)	(375 700)
Office of the Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-
Research and Innovation	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	(4 123 200)	(5 521 626)	(3 420 907)	(5 307 700)	(5 324 300)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>(23 744 015 050)</b>	<b>(23 677 703 648)</b>	<b>(26 375 632 163)</b>	<b>(28 199 155 985)</b>	<b>(30 464 577 430)</b>
<b>Operating Expenditure By Vote</b>					
City Planning and Development	258 600 134	258 081 803	314 490 296	287 096 768	314 338 451
Corporate and Shared Services	1 452 459 366	1 397 234 777	1 521 706 876	1 608 119 311	1 817 966 587
Economic Development	213 964 611	291 677 943	246 473 250	222 401 037	230 141 036
Emergency Services	463 589 957	503 930 366	489 771 708	514 317 626	547 418 012
Environmental Management	584 004 835	593 728 991	535 619 643	568 008 116	646 862 828
Group Financial Services	1 296 179 774	1 169 013 439	1 334 362 977	1 310 406 390	1 256 564 234
Housing and Human Settlement	275 298 339	266 087 309	333 962 379	349 332 912	366 386 703
Group Information and Communication Technology	392 991 444	422 978 359	415 669 185	417 889 730	440 586 947
Metro Police Services	1 439 722 298	1 371 252 387	1 507 264 767	1 591 713 542	1 687 407 371
Office of the City Manager	155 933 131	151 925 826	128 700 864	135 974 397	153 681 435
Office of the Speaker	168 452 715	207 452 729	179 980 382	192 522 121	206 211 037
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	2 534 028 125	2 524 186 135	2 638 222 587	2 782 419 773	3 141 131 583
Service Infrastructure	10 127 002 858	10 023 043 483	10 883 464 484	11 718 887 863	12 774 364 962
Transport	1 256 494 980	1 227 534 626	1 315 701 737	1 408 656 124	1 609 839 946
Group Audit and Risk	274 176 811	268 806 122	275 242 649	290 443 534	306 895 873
City Strategies and Performance Management	23 432 763	23 407 782	25 521 924	26 815 926	28 324 924
Communications, Marketing and Events	137 538 188	144 421 705	142 712 640	148 643 402	155 025 746
Health and Social Development	260 786 151	260 288 904	287 992 715	301 119 148	319 782 421
Group Legal Services	92 361 557	89 528 104	97 332 854	102 904 227	109 130 549
Office of the Chief Whip	21 614 043	21 699 698	22 882 513	24 165 834	25 542 154
Office of the Executive Mayor	149 826 037	174 821 276	179 321 099	180 342 040	187 292 149
Research and Innovation	38 406 500	35 923 490	23 269 393	24 176 462	25 338 270
Sport and Recreation	30 111 462	30 899 710	29 039 783	30 391 090	32 239 494
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21 646 976 081</b>	<b>21 457 924 965</b>	<b>22 928 706 706</b>	<b>24 236 747 374</b>	<b>26 382 472 704</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(2 097 038 969)</b>	<b>(2 219 778 683)</b>	<b>(3 446 925 458)</b>	<b>(3 962 408 611)</b>	<b>(4 082 104 726)</b>

The following are some of the programmes accommodated within the budget:

#### Group Audit and Risk

- Forensic Audit software - R2,2 million

#### City Planning

- Integrated City Development Grant – R44,7 million

#### Communications, Marketing and Events

- Dinokeng - R22,0 million
- Tshwane Open (counter revenue of R30,0 m) - R40,0 million

#### Corporate and Shared Services

- Batho Pele initiative - R1,5 million
- Rental of facilities revenue - R132,8 million)

#### Economic Development

- EPWP (including R&M GL) - R71,3 million
- LED initiative – R14,0 million
- SMME Initiative - R11,6 million
- SMMEs - Tshepo 10 000 - R20,0 million

#### Environmental Management

- Rehabilitation of landfill sites – R14,2 million

#### Group Financial Services

- SCOA - R5,0 million

#### Health and Social Development

- Drug and substance abuse - R5,0 million
- Indigent programme - R15,6 million
- Foodbank - R2,9 million
- National Health Insurance - R20,0 million
- ECD NGO support - R7,4 million

#### Housing and Human Settlement

- Formalisation - R97,8 million
- Housing Company Tshwane grant allocation – R8,0 million
- Tanker water service - R19,8 million
- Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant – R47,5 million

#### Group Information and Communication Technology

- Management Information System – R24,6 million
- Roll out of free Wi-Fi to additional 400 sites – R150,0 million

#### Metro Police Services

- Speed law enforcement - R70,0 million
- CCTV - R27,9 million

#### Office of the Executive Mayor

- Imbizo - R16,6 million

- Executive Mayor Donations - R20,0 million
- Green Neighbourhood project - R25,0 million and R20,0 million in outer years
- Business Support operations initiative - R5,0 million
- LED initiative – R6,5 million
- Itsebe ID campaign - R10,0 million

#### Office of the Speaker

- Community Consultation - R4,2 million

#### Research and Innovation

- Tshwane Research Institution - R10,0 million
- Research - R2,7 million

#### Service Infrastructure

- Additional Repairs and maintenance funding - R50,0 million

#### Sports and Recreation Services

- Sport and Culture events (Festive Games) – R8,7 million

#### Transport

- Public Transport Network Operations Grant – R138,0 million

## 8.2 CAPITAL BUDGET

Budget guidelines relating to the compilation of the draft 2014/15 capital budget were compiled in consultation with the City Planning and Development Department and IDP Office of which departments used as a basis for planning. Budget indicatives were issued to departments to take into consideration and also align budget proposals to departmental business plans, objectives and targets.

The outcome of the Budget Steering Committee hearings required departments to prioritise capital projects and resource allocations within the context of affordability taking into account inter alia contractual obligations, ongoing infrastructure maintenance and executive commitments.

The compilation of the capital budget in terms of internal capacity (council funds) is based on the application of sound financial management principles in order to ensure that a funded budget is tabled. Taking this into consideration the funding capacity for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years amounts to R3,868 billion, R4,085 billion and R4,314 billion respectively.

The Capital Budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including Public Contributions and Donations and CRR) R123,5 million.
- Borrowings R1,2 billion.
- Grant funding: R2,5 billion.

All new projects were prioritised in line with set determined affordability allocations and in terms of urgency, value for money and benefit to the city.

### Capital Budget per funding source

The following table indicates the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Capital Budget per funding source:

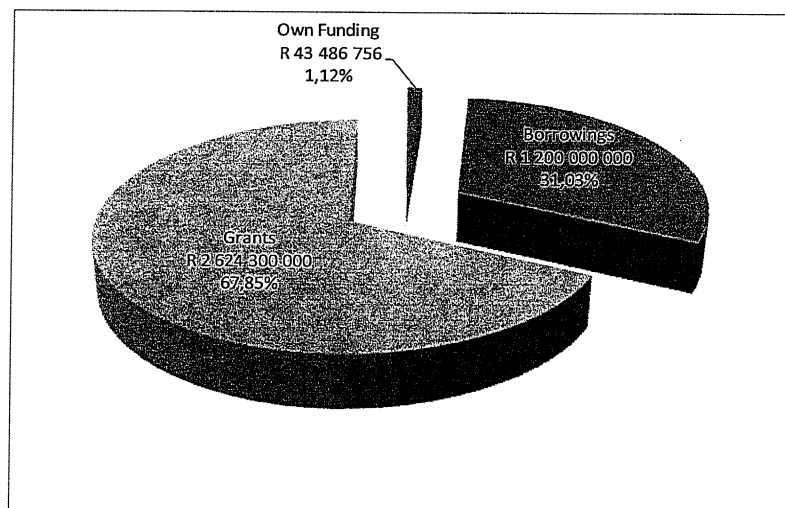
Table 9

Funding Source Description	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
Council Funding	-	0,00%	308 000 000	7,54%	429 300 000	9,95%
PTIS- Public Transport, Infrastructure Systems Grant	867 571 000	22,43%	800 000 000	19,58%	812 300 000	18,83%
NDPG- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	150 000 000	3,88%	80 739 000	1,98%	84 883 000	1,97%
USDG - Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 469 450 000	37,99%	1 521 361 000	37,24%	1 601 993 000	37,13%
INEP- Intergrated National Electrification Programme	32 000 000	0,83%	30 000 000	0,73%	40 000 000	0,93%
CRR- Capital Replacement Reserve	43 486 756	1,12%	46 400 000	1,14%	46 510 000	1,08%
EEDSM- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	10 000 000	0,26%	10 000 000	0,24%	15 000 000	0,35%
FMG - Financial Management Grant	250 000	0,01%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
CLS - Community Library Services	3 129 000	0,08%	5 000 000	0,12%	5 000 000	0,12%
Borrowings	1 200 000 000	31,03%	1 200 000 000	29,38%	1 200 000 000	27,81%
Public Contributions & Donations	80 100 000	2,07%	83 500 000	2,04%	79 500 000	1,84%
Gautrans Grant	11 800 000	0,31%	-	0,00%	-	0,00%
<b>Grand Total - Adjustment Budget</b>	<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>	<b>100,00%</b>

The total budget increased owing to USDG allocation transferred from the operating budget and an increase in the allocations in terms of the DoR Bill which was for PTIS and NDP grants.

The following graph summarises the above table in terms of the allocations per main funding source:

Figure 3



The following with regard to conditional grants should be noted:

Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)

The purpose of the USDG is to assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, by supplementing the revenues of metropolitan municipalities to: reduce the real average cost of urban land, increase the supply of well-located land, enhance tenure security and quality of life in informal settlements, improve spatial densities and to subsidise the capital costs of acquiring land and providing basic services for poor households. The gazetted allocations amount to R1,5 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,6 billion in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

#### Public Transport, Infrastructure and Systems Grant

The purpose of the grant is to provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and services. The gazetted allocations amount to R867,6 million, R800,0 million and R812,3 million in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

#### Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

The purpose of this grant is to support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods. R150,0 million, R80,7 million and R84,9 million have been gazetted for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

#### Integrated National Electrification Programme

The purpose of this grant is to implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, clinics and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve the quality of supply. R32,0 million, R30,0 million and R40,0 million have been gazetted for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Capital Budget per department (vote)

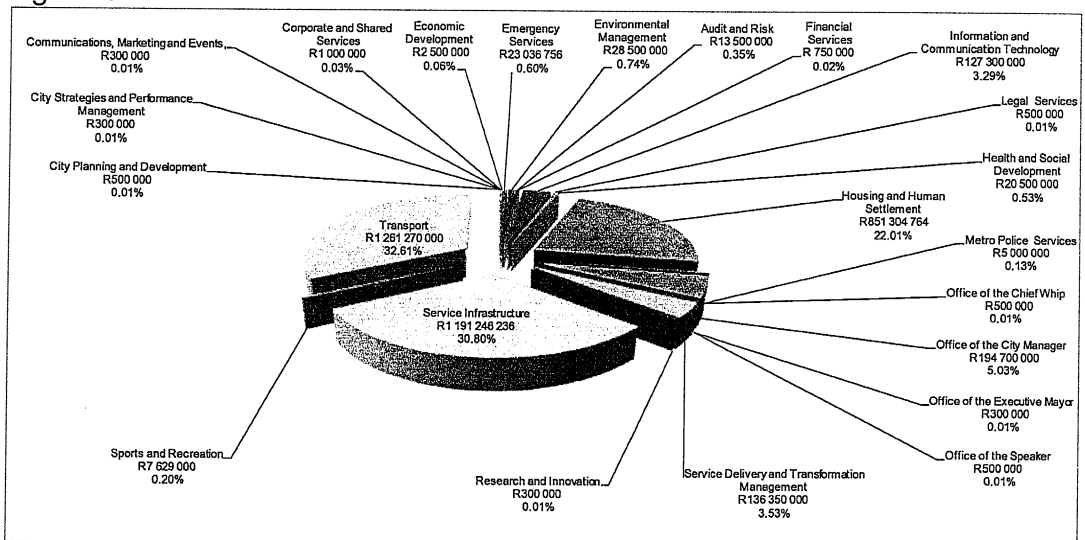
The following table indicates the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Capital Budget per Department:

Table 10

Strategic Units	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Draft Budget Year +2	%
City Planning and Development	500 000	0,01%	1 200 000	0,03%	1 200 000	0,03%
City Strategies and Performance Management	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	300 000	0,01%
Communications, Marketing and Events	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Corporate and Shared Services	1 000 000	0,03%	31 000 000	0,76%	31 000 000	0,72%
Economic Development	2 500 000	0,06%	4 100 000	0,10%	4 100 000	0,10%
Emergency Services	23 036 756	0,60%	5 000 000	0,12%	5 000 000	0,12%
Environmental Management	28 500 000	0,74%	41 150 000	1,01%	42 150 000	0,98%
Audit and Risk	13 500 000	0,35%	13 500 000	0,33%	13 500 000	0,31%
Financial Services	750 000	0,02%	5 500 000	0,13%	5 500 000	0,13%
Information and Communication Technology	127 300 000	3,29%	95 500 000	2,34%	95 500 000	2,21%
Legal Services	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Health and Social Development	20 500 000	0,53%	27 000 000	0,66%	40 000 000	0,93%
Housing and Human Settlement	851 304 764	22,01%	852 384 650	20,87%	933 016 650	21,63%
Metro Police Services	5 000 000	0,13%	13 550 000	0,33%	13 860 000	0,32%
Office of the Chief Whip	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Office of the City Manager	194 700 000	5,03%	132 739 000	3,25%	96 883 000	2,25%
Office of the Executive Mayor	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Office of the Speaker	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	136 350 000	3,53%	126 100 000	3,09%	107 100 000	2,48%
Research and Innovation	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Service Infrastructure	1 191 248 236	30,80%	1 015 400 000	24,86%	1 103 500 000	25,58%
Sports and Recreation	7 629 000	0,20%	9 500 000	0,23%	9 500 000	0,22%
Transport	1 261 270 000	32,61%	1 707 876 350	41,81%	1 809 376 350	41,94%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>	<b>100,00%</b>

The following graph illustrates the above table in terms of allocations per department:

Figure 4



The following table indicates the draft 2014/15 Capital Budget per Implementing Department. The Implementing Departments relate to departments responsible for the construction/execution of projects on behalf of the Service Delivery and Transformation Management Department. These departments as the implementing agents will therefore (during the construction phases) report monthly on the progress of implementation to the relevant Regional Executive Director, the City Manager and the Capex Committee. The Service Delivery and Transformation Management Department will receive ownership of the projects once they have been completed and will then be responsible for all finance costs and depreciation associated with the projects.

Table 11

Implementing Departments	Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Departmental Budget	Total Budget
Environmental Management	30 600 000	28 500 000	59 100 000
Health and Social Development	10 000 000	20 500 000	30 500 000
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	3 750 000	-	3 750 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	50 000 000	851 304 764	901 304 764
Sports and Recreation	42 000 000	7 629 000	49 629 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>136 350 000</b>	<b>907 933 764</b>	<b>1 044 283 764</b>

The table above indicates the implementing departments' total capital allocation/responsibility.

The detail capital budget indicating all projects per department is attached as Annexure A.1, and the detail per implementing department is attached as Annexure A.2.

Some of the main projects and key focus areas of the budget and IDP to be addressed in the 2014/15 financial year include amongst others:

#### Emergency Services

- Completion of the Fire House in Heuweloord - R20,0 million

#### Health and Social Development

- New Gazankulu clinic - R10, 0 million
- Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic - R10,0 million

#### Housing and Human Settlement

Formalisation is an IDP and budget key focus area in the draft 2014/15 budget and the following amounts have been budgeted:

- Project Linked Housing - Water Provision - R330,2 million
- Sewerage - Low Cost Housing - R326,2 million
- Roads and Stormwater - Low Cost Housing - R71,9 million
- Project Linked Housing – Acquisition of Land - R109,3 million

#### Group Information and Communication Technology

- Disaster Recovery System Storage - R30,0 million



- E-Initiative supporting the Smart City - R30,0 million

#### Office of the City Manager

Implementation of the Tsosoloso Programme funded from NDPG – R192,7 million:

- Mabopane Taxi Rank - R19,0 million
- Saulsville Walkways - R8,0 million
- Hammanskraal Bridge - R20,3 million
- Seiso Streetscape - R35,1 million
- Atteridgeville Bridge - R17,0 million
- Hammanskraal Roads - R40,0 million
- City Hall Renovations - R42,7 million

#### Service Delivery and Transformation Management

- Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) - R20,0 million
- Saulsville Hostel - R25,0 million
- Mamelodi Hostel - R25,0 million
- Completion of Cullinan Library Park - R20,0 million
- Greening of Sportsfields - R22,0 million
- Roll out of Bulk, 240 litre and 1000 litre containers in Region 7 - R5,6 million

It should be noted that these projects will be implemented by the other relevant departments (implementing departments) on behalf of the regions.

#### Service Infrastructure

- Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment - R8,0 million
- Reservoir Extensions - R57,5 million
- New Bulk Infrastructure - R130,0 million
- Replacement and Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure - R59,9 million
- Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication - R177,5 million
- Tshwane Public Lighting Program - R40,0 million
- Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities - R195,9 million
- Electricity for All - R292,0 million
- Replacement of Worn Out Network Pipes - R20,4 million
- Roll out of prepaid electricity meters - R25,0 million

#### Transport

- Doubling of Simon Vermooten - R136,0 million
- Internal Roads: Northern Areas - R191,2 million
- Collector road backlogs – Mamelodi - R17,5 million
- BRT - Transport Infrastructure - R731,5 million
- Flooding backlogs: Networks and Drainage canals - R139,1 million

The table below indicates the capital budget per main strategic focus area:

Table 12

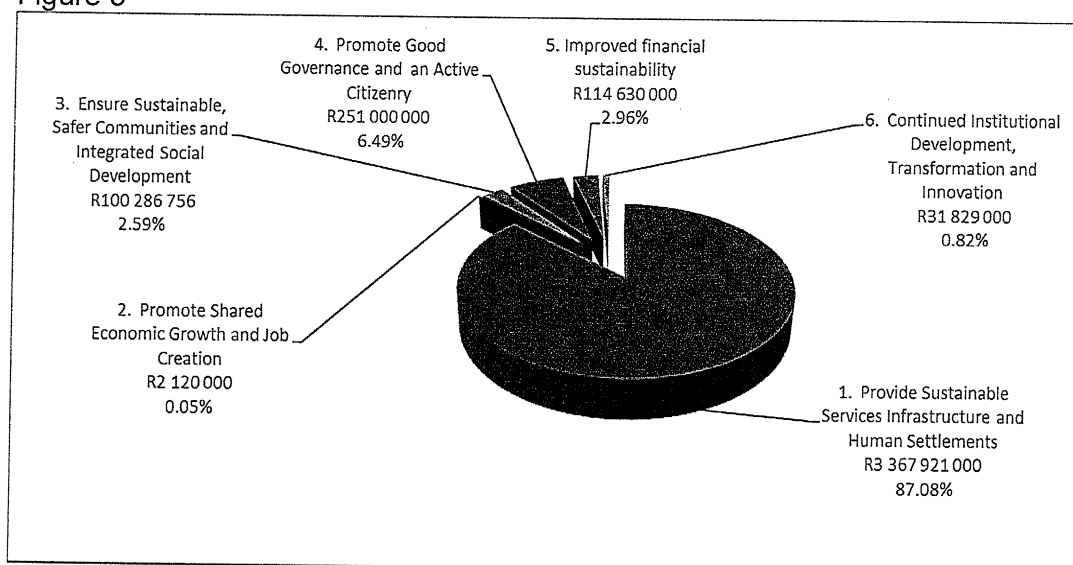
Description	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
1. Provide Sustainable Services Infrastructure and Human Settlements	3 367 921 000	87.08%	3 647 261 000	89.28%	3 907 493 000	90.57%
2. Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation	2 120 000	0.05%	3 600 000	0.09%	3 600 000	0.08%
3. Ensure Sustainable, Safer Communities and Integrated Social Development	100 286 756	2.59%	75 150 000	1.84%	79 150 000	1.83%
4. Promote Good Governance and an Active Citizenry	251 000 000	6.49%	221 739 000	5.43%	185 883 000	4.31%
5. Improved financial sustainability	114 630 000	2.96%	107 500 000	2.63%	108 500 000	2.51%
6. Continued Institutional Development, Transformation and Innovation	31 829 000	0.82%	29 750 000	0.73%	29 860 000	0.69%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

In view of the above it is evident that a large portion of the capital budget has been allocated towards strategic objective 1 which addresses infrastructure and human settlements provision infrastructure in the draft 2014/15 MTREF.

The balance of the funding allocations have been prioritised in terms of promoting good governance and active citizenry, improved financial sustainability, safer communities and integrated social development, shared economic growth and job creation and institutional development, transformation and innovation.

The above table is graphically illustrated as follows:

Figure 5



## 8.2.1 Asset Management

This table brings together the core financial elements of asset management and summarises the capital programme in terms of new assets and the renewal of existing assets.

The objective is to provide a complete picture of the municipality's asset management strategy, indicating the resources being deployed for maintaining and renewing existing assets, as well as the extent of asset expansion.

Table 13

	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget 2015/16	%	Draft Budget 2016/17	%
New	1 663 685 756	43.01%	2 008 126 395	49.16%	2 072 336 350	48.03%
Renewal	2 204 101 000	56.99%	2 076 873 605	50.84%	2 242 149 650	51.97%
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

In terms of MFMA Circulars 55 and 66 at least 40% of the Capital Budget must be allocated towards renewal of existing assets. From the above table it can be seen that 56,99%, 50,84% and 51,97% of the budget has been allocated for the renewal of existing assets in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

### 8.3 FINANCIAL POSITION

#### 8.3.1 Budgeted Cash-flow statement

The table below indicates a budgeted cash-flow surplus amounting to R2,0 billion, R3,3 billion and R4,1 billion over the medium-term:

Table 14

Description	Current Year 2013/14		Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget Year 2014/15	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Receipts</b>					
Ratepayers and other	17 759 348 731	17 206 105 530	19 592 791 373	21 146 282 412	22 862 308 684
Government - operating	2 866 024 031	2 890 563 518	3 104 829 000	3 370 788 000	3 690 922 000
Government - capital	2 097 038 969	2 219 778 681	2 544 200 000	2 447 100 000	2 559 176 000
Interest	38 337 400	38 337 400	66 547 900	81 098 900	105 780 300
Dividends					
<b>Payments</b>					
Suppliers and employees	(18 428 800 955)	(17 943 757 546)	(19 493 216 625)	(20 653 928 028)	(22 793 307 243)
Finance charges	(858 810 786)	(815 482 418)	(929 259 363)	(1 000 754 997)	(1 072 984 974)
Transfers and Grants	(242 917 500)	(219 530 800)	(236 673 180)	(236 673 180)	(236 673 180)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3 230 219 890</b>	<b>3 376 014 365</b>	<b>4 649 219 105</b>	<b>5 153 913 107</b>	<b>5 115 221 587</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Receipts</b>					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease/ (Increase) in non-current debtors	146 664 410	-	-	-	-
Decrease/ (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease/ (increase) in non-current investments	(94 077 302)	(20 836 845)	(80 000 000)	(80 000 000)	(80 000 000)
Asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>					
Capital assets	(4 258 351 287)	(4 327 286 617)	(3 713 075 286)	(3 921 600 000)	(4 141 906 560)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(4 205 764 179)</b>	<b>(4 348 123 462)</b>	<b>(3 793 075 286)</b>	<b>(4 001 600 000)</b>	<b>(4 221 906 560)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Receipts</b>					
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from borrowings	1 600 000 000	1 600 000 000	1 200 000 000	1 200 000 000	1 200 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	44 425 554	41 817 595	45 999 354	50 599 289	55 659 218
Proceeds from lease liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>					
Repayment of borrowing	(663 758 519)	(629 899 894)	(613 986 044)	(732 784 358)	(851 541 928)
Repayment of lease liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>980 667 035</b>	<b>1 011 917 701</b>	<b>632 013 310</b>	<b>517 814 931</b>	<b>404 117 290</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>5 122 746</b>	<b>39 808 604</b>	<b>1 488 157 129</b>	<b>1 670 128 038</b>	<b>1 297 432 317</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 634 040 318	1 322 121 769	1 361 930 373	2 850 087 502	4 520 215 540
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 639 163 064	1 361 930 373	2 850 087 502	4 520 215 540	5 817 647 857

## Explanatory notes:

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- The draft 2014/15 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R1 488,2 million resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R2 850,1 million at year end, and escalates to R5 817,6 million by 2016/17.
- It should be noted that the repayment of borrowing to the amount of R614,0 million, R732,8 million and R851,5 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is based on the actual capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement.

Strategy towards reserves cash backing and cash-flow position

The motivation for a strategy towards cash backing is the need to ensure liquidity by means of separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities including capital provisions and repayment of grants received but not spent at year end and the provision of a sinking fund for the repayment of borrowings.

Cash received from operating activities is utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of the receipt of capital grants and external borrowing. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis through the investment of surplus cash of short-term credit facilities, should the need arise.

During the 2013/14 MTREF a strategy towards the cash backing of the City of Tshwane capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake of long-term loans/bonds were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy was informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48. Therefore it was proposed that as from July 2013 an amount of R25,0 million per month be invested as cash backing funding.

This strategy will be continued and revised where necessary according to the liquidity requirements of the city and the Bond funding result in the capital market.

It is imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the City of Tshwane in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund.

## 8.3.2 Budgeted Financial position

The table below indicates the financial position over the medium-term:

Table 15

Description	Current Year 2013/14		Draft 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget Year 2014/15	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	Draft Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets</b>					
Cash	166 953 750	200 000 000	220 000 000	242 000 000	266 200 000
Call investment deposits	1 472 209 314	1 161 930 373	2 630 087 502	4 278 215 540	5 551 447 857
Consumer debtors	2 933 288 202	3 163 307 332	3 166 952 043	3 138 928 399	3 076 658 680
Other debtors	788 239 173	568 290 511	566 320 539	592 371 284	619 620 363
Non-Current assets held for sale	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables	161 120 377	176 017 185	189 145 415	202 964 281	217 845 828
Inventory	461 910 157	421 438 564	444 617 685	465 070 099	486 463 324
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>5 984 720 973</b>	<b>5 690 983 965</b>	<b>7 217 123 184</b>	<b>8 919 549 603</b>	<b>10 218 236 052</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>					
Long-term receivables	121 280 405	138 656 585	148 251 576	157 994 340	168 429 154
Investments	347 109 299	107 377 188	187 377 187	267 377 187	347 377 187
Investment property	565 548 377	947 504 001	943 666 473	939 828 945	935 991 417
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	25 638 712 149	26 020 157 076	28 957 249 645	32 108 342 187	35 739 435 751
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	136 245 676	341 613 399	269 072 629	196 531 859	142 653 734
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>26 808 895 906</b>	<b>27 555 308 249</b>	<b>30 505 617 510</b>	<b>33 670 074 518</b>	<b>37 333 887 243</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>32 793 616 879</b>	<b>33 246 292 214</b>	<b>37 722 740 694</b>	<b>42 589 624 121</b>	<b>47 552 123 295</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	816 250 844	773 889 281	772 374 369	907 011 516	1 043 191 803
Consumer deposits	488 681 093	459 993 540	505 992 894	556 592 183	612 251 401
Trade and other payables	5 326 765 498	5 356 614 527	5 638 005 986	5 897 354 262	6 168 632 558
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>6 631 697 435</b>	<b>6 590 497 348</b>	<b>6 916 373 249</b>	<b>7 360 957 961</b>	<b>7 824 075 762</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>					
Borrowing	8 569 167 459	8 534 476 462	9 142 223 423	9 497 041 822	9 733 783 502
Provisions	2 064 362 571	2 103 399 173	2 200 545 534	2 306 998 039	2 421 106 406
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>10 633 530 030</b>	<b>10 637 875 635</b>	<b>11 342 768 957</b>	<b>11 804 039 861</b>	<b>12 154 889 908</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>17 265 227 465</b>	<b>17 228 372 983</b>	<b>18 259 142 206</b>	<b>19 164 997 822</b>	<b>19 978 965 670</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>15 528 389 414</b>	<b>16 017 919 231</b>	<b>19 463 598 488</b>	<b>23 424 626 299</b>	<b>27 573 157 625</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	15 326 201 621	15 661 249 245	19 107 551 602	23 069 269 813	27 184 587 839
Reserves	202 187 793	356 669 986	356 046 886	355 356 486	388 569 786
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>15 528 389 414</b>	<b>16 017 919 231</b>	<b>19 463 598 488</b>	<b>23 424 626 299</b>	<b>27 573 157 625</b>

## Explanatory notes:

- This table is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and

management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

### 8.3.3 Borrowings

Long-term borrowing is one of the traditional external funding sources in the capital market and is utilised by means of long-term loans from the commercial banks and/or the issuance of bonds. The provision of loan capital in the capital market is however relatively small, compared with capital markets abroad. It is of great importance to note that the ability of municipalities to raise long term borrowings is mainly dependent on affordability, credit worthiness and capacity.

The city is in process of restructuring the loan book in order to develop a loan optimization strategy, with specific important economical objectives.

Borrowing of R1,2 billion per annum over the medium term is included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF.

Redemption of borrowings will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund, managed by the city. Currently approximately R25,0 million per month is invested as cash backing funding.

## 9. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES' BUDGETS

In terms of Section 17(3)(g) of the MFMA, when an annual budget is tabled in terms of Section 16(2), it must be accompanied by any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality. The format in which the municipal entities' budget information should be compiled and included in the annual budget is prescribed by National Treasury circulars and regulations.

In view of the above the budget related information of Sandspruit Works Association, Housing Company Tshwane and Tshwane Economic Development



Agency have been compiled in the prescribed NT formats and is included in Annexure B.

Grant allocations to the amounts of R8,0 million, R181,2 million and R47,5 million are included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF for the Housing Company Tshwane, Sandspruit Water Association and TEDA respectively.

A consolidated overview of the City of Tshwane has been compiled and included in the MTREF as a NT requirement for cognisance.

## 10. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

### 10.1 COMMENTS OF THE GROUP LEGAL COUNSEL

The purpose of the report is to submit the *Draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)* to Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)*, prior to the community consultation process.

***Strategic objective: To ensure financial sustainability.”***

The *Draft 2014/15 MTREF* was informed and motivated by National Government’s objectives. Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. Economic Growth of 2,7% is expected this year and forecasted to be 3,5% in 2016.

The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the city is financially sustainable through delivery of services aligned to the city’s objectives and Tshwane Vision 2055.

Continuing to build a “*City of Excellence*”, the MTREF was conservatively compiled to slowly but certainly pull the city out of the woods.

*Puso e utlwa dillo tsa maAfrika Borwa! Ons het gehoor! Korrupsie moet gestop word! MaAfrika Borwa deserves better. Re tlile go tokafatsa ditirelo tsa puso. We have heard your please! And we will improve our service delivery mechanisms.”*  
(Pravin Gordhan – 2014)

The purpose of the report is to table the *Draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework* to Council in terms of Section 16(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004 (MFMA)*, for approval.

The report is the result of a prescribed process pertaining to a Municipal budget and as such does not call for specific legal comments save to mention that the report is legally in order.

## 11. IMPLICATIONS

### 11.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

Impacts on the capacity of departments to meet key deadlines and deliverables.

## 11.2 FINANCES

The implementation of this draft 2013/14 MTREF is to ensure effective and efficient financial management and business planning, aligned to deliverable key imperatives as contained in the Five year Strategic Integrated Development Plan.

## 11.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

To ensure compliance in terms of various sections of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

## 11.4 COMMUNICATION

After tabling this document to Council the approved budget will be submitted to the National and relevant provincial treasury.

## 11.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

- Pre-community consultation budget – 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for the City of Tshwane (Council: 28 March 2013).
- 2013/14 MTREF (Council: 30 May 2013).
- 2013/14 Adjustments Budget (Council: 30 January 2014).

## 12. CONCLUSION

The draft 2014/15 MTREF was informed and motivated by National Government's objectives. Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. Economic Growth of 2,7% is expected this year and forecasted to be 3,5% in 2016.

The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the city is financially sustainable through delivery of services aligned to the city's objectives and Tshwane Vision 2055.

Continuing to build a "City of Excellence", the MTREF was conservatively compiled to slowly but certainly pull the city out of the woods.

Puso e utlwa dillo tsa maAfrika Borwa! Ons het gehoor! Korrupsie moet gestop word! MaAfrika Borwa deserves better. Re tile go tokafatsa ditirelo tsa puso. We have heard your please! And we will improve our service delivery mechanisms."  
(Pravin Gordhan – 2014)

**The Mayoral Committee on 20 March 2014 resolved to recommend to Council as set out below:**

**When the Speaker put this item during the Council meeting of 27 March 2014, she reminded Council about the errata page presented by the Executive Mayor when submitting his reports to Council and requested that the said page be read with this document. It was thereafter resolved as set out below:**

## ANNEXURES:

- A.1 Detail capital projects (City of Tshwane format).
  - A.2 Detail capital projects per implementing department.
  - B. Budget document.
  - C. Property Rates tariff.
  - D. Electricity tariff.
  - E. Water tariff.
  - F. Sanitation tariff.
  - G. Refuse removal tariff.
  - H. Determination notice for various tariffs.
- H1 – H23 Proposed tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year.

## RESOLVED:

1. That the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, tabled in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for the community consultation process;
2. That the proposed tariffs for the draft 2014/15 MTREF as outlined in Annexures C to H be considered for the community consultation process;
3. That the Accounting Officer:
  - 1.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
    - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
    - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
  - 1.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:
    - (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
    - (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

## (Remarks:

1. **At the Council meeting of 27 March 2014, Cllr K Meyer (DA) and LA Erasmus (FF+) on behalf of their respective political parties requested that their dissenting vote against the approval of this report be registered.**
2. **The Errata page tabled by the Executive Mayor at the Council meeting, i.e. replacing page 98 of Annexure B: Draft 2014/15 MTREF for the City of Tshwane, has been accordingly included in these minutes).**



Strategic Units	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	001	-	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	015	8 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements	712450	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	58	Tshwane Wide	58	Renewal
Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements	712450	015	5 000 000	-	-	58	Tshwane Wide	58	Renewal
Audit and Risk	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>13 500 000</b>	<b>13 500 000</b>	<b>13 500 000</b>				
City Planning and Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712751	007	500 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>				
City Strategies and Performance Management	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	007	300 000	500 000	300 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>				
Communications, Marketing and Events	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	007	300 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Corporate and Shared Services	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	001	-	30 000 000	30 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate and Shared Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>31 000 000</b>	<b>31 000 000</b>				
Economic Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	001	-	1 600 000	1 600 000	102	Region 7	102	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	015	1 000 000	-	-	102	Region 7	102	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium	712962	015	1 000 000	-	-	61	Region 3	61	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium	712962	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	61	Region 3	61	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>2 500 000</b>	<b>4 100 000</b>	<b>4 100 000</b>				
Emergency Services	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuveloord	710566	015	20 000 000	-	-	70	Region 4	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79	Renewal
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	007	3 036 756	3 000 000	3 000 000	43	Region 6	43	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>23 036 756</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>				
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	007	5 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
Environmental Management	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	007	250 000	650 000	650 000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	015	1 000 000	-	-	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Bulk Containers	712090	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers	712093	001	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	001	-	3 500 000	3 500 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	007	3 130 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	60	Region 3	60	New
Environmental Management	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	007	500 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Environmental Management	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	001	-	3 000 000	4 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	New
Environmental Management	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	007	120 000	-	-	60	Region 3	60	New
Environmental Management	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	007	3 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	60	Region 3	60	New
Environmental Management	Upgrade of entrance control and booking systems at Recreation facilities	712963	015	5 000 000	-	-	54,59,69,91,46,102,90,1,3,62,66,69,5,6,2,34,74,50,	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	015	10 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>28 500 000</b>	<b>41 150 000</b>	<b>42 150 000</b>				
Financial Services	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	58	Renewal
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	012	250 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>750 000</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>				
Health and Social Development	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	015	2 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	28, 48	Region 6	48	New
Health and Social Development	Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	015	500 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	015	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	102	Region 7	102	New
Health and Social Development	Replacement of Rayton Clinic	712684	015	500 000	500 000	500 000	100	Region 5	100	New
Health and Social Development	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	001	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64,	Multi Region	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64,	New

Strategic Units	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Health and Social Development	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	015	1 000 000			1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64,	Multi Region	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64,	New
Health and Social Development	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	015	6 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	Multi Region	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	New
Health and Social Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>20 500 000</b>	<b>27 000 000</b>	<b>40 000 000</b>				
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	005	330 269 592	263 525 900	278 245 788	14, 74	Region 2	14, 74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	005	326 272 683	304 529 200	304 529 200	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 2	74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	005	71 915 450	109 243 900	135 918 635	12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49	Region 1	12, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	005	109 347 039	161 585 650	200 823 027	37	Region 1	37	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Winterveldt Land Management Program	711489	015	13 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	9, 12, 22, 24	Region 1	9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>851 304 764</b>	<b>852 384 650</b>	<b>933 016 650</b>				
Information and Communication Technology	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	015	14 300 000	35 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	015	30 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Information and Communication Technology	Disaster Recovery System Storage	712950	015	30 000 000	54 500 000	54 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Information and Communication Technology	BPC and SCOA	712961	015	53 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>127 300 000</b>	<b>95 500 000</b>	<b>95 500 000</b>				
Legal Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Metro Police Services	Purchasing of policing equipment	712500	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	58	Region 3	58	New
Metro Police Services	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enfo	711524	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	60	Region 3	Tshwane wide	Renewal
Metro Police Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	007	5 000 000	3 550 000	3 860 000	60	Region 3	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>13 550 000</b>	<b>13 860 000</b>				
Office of the Chief Whip	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Office of the City Manager	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	003	150 000 000	80 739 000	84 883 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	80	Region 3	80	New
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	015	42 700 000	50 000 000	10 000 000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>194 700 000</b>	<b>132 739 000</b>	<b>96 883 000</b>				
Office of the Executive Mayor	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	007	300 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Office of the Speaker	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	2, 43, 60	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Research and Innovation	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	007	300 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	015	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	68, 71	Region 3	68, 71	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	016	20 000 000	35 000 000	36 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	015	25 000 000	25 000 000	20 000 000	63	Region 3	63	Renewal
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	015	25 000 000	25 000 000	20 000 000	38, 67	Region 6	38, 67	Renewal
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	015	5 000 000	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85,	Region 1	88, 89, 90, 94	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	001	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	015	1 300 000			101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	240 Litre Containers Metsweding	712831	001	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	240 Litre Containers Metsweding	712831	015	4 300 000			101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	1000 Litre Containers Metsweding	712832	001	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Swivel Bins Metsweding	712833	001	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	007	3 750 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Delivery and Transformation Managemen	Cullinan Library Park	712936	015	20 000 000	-	-	100	Region 5	100	New

Strategic Units	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Greening Sportsfields	712941	015	22 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>136 350 000</b>	<b>126 100 000</b>	<b>107 100 000</b>				
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	016	4 000 000	4 500 000	6 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	016	3 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	1 - 76	Tshwane Wide	1 - 76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	016	2 171 429	-	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	001	-	-	2 400 000	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	016	5 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	001	-	1 400 000	3 000 000	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	016	3 000 000	-	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	001	-	857 098	3 000 000	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	016	3 000 000	1 971 429	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	001	-	-	26 028 570	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	015	5 071 429	20 000 000	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	016	15 428 571	6 028 571	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	015	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Region 3	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	001	-	-	4 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	015	8 500 000	4 500 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	005	260 000 000	38 079 580	40 000 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	006	32 000 000	30 000 000	40 000 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	001	-	24 920 420	31 755 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	015	-	-	57 744 500	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	001	-	-	16 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	015	10 000 000	15 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti	710411	001	-	6 601 006	3 000 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Multi Region	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti	710411	005	44 000 000	-	2 000 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Multi Region	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti	710411	015	151 992 062	203 121 431	208 094 153	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Multi Region	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	015	15 000 000	15 000 000	22 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	015	15 000 000	15 000 000	22 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Substations	710484	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Substations	710484	015	4 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	005	25 000 000	10 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	015	15 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	005	177 546 236	101 920 420	108 000 000	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	015	36 509	66 500 000	104 189 918	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	015	59 500 000	20 000 000	24 000 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Multi Region	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	001	-	-	816 430	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	015	-	-	3 971 429	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	016	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Network Control System Extension	711706	015	10 000 000	12 000 000	11 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	015	25 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	001	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Tshwane Wide	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	015	2 500 000	-	-	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Tshwane Wide	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	015	16 500 000	15 000 000	6 000 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Region 6	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Re-establishment of Waste Water Collection Depots	712123	015	2 500 000	15 000 000	-	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32,	Region 1	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32,	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	015	-	-	500 000	42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101	Multi Region	42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	New Bulk Infrastrucutre	712279	015	130 000 000	148 378 569	130 000 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	Tshwane Wide	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
Service Infrastructure	New Bulk Infrastrucutre	712279	001	-	21 621 476	-	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	Tshwane Wide	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
Service Infrastructure	New Connections	712483	001	-	10 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	New Connections	712483	016	20 000 000	27 000 000	29 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	015	15 000 000	30 000 000	60 000 000	9, 12, 24	Region 1	9, 12, 24	Renewal

Strategic Units	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	015	57 500 000	45 000 000	43 000 000	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	Multi Region	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New
Service Infrastructure	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	008	10 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	015	1 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	015	8 000 000	2 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Ladium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	015	2 500 000	-	-	61, 66	Region 4	61, 66	New
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	015	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-92	Multi Region	1-92	New
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort	712876	005	1 500 000	-	-	99	Region 5	99	New
Service Infrastructure	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	001	-	15 000 000	12 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	015	6 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	015	2 500 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>1 191 246 236</b>	<b>1 015 400 000</b>	<b>1 103 500 000</b>				
Sports and Recreation	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	007	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	2, 3, 43, 60	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
Sports and Recreation	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	013	3 129 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	2, 3, 43, 60	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>7 629 000</b>	<b>9 500 000</b>	<b>9 500 000</b>				
Transport	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	015	-	20 000 000	15 300 000	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	Region 2	5, 50	New
Transport	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	015	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	1, 42	Multi Region	1, 42	Renewal
Transport	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	015	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	59	Region 3	59	Renewal
Transport	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	015	-	1 000 000	4 000 000	9, 34	Region 2	9, 34	New
Transport	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	005	-	2 000 000	15 000 000	17	Region 6	17	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	005	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	015	-	8 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	015	-	300 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	015	-	11 000 000	12 900 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	015	3 000 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70,	Tshwane Wide	3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70,	Renewal
Transport	Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	015	-	100 000	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 14, 95	Renewal
Transport	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	015	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	18, 23, 28, 48	Multi Region	18, 23, 28, 48	Renewal
Transport	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	015	28 000 000	-	-	29	Region 1	29	Renewal
Transport	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	015	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57,	Multi Region	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57,	Renewal
Transport	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	015	-	10 000 000	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Region 6	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal
Transport	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	005	-	10 000 000	17 500 000	25	Region 1	25	New
Transport	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	015	-	1 000 000	-	25	Region 1	25	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	005	-	-	25 000 000	10, 17	Region 6	10, 17	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	015	-	5 000 000	-	10, 17	Region 6	10, 17	New
Transport	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	015	-	5 000 000	-	73, 74	Region 2	74, 75	New
Transport	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	005	-	-	10 000 000	73, 74	Region 2	74, 75	New
Transport	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Mateteng	711264	015	-	-	100 000	8, 95	Region 2	8, 95	New
Transport	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	015	-	3 000 000	-	42, 56	Region 3	42, 56	New
Transport	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	015	-	2 000 000	13 000 000	5	Region 2	5, 87	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	005	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	74, 75	Region 2	74, 75	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	005	-	15 000 000	20 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	005	-	15 000 000	30 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	015	-	-	1 000 000	64, 65	Region 4	64, 65	Renewal
Transport	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	002	136 000 000	25 000 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46,	Region 6	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46,	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	001	-	112 900 000	211 100 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	005	97 599 000	255 376 350	150 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	015	93 651 000	24 700 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	016	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	015	-	3 000 000	20 000 000	57, 65, 69	Region 4	57, 65, 69	New

Strategic Units	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	005	-	-	10 000 000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	015	-	5 000 000	-	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	005	26 000 000	115 000 000	100 000 000	11, 26, 29, 88, 94	Region 1	11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	015	73 349 000	-	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94	Region 1	11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	005	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	005	-	25 000 000	25 000 000	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	Region 6	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	015	19 000 000	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	Region 6	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
Transport	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	015	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	50	Region 2	50	Renewal
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	005	-	-	5 000 000	75	Region 2	75	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	015	-	300 000	-	75	Region 2	75	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	015	-	12 000 000	15 000 000	75	Region 2	8, 74, 75, 76	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng	712506	005	-	-	10 000 000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng	712506	015	2 000 000	5 000 000	-	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	015	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	8	Region 2	8, 13, 74, 75, 76	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	005	-	15 000 000	9 976 350	62, 63	Region 3	62, 63	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	015	-	-	5 000 000	62, 63	Region 3	62, 63	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	015	-	-	100 000	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	015	18 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	015	-	500 000	5 000 000	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Region 4	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	005	-	-	20 000 000	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	015	800 000	20 000 000	-	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	005	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x	712518	015	-	100 000	7 000 000	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	015	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	73, 75	Region 2	73, 75	New
Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	015	17 500 000	-	-	86	Region 6	86	New
Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	015	-	100 000	5 000 000	62	Region 3	62	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	015	-	200 000	10 000 000	73, 74	Region 2	73, 74, 75, 99	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	015	-	100 000	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Region 3	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal
Transport	Giant Stadium: Buitekant Street	712545	015	-	-	100 000	20, 35	Region 1	20, 35	Renewal
Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure)	712591	002	731 571 000	775 000 000	812 300 000	Tshwane Wide	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	005	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	015	-	100 000	5 000 000	6,23	Region 6	6,23	New
Transport	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	005	-	100 000	5 000 000	6,24	Region 6	6,24	New
Transport	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	712944	015	-	6 000 000	4 000 000	99,100	Region 5	99,100	New
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton	712945	015	-	8 000 000	6 000 000	100	Region 5	100	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan	712946	015	-	8 000 000	6 000 000	100	Region 5	100	Renewal
Transport	Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhortspruit dam	712947	015	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	102	Region 7	102	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of Garsfontein road	712956	018	11 800 000	-	-	46	Region 6	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 79, 83,	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>1 261 270 000</b>	<b>1 707 876 350</b>	<b>1 809 376 350</b>				
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>			<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>				



Implementing Department	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Environmental Management	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium	712962	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	61	Region 3	61	New
Environmental Management	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	007	3 130 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	60	Region 3	60	New
Environmental Management	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	007	500 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Environmental Management	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	001	-	3 000 000	4 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	New
Environmental Management	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	007	120 000	-	-	60	Region 3	60	New
Environmental Management	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	007	3 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	60	Region 3	60	New
Environmental Management	Upgrade of entrance control and booking systems at Recreation facilities	712963	015	5 000 000	-	-	54,59,69,91,46,102,90,1,3,62,66,69,5,6,2,34,74,50,92,56,54,50,55,61,43,9,86,103	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Environmental Management	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	015	10 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Environmental Management	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	015	5 000 000	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	Region 1	88, 89, 90, 94	New
Environmental Management	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	001	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Environmental Management	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	015	1 300 000			101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers Metsweding	712831	001	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers Metsweding	712831	015	4 300 000			101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers Metsweding	712832	001	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins Metsweding	712833	001	-	2 200 000	2 200 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Region 7	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	007	5 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
Environmental Management	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	007	250 000	650 000	650 000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	015	1 000 000	-	-	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Bulk Containers	712090	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers	712093	001	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	001	-	3 500 000	3 500 000	1-99	Multi Region	1-99	Renewal
Environmental Management	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	016	20 000 000	35 000 000	36 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>59 100 000</b>	<b>88 750 000</b>	<b>90 750 000</b>				
City Planning and Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712751	007	500 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>				
Metro Police Services	Purchasing of policing equipment	712500	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	58	Region 3	58	New
Metro Police Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	007	5 000 000	3 550 000	3 860 000	60	Region 3	Tshwane Wide	New
Metro Police Services	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enfo	711524	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	60	Region 3	Tshwane wide	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>13 550 000</b>	<b>13 860 000</b>				
Corporate & Shared Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	007	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Disaster Recovery System Storage	712950	015	30 000 000	54 500 000	54 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	BPC and SCOA	712961	015	53 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Corporate & Shared Services	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	001	-	30 000 000	30 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	015	14 300 000	35 000 000	35 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Corporate & Shared Services	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	015	30 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>128 800 000</b>	<b>127 000 000</b>	<b>127 000 000</b>				
Economic Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspruit	712902	001	-	1 600 000	1 600 000	102	Region 7	102	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspruit	712902	015	1 000 000	-	-	102	Region 7	102	New
Economic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ladium	712962	015	1 000 000			61	Region 3	61	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>2 500 000</b>	<b>2 100 000</b>	<b>2 100 000</b>				
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	007	3 036 756	3 000 000	3 000 000	43	Region 6	43	New

Implementing Department	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Emergency Services	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuweloord	710566	015	20 000 000			70	Region 4	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79	Renewal
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane wide	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>23 036 756</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>				
Financial Services	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	001	-	8 000 000	8 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	012	250 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Financial Services	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	015	8 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Insurance replacements	712450	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	58	Tshwane Wide	58	Renewal
Financial Services	Insurance replacements	712450	015	5 000 000	-	-	58	Tshwane Wide	58	Renewal
Financial Services	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Region 3	58	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>13 750 000</b>	<b>18 500 000</b>	<b>18 500 000</b>				
Health and Social Development	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	015	2 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	28, 48	Region 6	48	New
Health and Social Development	Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	015	500 000	5 000 000	15 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	015	6 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	Multi Region	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	New
Health and Social Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Health and Social Development	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	015	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	68, 71	Region 3	68, 71	New
Health and Social Development	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	015	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	102	Region 7	102	New
Health and Social Development	Replacement of Rayton Clinic	712684	015	500 000	500 000	500 000	100	Region 5	100	New
Health and Social Development	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	001	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Multi Region	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	New
Health and Social Development	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	015	1 000 000			1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Multi Region	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>30 500 000</b>	<b>37 000 000</b>	<b>40 000 000</b>				
Housing and Human Settlement	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	005	330 269 592	263 525 900	278 245 788	14, 74	Region 2	14, 74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	005	326 272 683	304 529 200	304 529 200	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Region 2	74	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	005	71 915 450	109 243 900	135 918 635	12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49	Region 1	12, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	005	109 347 039	161 585 650	200 823 027	37	Region 1	37	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Winterveldt Land Management Program	711489	015	13 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	9, 12, 22, 24	Region 1	9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	015	25 000 000	25 000 000	20 000 000	63	Region 3	63	Renewal
Housing and Human Settlement	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	015	25 000 000	25 000 000	20 000 000	38, 67	Region 6	38, 67	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>901 304 764</b>	<b>902 384 650</b>	<b>973 016 650</b>				
Audit and Risk	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
City Strategies and Performance Management	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	007	300 000	500 000	300 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>				
Communications, Marketing and Events	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	007	300 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Office of the Chief Whip	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Office of the City Manager	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	003	150 000 000	80 739 000	84 883 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	80	Region 3	80	New
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	City Hall Renovations	712960	015	42 700 000	50 000 000	10 000 000	60	Region 3	60	Renewal
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>194 700 000</b>	<b>132 739 000</b>	<b>96 883 000</b>				
Office of the Executive Mayor	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	007	300 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New

Implementing Department	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Office of the Speaker	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	007	500 000	500 000	500 000	2, 43, 60	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Research and Innovation	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	007	300 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>300 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Service Delivery and Transformation Man	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	007	3 750 000	500 000	500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>3 750 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>				
Service Infrastructure	New Bulk Infrastructre	712279	015	130 000 000	148 378 569	130 000 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	Tshwane Wide	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
Service Infrastructure	New Bulk Infrastructre	712279	001	-	21 621 476	-	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	Tshwane Wide	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
Service Infrastructure	Reservoir Extensions	712534	015	57 500 000	45 000 000	43 000 000	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	Multi Region	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New
Service Infrastructure	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	008	10 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	001	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	015	1 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	015	8 000 000	2 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Ladium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	015	2 500 000	-	-	61, 66	Region 4	61, 66	New
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	015	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1-92	Multi Region	1-92	New
Service Infrastructure	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort	712876	005	1 500 000	-	-	99	Region 5	99	New
Service Infrastructure	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	001	-	15 000 000	12 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	015	6 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	015	2 500 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	016	4 000 000	4 500 000	6 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	016	3 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	1 - 76	Tshwane Wide	1 - 76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	016	2 171 429	-	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	001	-	-	2 400 000	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	016	5 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	001	-	1 400 000	3 000 000	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	016	3 000 000	-	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	001	-	857 098	3 000 000	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	016	3 000 000	1 971 429	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	001	-	-	26 028 570	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	015	5 071 429	20 000 000	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	016	15 428 571	6 028 571	-	1 - 98	Multi Region	1 - 98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	015	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Region 3	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	001	-	-	4 500 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	015	8 500 000	4 500 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	005	260 000 000	38 079 580	40 000 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	006	32 000 000	30 000 000	40 000 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	001	-	24 920 420	31 755 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electricity for All	710178	015	-	-	57 744 500	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Multi Region	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	001	-	-	16 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	015	10 000 000	15 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti	710411	001	-	6 601 006	3 000 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Multi Region	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade,Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Faciliti	710411	005	44 000 000	-	2 000 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Multi Region	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal

Implementing Department	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	015	151 992 062	203 121 431	208 094 153	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Multi Region	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	015	15 000 000	15 000 000	22 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	015	15 000 000	15 000 000	22 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Substations	710484	001	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Substations	710484	015	4 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	005	25 000 000	10 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	015	15 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	005	177 546 236	101 920 420	108 000 000	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	015	36 509	66 500 000	104 189 918	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Region 2	8, 14, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	015	59 500 000	20 000 000	24 000 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Multi Region	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	001	-	-	816 430	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	015	-	-	3 971 429	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	016	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	1-98	Multi Region	1-98	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Network Control System Extension	711706	015	10 000 000	12 000 000	11 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	015	25 000 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	001	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Tshwane Wide	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	015	2 500 000	-	-	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Tshwane Wide	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Moreletaspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	015	16 500 000	15 000 000	6 000 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Region 6	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Re-establishment of Waste Water Collection Depots	712123	015	2 500 000	15 000 000	-	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	Region 1	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	015	-	-	500 000	42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101	Multi Region	42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	New Connections	712483	001	-	10 000 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	New Connections	712483	016	20 000 000	27 000 000	29 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Service Infrastructure	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	015	15 000 000	30 000 000	60 000 000	9, 12, 24	Region 1	9, 12, 24	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>1 191 246 236</b>	<b>1 015 400 000</b>	<b>1 103 500 000</b>				
Sports and Recreation	Cullinan Library Park	712936	015	20 000 000	-	-	100	Region 5	100	New
Sports and Recreation	Greening Sportsfields	712941	015	22 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Sports and Recreation	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	007	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	2, 3, 43, 60	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
Sports and Recreation	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	013	3 129 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	2, 3, 43, 60	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Total</b>				<b>49 629 000</b>	<b>29 500 000</b>	<b>29 500 000</b>				
Transport	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	015	-	20 000 000	15 300 000	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	Region 2	5, 50	New
Transport	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	015	-	1 000 000	4 000 000	9, 34	Region 2	9, 34	New
Transport	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	005	-	2 000 000	15 000 000	17	Region 6	17	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	005	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	015	-	11 000 000	12 900 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	005	-	10 000 000	17 500 000	25	Region 1	25	New
Transport	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	015	-	1 000 000	-	25	Region 1	25	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	005	-	-	25 000 000	10, 17	Region 6	10, 17	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	015	-	5 000 000	-	10, 17	Region 6	10, 17	New
Transport	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	015	-	5 000 000	-	73, 74	Region 2	74, 75	New
Transport	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	005	-	-	10 000 000	73, 74	Region 2	74, 75	New
Transport	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	015	-	-	100 000	8, 95	Region 2	8, 95	New
Transport	Hartebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	015	-	3 000 000	-	42, 56	Region 3	42, 56	New
Transport	Montana Spruit: Channel Improvements	711268	015	-	2 000 000	13 000 000	5	Region 2	5, 87	New
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	005	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	74, 75	Region 2	74, 75	New

Implementing Department	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Transport	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	005	-	15 000 000	20 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	005	-	15 000 000	30 000 000	30, 31, 32	Region 1	30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	002	136 000 000	25 000 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	Region 6	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	001	-	112 900 000	211 100 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	005	97 599 000	255 376 350	150 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	015	93 651 000	24 700 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
Transport	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	015	-	3 000 000	20 000 000	57, 65, 69	Region 4	57, 65, 69	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	001	-	-	-	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	005	-	-	10 000 000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	015	-	5 000 000	-	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	005	26 000 000	115 000 000	100 000 000	11, 26, 29, 88, 94	Region 1	11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	015	73 349 000	-	-	11, 26, 29, 88, 94	Region 1	11, 26, 29, 88, 94, 25, 33, 12	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	005	-	25 000 000	25 000 000	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	Region 6	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	015	19 000 000	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	Region 6	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	005	-	-	5 000 000	75	Region 2	75	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	015	-	300 000	-	75	Region 2	75	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	015	-	12 000 000	15 000 000	75	Region 2	8, 74, 75, 76	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng	712506	005	-	-	10 000 000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matanteng	712506	015	2 000 000	5 000 000	-	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	015	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	8	Region 2	8, 13, 74, 75, 76	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	005	-	15 000 000	9 976 350	62, 63	Region 3	62, 63	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Atteridgeville	712511	015	-	-	5 000 000	62, 63	Region 3	62, 63	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	015	-	-	100 000	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	015	18 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	015	-	500 000	5 000 000	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Region 4	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	005	-	-	20 000 000	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	015	800 000	20 000 000	-	73	Region 2	73	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	005	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	8, 13, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 95	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x	712518	015	-	100 000	7 000 000	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	Region 6	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	015	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	73, 75	Region 2	73, 75	New
Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	015	17 500 000	-	-	86	Region 6	86	New
Transport	Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522	015	-	100 000	5 000 000	62	Region 3	62	New
Transport	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) -(Transport Infrastructure)	712591	002	731 571 000	775 000 000	812 300 000	Tshwane Wide	Multi Region	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	005	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	New
Transport	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	015	-	100 000	5 000 000	6,23	Region 6	6,23	New
Transport	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	005	-	100 000	5 000 000	6,24	Region 6	6,24	New
Transport	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	007	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	New
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Refilwe	712944	015	-	6 000 000	4 000 000	99,100	Region 5	99,100	New
Transport	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	015	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	1, 42	Multi Region	1, 42	Renewal
Transport	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	015	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	59	Region 3	59	Renewal
Transport	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	015	-	8 000 000	10 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	015	-	300 000	1 000 000	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
Transport	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	015	3 000 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70,	Tshwane Wide	3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70,	Renewal
Transport	Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	015	-	100 000	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Region 2	8, 13, 14, 95	Renewal
Transport	Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	015	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	18, 23, 28, 48	Multi Region	18, 23, 28, 48	Renewal

Implementing Department	Project Name	Project Number	Fund Code	Draft Budget 2014/15	Draft Budget 2015/16	Draft Budget 2016/17	Ward	Regions	Benefit Ward	New or Renewal
Transport	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	015	28 000 000	-	-	29	Region 1	29	Renewal
Transport	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	015	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Multi Region	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal
Transport	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	015	-	10 000 000	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Region 6	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal
Transport	Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	015	-	-	1 000 000	64, 65	Region 4	64, 65	Renewal
Transport	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	005	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Region 1	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
Transport	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	015	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	50	Region 2	50	Renewal
Transport	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	015	-	200 000	10 000 000	73, 74	Region 2	73, 74, 75, 99	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	015	-	100 000	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Region 3	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal
Transport	Giant Stadium: Buitekant Street	712545	015	-	-	100 000	20, 35	Region 1	20, 35	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rayton	712945	015	-	8 000 000	6 000 000	100	Region 5	100	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan	712946	015	-	8 000 000	6 000 000	100	Region 5	100	Renewal
Transport	Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhortspruit dam	712947	015	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	102	Region 7	102	Renewal
Transport	Upgrading of Garsfontein road	712956	018	11 800 000	-	-	46	Region 6	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 79, 83, 84, 86	Renewal
<b>Total</b>				<b>1 261 270 000</b>	<b>1 707 876 350</b>	<b>1 809 376 350</b>				
	<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>			<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>				

**ANNEXURE B**



# **City of Tshwane**

## **DRAFT 2014/15 MTREF**

## Table of Contents

---

<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>10</b>
1.1 OVERVIEW	10
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	12
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	13
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK (PARENT)	17
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	30
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	33
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	37
1.8 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES – CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPALITY	56
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	<b>73</b>
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	73
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	76
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	80
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	84
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	87
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	90
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	102
2.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	104
2.9 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	105
2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	108
2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	118
2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	119
2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	134
2.14 PARENT MUNICIPALITY SUPPORTING TABLES	135
2.15 CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPALITY SUPPORTING TABLES	150
2.16 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS - MUNICIPAL ENTITIES	191
2.17 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – DEPARTMENTS	210
2.18 CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	233



## List of Tables

---

TABLE 1: CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2014/15 MTREF .....	15
TABLE 2: SUMMARY OF REVENUE CLASSIFIED BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE.....	17
TABLE 3: PERCENTAGE GROWTH IN REVENUE BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE.....	18
TABLE 4: OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS .....	19
TABLE 5: PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES OVER THE MEDIUM TERM.....	20
TABLE 6: PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS.....	21
TABLE 7: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY RATES SCENARIOS .....	22
TABLE 8: PROPOSED WATER TARIFFS .....	23
TABLE 9: COMPARISON OF CURRENT WATER CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC) OVER THE MEDIUM-TERM .....	23
TABLE 10: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES AND INCREASES TO BE REPLACED..	24
TABLE 11: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES AND INCREASES, SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES .....	25
TABLE 12: SLIDING SCALE TARIFFS.....	25
TABLE 13: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT ELECTRICITY CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC).....	26
TABLE 14: COMPARISON OF CURRENT REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES AND INCREASES .....	27
TABLE 15: MONTHLY AMOUNT PAYABLE FOR REFUSE REMOVAL .....	27
TABLE 16: MBRR SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS.....	29
TABLE 17: SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION ITEM .....	30
TABLE 18: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER ASSET CLASS .....	32
TABLE 19: 2014/15 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE .....	34
TABLE 20: RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS .....	34
TABLE 21: MBRR A1 - BUDGET SUMMARY.....	37
TABLE 22: MBRR A2 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	39
TABLE 23: MBRR A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE).....	41
TABLE 24: SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) CALCULATIONS FOR THE TRADING SERVICES.....	42
TABLE 25: MBRR A4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE).....	43
TABLE 26: MBRR A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE .....	46
TABLE 27: MBRR A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION .....	48
TABLE 28: MBRR A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT .....	50
TABLE 29: MBRR A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION.....	51
TABLE 30: MBRR A9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT .....	52
TABLE 31: MBRR A10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT .....	54
TABLE 32: MBRR A1 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY.....	56
TABLE 33: MBRR A2 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	58
TABLE 34: MBRR A3 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	60
TABLE 35: MBRR A4 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE).....	61
TABLE 36: MBRR A5 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING .....	63
TABLE 37: MBRR A6 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION .....	65
TABLE 38: MBRR A7 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CASH FLOWS .....	67
TABLE 39: MBRR A8 - CONSOLIDATED CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION.....	68
TABLE 40: MBRR A9 – CONSOLIDATED ASSET MANAGEMENT .....	69

TABLE 41: MBRR A10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT .....	71
TABLE 42: SUMMARY OF BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE .....	74
TABLE 43: MBRR SA4 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED REVENUE.....	79
TABLE 44: MBRR SA5 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE .....	79
TABLE 45: MBRR SA6 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE.....	79
TABLE 46: MBRR SA8 – PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS .....	81
TABLE 47: CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK .....	87
TABLE 48: BREAKDOWN OF THE OPERATING REVENUE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM .....	90
TABLE 49: MBRR SA15 - INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE.....	92
TABLE 50: MBRR SA16 - INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY .....	92
TABLE 51: SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE OVER THE MTREF .....	93
TABLE 52: MBRR SA17 - DETAIL OF BORROWINGS .....	94
TABLE 53: MBRR SA18 – CAPITAL TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS .....	95
TABLE 54: MBRR A7 – BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT.....	96
TABLE 55: MBRR A8 – CASHBACKED RESERVES OR ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION.....	97
TABLE 56: MBRR SA10 – FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT .....	99
TABLE 57: MBRR SA19 - EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES .....	102
TABLE 58: MBRR SA20 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS .....	103
TABLE 59: MBRR SA21 - TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	104
TABLE 60: MBRR SA22 - SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS .....	105
TABLE 61: MBRR SA23 - SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/ COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS) .....	106
TABLE 62: MBRR SA24 - SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS.....	107
TABLE 63: MBRR SA25 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE .....	108
TABLE 64: MBRR SA26 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	109
TABLE 65: MBRR SA27 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	110
TABLE 66: MBRR SA28 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	111
TABLE 67: MBRR SA29 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .	112
TABLE 68: MBRR SA30 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW .....	113
TABLE 69: MBRR SA32 - LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS.....	114
MBRR SA32 - LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS (CONTD).....	115
TABLE 70: MBRR SA34A - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS.....	119
TABLE 71: MBRR SA34B - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS .....	120
TABLE 72: MBRR SA34C - REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS .....	121
TABLE 73: MBRR SA34D - DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS.....	122
TABLE 74: MBRR SA35 - FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET .....	123
TABLE 75: MBRR SA36 - DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET PER MUNICIPAL VOTE .....	124
TABLE 76: MBRR SA37 - PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR/ .....	133
TABLE 77: MBRR SA1 - SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	135
TABLE 78: MBRR SA2 - MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT).....	136
TABLE 79: MBRR SA3 - SUPPORTING DETAIL TO STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION.....	137
TABLE 80: MBRR SA9 - SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS .....	138
TABLE 81: SUPPORTING SA11 - PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY.....	141
TABLE 82: SUPPORTING SA12A - PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR).....	142
TABLE 83: SUPPORTING SA12B - PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR).....	143
TABLE 84: SUPPORTING SA13(A) - SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY .....	144
TABLE 85: SUPPORTING SA13(B) - SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY – EXPLANATORY.....	145

<b>TABLE 86: MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS .....</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>TABLE 87: MBRR SA1 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>TABLE 88: MBRR SA2 - CONSOLIDATED MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT) .....</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>TABLE 89: MBRR SA3 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO 'BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION'..</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>TABLE 90: MBRR SA4 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (REVENUE) .....</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>TABLE 91: MBRR SA5 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (OPERATING EXPENDITURE).....</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>TABLE 92: MBRR SA6 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE) .....</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>TABLE 93: MBRR SA8 – CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS .....</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>TABLE 94: MBRR SA9 – CONSOLIDATED SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS .....</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>TABLE 95: MBRR SA10 – CONSOLIDATED FUNDING MEASUREMENT.....</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>TABLE 96: MBRR SA11 – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>159</b>
<b>TABLE 97: MBRR SA12A – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR) .....</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>TABLE 98: MBRR SA12B – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR) .....</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>TABLE 99: MBRR SA13(A) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY.....</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>TABLE 100: MBRR SA13(B) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY – EXPLANATORY .....</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>TABLE 101: MBRR SA14 – CONSOLIDATED HOUSEHOLD BILLS.....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>TABLE 102: MBRR SA15 - CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE .....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>TABLE 103: MBRR SA16 - CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY.....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>TABLE 104: MBRR SA17 - CONSOLIDATED BORROWING .....</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>TABLE 105: MBRR SA18 - CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS .....</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>TABLE 106: MBRR SA19 - CONSOLIDATED EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME ..</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>TABLE 107: MBRR SA20 - CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS .....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>TABLE 108: MBRR SA21 - CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY .....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>TABLE 109: MBRR SA22 - CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS.....</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>TABLE 110: MBRR SA23 - CONSOLIDATED SALARIES, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS) .....</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>TABLE 111: MBRR SA24 – SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS.....</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>TABLE 112: MBRR SA25 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE .....</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>TABLE 113: MBRR SA26 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE).....</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>TABLE 114: MBRR SA27 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>TABLE 115: MBRR SA28 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE).....</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>TABLE 116: MBRR SA29 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>TABLE 117: MBRR SA30 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW .....</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>TABLE 118: MBRR SA31 - AGGREGATED ENTITY BUDGET.....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>TABLE 119: MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS.....</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS (CONTD) .....</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>TABLE 120: MBRR SA34A - CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>TABLE 121: MBRR SA34B - CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS .....</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>TABLE 122: MBRR SA34C - CONSOLIDATED REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS .....</b>	<b>188</b>
<b>TABLE 123: MBRR SA34D - CONSOLIDATED DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS .....</b>	<b>189</b>

<b>TABLE 124: MBRR SA35 - CONSOLIDATED FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>190</b>
.....	
<b>TABLE 125: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGET SUMMARY</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>TABLE 126: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>TABLE 127: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>TABLE 128: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>TABLE 129: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BOARD MEMBERS ALLOWANCE AND STAFF BENEFITS ...</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>TABLE 130: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH AND REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>197</b>
.....	
<b>TABLE 131: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGET SUMMARY</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>TABLE 132: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>TABLE 133: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>TABLE 134: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>TABLE 135: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BOARD MEMBERS ALLOWANCE AND STAFF BENEFITS</b>	<b>202</b>
.....	
<b>TABLE 136: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION - BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH AND REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>TABLE 137: TEDA – BUDGET SUMMARY</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>TABLE 138: TEDA - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>TABLE 139: TEDA – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>TABLE 140: TEDA – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>TABLE 141: TEDA - BOARD MEMBERS ALLOWANCE AND STAFF BENEFITS</b>	<b>208</b>
<b>TABLE 142: TEDA - BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH AND REVENUE EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>TABLE 143: AUDIT AND RISK - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>TABLE 144: CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>TABLE 145: CITY STRATEGIES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>212</b>
.....	
<b>TABLE 146: COMMUNICATIONS, MARKETING AND EVENTS - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>TABLE 147: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>214</b>
<b>TABLE 148: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>TABLE 149: EMERGENCY SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>TABLE 150: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>TABLE 151: FINANCIAL SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>TABLE 152: HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>TABLE 153: HOUSING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>TABLE 154: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>TABLE 155: LEGAL SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>TABLE 156: METRO POLICE SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>TABLE 157: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>TABLE 158: OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>TABLE 159: OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>TABLE 160: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>TABLE 161: RESEARCH AND INNOVATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>TABLE 162: SERVICE DELIVERY AND TRANSFORMATION MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>229</b>
.....	
<b>TABLE 163: SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>TABLE 164: SPORTS AND RECREATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>TABLE 165: TRANSPORT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>232</b>

## List of Figures

---

<b>Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year .....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Figure 2: Capital budget per main strategic focus area .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Figure 3: Infrastructure-related projects.....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Figure 4: Expenditure by major type .....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Figure 5: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF .....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Figure 6: Linking the Tshwane Vision 2055, IDP and Business Plans .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Figure 7: Alignment of the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes to the 2011/16 IDP Approved Strategic Objectives .....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Figure 8: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2014/15 MTREF .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Figure 9: Sources of capital revenue for the 2014/15 financial year .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Figure 10: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities) .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Figure 11: Cash and cash equivalents or cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds .....</b>	<b>98</b>

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

---

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Business Planning and Consolidation
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CM	City Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DACE	Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DMTN	Domestic Medium-term Note
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DoR Bill	Division of Revenue Bill
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
ECD	Early Childhood Development
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBS	Free basic services
FM	Financial Management
GDP	Gross domestic product
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GGDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GV	General Valuation
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HR	Human Resources
IBT	Inclining Block tariff
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
LTFM	Long-term Financial Model
LTFS	Long-term Financial Strategy
IES	Indigent Exit Strategy
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MFMIIP	Municipal Finance Management Intern Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act

MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MSDF	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NT	National Treasury
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
OPCA	Operation Clean Audit
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
ROR	Rate of Return
RSA	Republic of South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SAV	Sustainable Agricultural Villages
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SEZ	Special Economic Zones
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
SRAB	Starting Regulatory Asset Base
TEDA	Tshwane Economic Development Agency
TLMA	Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy
TRT	Tshwane Rapid Transport
UDZ	Urban Development Zone
USDG	Urban Settlements Development Grant
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Waste Water Treatment Works

# Part 1 – Annual Budget

## 1.1 Overview

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) provides a framework for the preparation of municipality's budgets, Section 21 of the MFMA guides the preparation of the budget. The Mayor of a municipality is expected to coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

The Mayor must table in Council by 31 August (10 months before the start of the budget year) a schedule of key deadlines for various budget related activities. The key timelines for the 2014/15 budget and IDP process was tabled at Council on the 29 August 2013.

In terms of Section 87(1) of the MFMA, Municipal Entities are required to submit their draft budgets to the parent municipality not later than 150 days before the start of the entity's financial year.

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) stipulates that the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Section 16(2) stipulates that in order to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 22 of the MFMA also stipulates that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council the accounting officer must make public the annual budget and documents in terms of Section 17; invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and submit the annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in printed and electronic formats.

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates further that "after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Executive Mayor an opportunity –

- (a) To respond to the submissions; and
- (b) If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council".

The tabling of the Draft Budget will be followed by public consultation meetings with various stakeholders.

The 2014/15 MTREF will be considered for approval by Council on 29 May 2014 after taking into account the outcome of the public consultation.

Finance Minister, Pravin Gordhan, in his Budget Speech to Parliament, on 26 February 2014, once again pointed out that as in the 2012 Budget, global economic uncertainty will remain with us for some time. South Africa's economic outlook is improving, but requires that we actively pursue a different trajectory if we are to address the challenges ahead.

The City of Tshwane took cognisance of the strategic directives as contained in the Budget Speech for 2014 by the Minister of Finance on 26 February 2014.



- The global economic outlook remains unsteady – some advanced economies have returned to growth, others continue to lag. The slowdown in quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve has caused further uncertainty to financial markets, currency volatility and capital outflows from emerging markets.
- South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but more slowly than projected a year ago. Growth of 2,7% is expected this year to 3,5% in 2016. Investment is forecasted to increase by about 5% a year and the current account deficit will average 5,8% of GDP over the medium term, while consumer price inflation will return to levels within the target band between 2015 and 2016.
- National government departments are allocated approximately 48% of available funds, provinces 43% and municipalities 9%. Owing to the limited revenue base (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) the City has to be proactive in the minimization of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to respond to increased service delivery requirements.

The Tshwane Vision 2055 and the IDP are the primary point of reference for preparation of the MTREF. The draft 2014/15 medium-term budget approach concentrated on financial stability, addressing basic service delivery and accelerating service delivery.

The Executive Mayor will render his Budget Speech at Council during May 2014.

## **1.2 Council Resolutions**

1. That the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, tabled in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for the community consultation process.
2. That the proposed tariffs for the draft 2014/15 MTREF as outlined in Annexures C to H be considered for the community consultation process.
3. That the Accounting Officer:
  - 1.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
    - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
    - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
  - 1.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:
    - (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
    - (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

## 1.3 Executive Summary

A Mayoral Lekgotla was convened from 21 to 23 February 2014 under the theme “Tshwane 2055- The Story of Our Future, together moving the Capital City forward”. 2014 Marks the 20 Years of Freedom, but equally a mid-term of the current local government term of office, and appreciates that once again the eyes of the world will be on the capital city as we host the 20 Years of Freedom and the 5th Presidential Inauguration following the national elections in May.

The City prides itself of the following achievements since 2001.

- Over 100,000 on indigent register receiving free basic services.
- Generally high level of community satisfaction with service delivery.
- Over 80% of households have access to electricity, housing, water and sanitation with programmes underway to improve bulk capacity.
- New beginnings for public transport systems with the BRT being developed.
- Road upgrading programmes focused on areas of greatest need.
- Over 1,7 million people annually served at the city's clinics.
- ICT strategy still unfolding.
- Tshwane has achieved on all the Millennium Development Goals.
- Development compares very well with South African and other African cities; Tshwane is a leading African capital city.
- Need for strong development and implementation of Integrated Spatial Framework focused around development corridors and aligned to National Development Plan.

The Executive Mayor reflected on the current integrated Development plans of the City and made proposals for further alignment of the IDP with commitments made, with due consideration to the impact of the global economy, projected national growth and domestic environment including the impact of the recent weather disasters.

The IDP remains the implementation framework for service delivery interventions, good governance and a mobilisation platform for partnership with the private sector and social partners and communities.

The City of Tshwane is currently in a process of reviewing and formulating its medium term and long term strategies. The formulation of the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework is premised within the overall planning of the City which includes the reviewing of the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and its Tshwane Vision 2055 long term strategy. Looking into the future, the City's vision statement is outlined as follows;

*In 2055, Tshwane will be a liveable, resilient and inclusive city, with a cohesive society enjoying the high quality of life, access to social and economic opportunities and partners in the development and advancement of human rights.*

### **“Tshwane – My City, South Africa's Capital”**

The following strategic objectives have informed the formulation of the draft 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

- Provide Sustainable Services Infrastructure and Human Settlement
- Promote Shared Economic Growth and Job Creation

- Ensure Sustainable, Safer Communities and Integrated Social Development.
- Promote Good Governance and an Active Citizenry.
- Improved financial sustainability.
- Continued Institutional Development, Transformation and Innovation.

The long-term financial strategy will ensure that the city is financially sustainable and will respond to the city's Growth and Development Strategy policies, priorities and infrastructure needs.

The objectives of the LTFS are:

- Prudent and sound medium- to long-term financial framework.
- Resilience and able to absorb future shocks.
- Ensure sustainability of services.
  - Investment in infrastructure.
  - Adequate maintenance of infrastructure.
- Identify strategies that will ensure long-term financial sustainability:
  - Operational Efficiency initiatives,
  - Sustainable and alternative revenue streams.
- Respond to the long-term strategy of the City – Tshwane Vision 2055.
- Improve the City's credit rating.

Strategies and measures implemented to ensure sustainability are:

- The Budget Policy;
- The Revenue Enhancement Strategy;
- Budget Principles and guidelines;
- The Cash-Flow Management Intervention Initiatives; and
- Balance Sheet Restructuring and Optimisation.

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The objective of the 2014/15 Draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework is to ensure that the City remain financial sustainable and at the same time ensuring that the service delivery is maintained. Reviewing of the current spending levels within prudent financial limits, necessitated the rebasing exercise.

The criteria for planning and budget rebasing can be summarised as follows:

- The financial position needs to be considered in line with the need to improve financial sustainability.
- An assessment of issues deemed as priorities and/or commitments should take place in order to set realistic targets.
- Focus on service delivery: getting the basics right, should be central to planning and budgeting proposals of departments, while still doing adequate maintenance on key infrastructure.
- Revising the departmental proposed budgets in line with the new rebased indicatives.
- Providing clear deliverables on the Executive Mayor's commitments.
- Clearly outlining the rebasing effect on the 2011/16 IDP targets and compromises.

The 2014/15 MTREF reflects the reality of the current budgetary pressures. The following budget guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- Scale down on baseline allocations as indicated by National Government.

- Approve a balanced budget and create cash surplus over the Medium-term.
- The budget must be funded in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42 and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Departments to reprioritise competing needs within the budget allocations
- Shift from current consumption expenditure to investment expenditure.
- Ensure the timely delivery of the capital programmes (eliminate under spending of capital budget).
- Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money.
- Filling of vacancies should be reviewed within the available budget.
- Departments must prioritise the Mayoral priorities in the State of the City Address.
- Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure not allowed as per MFMA.

The City of Tshwane has the following active municipal entities which are found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act:

- Sandspruit Works Association
- Housing Company Tshwane
- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA).

The grant allocations amount to R5,6 billion, R5,8 billion and 6,3 billion in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

The outcome of the budgeting process can be summarised as follows:

**Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2014/15 MTREF**

	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Year 2014/15</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2015/16</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2016/17</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Total Operating Revenue	24 212 908	26 941 903	28 802 865	31 113 338
Total Operating Expenditure	21 993 129	23 494 978	24 840 456	27 031 233
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 219 779	3 446 925	3 962 409	4 082 105
Total Capital Expenditure	4 507 590	3 867 787	4 085 000	4 314 486

The total operating revenue has grown by 11,2% or R2,7 billion for the 2014/15 financial year when compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 6,9% and 8,0%, equating to a total revenue growth of R6,9 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2013/14 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year has been appropriated at R23,5 billion and translates into a budgeted surplus of R3,4 billion. When compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget Operational expenditure has grown by 6,8% in the 2014/15 financial year and by 5,7% and 8,8% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to R4,0 billion and R4,1 billion respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital infrastructure, repairs and maintenance of assets and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget has decreased by 14,2% in relation to the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget and totals to R3,9 billion. The capital programme increases to R4,1 billion and R4,3 billion in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Borrowing of R1,2 billion per annum will contribute 31,0%, 29,4% and 27,8% of capital expenditure for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Grant funding constitutes 65,8%, 59,9%, and 59,3% over the medium-term. The

balance will be funded from own funds (ie Capital Replacement Reserve and Public Contributions and Donations), which amount to 3,2%, 10,7% and 12,9% for the three years respectively.

## 1.4 Operating Revenue Framework (parent)

Maintaining financial viability of the City of Tshwane is critical to the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity of generating revenue is challenged by poverty and unemployment that is prevalent in the municipal area.

The City continues to explore ways of generating revenue through the Revenue Enhancement Strategy and Balance Sheet Restructuring and Optimisation.

In terms of the MFMA a credible and funded budget, must be tabled based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with budgetary resources and collection history.

The following table is a summary of the 2014/15 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

**Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2,915,622	3,357,775	3,999,586	4,464,238	4,461,688	4,461,688	4,888,152	5,278,767	5,700,588
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	5,987,790	7,526,393	8,133,857	8,916,104	8,714,924	8,714,924	9,613,283	10,384,044	11,216,630
Service charges - water revenue	1,620,023	1,993,600	2,251,371	2,435,867	2,436,147	2,436,147	2,729,354	2,975,933	3,244,822
Service charges - sanitation revenue	426,403	491,606	560,220	619,815	619,815	619,815	695,343	751,000	811,115
Service charges - refuse revenue	394,932	480,001	597,961	741,497	752,947	752,947	926,670	1,018,842	1,099,886
Service charges - other	173,820	160,002	126,476	227,971	227,971	227,971	240,237	253,209	266,883
Rental of facilities and equipment	101,028	97,718	103,606	122,595	121,595	121,595	278,476	293,515	309,364
Interest earned - external investments	110,143	52,185	62,237	38,337	38,337	38,337	66,548	81,099	105,780
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	195,142	244,643	253,250	213,723	213,723	213,723	197,376	212,242	227,852
Dividends received									
Fines	3,036	4,556	3,935	79,185	79,215	79,215	75,023	79,074	83,344
Licences and permits	35,989	52,426	58,659	52,984	52,984	52,984	55,578	58,579	61,742
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational	2,007,217	2,322,772	2,592,463	2,866,024	2,890,564	2,890,564	3,104,829	3,370,788	3,690,922
Other revenue	719,526	1,778,090	818,787	868,634	848,014	848,014	960,563	994,964	1,086,473
Gains on disposal of PPE	12,921	27,112	9,814						
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>14,703,592</b>	<b>18,588,879</b>	<b>19,572,220</b>	<b>21,646,976</b>	<b>21,457,925</b>	<b>21,457,925</b>	<b>23,831,432</b>	<b>25,752,056</b>	<b>27,905,401</b>

The following table indicates the percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source.

**Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source**

Description R thousand	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates	4,461,688	20.8%	4,888,152	20.5%	5,278,767	20.5%	5,700,588	20.4%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,714,924	40.6%	9,613,283	40.3%	10,384,044	40.3%	11,216,630	40.2%
Service charges - water revenue	2,436,147	11.4%	2,729,354	11.5%	2,975,933	11.6%	3,244,822	11.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	619,815	2.9%	695,343	2.9%	751,000	2.9%	811,115	2.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	752,947	3.5%	926,670	3.9%	1,018,842	4.0%	1,099,886	3.9%
Service charges - other	227,971	1.1%	240,237	1.0%	253,209	1.0%	266,883	1.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	121,595	0.6%	278,476	1.2%	293,515	1.1%	309,364	1.1%
Interest earned - external investments	38,337	0.2%	66,548	0.3%	81,099	0.3%	105,780	0.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	213,723	1.0%	197,376	0.8%	212,242	0.8%	227,852	0.8%
Dividends received	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Fines	79,215	0.4%	75,023	0.3%	79,074	0.3%	83,344	0.3%
Licences and permits	52,984	0.2%	55,578	0.2%	58,579	0.2%	61,742	0.2%
Agency services	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,890,564	13.5%	3,104,829	13.0%	3,370,788	13.1%	3,690,922	13.2%
Other revenue	848,014	4.0%	960,563	4.0%	994,964	3.9%	1,086,473	3.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>21,457,925</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>23,831,432</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25,752,056</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>27,905,401</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Total revenue from service charges</i>	<i>12,751,805</i>	<i>59.4%</i>	<i>14,204,887</i>	<i>59.6%</i>	<i>15,383,028</i>	<i>59.7%</i>	<i>16,639,336</i>	<i>59.6%</i>

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement; including these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus and deficit.

Furthermore the municipality must reflect only revenue and expenditure “transactions with the outside world” on its budget, on the same basis as when compiling its annual financial statements.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage (about 80,1%) of the revenue basket of the City of Tshwane. In the 2013/14 financial year (adjustments budget), revenue from rates and service charges totalled R17,2 billion (80,3%) of the total revenue, excluding capital transfers and contributions. This figure increases to R19,1 billion, R20,7 billion and R22,3 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Electricity is the main revenue source, contributing R9,6 billion or 40,3% of the total revenue, and escalates to R11,2 billion in 2016/17.

Property rates are the second largest revenue source, totalling 20,5% of the total revenue of R23,8 billion, and will increase to R5,7 billion by 2016/17. The third-largest source is water, followed



by other revenue, which consists of various items such as revenue received from building plan fees, connection fees and admission fees. Departments have to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure that they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers total R3,1 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and will steadily increase to R3,7 billion by 2016/17.

The following table breaks down the operating grants and subsidies allocated to the Municipality over the medium term.

**Table 4: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 823 244</b>	<b>2 143 340</b>	<b>2 384 062</b>	<b>2 727 675</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 993 903</b>	<b>3 254 072</b>	<b>3 568 155</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110
Fuel Levy	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 352 410	1 397 832	1 454 239
Finance Management Grant	1 000	5 250	5 000	4 500	4 687	4 687	4 750	4 700	3 000
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	5 280	22 619	2 227	-	5	5	300	300	300
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	-	-	-	178 362	178 362	178 362	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 506	47 506	47 506
Neighbourhood Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	-	930	10 151	29 670	33 170	33 170	30 760	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 000	161 000	186 000
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	8 096	8 096	44 659	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>62 289</b>	<b>260 766</b>	<b>127 943</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>110 926</b>	<b>116 716</b>	<b>122 767</b>
Primary Health Care	27 271	27 325	29 625	35 837	35 837	35 837	39 967	42 085	44 316
Emergency Medical Services	21 725	47 902	49 676	53 750	53 750	53 750	56 683	59 687	62 850
HIV and Aids Grant	1 000	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 403	10 403	10 923	11 501	12 111
Opex Grants: DACE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top Structure	6 073	146 243	30 043	30 043	30 043	30 043	-	-	-
Incorporation of Melswedeng	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 220	12 700	5 190	3 100	2 702	2 702	2 460	2 550	2 550
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Debtor Book (New)	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Gautrans	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Research and Technology Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	893	893	940
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED: Tshepo 10 000	-	-	-	-	8 750	8 750	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
DBSA	-	-	-	780	780	780	-	-	-
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	380	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDMC Reservists	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Event Sponsorship	517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Housing Company Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TEDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LGSETA	30	-	-	936	936	936	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1 886 460</b>	<b>2 404 834</b>	<b>2 512 005</b>	<b>2 866 024</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>3 104 829</b>	<b>3 370 788</b>	<b>3 690 922</b>

## Tariff-setting

Tariff-setting is strategic in compiling any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure continuous service delivery.

The challenge to manage this gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, and any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

The table below highlights the proposed percentage increase in tariffs per main service category:

**Table 5: Proposed tariff increases over the medium term**

Revenue category	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2015/16 proposed tariff increase	2016/17 proposed tariff increase
	%	%	%
Sanitation	10,0	8,0	8,0
Refuse removal	25,0	10,0	8,0
Water	10,0	9,0	9,0
Electricity (average increase)	8,0	8,0	8,0
Property Rates	10,0	8,0	8,0

The various tariff proposals are discussed per revenue stream below:

### 1.4.1 Property rates

A municipality levy rates on all rateable property in its area to fund the non-self-sufficient services, and affordability as well as fairness determine the rate ratio's between categories of properties.

A new valuation roll was implemented on 1 July 2013 for the 2013/14 financial year. The overall average increase per property was 13,9% and 12,2% for the residential property category. The increase in revenue from property rates amounted to 13,3%. Some properties were however valued lower and others higher than the previous valuation roll and therefore the increase payable for a property owner could not be determined, simply by adding a percentage to the previous amount payable. In some extraordinary cases, substantially higher and lower amounts resulted.

For the 2014/15 MTREF, all category's tariffs are proposed to increase with 10,0% from 1 July 2014.

The property rates revenue expected for the 2013/14 financial year, including supplementary values was utilized as basis for determining baseline revenue for the draft 2014/15 MTREF. Compared to the approved 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, a 9,6% increase in revenue is expected for the 2014/15 financial year, amounting to R4,6 billion.

The Residential tariff is the baseline tariff, which determines the ratio's towards some of the other tariffs. The rate ratio of Residential to Agricultural and Public benefit organizations is legislatively determined to be 1:0,25.

The proposed tariffs over the medium term are as follows:

**Table 6: Property rates tariffs**

Category	Current tariff 2013/14	Proposed tariff 2014/15 (10% increase)	Proposed tariff 2015/16 (8% increase)	Proposed tariff 2016/17 (8% increase)
	R	R	R	R
Agricultural Properties	0,00213	0,00235	0,00253	0,00273
Business and commercial properties	0,02573	0,02830	0,03056	0,03698
Educational Institutions	0,02573	0,02830	0,03056	0,03698
Independent Schools PBO	0,00213	0,00235	0,00253	0,00273
Industrial properties	0,02573	0,02830	0,03056	0,03698
Mining	0,02573	0,02830	0,03056	0,03698
Municipal Property	-	-	-	-
Municipal Property (rateable)	According to use category	According to use category	According to use category	According to use category
No Category	-	-	-	-
Non permitted use	0,06432	0,07075	0,08406	0,09078
Protected areas	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Public Worship	-	-	-	-
Residential properties	0,00853	0,00938	0,01010	0,01091
State-owned properties/Government	0,02573	0,02830	0,03056	0,03698
Vacant land	0,05533	0,06086	0,06573	0,07099

Below is an example of how the monthly amount payable for Property Rates is calculated

Example of a residential property:

(Value less R75 000) x R0,00938 divided by 12 for monthly property tax.

For a value of R1 million it will be as follows:

(R1,0 million less R75 000) x R0,00938 divided by 12 = R723,04 per month.

The above tariffs will result in approximately R4,9 billion, R5,3 billion and R5,7 billion revenue over the medium-term.

The following table illustrates the impact in monthly property rates payable for a few values of residential properties:

**Table 7: Residential property rates scenarios**

Value of Residential Property	Current monthly payment with 2013/14 tariff of 0,853 cent	Monthly payment with proposed 2014/15 tariff of 0,938 cent
R	R,00	R,00
75 000	*_	*_
100 000	17,77	19,54
300 000	159,94	175,88
600 000	373,19	410,38
1 000 000	657,52	723,04
1 500 000	1 012,94	1 113,88
2 000 000	1 368,35	1 504,71

\*The first impermissible value of R15 000 plus the following R60 000 value on all residential properties granted by the city, are not taxable.

Pensioners (60 years of age) as well as physically and mentally disabled persons will still be granted rebates as follows (subject to specific conditions):

- A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not exceeding the amount equal to twice the annual state pension, as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension but not exceeding the R123 000 for a financial year; and
- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place.

Furthermore, registered indigents pay no property rates, irrespective of the value of the property they own.

#### **1.4.2 Sale of water and impact of tariff increases**

The level and structure of the water tariffs must ensure that:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants and water networks, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).

A tariff increase of 10% is therefore proposed from 1 July 2014 based on the input costs with regard to Rand Water, Eskom and the required surplus on water services, etc.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross

subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that the full cost of all water expenditure is recovered.

The 10% proposed tariff increase applicable to the consumers from 1 July 2014, will generate R2,7 billion revenue (excluding internal municipal services). The proposed tariff increases for the outer years are lowered to 9% respectively. 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigent households. It should further be noted that free water is also supplied to informal areas by water tankers and standpipes.

The proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July for residential and non-residential consumers over the medium-term are summarised as follows:

**Table 8: Proposed water tariffs**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2014/15 (10% increase)	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2015/16 (9% increase)	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2016/17 (9% increase)
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>				
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	6,19	6,81	7,42	8,09
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	8,84	9,72	10,59	11,55
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	11,61	12,77	13,92	15,17
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	13,43	14,77	16,10	17,55
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	15,35	16,89	18,41	20,07
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	16,59	18,25	19,89	21,68
43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period	17,75	19,53	21,29	23,20
More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period	19,01	20,91	22,79	24,84
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>				
0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	13,08	14,39	15,69	17,10
10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	12,42	13,66	14,89	16,23
More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	11,57	12,73	13,88	15,13

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling-houses:

**Table 9: Comparison of current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium-term**

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable 2013/14 R	Proposed amount payable 2014/15 R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable 2015/16 R	Difference (9% increase) R	Proposed amount payable 2016/17 R	Difference (9% increase) R
20	186,70	205,34	18,64	223,82	18,48	243,96	20,14
30	332,52	365,76	33,24	398,68	32,92	434,56	35,88
40	498,42	548,26	49,84	597,60	49,34	651,39	53,78
50	673,60	741,00	67,40	807,69	66,69	880,38	72,69

In terms of National Treasury's Circular 54, the accounting officer of a municipality is instructed in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA to submit to National Treasury the information on drinking water quality and waste water management outlined in the circular.

### 1.4.3 Sanitation and impact of tariff increases

A tariff increase of 10%, 8% and 8% for sanitation for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is proposed. This is based on the input cost as well as the additional interest and redemption required to finance the waste water treatment works upgrade and extension program.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below, which compares the current and proposed sanitation charges to the proposed tariff increases:

**Table 10: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases to be replaced**

Category	% Discharged	Current tariffs 2013/14	Proposed tariffs 2014/15 (10% increase)	Proposed tariffs 2015/16 (8% increase)	Proposed tariffs 2016/17 (8% increase)
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>					
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	4,60	5,06	5,46	5,90
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	6,21	6,83	7,38	7,97
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	8,01	8,81	9,51	10,28
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	8,01	8,81	9,51	10,28
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	8,01	8,81	9,51	10,28
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	8,01	8,81	9,51	10,28
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	8,01	8,81	9,51	10,28

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigent households.

The total revenue (excluding internal municipal service charges) expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R695,3 million, R751,0 million and R811,1 million for the 2014/15, 2015,16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

The following table compares the current sanitation charges and the impact of the proposed tariff increases in sanitation tariffs over the medium-term for single dwelling-houses:

**Table 11: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses**

Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Difference (10% increase)	Proposed amount payable	Difference (10% increase)	Proposed amount payable	Difference (8% increase)
	2013/14 R	2014/15 R	R	2015/16 R	R	2016/17 R	R
5	22,54	24,79	2,25	26,78	1,98	28,92	2,14
10	49,40	54,34	4,94	58,69	4,35	63,38	4,70
20	106,24	116,85	10,61	126,20	9,35	136,30	10,10
30	150,45	165,48	15,03	178,72	13,24	193,02	14,30
40	158,46	174,29	15,83	188,24	13,94	203,30	15,06
50	160,71	176,76	16,05	190,90	14,14	206,17	15,27

#### 1.4.4 Sale of electricity and impact of tariff increases

Increased by 10,3% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget owing to an average increase of 8,0% in tariffs being proposed for rendering this service. A 2,3% increase in revenue (sales), based on consumption trend analysis and assumptions through the modelling exercise is expected. The percentage increase is based on the Eskom tariff increase and guidelines of NERSA and is subject to NERSA approval.

It should be noted that changes in the consumption patterns and tariffs impacts significantly on the revenue amounts owing to the magnitude thereof.

The tariff structure with regard to households provides for inclining block tariffs. The increase in the tariffs amounts from 5,5% to 7,4%, resulting in a weighted average increase of 6,8% (calculated on 1 000 kWh). Registered indigents are granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

The proposed sliding scale tariffs for the 2014/15 financial year applicable to households are as follows:

**Table 12: Sliding scale tariffs**

Tariffs blocks	Current Tariff c/kWh 2013/14	Proposed Tariff c/kWh 2014/15	Proposed Tariff c/kWh 2015/16	Proposed Tariff c/kWh 2016/17
Block 1 (0 -100 kWh)	107,25	113,10	122,15	131,92
Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh)	121,20	129,10	139,43	150,58
Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh)	128,35	136,60	147,53	159,33
Block 4 (> 650 kWh)	137,10	147,20	158,98	171,69

Lifeline consumers pay a reduced energy charge which is linked to the domestic tariff.

The table below reflects examples of monthly electricity consumption charges for single dwelling-houses:

**Table 13: Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)**

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase
	2013/14	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
100	107,25	113,10	5,85	122,15	9,05	131,92	9,77
250	289,05	306,75	17,70	331,29	24,54	357,79	26,50
500	599,20	637,00	37,80	687,96	50,96	743,00	55,04
750	928,83	989,10	60,28	1 068,23	79,13	1 153,69	85,46
1000	1 271,58	1 357,10	85,53	1 465,67	108,57	1 582,92	117,25
2000	2 642,58	2 829,10	186,53	3 055,43	226,33	3 299,86	244,43

In Tshwane energy is supplied to domestic complexes in bulk to one point of supply at a bulk rate which is slightly lower than the average domestic block rates. The internal network and sub meters on the premise are the property and responsibility of the Body Corporate/Managing agent. Therefore the inclining block tariffs do not apply to bulk domestic customers, but the Body Corporate/Managing agents are in terms of the Electricity Act and Municipal By-laws obliged to resell to end users at the approved municipal tariffs set out in the approved tariff documents (since 2012/13 the City of Tshwane specifies the domestic reseller's tariff in the tariff document). The Domestic Bulk tariff is proposed to increase from 107,25 c to 128,35 c (12,0 %), in order to address disparities, resulting in potential additional revenue for the City. The reseller can charge a fixed management fee per month (inclusive of reading meters, etc) of R50,00.

The commercial and industrial tariff scales will for the 2014/15 financial year again be adjusted with a marginally higher percentage increase to narrow the gap between the City of Tshwane tariffs and the national benchmark further.

The proposed increases for the 2014/15 financial year range between 7,4% on commercial and 13% to 16% on industrial scales subject to the load factor percentage. These proposed increases narrow the gap between the City of Tshwane tariffs and the national benchmarks further.

#### **1.4.5 Refuse removal and impact of tariff increases**

National Treasury MFMA Circular 66 requires refuse removal tariffs to cover the cost of providing the different components of the service and appropriately structured cost reflective tariffs must be in place by 2015. The tariffs must also maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

A three year strategy to reach breaking even point in rendering the service was implemented in 2012/13, to the effect that a 25% increase in tariffs would apply for the three year period until 2014/15.

The proposed tariff increase will result in revenue (excluding internal municipal services) to the amount of R926,7 million, R1 018,8 million and R1 099,9 million being generated for refuse removal during the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.



The following table compares current and proposed tariff increases from 1 July (25,0%, 10,0% and 8,0% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively):

**Table 14: Comparison of current refuse removal charges and increases**

Container	2013/14 (current)		2014/15 (proposed)		2015/16 (proposed)		2016/17 (proposed)	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleaning	Refuse Removal	City Cleaning	Refuse Removal	City Cleaning	Refuse Removal	City Cleaning
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Tariff per litre	0,3115	0,3115	0,3893	0,3893	0,4282	0,4282	0,4625	0,4625
85ℓ container removed once a week	26,48	26,48	33,09	33,09	36,40	36,40	39,31	39,31
85ℓ container removed twice a week	52,96	52,96	66,18	66,18	72,80	72,80	78,62	78,62
240ℓ container removed once a week	74,76	74,76	93,43	93,43	102,78	102,78	111,00	111,00
1100ℓ container removed once a week	342,65	342,65	428,23	428,23	471,05	471,05	508,74	508,74

Refuse removal charges are based on the volume of refuse removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the refuse generated at the premises. The City of Tshwane reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

The amount payable per month from 1 July 2014 will be as follows:

**Table 15: Monthly amount payable for refuse removal**

Container	Refuse Removal	City Cleaning	Total amount payable
	R	R	R
85ℓ removed once a week	33,09	33,09	<b>66,18</b>
85ℓ removed twice a week	66,18	66,18	<b>132,36</b>
240ℓ removed once a week	93,43	93,43	<b>186,86</b>
1100ℓ removed once a week	428,23	428,23	<b>856,46</b>

The amount payable is calculated as follows:

Example: 85 ℓ container removed once a week

85 ℓ x 0,3738 (refuse removal) = R33,09 per month

85 ℓ x 0,3738 (city cleaning) = R33,09 per month

Total payable R66,18 per month (R13,22 more per month)

A 240 ℓ container, removed once a week, now costs R149,52 and will cost R186,86 from 1 July 2014. That is R37,34 more per month, for having refuse removed on a weekly basis.

Although the proposed tariff increase on refuse removal services is 25,0%, the impact on the total account is low, since a relatively small portion of an account goes towards refuse removal.

#### **1.4.6 Other tariffs**

The tariffs for the other services include usage fees for optional services (such as community hall rental fees, resort fees, land use application fees and building plan fees). Factors such as CPI, economic variations and trends and affordability constraints could affect the proposed percentage increase. The shortfall owing to these services not always covering costs is funded through property rates. These tariffs were investigated and where possible benchmarked with other metros. The tariffs of some services were increased with an inflation-related percentage, to ensure cost recovery. The increase on average was between 6% and 15%, although in some cases tariffs will remain the same as in the 2013/14 financial year.

The Tshwane Leadership Management Academy (TLMA) identified strategies to assist the academy to generate additional income by changing the pricing method to that of charging for the use of the venues per delegate and not per venue.

Also monthly parking tariffs were increased from R50 to R70 to generate additional income.

The tariffs for cemeteries were increased by an average of 5.20% but due to the disparities identified in the various cemeteries within the same categories, other tariffs were increased with more than the CPI.

New tariffs for the examination and approval of building plans applications in terms of the newly promulgated Green Building Development By-Law will be introduced from 1 July 2014.

The Transport Department has recently upgraded the Electronic Wayleave Management System (EWMS) to assist the Department to implement the fees for processing of wayleaves and lane rentals which were approved by Council on 27 November 2003 with effect from 1 July 2014.

### 1.4.7 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table indicates the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as on a registered indigent household receiving free basic services (no charges applicable).

**Table 16: MBRR SA14 – household bills**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	393,98	425,67	476,75	444,27	444,27	444,27	10,0%	488,54	527,63	569,84
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	883,00	1 081,25	1 193,14	1 271,58	1 271,58	1 271,58	7,0%	1 360,14	1 468,95	1 586,46
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	252,12	274,80	302,28	332,52	332,52	332,52	10,0%	365,76	398,68	434,56
Sanitation	112,94	121,97	136,60	150,45	150,45	150,45	10,0%	165,48	178,72	193,02
Refuse removal	81,77	95,72	119,64	149,52	149,52	149,52	25,0%	186,86	205,56	222,00
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 723,81</b>	<b>1 999,41</b>	<b>2 228,41</b>	<b>2 348,34</b>	<b>2 348,34</b>	<b>2 348,34</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>2 566,78</b>	<b>2 779,54</b>	<b>3 005,88</b>
VAT on Services	186,18	220,32	245,23	266,57	266,57	266,57	9,1%	290,95	315,27	341,05
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1 909,99</b>	<b>2 219,73</b>	<b>2 473,64</b>	<b>2 614,91</b>	<b>2 614,91</b>	<b>2 614,91</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>2 857,73</b>	<b>3 094,81</b>	<b>3 346,93</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>16,2%</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>8,1%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	272,76	294,69	330,06	302,10	302,10	302,10	10,0%	332,21	358,79	387,49
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	441,50	514,20	563,71	599,20	599,20	599,20	6,5%	638,16	689,21	744,35
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	193,97	211,40	232,24	255,77	255,77	255,77	10,0%	281,31	306,63	334,22
Sanitation	97,28	105,07	117,67	129,63	129,63	129,63	10,0%	142,58	153,98	166,30
Refuse removal	28,96	33,90	42,37	52,96	52,96	52,96	25,0%	66,18	72,80	78,62
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 034,47</b>	<b>1 159,26</b>	<b>1 286,05</b>	<b>1 339,66</b>	<b>1 339,66</b>	<b>1 339,66</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>1 460,44</b>	<b>1 581,41</b>	<b>1 710,98</b>
VAT on Services	106,64	121,04	133,84	145,26	145,26	145,26	8,7%	157,95	171,17	185,29
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 141,11</b>	<b>1 280,30</b>	<b>1 419,89</b>	<b>1 484,92</b>	<b>1 484,92</b>	<b>1 484,92</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>1 618,39</b>	<b>1 752,58</b>	<b>1 896,27</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>12,2%</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>8,2%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	151,53	163,72	183,37	159,94	159,94	159,94	10,0%	175,88	189,95	205,14
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	220,75	257,35	284,63	303,00	303,00	303,00	6,5%	322,70	348,52	376,40
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	73,16	79,74	87,81	96,52	96,52	96,52	10,0%	106,16	115,71	126,13
Sanitation	59,48	64,21	71,92	79,19	79,19	79,19	10,0%	87,10	94,07	101,59
Refuse removal	28,96	33,90	42,37	52,96	52,96	52,96	25,0%	66,18	72,80	78,62
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>533,88</b>	<b>598,92</b>	<b>670,10</b>	<b>691,61</b>	<b>691,61</b>	<b>691,61</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>758,02</b>	<b>821,05</b>	<b>887,88</b>
VAT on Services	53,53	60,93	69,08	74,43	74,43	74,43	9,5%	81,50	88,35	95,58
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>587,41</b>	<b>659,85</b>	<b>739,18</b>	<b>766,04</b>	<b>766,04</b>	<b>766,04</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>839,52</b>	<b>909,40</b>	<b>983,46</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>12,3%</b>	<b>12,0%</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>8,1%</b>	

Note: Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

## 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high-level summary of the draft 2014/15 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

**Table 17: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item**

Description	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs	6,008,420	28.0%	6,462,407	28.2%	6,874,141	28.4%	7,312,133	27.7%
Remuneration of councillors	95,130	0.4%	105,577	0.5%	115,885	0.5%	127,223	0.5%
Debt impairment	858,569	4.0%	951,933	4.2%	1,029,722	4.2%	1,112,945	4.2%
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,063,622	5.0%	1,113,786	4.9%	1,098,014	4.5%	924,809	3.5%
Finance charges	815,482	3.8%	929,259	4.1%	1,000,755	4.1%	1,072,985	4.1%
Bulk purchases	7,278,683	33.9%	7,983,361	34.8%	8,638,916	35.6%	9,348,480	35.4%
Other materials	308,904	1.4%	402,199	1.8%	426,977	1.8%	458,988	1.7%
Contracted services	1,578,048	7.4%	1,491,196	6.5%	1,579,523	6.5%	2,053,196	7.8%
Transfers and grants	242,853	1.1%	262,327	1.1%	263,712	1.1%	265,172	1.0%
Other expenditure	3,208,214	15.0%	3,226,661	14.1%	3,209,101	13.2%	3,706,540	14.0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21,457,925</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>22,928,707</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>24,236,747</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>26,382,473</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The operating expenditure equates to R22,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and escalates to R26,4 billion in the 2016/17 financial year, a growth of 15,1%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 6,9% against the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget.

### Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R6,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 28,2% of the total expenditure budget. A new Personnel Cost Plan (PCP) is in process of being compiled in line with the finalisation of the placement and migration process.

Municipalities must take into account the multi-year salary and wage collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. Considering that municipalities prepare the 2014/15 MTREF National Treasury MFMA Circular 70 advised municipalities to provide for 6,8%, 6,8% and 6,4 % salary increases per annum over the medium-term.

### Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The determined upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of members of Council are gazetted annually in December/January.

### Debt Impairment

Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. For the 2014/15 financial year this amount equates to R951,9 and escalates to R1 112,9 by 2016/17.

## Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy (Asset Management Policy and Procedures). Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R1 113,8 for the 2014/15 financial year and equates to 4,9% of the total operating expenditure.

## Finance charges

The increase in finance charges can be directly attributed to the level of external borrowings. The finance charges provided in the MTREF amounts to R929,3 million, R1 000,8 million and R1 073,0 million respectively. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings directly influence the budget provision.

## Bulk Purchases

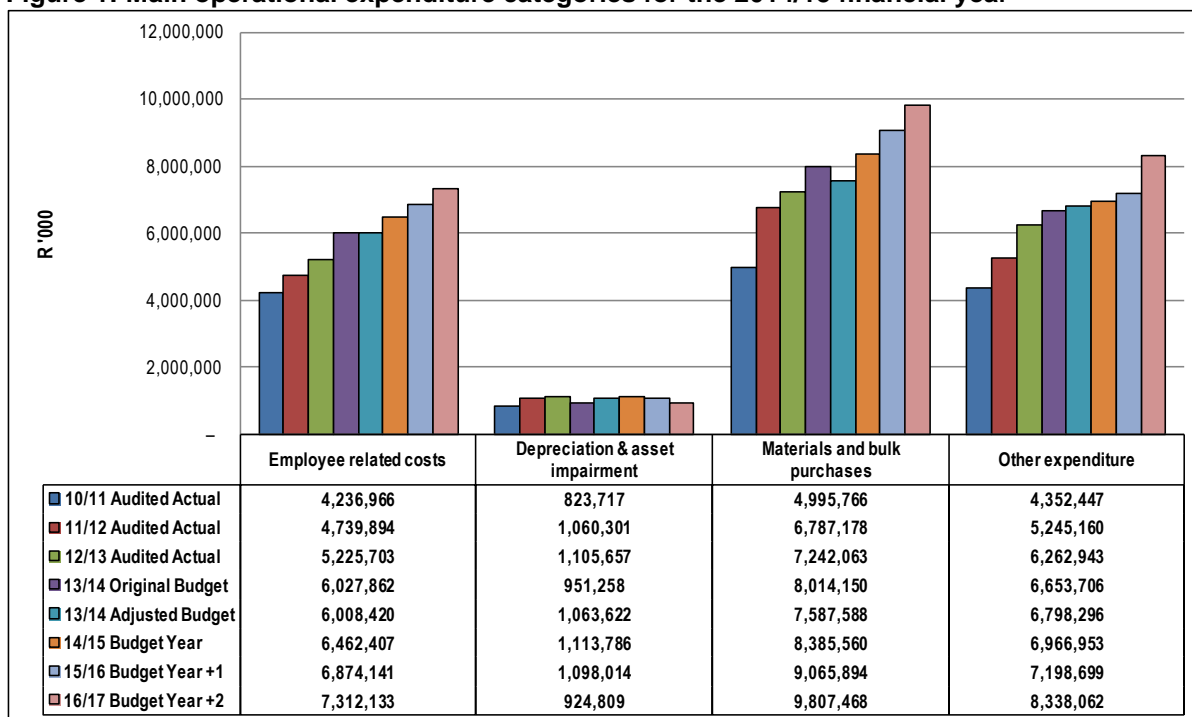
Compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 9,7% from R7,3 billion to R8,0 billion. The tariff increases with regard to Eskom (8,2%) and Rand Water (8,14%) have been provided for.

## Other Expenditure

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure. In terms of National Treasury regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance are divided among other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The following figure breaks down the main expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year:

**Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year**



### 1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

In line with the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2014/15 MTREF provides for growth in real terms in the area of asset maintenance.

In terms of National Treasury regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance are divided among other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The table below breaks down repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

**Table 18: Repairs and maintenance per asset class**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year+1 2015/16	Budget Year+2 2016/17
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	823,717	1,060,301	1,105,657	951,258	1,063,622	1,063,622	1,113,786	1,098,014	924,809
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	1,040,387	1,195,917	1,405,945	1,289,963	1,411,862	1,411,862	1,441,186	1,543,990	2,354,344
Infrastructure - Road transport	104,961	131,773	150,415	155,505	148,477	148,477	162,887	174,941	267,389
Infrastructure - Electricity	221,278	300,409	413,339	248,953	377,002	377,002	288,440	307,732	465,081
Infrastructure - Water	112,460	133,621	101,709	146,339	146,329	146,329	143,519	155,758	237,998
Infrastructure - Sanitation	31,347	44,993	49,996	52,936	52,686	52,686	50,564	52,910	80,869
Infrastructure - Other	7,281	13,464	76,364	9,338	12,838	12,838	37,940	41,126	63,322
Infrastructure	477,327	624,259	790,843	613,072	737,333	737,333	683,350	732,467	1,144,659
Community	172,011	183,277	201,924	115,340	119,602	119,602	115,067	123,568	188,845
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	391,059	388,381	413,178	561,551	554,947	554,947	642,769	687,955	1,050,840
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1,664,114</b>	<b>2,266,216</b>	<b>2,511,602</b>	<b>2,281,220</b>	<b>2,475,503</b>	<b>2,475,503</b>	<b>2,554,972</b>	<b>2,642,004</b>	<b>3,279,113</b>

In the 2014/15 financial year, 47,4% or R683,4 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity has received a significant portion of this allocation totalling 20,0% (R288,4 million), followed by water at 10,0% (R143,5 million), road transport at 13,0% (R162,9 million) and sanitation at 3,5% (R50,6 million). Community assets has been allocated R115,1 million of total repairs and maintenance, equating to 7,9%.

In terms of National Treasury MFMA Circular 55 only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance was included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF. Repairs and maintenance increases substantially with 52,5% to R2 354,3 million in the 2016/17 financial year. Fund transfers from this group of expenditure are prohibited in terms of the Budget Policy.

Furthermore, repairs and maintenance divided by property plant and equipment equates to 5,0%, 4,8% and 6,6% respectively in the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years.

## 1.6 Capital expenditure

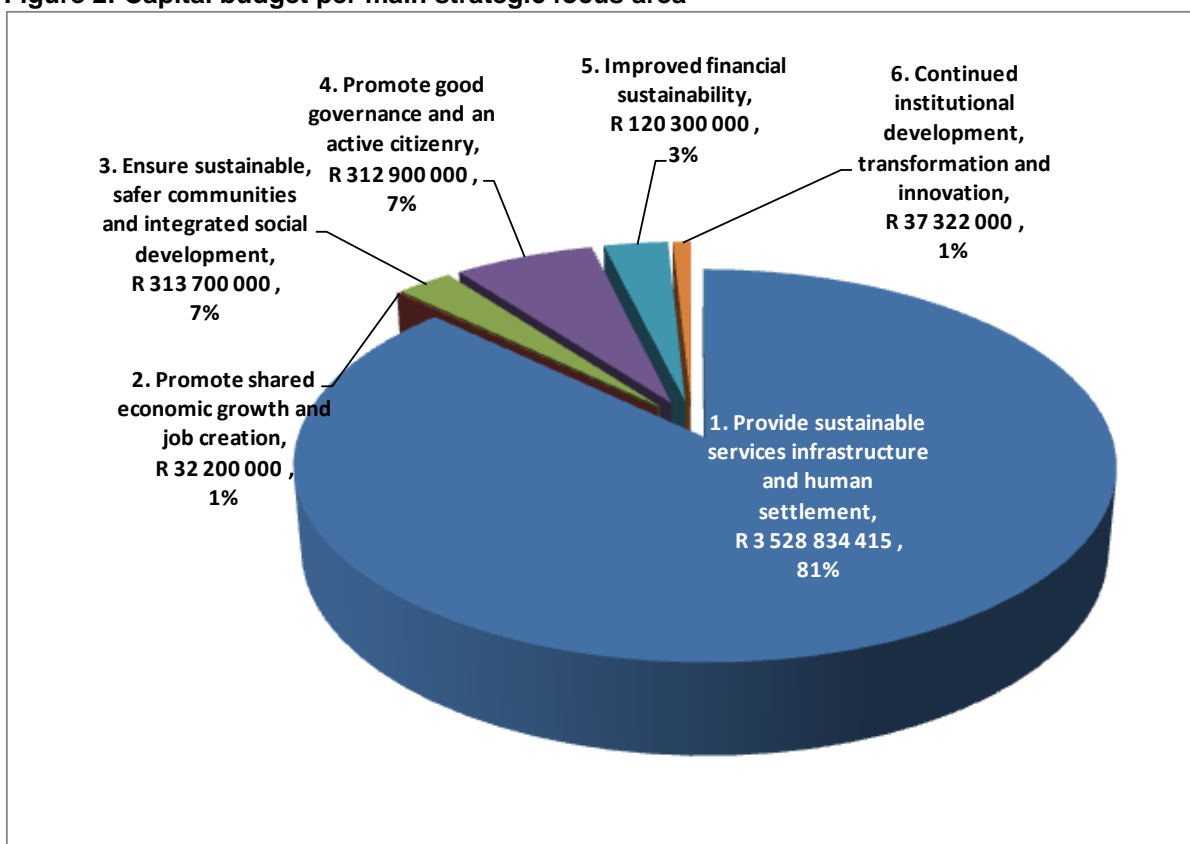
The total capital budget equates to R3,868 billion, R4,085 billion and R4,314 billion for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years amounts to respectively.

The Capital Budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including Public Contributions and Donations and CRR) R123,5 million.
- Borrowings R1,2 billion.
- Grant funding: R2,5 billion.

The following graph indicates the breakdown of the capital budget per main strategic focus area for the 2014/15 financial year:

**Figure 2: Capital budget per main strategic focus area**



The following table breaks down the budgeted capital expenditure per vote.

**Table 19: 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote**

Strategic Units	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Draft Budget Year +2	%
City Planning and Development	500 000	0,01%	1 200 000	0,03%	1 200 000	0,03%
City Strategies and Performance Management	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	300 000	0,01%
Communications, Marketing and Events	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Corporate and Shared Services	1 000 000	0,03%	31 000 000	0,76%	31 000 000	0,72%
Economic Development	2 500 000	0,06%	4 100 000	0,10%	4 100 000	0,10%
Emergency Services	23 036 756	0,60%	5 000 000	0,12%	5 000 000	0,12%
Environmental Management	28 500 000	0,74%	41 150 000	1,01%	42 150 000	0,98%
Audit and Risk	13 500 000	0,35%	13 500 000	0,33%	13 500 000	0,31%
Financial Services	750 000	0,02%	5 500 000	0,13%	5 500 000	0,13%
Information and Communication Technology	127 300 000	3,29%	95 500 000	2,34%	95 500 000	2,21%
Legal Services	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Health and Social Development	20 500 000	0,53%	27 000 000	0,66%	40 000 000	0,93%
Housing and Human Settlement	851 304 764	22,01%	852 384 650	20,87%	933 016 650	21,63%
Metro Police Services	5 000 000	0,13%	13 550 000	0,33%	13 860 000	0,32%
Office of the Chief Whip	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Office of the City Manager	194 700 000	5,03%	132 739 000	3,25%	96 883 000	2,25%
Office of the Executive Mayor	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Office of the Speaker	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	136 350 000	3,53%	126 100 000	3,09%	107 100 000	2,48%
Research and Innovation	300 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%	500 000	0,01%
Service Infrastructure	1 191 246 236	30,80%	1 015 400 000	24,86%	1 103 500 000	25,58%
Sports and Recreation	7 629 000	0,20%	9 500 000	0,23%	9 500 000	0,22%
Transport	1 261 270 000	32,61%	1 707 876 350	41,81%	1 809 376 350	41,94%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>	<b>100,00%</b>

**Table 20: Renewal of existing assets**

	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget 2015/16	%	Draft Budget 2016/17	%
New	1 663 685 756	43.01%	2 008 126 395	49.16%	2 072 336 350	48.03%
Renewal	2 204 101 000	56.99%	2 076 873 605	50.84%	2 242 149 650	51.97%
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	<b>3 867 786 756</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4 085 000 000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4 314 486 000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

At least 40% of the capital budget must be allocated towards renewal of existing assets (MFMA Circulars 55 and 66), and from the above it can be seen that 56,9% to 51,9% have been allocated over the medium term.

Further details relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure are contained in MBRR Table A9 (asset management). In addition to MBRR A9, SA34a, b and c provide a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken for the 2014/15 financial year:

#### Emergency Services

- Completion of the Fire House in Heuweloord - R20,0 million

#### Health and Social Development

- New Gazankulu clinic - R10, 0 million
- Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic - R10,0 million



## Housing and Human Settlement

Formalisation is an IDP and budget key focus area in the draft 2014/15 budget and the following amounts have been budgeted:

- Project Linked Housing - Water Provision - R330,2 million
- Sewerage - Low Cost Housing - R326,2 million
- Roads and Stormwater - Low Cost Housing - R71,9 million
- Project Linked Housing – Acquisition of Land - R109,3 million

## Group Information and Communication Technology

- Disaster Recovery System Storage - R30,0 million
- E-Initiative supporting the Smart City - R30,0 million

## Office of the City Manager

Implementation of the Tsosoloso Programme funded from NDPG – R192,7 million:

- Mabopane Taxi Rank - R19,0 million
- Saulsville Walkways - R8,0 million
- Hammanskraal Bridge - R20,3 million
- Seiso Streetscape - R35,1 million
- Atteridgeville Bridge - R17,0 million
- Hammanskraal Roads - R40,0 million
- City Hall Renovations - R42,7 million

## Service Delivery and Transformation Management

- Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New) - R20,0 million
- Saulsville Hostel - R25,0 million
- Mamelodi Hostel - R25,0 million
- Completion of Cullinan Library Park - R20,0 million
- Greening of Sportsfields - R22,0 million
- Roll out of Bulk, 240 litre and 1000 litre containers in Region 7 - R5,6 million

It should be noted that these projects will be implemented by the other relevant departments (implementing departments) on behalf of the regions.

## Service Infrastructure

- Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment - R8,0 million
- Reservoir Extensions - R57,5 million
- New Bulk Infrastructure - R130,0 million
- Replacement and Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure - R59,9 million
- Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication - R177,5 million
- Tshwane Public Lighting Program - R40,0 million

- Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities - R195,9 million
- Electricity for All - R292,0 million
- Replacement of Worn Out Network Pipes - R20,4 million
- Roll out of prepaid electricity meters - R25,0 million

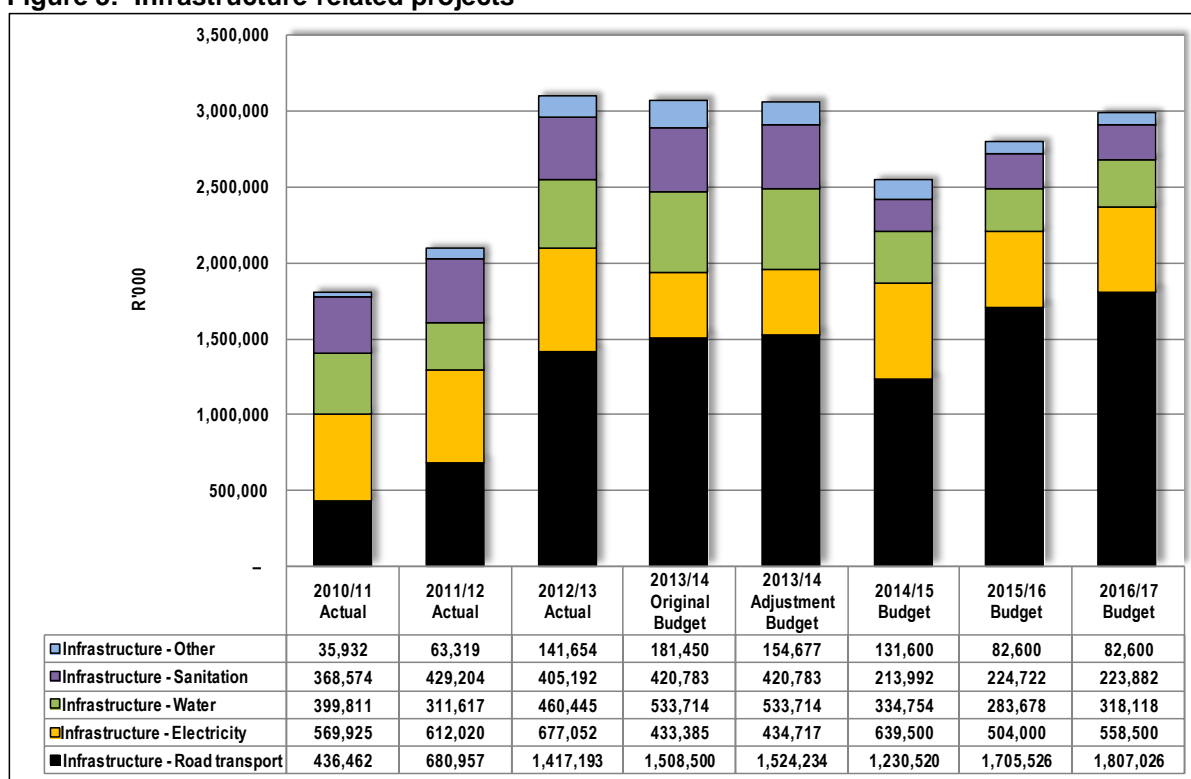
#### Transport

- Doubling of Simon Vermooten - R136,0 million
- Internal Roads: Northern Areas - R191,2 million
- Collector road backlogs – Mamelodi - R17,5 million
- BRT - Transport Infrastructure - R731, 5 million
- Flooding backlogs: Networks and Drainage canals - R139,1 million

A breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium term is given in MBRR SA36.

The following graph breaks down the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure-related projects over the period of the MTREF.

**Figure 3: Infrastructure-related projects**



#### 1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in MBRR SA35. This table indicates that future operational costs associated with the capital programme total R318,9 million in 2014/15.

## 1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15 MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

**Table 21: MBRR A1 - budget summary**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	2 915 622	3 357 775	3 999 586	4 464 238	4 461 688	4 461 688	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588
Service charges	8 602 968	10 651 602	11 669 884	12 941 255	12 751 805	12 751 805	14 204 887	15 383 028	16 639 336
Investment revenue	110 143	52 185	62 237	38 337	38 337	38 337	66 548	81 099	105 780
Transfers recognised - operational	2 007 217	2 322 772	2 592 463	2 866 024	2 890 564	2 890 564	3 104 829	3 370 788	3 690 922
Other own revenue	1 067 642	2 204 545	1 248 051	1 337 122	1 315 531	1 315 531	1 567 016	1 638 374	1 768 776
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>14 703 592</b>	<b>18 588 879</b>	<b>19 572 220</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 831 432</b>	<b>25 752 056</b>	<b>27 905 401</b>
Employee costs	4 236 966	4 739 894	5 225 703	6 027 862	6 008 420	6 008 420	6 462 407	6 874 141	7 312 133
Remuneration of councillors	61 712	91 453	92 573	101 080	95 130	95 130	105 577	115 885	127 223
Depreciation & asset impairment	823 717	1 060 301	1 105 657	951 258	1 063 622	1 063 622	1 113 786	1 098 014	924 809
Finance charges	604 115	632 351	739 420	858 811	815 482	815 482	929 259	1 000 755	1 072 985
Materials and bulk purchases	4 995 766	6 787 178	7 242 063	8 014 150	7 587 588	7 587 588	8 385 560	9 065 894	9 807 468
Transfers and grants	27 626	21 496	17 290	242 918	242 853	242 853	262 327	263 712	265 172
Other expenditure	3 658 994	4 499 860	5 413 660	5 450 898	5 644 831	5 644 831	5 669 790	5 818 347	6 872 682
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>14 408 895</b>	<b>17 832 533</b>	<b>19 836 367</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>294 696</b>	<b>756 346</b>	<b>(264 147)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>902 725</b>	<b>1 515 309</b>	<b>1 522 929</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	496 494	1 224 657	2 151 546	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	496 805	1 225 796	2 151 546	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Public contributions & donations	–	–	86 435	95 900	95 900	95 900	80 100	83 500	79 500
Borrowing	–	–	2 126 588	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Internally generated funds	1 746 446	1 890 203	185 935	552 317	591 912	591 912	43 487	354 400	475 810
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	4 476 430	4 822 158	5 512 677	5 984 721	5 690 984	5 690 984	7 217 123	8 919 550	10 218 236
Total non current assets	17 161 048	21 130 618	24 390 773	26 808 896	27 555 308	27 555 308	30 505 618	33 670 075	37 333 887
Total current liabilities	4 922 023	5 956 629	6 274 677	6 631 697	6 590 497	6 590 497	6 916 373	7 360 958	7 824 076
Total non current liabilities	7 116 942	8 069 508	9 814 736	10 633 530	10 637 876	10 637 876	11 342 769	11 804 040	12 154 890
Community wealth/Equity	9 598 514	11 926 638	13 814 037	15 528 389	16 017 919	16 017 919	19 463 598	23 424 626	27 573 158
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 008 738	4 051 419	3 213 896	3 230 220	3 376 014	3 376 014	4 649 219	5 153 913	5 115 222
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 752 191)	(4 699 169)	(4 562 656)	(4 205 764)	(4 348 123)	(4 348 123)	(3 793 075)	(4 001 600)	(4 221 907)
Net cash from (used) financing	881 757	716 124	1 742 928	980 667	1 011 918	1 011 918	632 013	517 815	404 117
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>859 580</b>	<b>927 954</b>	<b>1 322 122</b>	<b>1 639 163</b>	<b>1 361 930</b>	<b>1 361 930</b>	<b>2 850 088</b>	<b>4 520 216</b>	<b>5 817 648</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	983 432	1 015 577	1 408 662	1 986 272	1 469 308	1 469 308	3 037 465	4 787 593	6 165 025
Application of cash and investments	1 324 027	2 126 531	2 377 860	1 680 204	2 472 235	2 472 235	2 894 394	3 572 603	4 397 811
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(340 596)</b>	<b>(1 110 954)</b>	<b>(969 198)</b>	<b>306 068</b>	<b>(1 002 928)</b>	<b>(1 002 928)</b>	<b>143 070</b>	<b>1 214 990</b>	<b>1 767 214</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	16 918 264	20 948 779	24 199 955	26 340 506	27 309 274	27 309 274	30 169 989	33 244 703	36 818 081
Depreciation & asset impairment	823 717	1 060 301	1 105 657	951 258	1 063 622	1 063 622	1 113 786	1 098 014	924 809
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 612 875	2 066 660	2 402 830	2 257 085	2 425 999	2 425 999	2 204 101	2 076 874	2 242 150
Repairs and Maintenance	1 040 397	1 195 917	1 405 945	1 289 963	1 411 882	1 411 882	1 441 186	1 543 990	2 354 344
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	186 066	213 067	284 932	387 800	387 800	387 800	344 643	388 279	416 268
Revenue cost of free services provided	373 497	411 930	556 288	599 130	599 130	599 130	993 874	1 118 445	1 773 202
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	2	9	31	31	31	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewage:	7	7	12	11	11	–	–	–	–
Energy:	49	55	50	48	48	107	108	109	110
Refuse:	95	114	131	120	120	120	92	78	64

### Explanatory notes to MBRR A1 - budget summary

1. MBRR A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides key information in this regard:
  - The 2014/15 financial year indicates a surplus of R902,7 million, R1 515,3 million and R1 522,9 million for the indicated financial years before the transfer of capital grants. The MTREF is funded in terms of the NT funding compliance table to the amount of R143,1 million, R1 215,0 million and R1 767,2 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year respectively.
  - Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
    - Transfers recognised is reflected on the statement of financial performance;
    - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the cash flow statement; and
    - Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
4. Over the medium-term there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. An amount of about R25,0 million per month is currently being invested as cash backing funding from 1 July 2013. This strategy will be continued with in order to address the cash backing needs, as well as creating redemption fund investments.

**Table 22: MBRR A2 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>5 125 041</b>	<b>6 744 031</b>	<b>6 998 429</b>	<b>7 425 138</b>	<b>7 526 084</b>	<b>7 526 084</b>	<b>8 364 246</b>	<b>9 044 354</b>	<b>9 849 646</b>
Executive and council	49 984	68 646	203 674	104 547	208 855	208 855	153 513	85 880	90 032
Budget and treasury office	4 856 536	6 486 689	6 543 786	7 019 320	7 016 957	7 016 957	7 721 479	8 431 836	9 150 256
Corporate services	218 522	188 695	250 969	301 271	300 271	300 271	489 254	526 637	609 358
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>262 271</b>	<b>850 297</b>	<b>853 588</b>	<b>876 748</b>	<b>879 153</b>	<b>879 153</b>	<b>1 209 408</b>	<b>1 227 326</b>	<b>1 327 892</b>
Community and social services	53 926	63 470	50 654	44 137	44 006	44 006	50 074	52 736	55 445
Sport and recreation	24 048	48 349	65 073	33 439	33 439	33 439	26 029	26 922	30 150
Public safety	42 380	61 681	51 374	107 439	107 631	107 631	104 694	110 347	116 306
Housing	59 245	600 880	594 266	583 207	585 500	585 500	911 979	914 499	996 649
Health	82 673	75 917	92 221	108 526	108 576	108 576	116 632	122 821	129 341
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>478 418</b>	<b>692 865</b>	<b>1 315 052</b>	<b>1 357 004</b>	<b>1 398 555</b>	<b>1 398 555</b>	<b>1 564 250</b>	<b>1 856 894</b>	<b>1 912 167</b>
Planning and development	105 048	112 366	125 796	200 588	221 834	221 834	211 492	141 208	146 598
Road transport	372 347	579 961	1 188 452	1 156 263	1 174 997	1 174 997	1 352 201	1 715 121	1 764 994
Environmental protection	1 023	539	804	152	1 723	1 723	557	566	575
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>9 180 917</b>	<b>11 356 183</b>	<b>12 366 033</b>	<b>13 886 771</b>	<b>13 698 657</b>	<b>13 698 657</b>	<b>15 027 202</b>	<b>15 848 746</b>	<b>17 141 116</b>
Electricity	6 331 897	8 018 669	8 442 173	9 345 211	9 145 363	9 145 363	10 208 625	10 753 060	11 605 794
Water	1 686 612	2 090 598	2 332 146	2 540 257	2 540 542	2 540 542	2 833 122	3 086 004	3 361 524
Waste water management	691 176	697 383	949 848	1 185 762	1 185 762	1 185 762	979 668	917 398	988 960
Waste management	471 232	549 533	641 867	815 541	826 991	826 991	1 005 788	1 092 284	1 184 838
<b>Other</b>	<b>153 440</b>	<b>170 161</b>	<b>190 663</b>	<b>198 354</b>	<b>175 255</b>	<b>175 255</b>	<b>210 526</b>	<b>221 836</b>	<b>233 756</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>15 200 086</b>	<b>19 813 536</b>	<b>21 723 765</b>	<b>23 744 015</b>	<b>23 677 704</b>	<b>23 677 704</b>	<b>26 375 632</b>	<b>28 199 156</b>	<b>30 464 577</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>2 699 062</b>	<b>2 706 484</b>	<b>3 348 994</b>	<b>4 199 343</b>	<b>4 114 007</b>	<b>4 114 007</b>	<b>4 443 553</b>	<b>4 566 205</b>	<b>4 829 075</b>
Executive and council	298 456	447 279	544 589	632 505	722 827	722 827	771 101	814 038	863 154
Budget and treasury office	800 715	638 375	769 520	594 219	522 194	522 194	639 853	576 799	477 230
Corporate services	1 599 891	1 620 830	2 034 884	2 972 618	2 868 986	2 868 986	3 032 598	3 175 368	3 488 690
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>2 468 762</b>	<b>3 034 453</b>	<b>3 407 123</b>	<b>3 531 856</b>	<b>3 515 086</b>	<b>3 515 086</b>	<b>3 732 607</b>	<b>3 930 637</b>	<b>4 232 075</b>
Community and social services	299 926	430 639	475 538	455 074	492 468	492 468	511 411	536 089	572 442
Sport and recreation	570 368	653 819	658 297	624 976	605 133	605 133	619 658	657 204	758 104
Public safety	1 059 277	1 216 347	1 437 657	1 715 872	1 682 666	1 682 666	1 798 377	1 895 461	2 010 733
Housing	320 970	457 776	532 466	377 525	370 256	370 256	434 141	454 791	479 609
Health	218 220	275 872	303 166	358 410	364 564	364 564	369 020	387 092	411 187
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1 418 162</b>	<b>1 664 379</b>	<b>1 837 416</b>	<b>2 083 817</b>	<b>2 158 783</b>	<b>2 158 783</b>	<b>2 222 183</b>	<b>2 280 599</b>	<b>2 553 169</b>
Planning and development	226 217	272 878	353 637	510 877	590 358	590 358	560 112	508 982	540 712
Road transport	1 140 746	1 335 610	1 441 896	1 514 204	1 508 759	1 508 759	1 587 678	1 693 389	1 929 724
Environmental protection	51 199	55 891	41 883	58 736	59 667	59 667	74 392	78 228	82 732
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>7 684 652</b>	<b>10 256 472</b>	<b>11 071 509</b>	<b>11 634 060</b>	<b>11 499 550</b>	<b>11 499 550</b>	<b>12 317 857</b>	<b>13 234 951</b>	<b>14 522 539</b>
Electricity	5 198 372	7 262 242	7 756 072	8 358 924	8 211 430	8 211 430	8 883 226	9 544 607	10 434 198
Water	1 315 241	1 749 058	1 941 539	2 069 777	2 186 055	2 186 055	2 335 064	2 517 823	2 777 199
Waste water management	307 913	375 624	402 614	629 525	531 589	531 589	597 564	638 788	715 686
Waste management	863 125	869 548	971 283	575 834	570 476	570 476	502 002	533 734	595 456
<b>Other</b>	<b>138 258</b>	<b>170 745</b>	<b>171 326</b>	<b>197 900</b>	<b>170 499</b>	<b>170 499</b>	<b>212 507</b>	<b>224 354</b>	<b>245 615</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>14 408 895</b>	<b>17 832 533</b>	<b>19 836 367</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A2 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. MBRR A2 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas.
2. It should be noted that the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (transfers recognised – capital) and therefore do not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR Table A4.
3. It should be noted that, as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures. Cognisance should be taken of costs centralised at other departments, such as fleet and security, which impact on the outcome regarding the service surplus or deficit.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

**Table 23: MBRR A3 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
City Planning and Development	66 081	67 755	93 952	88 412	97 008	97 008	136 042	94 105	96 951
Corporate & Shared Services	73 094	99 627	97 308	82 853	81 853	81 853	236 308	249 056	262 492
Economic Development	2 243	2 278	2 349	32 552	45 202	45 202	33 801	3 205	3 378
Emergency Services	75 152	47 604	63 424	66 303	66 545	66 545	70 013	73 737	77 659
Environmental Management	578 238	649 034	767 339	935 127	950 048	950 048	1 135 244	1 228 244	1 329 940
Group Financial Services	4 967 309	6 539 132	6 618 110	7 062 086	7 061 006	7 061 006	7 788 795	8 513 533	9 256 719
Housing & Human Settlement	28 382	580 673	566 897	561 278	563 571	563 571	888 863	890 134	970 969
Group Information & Communication Technology	745	1 065	49 093	16	16	16	17	18	19
Metro Police Services	116 014	173 336	172 352	224 868	224 868	224 868	228 226	240 550	253 540
Office of the City Manager	9 877	48 365	183 449	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
Office of the Speaker	55	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	177 029	191 886	210 510	169 325	169 325	169 325	91 582	95 686	101 514
Service Infrastructure	8 691 803	10 789 355	11 691 989	13 062 219	12 862 655	12 862 655	14 020 348	14 755 338	15 955 093
Transport	311 405	508 560	1 105 207	1 090 703	1 084 438	1 084 438	1 282 858	1 642 727	1 687 785
Other Votes	102 661	114 865	101 787	268 275	269 673	269 673	313 537	332 085	383 636
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>15 200 086</b>	<b>19 813 536</b>	<b>21 723 765</b>	<b>23 744 015</b>	<b>23 677 704</b>	<b>23 677 704</b>	<b>26 375 632</b>	<b>28 199 156</b>	<b>30 464 577</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	184 148	235 888	215 808	258 600	258 082	258 082	314 490	287 097	314 338
Corporate & Shared Services	554 644	633 991	717 652	1 452 459	1 397 235	1 397 235	1 521 707	1 608 119	1 817 967
Economic Development	46 543	45 865	168 329	213 965	291 678	291 678	246 473	222 401	230 141
Emergency Services	346 840	394 382	448 820	463 590	503 930	503 930	489 772	514 318	547 418
Environmental Management	916 110	965 217	1 000 291	584 005	593 729	593 729	535 620	568 008	646 863
Group Financial Services	1 368 198	1 061 224	1 367 770	1 296 180	1 169 013	1 169 013	1 334 363	1 310 406	1 256 564
Housing & Human Settlement	233 779	353 591	441 937	275 298	266 087	266 087	333 962	349 333	366 387
Group Information & Communication Technology	275 172	318 615	388 943	392 991	422 978	422 978	415 669	417 890	440 587
Metro Police Services	837 692	977 861	1 158 328	1 439 722	1 371 252	1 371 252	1 507 265	1 591 714	1 687 407
Office of the City Manager	45 684	67 854	159 413	155 933	151 926	151 926	128 701	135 974	153 681
Office of the Speaker	104 898	153 638	171 210	168 453	207 453	207 453	179 980	192 522	206 211
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	1 979 657	2 551 804	2 628 023	2 534 028	2 524 186	2 524 186	2 638 223	2 782 420	3 141 132
Service Infrastructure	6 169 443	8 528 086	9 201 990	10 127 003	10 023 043	10 023 043	10 883 464	11 718 888	12 774 365
Transport	817 018	953 834	972 661	1 256 495	1 227 535	1 227 535	1 315 702	1 408 656	1 609 840
Other Votes	529 071	590 683	795 192	1 028 254	1 049 797	1 049 797	1 083 316	1 129 002	1 189 572
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>14 408 895</b>	<b>17 832 533</b>	<b>19 836 367</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A3 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

1. MBRR A3 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the City's organisational structure of the City. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

**Table 24: Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services**

R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Electricity</b>									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	6,331,897	8,018,669	8,442,173	9,345,211	9,145,363	9,145,363	10,208,625	10,753,060	11,605,794
Operating expenditure	5,198,372	7,262,242	7,756,072	8,358,924	8,211,430	8,211,430	8,883,226	9,544,607	10,434,198
<b>Surplus/(deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,133,525</b>	<b>756,427</b>	<b>686,101</b>	<b>986,287</b>	<b>933,932</b>	<b>933,932</b>	<b>1,325,398</b>	<b>1,208,453</b>	<b>1,171,596</b>
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Water</b>									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	1,686,612	2,090,598	2,332,146	2,540,257	2,540,542	2,540,542	2,833,122	3,086,004	3,361,524
Operating expenditure	1,315,241	1,749,058	1,941,539	2,069,777	2,186,055	2,186,055	2,335,064	2,517,823	2,777,199
<b>Surplus/(deficit) for the year</b>	<b>371,371</b>	<b>341,540</b>	<b>390,606</b>	<b>470,479</b>	<b>354,487</b>	<b>354,487</b>	<b>498,058</b>	<b>568,182</b>	<b>584,325</b>
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>17%</b>

1. The electricity trading surplus has decreased from 18,0% in 2010/11 to 13,0% in 2014/15 and 10,0% in 2015/16.
2. The water trading surplus amounts to 18,0%, 18,0% and 17,0% for each of the respective financial years.
3. Some of the functions of these services have been regionalised in terms of the organisation structure, however the revenue generated by rendering these services has not been regionalised.
4. Cognisance should be taken of costs centralised at other departments, such as fleet and security, not being included.



Table 25: MBRR A4 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

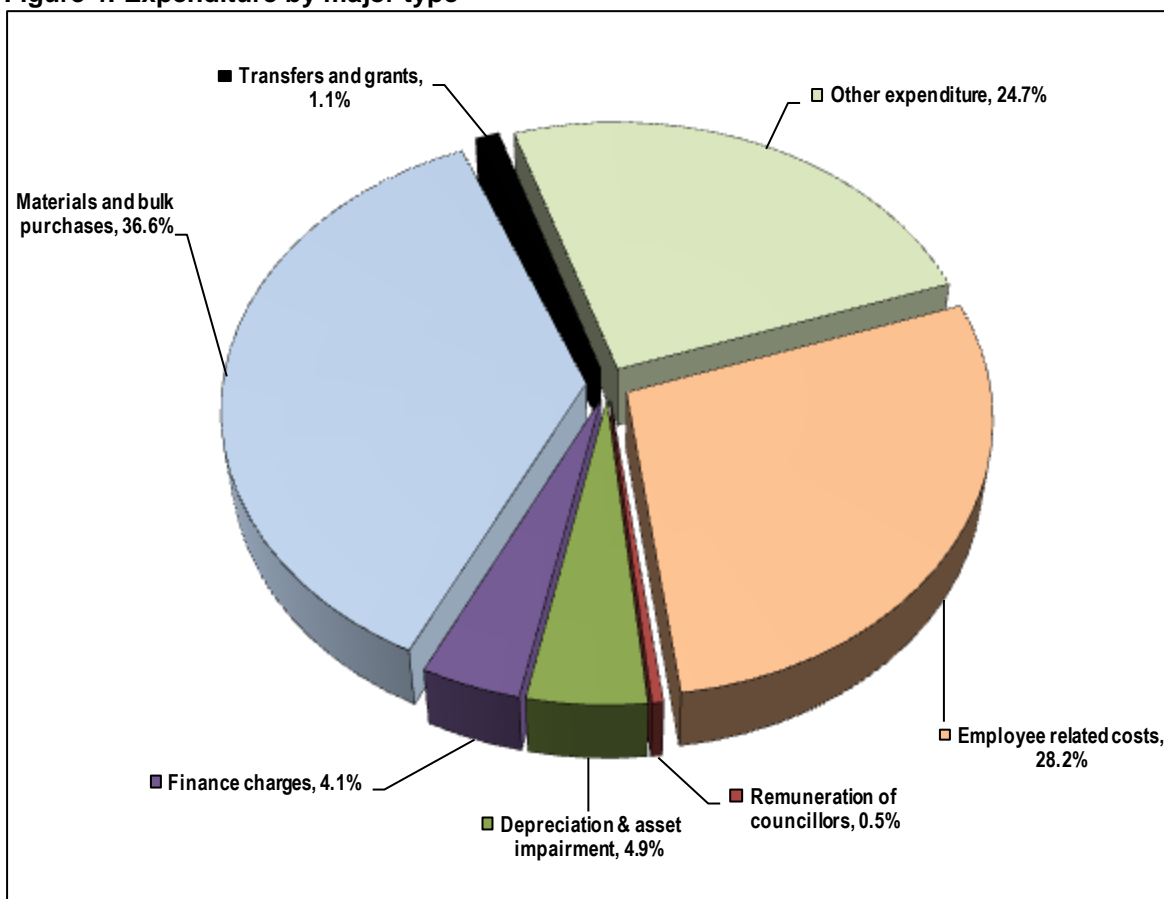
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2 915 622	3 357 775	3 999 586	4 464 238	4 461 688	4 461 688	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 987 790	7 526 393	8 133 857	8 916 104	8 714 924	8 714 924	9 613 283	10 384 044	11 216 630
Service charges - water revenue	1 620 023	1 993 600	2 251 371	2 435 867	2 436 147	2 436 147	2 729 354	2 975 933	3 244 822
Service charges - sanitation revenue	426 403	491 606	560 220	619 815	619 815	619 815	695 343	751 000	811 115
Service charges - refuse revenue	394 932	480 001	597 961	741 497	752 947	752 947	926 670	1 018 842	1 099 886
Service charges - other	173 820	160 002	126 476	227 971	227 971	227 971	240 237	253 209	266 883
Rental of facilities and equipment	101 028	97 718	103 606	122 595	121 595	121 595	278 476	293 515	309 364
Interest earned - external investments	110 143	52 185	62 237	38 337	38 337	38 337	66 548	81 099	105 780
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	195 142	244 643	253 250	213 723	213 723	213 723	197 376	212 242	227 852
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 036	4 556	3 935	79 185	79 215	79 215	75 023	79 074	83 344
Licences and permits	35 989	52 426	58 659	52 984	52 984	52 984	55 578	58 579	61 742
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	2 007 217	2 322 772	2 592 463	2 866 024	2 890 564	2 890 564	3 104 829	3 370 788	3 690 922
Other revenue	719 526	1 778 090	818 787	868 634	848 014	848 014	960 563	994 964	1 086 473
Gains on disposal of PPE	12 921	27 112	9 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>14 703 592</b>	<b>18 588 879</b>	<b>19 572 220</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 831 432</b>	<b>25 752 056</b>	<b>27 905 401</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	4 236 966	4 739 894	5 225 703	6 027 862	6 008 420	6 008 420	6 462 407	6 874 141	7 312 133
Remuneration of councillors	61 712	91 453	92 573	101 080	105 130	95 130	105 577	115 885	127 223
Debt impairment	639 687	821 215	874 304	867 976	858 569	858 569	951 933	1 029 722	1 112 945
Depreciation & asset impairment	823 717	1 060 301	1 105 657	951 258	1 063 622	1 063 622	1 113 786	1 098 014	924 809
Finance charges	604 115	632 351	739 420	858 811	815 482	815 482	929 259	1 000 755	1 072 985
Bulk purchases	4 562 400	6 258 775	6 793 055	7 429 446	7 278 683	7 278 683	7 983 361	8 638 916	9 348 480
Other materials	433 366	528 402	449 008	584 704	308 904	308 904	402 199	426 977	458 988
Contracted services	1 228 260	1 497 052	1 825 876	1 415 857	1 578 048	1 578 048	1 491 196	1 579 523	2 053 196
Transfers and grants	27 626	21 496	17 290	242 918	242 853	242 853	262 327	263 712	265 172
Other expenditure	1 788 203	2 069 554	2 434 319	3 167 065	3 208 214	3 208 214	3 226 661	3 209 101	3 706 540
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 844	112 039	279 161	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>14 408 895</b>	<b>17 832 533</b>	<b>19 836 367</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>294 696</b>	<b>756 346</b>	<b>(264 147)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>902 725</b>	<b>1 515 309</b>	<b>1 522 929</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	496 494	1 224 657	2 151 546	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>1 981 003</b>	<b>1 887 399</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

### Explanatory notes to MBRR A4 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue equates to R23,8 billion in 2014/15 and escalates to R27,9 billion by 2016/17. This represents a year-on-year increase of 8,1% for the 2015/16 financial year and 8,4% for the 2016/17 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R5,7 billion by 2016/17. This represents 20,5% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges related to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal, etc constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket. They total R14,2 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increase to R16,6 billion by 2016/17. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water. For the 2014/15 financial year service charges amount to 59,6% of the total revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes equitable share, fuel levy and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The grants received from national government are growing by 8,6% and 9,5% for the two outer years.

The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

**Figure 4: Expenditure by major type**



Bulk purchases have significantly increased from 2010/11 to 2016/17 escalating from R4,6 billion to R9,3 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water.

Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the Municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of increases in wages and bulk tariffs in future years.

**Table 26: MBRR A5 - budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

Vote Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	3 839	2 577	4 904	3 200	3 200	3 200	500	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	8 682	886	13 707	88 500	106 000	106 000	1 000	31 000	31 000
Economic Development	4 002	1 897	10 944	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	4 100	4 100
Emergency Services	9 667	27 468	30 599	17 800	17 837	17 837	23 037	5 000	5 000
Environmental Management	33 902	34 544	71 686	43 350	37 949	37 949	13 500	41 150	42 150
Group Financial Services	3 844	22 803	14 940	7 500	7 983	7 983	750	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	129 999	602 065	547 025	570 303	572 597	572 597	851 305	852 385	933 017
Group Information & Communication Technology	116 535	150 311	164 947	183 500	172 000	172 000	127 300	95 500	95 500
Metro Police Services	18 582	24 894	30 972	57 000	57 039	57 039	5 000	13 550	13 860
Office of the City Manager	16 810	50 304	185 261	102 000	203 496	203 496	194 700	132 739	96 883
Office of the Speaker	-	-	1 225	500	500	500	500	500	500
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	90 139	120 196	457 681	291 150	311 190	311 190	136 350	126 100	107 100
Service Infrastructure	1 340 128	1 323 856	1 556 938	1 383 653	1 384 985	1 384 985	1 191 246	1 015 400	1 103 500
Transport	394 020	690 603	1 429 377	1 534 300	1 547 122	1 547 122	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Other Votes	21 488	17 993	33 731	52 000	65 965	65 965	43 829	53 000	65 800
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2 191 637</b>	<b>3 070 398</b>	<b>4 553 939</b>	<b>4 336 256</b>	<b>4 489 363</b>	<b>4 489 363</b>	<b>3 852 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	2 681	-	3 893	-	3 727	3 727	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	13	1 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	15 000	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	4 698	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	(20)	17 252	-	2 000	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	48 954	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>51 615</b>	<b>45 601</b>	<b>(3 436)</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>18 227</b>	<b>18 227</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>155 928</b>	<b>218 765</b>	<b>406 815</b>	<b>416 950</b>	<b>542 198</b>	<b>542 198</b>	<b>351 529</b>	<b>291 739</b>	<b>255 883</b>
Executive and council	18 793	56 455	209 003	123 950	227 971	227 971	167 229	96 739	100 883
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	137 135	162 310	197 812	293 000	314 227	314 227	184 300	195 000	155 000
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>253 060</b>	<b>799 228</b>	<b>1 059 106</b>	<b>953 853</b>	<b>982 185</b>	<b>982 185</b>	<b>1 032 442</b>	<b>1 023 535</b>	<b>1 098 477</b>
Community and social services	10 748	66 808	47 252	44 900	50 863	50 863	17 600	21 100	34 100
Sport and recreation	37 752	44 633	341 839	222 350	242 350	242 350	62 000	55 000	56 000
Public safety	28 249	52 375	66 256	74 800	74 876	74 876	28 037	18 550	18 860
Housing	151 815	622 647	566 514	570 303	572 597	572 597	901 305	902 385	973 017
Health	24 496	12 765	37 245	41 500	41 500	41 500	23 500	26 500	16 500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>407 673</b>	<b>692 638</b>	<b>1 440 995</b>	<b>1 525 400</b>	<b>1 535 821</b>	<b>1 535 821</b>	<b>1 265 570</b>	<b>1 722 176</b>	<b>1 824 476</b>
Planning and development	6 866	2 864	15 622	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 800	5 300	5 100
Road transport	398 250	685 376	1 417 439	1 513 100	1 525 922	1 525 922	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Environmental protection	2 558	4 398	7 934	9 600	7 199	7 199	1 500	9 000	10 000
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 367 423</b>	<b>1 372 931</b>	<b>1 609 922</b>	<b>1 412 153</b>	<b>1 410 485</b>	<b>1 410 485</b>	<b>1 206 246</b>	<b>1 028 900</b>	<b>1 117 000</b>
Electricity	582 137	624 031	702 972	440 157	441 489	441 489	642 500	507 000	561 500
Water	278 019	178 328	203 484	209 200	209 200	209 200	154 671	100 257	105 929
Waste water management	490 366	562 849	662 084	745 296	745 296	745 296	394 075	408 143	436 072
Waste management	16 901	7 723	41 383	17 500	14 500	14 500	15 000	13 500	13 500
<b>Other</b>	<b>59 168</b>	<b>32 438</b>	<b>33 665</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>18 650</b>	<b>18 650</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	481 389	1 168 233	2 076 699	2 025 510	2 144 155	2 144 155	2 529 271	2 442 100	2 554 176
Provincial Government	15 416	57 563	74 846	71 529	75 624	75 624	14 929	5 000	5 000
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>496 805</b>	<b>1 225 796</b>	<b>2 151 546</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 435</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>80 100</b>	<b>83 500</b>	<b>79 500</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 126 588</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>1 746 446</b>	<b>1 890 203</b>	<b>185 935</b>	<b>552 317</b>	<b>591 912</b>	<b>591 912</b>	<b>43 487</b>	<b>354 400</b>	<b>475 810</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A5 - budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

1. MBRR A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA states that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2014/15 R3 852,8 million has been allocated of the total R3 867,8 million capital budget, which totals 99,6%. This allocation escalates in 2015/16 and 2016/17 owing primarily to the fact that most projects do not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R15,0 million for the 2014/15 financial year and relates to expenditure that will be incurred during the specific budget year such as upgrading of entrance control at recreation facilities and entrance access control at the city's landfill sites.
4. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds. For 2014/15, capital transfers totals R2,5 billion and escalates to R2,6 billion by 2016/17. Borrowing has been provided at R1,2 billion per annum over the medium-term with internally generated funding totalling R43,5 million, R354,4 million and R475,8 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Table 27: MBRR A6 - budgeted financial position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	363 242	604 103	686 118	166 954	200 000	200 000	220 000	242 000	266 200
Call investment deposits	496 338	323 852	636 003	1 472 209	1 161 930	1 161 930	2 630 088	4 278 216	5 551 448
Consumer debtors	2 605 076	2 748 609	3 130 422	2 933 288	3 163 307	3 163 307	3 166 952	3 138 928	3 076 659
Other debtors	579 842	621 502	541 362	788 239	568 291	568 291	566 321	592 371	619 620
Current portion of long-term receivables	105 062	109 147	119 303	162 120	176 017	176 017	189 145	202 964	217 846
Inventory	326 869	414 945	399 468	461 910	421 439	421 439	444 618	465 070	486 463
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>4 476 430</b>	<b>4 822 158</b>	<b>5 512 677</b>	<b>5 984 721</b>	<b>5 690 984</b>	<b>5 690 984</b>	<b>7 217 123</b>	<b>8 919 550</b>	<b>10 218 236</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	118 933	94 216	104 277	121 280	138 657	138 657	148 252	157 994	168 429
Investments	123 851	87 623	86 540	347 109	107 377	107 377	187 377	267 377	347 377
Investment property	404 180	986 303	951 342	565 548	947 504	947 504	943 666	939 829	935 991
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	16 314 160	19 512 410	22 834 459	25 638 712	26 020 157	26 020 157	28 957 250	32 108 342	35 739 436
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	199 924	450 066	414 154	136 246	341 613	341 613	269 073	196 532	142 654
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>17 161 048</b>	<b>21 130 618</b>	<b>24 390 773</b>	<b>26 808 896</b>	<b>27 555 308</b>	<b>27 555 308</b>	<b>30 505 618</b>	<b>33 670 075</b>	<b>37 333 887</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>21 637 479</b>	<b>25 952 776</b>	<b>29 903 450</b>	<b>32 793 617</b>	<b>33 246 292</b>	<b>33 246 292</b>	<b>37 722 741</b>	<b>42 589 624</b>	<b>47 552 123</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	605 897	475 667	665 691	816 251	773 889	773 889	772 374	907 012	1 043 192
Consumer deposits	356 856	403 869	418 176	488 681	459 994	459 994	505 993	556 592	612 251
Trade and other payables	3 959 269	5 077 093	5 190 810	5 326 765	5 356 615	5 356 615	5 638 006	5 897 354	6 168 633
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>4 922 023</b>	<b>5 956 629</b>	<b>6 274 677</b>	<b>6 631 697</b>	<b>6 590 497</b>	<b>6 590 497</b>	<b>6 916 373</b>	<b>7 360 958</b>	<b>7 824 076</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	5 412 421	6 266 261	7 817 026	8 569 167	8 534 476	8 534 476	9 142 223	9 497 042	9 733 784
Provisions	1 704 521	1 803 247	1 997 709	2 064 363	2 103 399	2 103 399	2 200 546	2 306 998	2 421 106
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>7 116 942</b>	<b>8 069 508</b>	<b>9 814 736</b>	<b>10 633 530</b>	<b>10 637 876</b>	<b>10 637 876</b>	<b>11 342 769</b>	<b>11 804 040</b>	<b>12 154 890</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>12 038 965</b>	<b>14 026 137</b>	<b>16 089 412</b>	<b>17 265 227</b>	<b>17 228 373</b>	<b>17 228 373</b>	<b>18 259 142</b>	<b>19 164 998</b>	<b>19 978 966</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>9 598 514</b>	<b>11 926 638</b>	<b>13 814 037</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>19 463 598</b>	<b>23 424 626</b>	<b>27 573 158</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 877 166	11 556 485	13 449 419	15 326 202	15 661 249	15 661 249	19 107 552	23 069 270	27 184 588
Reserves	7 721 348	370 154	364 618	202 188	356 670	356 670	356 047	355 356	388 570
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>9 598 514</b>	<b>11 926 638</b>	<b>13 814 037</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>19 463 598</b>	<b>23 424 626</b>	<b>27 573 158</b>

### **Explanatory notes to MBRR A6 - budgeted financial position**

1. MBRR A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents assets less liabilities as “accounting” community wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR SA3) which provides a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - call investment deposits;
  - consumer debtors;
  - property, plant and equipment;
  - trade and other payables;
  - non-current provisions;
  - changes in net assets; and
  - reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is community wealth/equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

**Table 28: MBRR A7 - budgeted cash flow statement**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	14 256 656	15 215 094	15 543 499	17 759 349	17 206 106	17 206 106	19 592 791	21 146 282	22 862 309
Government - operating	-	-	-	2 866 024	2 890 564	2 890 564	3 104 829	3 370 788	3 690 922
Government - capital	-	3 547 429	4 744 008	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Interest	110 143	52 185	62 237	38 337	38 337	38 337	66 548	81 099	105 780
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(11 753 946)	(14 109 443)	(16 379 138)	(18 428 801)	(17 943 758)	(17 943 758)	(19 493 217)	(20 653 928)	(22 793 307)
Finance charges	(604 115)	(632 351)	(739 420)	(858 811)	(815 482)	(815 482)	(929 259)	(1 000 755)	(1 072 985)
Transfers and Grants	-	(21 496)	(17 290)	(242 918)	(219 531)	(219 531)	(236 673)	(236 673)	(236 673)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2 008 738</b>	<b>4 051 419</b>	<b>3 213 896</b>	<b>3 230 220</b>	<b>3 376 014</b>	<b>3 376 014</b>	<b>4 649 219</b>	<b>5 153 913</b>	<b>5 115 222</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 078	(27 823)	(67 547)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	146 664	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(94 077)	(20 837)	(20 837)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(2 762 268)	(4 671 346)	(4 495 108)	(4 258 351)	(4 327 287)	(4 327 287)	(3 713 075)	(3 921 600)	(4 141 907)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(2 752 191)</b>	<b>(4 699 169)</b>	<b>(4 562 656)</b>	<b>(4 205 764)</b>	<b>(4 348 123)</b>	<b>(4 348 123)</b>	<b>(3 793 075)</b>	<b>(4 001 600)</b>	<b>(4 221 907)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 361 000	1 022 304	4 142 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	44 426	41 818	41 818	45 999	50 599	55 659
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(479 243)	(306 180)	(2 399 072)	(663 759)	(629 900)	(629 900)	(613 986)	(732 784)	(851 542)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>881 757</b>	<b>716 124</b>	<b>1 742 928</b>	<b>980 667</b>	<b>1 011 918</b>	<b>1 011 918</b>	<b>632 013</b>	<b>517 815</b>	<b>404 117</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>138 304</b>	<b>68 374</b>	<b>394 168</b>	<b>5 123</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>1 488 157</b>	<b>1 670 128</b>	<b>1 297 432</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	721 277	859 580	927 954	1 634 040	1 322 122	1 322 122	1 361 930	2 850 088	4 520 216
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	859 580	927 954	1 322 122	1 639 163	1 361 930	1 361 930	2 850 088	4 520 216	5 817 648

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A7 - budgeted cash flow statement**

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement to determine if the budget is funded.
2. The cash flow statement shows the expected level of cash inflow versus cash outflow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The 2014/15 MTREF provides for a net increase in cash of R1 488,2 million, resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R2 850,1 million at year end. Various interventions such as the planning and budget rebasing exercise contributed to this improved financial position.
4. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium term.



5. Cash and cash equivalents total R4,5 billion at the end of the 2015/16 financial year and escalate to R5,8 billion by 2016/17.
6. The repayment of borrowing to the amount of R614,0 million, R732,8 million and R851,5 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is based on the capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement. Included in the above amounts provision was made for capital repayment of bonds that was subsequently transferred to investments to ensure repayment of the bond issuance at maturity date.

**Table 29: MBRR A8 - cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	859 580	927 954	1 322 122	1 639 163	1 361 930	1 361 930	2 850 088	4 520 216	5 817 648
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	123 851	87 623	86 540	347 109	107 377	107 377	187 377	267 377	347 377
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>983 432</b>	<b>1 015 577</b>	<b>1 408 662</b>	<b>1 986 272</b>	<b>1 469 308</b>	<b>1 469 308</b>	<b>3 037 465</b>	<b>4 787 593</b>	<b>6 165 025</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	396 201	317 811	125 330	-	12 533	12 533	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(337 563)	1 221 079	1 502 117	1 397 802	1 653 119	1 653 119	1 854 624	2 102 225	2 391 720
Other provisions	378 486	98 725	194 462	47 414	54 378	54 378	53 495	57 650	59 547
Long term investments committed	502 477	340 607	450 854	172 034	612 810	612 810	803 928	1 185 143	1 671 313
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	384 427	148 309	105 096	62 955	139 396	139 396	182 348	227 585	275 232
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1 324 027</b>	<b>2 126 531</b>	<b>2 377 860</b>	<b>1 680 204</b>	<b>2 472 235</b>	<b>2 472 235</b>	<b>2 894 394</b>	<b>3 572 603</b>	<b>4 397 811</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>(340 596)</b>	<b>(1 110 954)</b>	<b>(969 198)</b>	<b>306 068</b>	<b>(1 002 928)</b>	<b>(1 002 928)</b>	<b>143 070</b>	<b>1 214 990</b>	<b>1 767 214</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A8 - cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

1. The cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation are aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities or commitments that exist.
3. It can be seen from the table that the shortfall changed to a surplus amounting to R143,1 million in 2014/15 and increases to R1 767,2 million in 2016/17.
4. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure that the budget is funded in alignment with section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 30: MBRR A9 - asset management

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>630 377</b>	<b>1 049 340</b>	<b>2 147 674</b>	<b>2 088 172</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>1 663 686</b>	<b>2 008 126</b>	<b>2 072 336</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	281 176	434 553	1 253 269	1 374 500	1 363 034	1 363 034	1 215 470	1 585 176	1 687 276
Infrastructure - Electricity	251 119	320 780	345 203	197 500	197 907	197 907	165 000	209 000	169 000
Infrastructure - Water	43 781	62 596	39 413	60 500	60 500	60 500	57 500	45 000	43 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	10 199	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	13 029	20 197	93 348	124 950	103 677	103 677	103 600	65 100	65 100
Infrastructure	589 105	848 326	1 735 232	1 761 450	1 729 118	1 729 118	1 543 070	1 904 276	1 964 376
Community	20 961	102 839	325 914	274 200	299 700	299 700	77 000	61 500	64 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	53 495	(2 061)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	20 311	44 680	88 588	52 522	52 773	52 773	43 616	42 350	43 460
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>1 612 875</b>	<b>2 066 660</b>	<b>2 402 830</b>	<b>2 257 085</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 204 101</b>	<b>2 076 874</b>	<b>2 242 150</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 286	246 403	163 924	134 000	161 200	161 200	15 050	120 350	119 750
Infrastructure - Electricity	318 805	291 239	331 849	235 885	236 810	236 810	474 500	295 000	389 500
Infrastructure - Water	356 030	249 020	421 032	473 214	473 214	473 214	277 254	238 678	275 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	368 574	419 005	401 192	416 783	416 783	416 783	212 492	224 722	223 882
Infrastructure - Other	22 902	43 122	48 306	56 500	51 000	51 000	28 000	17 500	17 500
Infrastructure	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 366 304	1 316 381	1 339 006	1 339 006	1 007 296	896 250	1 025 750
Community	77 728	62 536	273 238	181 800	283 296	283 296	170 000	120 739	125 883
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	150 312	569 191	568 514	569 803	572 097	572 097	900 805	901 885	972 517
Other assets	161 850	182 219	193 868	187 100	229 600	229 600	126 000	158 000	118 000
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 387	3 924	906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	436 462	680 957	1 417 193	1 508 500	1 524 234	1 524 234	1 230 520	1 705 526	1 807 026
Infrastructure - Electricity	569 925	612 020	677 052	433 385	434 717	434 717	639 500	504 000	558 500
Infrastructure - Water	399 811	311 617	460 445	533 714	533 714	533 714	334 754	283 678	318 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	368 574	429 204	405 192	420 783	420 783	420 783	213 992	224 722	223 882
Infrastructure - Other	35 932	63 319	141 654	181 450	154 677	154 677	131 600	82 600	82 600
Infrastructure	1 810 703	2 097 116	3 101 536	3 077 831	3 068 124	3 068 124	2 550 366	2 800 526	2 990 126
Community	98 688	165 375	599 153	456 000	582 996	582 996	247 000	182 239	190 383
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	150 312	622 686	566 453	569 803	572 097	572 097	900 805	901 885	972 517
Other assets	182 161	226 899	282 456	239 622	282 373	282 373	169 616	200 350	161 460
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 387	3 924	906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 543 747	4 060 554	4 217 717	6 109 906	5 345 006	5 345 006	6 326 574	7 704 132	9 287 165
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 779 527	3 399 174	3 467 671	4 098 389	3 789 178	3 789 178	4 299 298	4 706 380	5 195 650
Infrastructure - Water	3 319 936	3 957 191	4 070 447	4 686 947	4 465 170	4 465 170	4 732 198	4 961 325	5 240 011
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	606 208	311 201	311 201	481 900	663 409	859 539
Infrastructure - Other	1 928 081	3 038 837	5 422 575	3 256 177	5 636 971	5 636 971	5 641 946	5 708 662	5 781 023
Infrastructure	11 571 291	14 455 755	17 178 411	18 757 627	19 447 526	19 447 526	21 481 916	23 743 909	26 363 388
Community	1 301 575	1 469 361	2 152 963	2 150 498	2 584 134	2 584 134	2 781 162	2 928 357	3 095 141
Heritage assets	25 609	26 059	25 686	25 734	25 686	25 686	25 686	25 686	25 686
Investment properties	404 180	986 303	951 342	565 548	947 504	947 504	943 666	939 829	935 991
Other assets	3 415 685	3 561 235	3 477 399	4 704 854	3 962 811	3 962 811	4 668 485	5 410 390	6 255 221
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	199 924	450 066	414 154	136 246	341 613	341 613	269 073	196 532	142 654
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>16 918 264</b>	<b>20 948 779</b>	<b>24 199 955</b>	<b>26 340 506</b>	<b>27 309 274</b>	<b>27 309 274</b>	<b>30 169 989</b>	<b>33 244 703</b>	<b>36 818 081</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>823 717</b>	<b>1 060 301</b>	<b>1 105 657</b>	<b>951 258</b>	<b>1 063 622</b>	<b>1 063 622</b>	<b>1 113 786</b>	<b>1 098 014</b>	<b>924 809</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 195 917</b>	<b>1 405 945</b>	<b>1 289 963</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 441 186</b>	<b>1 543 990</b>	<b>2 354 344</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	104 961	131 773	150 415	155 505	148 477	148 477	162 887	174 941	267 389
Infrastructure - Electricity	221 278	300 409	413 339	248 953	377 002	377 002	288 440	307 732	465 081
Infrastructure - Water	112 460	133 621	101 709	146 339	146 329	146 329	143 519	155 758	237 998
Infrastructure - Sanitation	31 347	44 993	48 996	52 936	52 686	52 686	50 564	52 910	80 869
Infrastructure - Other	7 281	13 464	76 384	9 338	12 838	12 838	37 940	41 126	63 322
Infrastructure	477 327	624 259	790 843	613 072	737 333	737 333	683 350	732 467	1 114 659
Community	172 011	183 277	201 924	115 340	119 602	119 602	115 067	123 568	188 845
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	391 059	388 381	413 178	561 551	554 947	554 947	642 769	687 955	1 050 840
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1 864 114</b>	<b>2 256 218</b>	<b>2 511 602</b>	<b>2 241 220</b>	<b>2 475 503</b>	<b>2 475 503</b>	<b>2 554 972</b>	<b>2 642 004</b>	<b>3 279 153</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>53.8%</b>	<b>53.8%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>52.0%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	<b>195.8%</b>	<b>194.9%</b>	<b>217.3%</b>	<b>237.3%</b>	<b>228.1%</b>	<b>228.1%</b>	<b>197.9%</b>	<b>189.1%</b>	<b>242.4%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>

### Explanatory notes to MBRR A9 - asset management

1. MBRR A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets, renewing existing assets, and spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. In terms of National Treasury MFMA Circulars 55 en 66 at least 40% of the capital budget must be allocated to the renewal of existing assets. Asset renewal equates to 57,0%, 50,8% and 52,0% of the capital budget for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 5,0%, 4,8% and 6,6% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. In terms of the National Treasury's MFMA Circular 55, only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. The cost of labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee-related cost and the steady increase in property, plant and equipment, furthermore impacts on the above percentage.
3. Renewal and repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 12,0% on average over the medium term.
4. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure equates to 6,3% and 6,4% for the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years and increases substantially to 8,9% for the 2016/17 financial year.

The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF.

**Figure 5: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF**

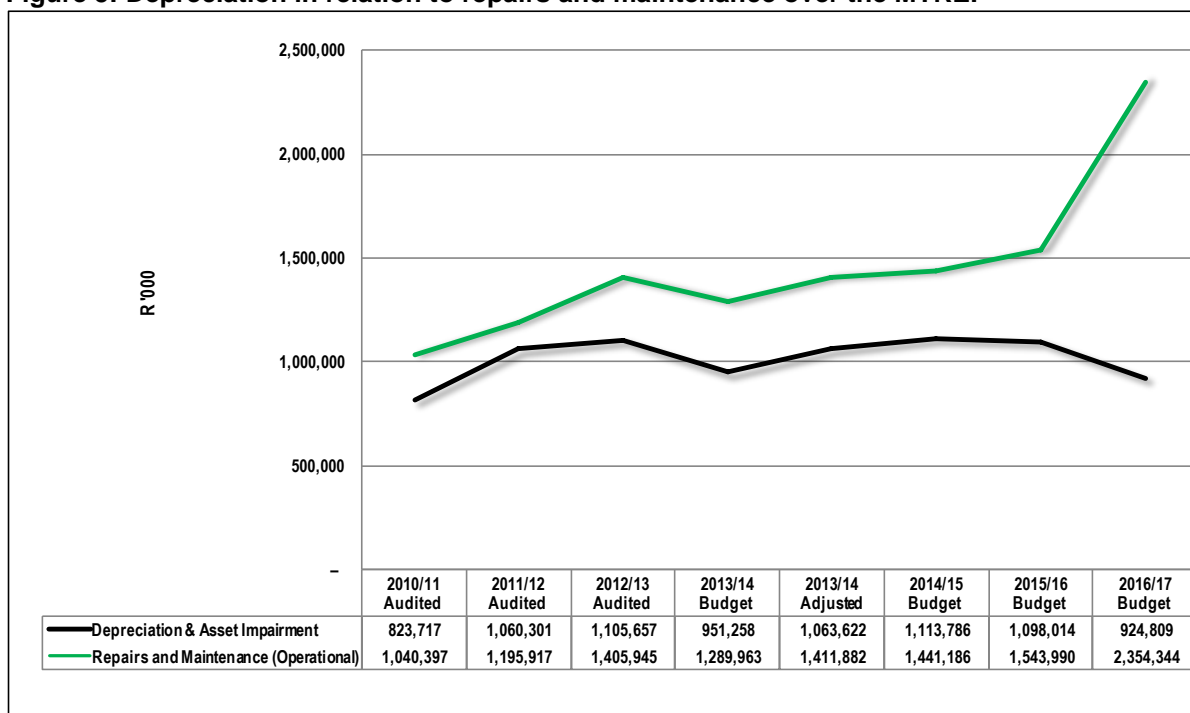


Table 31: MBRR A10 - basic service delivery measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	695 417	750 999	838 090	863 090	863 090	849 070	858 190	867 670	877 250
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 636	66 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	751	4 362	60 800	59 280	59 280	61 586	59 856	58 855	57 854
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	28 144	30 144	31 145	32 146
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	757 804	821 826	898 890	922 370	922 370	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 535</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	586 854	638 552	758 260	781 270	781 270	762 450	775 840	789 320	802 900
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 852	11 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	9 044	14 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	122 033	132 171	159 920	160 880	160 880	176 350	172 350	168 350	164 350
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	23 365	27 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	752 148	823 921	918 180	942 150	942 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	548 508	601 125	665 330	686 580	686 580	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	161 856	175 290	214 440	218 730	218 730	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	710 364	776 415	879 770	905 310	905 310	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	818 480	855 870	879 350	902 930
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	818 480	855 870	879 350	902 930
Removed less frequently than once a week	44 923	51 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	1 798	4 609	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
Using own refuse dump	36 064	44 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	246	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	11 538	12 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	94 569	113 949	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	230 000	240 000	240 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	60 332	64 598	90 078	123 799	123 799	123 799	101 513	115 603	125 798
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	12 583	15 946	17 316	22 574	22 574	22 574	44 986	52 055	56 201
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	78 580	92 069	115 721	148 739	148 739	148 739	86 959	100 074	106 896
Refuse (removed once a week)	34 570	40 454	61 817	92 688	92 688	92 688	111 184	120 547	127 373
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>186 066</b>	<b>213 067</b>	<b>284 932</b>	<b>387 800</b>	<b>387 800</b>	<b>387 800</b>	<b>344 643</b>	<b>388 279</b>	<b>416 268</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	20	22	25	27	27	27	30	32	35
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	15 107	16 322	22 341	16 634	16 634	16 634	73 782	79 684	86 059
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	135 959	146 894	201 069	149 702	149 702	149 702	295 127	318 737	344 236
Water	73 937	80 546	108 266	140 681	140 681	140 681	273 721	311 213	339 379
Sanitation	21 845	23 623	32 366	42 195	42 195	42 195	49 985	57 839	624 456
Electricity/other energy	95 364	107 935	136 303	167 310	167 310	167 310	190 075	219 942	237 546
Refuse	31 285	36 610	55 943	82 610	82 610	82 610	111 184	131 029	141 525
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>373 497</b>	<b>411 930</b>	<b>556 288</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>993 874</b>	<b>1 118 445</b>	<b>1 173 202</b>

**Notes:**

- Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kt of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.
- The cost of providing free basic services to informal settlements through standpipes and water tankers was included.

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A10 - basic service delivery measurement**

1. MBRR A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The budget provides for 150 000 households to be registered as indigent by 2015/16. These households are entitled to free basic services.
3. It is anticipated that these free basic services will cost (revenue cost) the Municipality R993,8 million in 2014/15, increasing to R1 773,2 million in 2016/17. This is covered by the Municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
4. The number of households (formal and informal) in Tshwane increased from 606 025 (census 2001) to 911 536 (census 2011). This indicates a household growth rate of 4,6% per year.

## 1.8 Annual Budget Tables – Consolidated Municipality

Table 32: MBRR A1 - consolidated budget summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	2 915 520	3 357 657	3 999 445	4 464 238	4 461 688	4 461 688	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588
Service charges	8 594 488	10 643 372	11 642 236	13 191 545	12 995 842	12 996 946	14 490 837	15 698 514	16 983 775
Investment revenue	111 038	52 934	62 828	38 337	38 604	38 409	66 622	81 475	106 178
Transfers recognised - operational	2 007 955	2 322 772	2 592 221	2 927 897	2 966 474	2 966 474	3 174 408	3 434 372	3 754 506
Other own revenue	1 131 725	2 544 724	1 278 999	1 549 978	1 530 522	1 527 497	1 777 684	1 862 636	2 009 115
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>14 760 726</b>	<b>18 921 460</b>	<b>19 575 729</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>24 397 703</b>	<b>26 355 764</b>	<b>28 554 162</b>
Employee costs	4 304 766	4 815 285	5 304 964	6 138 038	6 123 254	6 122 546	6 596 884	7 020 684	7 472 330
Remuneration of councillors	61 712	91 453	92 573	103 223	99 452	99 451	109 043	119 668	131 353
Depreciation & asset impairment	827 164	1 063 046	1 107 940	954 409	1 066 141	1 066 320	1 116 341	1 101 147	928 434
Finance charges	605 036	633 215	740 275	859 248	816 028	816 028	929 691	1 001 145	1 073 334
Materials and bulk purchases	4 917 018	6 700 523	7 145 146	8 140 562	7 714 000	7 719 903	8 531 469	9 227 123	9 984 820
Transfers and grants	27 626	21 496	17 290	242 918	242 853	242 853	262 327	263 712	265 172
Other expenditure	3 709 378	4 846 903	5 409 100	5 733 597	5 931 402	5 923 913	5 949 223	6 106 976	7 175 789
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>14 452 699</b>	<b>18 171 922</b>	<b>19 817 287</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>308 028</b>	<b>749 538</b>	<b>(241 558)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>902 725</b>	<b>1 515 309</b>	<b>1 522 929</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	496 494	1 224 657	2 151 546	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	496 805	1 225 796	2 151 546	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Public contributions & donations	-	-	86 435	95 900	95 900	95 900	80 100	83 500	79 500
Borrowing	-	-	2 126 588	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Internally generated funds	1 746 446	1 890 203	185 935	552 317	591 912	591 912	43 487	354 400	475 810
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	4 465 261	4 889 807	5 608 137	6 099 365	5 805 705	5 808 029	7 284 562	8 986 049	10 285 314
Total non current assets	17 190 635	21 158 061	24 416 401	26 867 869	27 596 949	27 596 949	30 553 020	33 728 665	37 401 558
Total current liabilities	4 897 878	6 018 493	6 340 321	6 755 051	6 697 258	6 699 581	6 986 155	7 434 127	7 901 760
Total non current liabilities	7 120 671	8 072 761	9 817 616	10 637 585	10 641 864	10 641 864	11 346 192	11 807 215	12 157 821
Community wealth/Equity	9 637 348	11 956 614	13 866 601	15 574 597	16 063 532	16 063 532	19 505 236	23 473 372	27 627 291
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 042 612	4 041 593	3 231 799	3 258 864	3 400 534	3 396 093	4 634 233	5 163 150	5 123 957
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 752 670)	(4 699 771)	(4 565 219)	(4 231 679)	(4 366 801)	(4 362 151)	(3 804 416)	(4 015 619)	(4 234 295)
Net cash from (used) financing	880 714	715 515	1 742 612	980 552	1 012 018	1 011 808	631 898	517 700	404 002
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>910 442</b>	<b>967 778</b>	<b>1 376 971</b>	<b>1 690 571</b>	<b>1 416 667</b>	<b>1 416 667</b>	<b>2 878 382</b>	<b>4 543 612</b>	<b>5 837 276</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	1 034 293	1 055 401	1 463 512	2 037 680	1 524 045	1 524 045	3 065 759	4 810 989	6 184 653
Application of cash and investments	1 379 789	2 261 608	2 427 631	1 742 533	2 530 320	2 523 206	2 931 924	3 608 144	4 433 640
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(345 496)</b>	<b>(1 206 207)</b>	<b>(964 120)</b>	<b>295 147</b>	<b>(1 006 275)</b>	<b>(999 161)</b>	<b>133 835</b>	<b>1 202 850</b>	<b>1 751 014</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	16 947 851	20 976 223	24 224 746	26 392 435	27 350 987	27 350 987	30 217 391	33 303 293	36 885 752
Depreciation & asset impairment	827 164	1 063 046	1 107 940	954 409	1 066 141	1 066 320	1 116 341	1 101 147	928 434
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 612 875	2 066 660	2 402 830	2 257 085	2 425 999	2 425 999	2 204 101	2 076 874	2 242 150
Repairs and Maintenance	1 040 397	1 195 917	1 405 945	1 289 963	1 411 882	1 411 882	1 441 186	1 543 990	2 354 344
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	186 066	213 067	284 932	387 800	387 800	387 800	344 643	388 279	416 268
Revenue cost of free services provided	373 497	411 930	556 288	599 130	599 130	599 130	993 874	1 118 445	1 773 202
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	2	9	31	31	31	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	7	7	12	11	11	-	-	-	-
Energy:	49	55	50	48	48	107	108	109	110
Refuse:	95	114	131	120	120	120	92	78	64

### **Explanatory notes to MBRR A1 - budget summary**

1. MBRR A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's consolidated budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides key information in this regard:
  - The 2014/15 financial year indicates a surplus of R902,7 million, R1 515,3 million and R1 522,9 million for the indicated financial years before the transfer of capital grants. The MTREF is funded in terms of the NT funding compliance table to the amount of R133,8 million, R1 202,9 million and R1 751,0 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year respectively.

**Table 33: MBRR A2 - consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Standard Classification Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 125 041	6 744 031	6 998 429	7 425 138	7 526 084	7 526 084	8 364 246	9 044 354	9 849 646
Executive and council	49 984	68 646	203 674	104 547	208 855	208 855	153 513	85 880	90 032
Budget and treasury office	4 856 536	6 486 689	6 543 786	7 019 320	7 016 957	7 016 957	7 721 479	8 431 836	9 150 256
Corporate services	218 522	188 695	250 969	301 271	300 271	300 271	489 254	526 637	609 358
<i>Community and public safety</i>	268 133	866 597	855 736	899 940	900 369	900 369	1 239 243	1 251 616	1 352 657
Community and social services	53 926	63 470	50 654	44 137	44 006	44 006	50 074	52 736	55 445
Sport and recreation	24 048	48 349	65 073	33 439	33 439	33 439	26 029	26 922	30 150
Public safety	42 380	61 681	51 374	107 439	107 631	107 631	104 694	110 347	116 306
Housing	65 108	617 180	596 413	606 398	606 717	606 717	941 814	938 789	1 021 414
Health	82 673	75 917	92 221	108 526	108 576	108 576	116 632	122 821	129 341
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	479 417	692 865	1 315 903	1 404 504	1 460 164	1 460 164	1 611 823	1 904 470	1 959 745
Planning and development	106 047	112 366	126 646	248 088	283 443	283 443	259 066	188 784	194 176
Road transport	372 347	579 961	1 188 452	1 156 263	1 174 997	1 174 997	1 352 201	1 715 121	1 764 994
Environmental protection	1 023	539	804	152	1 723	1 723	557	566	575
<i>Trading services</i>	9 231 190	11 672 463	12 366 544	14 341 098	14 151 036	14 148 920	15 516 064	16 380 589	17 717 534
Electricity	6 331 897	8 018 669	8 442 173	9 345 211	9 145 363	9 145 363	10 208 625	10 753 060	11 605 794
Water	1 736 885	2 406 878	2 332 657	2 994 584	2 992 920	2 990 805	3 321 984	3 617 848	3 937 942
Waste water management	691 176	697 383	949 848	1 185 762	1 185 762	1 185 762	979 668	917 398	988 960
Waste management	471 232	549 533	641 867	815 541	826 991	826 991	1 005 788	1 092 284	1 184 838
<i>Other</i>	153 440	170 161	190 663	198 354	175 255	175 255	210 526	221 836	233 756
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>15 257 221</b>	<b>20 146 117</b>	<b>21 727 275</b>	<b>24 269 034</b>	<b>24 212 908</b>	<b>24 210 792</b>	<b>26 941 903</b>	<b>28 802 864</b>	<b>31 113 338</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 699 062	2 706 484	3 348 994	4 199 343	4 114 007	4 114 007	4 443 553	4 566 205	4 829 075
Executive and council	298 456	447 279	544 589	632 505	722 827	722 827	771 101	814 038	863 154
Budget and treasury office	800 715	638 375	769 520	594 219	522 194	522 194	639 853	576 799	477 230
Corporate services	1 599 891	1 620 830	2 034 884	2 972 618	2 868 986	2 868 986	3 032 598	3 175 368	3 488 690
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 457 238	3 040 872	3 402 664	3 555 048	3 536 303	3 536 303	3 762 442	3 954 927	4 256 840
Community and social services	299 926	430 639	475 538	455 074	492 468	492 468	511 411	536 089	572 442
Sport and recreation	570 368	653 819	658 297	624 976	605 133	605 133	619 658	657 204	758 104
Public safety	1 059 277	1 216 347	1 437 657	1 715 872	1 682 666	1 682 666	1 798 377	1 895 461	2 010 733
Housing	309 446	464 195	528 006	400 717	391 472	391 472	463 976	479 081	504 374
Health	218 220	275 872	303 166	358 410	364 564	364 564	369 020	387 092	411 187
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 418 163	1 664 459	1 819 410	2 131 317	2 220 392	2 220 392	2 269 756	2 328 175	2 600 746
Planning and development	226 218	272 957	335 631	558 377	651 967	651 967	607 686	556 557	588 289
Road transport	1 140 746	1 335 610	1 441 896	1 514 204	1 508 759	1 508 759	1 587 678	1 693 389	1 929 724
Environmental protection	51 199	55 891	41 883	58 736	59 667	59 667	74 392	78 228	82 732
<i>Trading services</i>	7 739 978	10 589 362	11 074 894	12 088 387	11 951 928	11 949 813	12 806 719	13 766 795	15 098 957
Electricity	5 198 372	7 262 242	7 756 072	8 358 924	8 211 430	8 211 430	8 883 226	9 544 607	10 434 198
Water	1 370 567	2 081 948	1 944 925	2 524 105	2 638 433	2 636 318	2 823 926	3 049 666	3 353 617
Waste water management	307 913	375 624	402 614	629 525	531 589	531 589	597 564	638 788	715 686
Waste management	863 125	869 548	971 283	575 834	570 476	570 476	502 002	533 734	595 456
<i>Other</i>	138 258	170 745	171 326	197 900	170 499	170 499	212 507	224 354	245 615
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>14 452 699</b>	<b>18 171 922</b>	<b>19 817 287</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>



**Explanatory notes to MBRR A2 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. MBRR A2 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas.
2. It should be noted that the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (transfers recognised – capital) and therefore do not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR Table A4.
3. It should be noted that, as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures. Cognisance should be taken of costs centralised at other departments, such as fleet and security, which impact on the outcome regarding the service surplus or deficit.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

**Table 34: MBRR A3 - consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
City Planning and Development	66 081	67 755	93 952	88 412	97 008	97 008	136 042	94 105	96 951
Corporate & Shared Services	73 094	99 627	97 308	82 853	81 853	81 853	236 308	249 056	262 492
Economic Development	3 242	2 278	3 200	80 052	106 811	106 811	81 375	50 781	50 956
Emergency Services	75 152	47 604	63 424	66 303	66 545	66 545	70 013	73 737	77 659
Environmental Management	578 238	649 034	767 339	935 127	950 048	950 048	1 135 244	1 228 244	1 329 940
Group Financial Services	4 967 309	6 539 132	6 618 110	7 062 086	7 061 006	7 061 006	7 788 795	8 513 533	9 256 719
Housing & Human Settlement	34 244	596 974	569 044	584 469	584 788	584 788	918 697	914 424	995 734
Group Information & Communication Technology	745	1 065	49 093	16	16	16	17	18	19
Metro Police Services	116 014	173 336	172 352	224 868	224 868	224 868	228 226	240 550	253 540
Office of the City Manager	9 877	48 365	183 449	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
Office of the Speaker	55	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	177 029	191 886	210 510	169 325	169 325	169 325	91 582	95 686	101 514
Service Infrastructure	8 742 076	11 105 635	11 692 500	13 516 546	13 315 034	13 312 918	14 509 210	15 287 181	16 531 511
Transport	311 405	508 560	1 105 207	1 090 703	1 084 438	1 084 438	1 282 858	1 642 727	1 687 785
Other Votes	102 661	114 865	101 787	268 275	269 673	269 673	313 537	332 085	383 636
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>15 257 221</b>	<b>20 146 117</b>	<b>21 727 275</b>	<b>24 269 034</b>	<b>24 212 908</b>	<b>24 210 792</b>	<b>26 941 903</b>	<b>28 802 864</b>	<b>31 113 338</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	184 148	235 888	215 808	258 600	258 082	258 082	314 490	287 097	314 338
Corporate & Shared Services	554 644	633 991	717 652	1 452 459	1 397 235	1 397 235	1 521 707	1 608 119	1 817 967
Economic Development	46 544	45 945	150 324	261 465	353 287	353 287	294 047	269 977	277 719
Emergency Services	346 840	394 382	448 820	463 590	503 930	503 930	489 772	514 318	547 418
Environmental Management	916 110	965 217	1 000 291	584 005	593 729	593 729	535 620	568 008	646 863
Group Financial Services	1 368 198	1 061 224	1 367 770	1 296 180	1 169 013	1 169 013	1 334 363	1 310 406	1 256 564
Housing & Human Settlement	222 255	360 010	437 478	298 490	287 304	287 304	363 797	373 622	391 152
Group Information & Communication Technology	275 172	318 615	388 943	392 991	422 978	422 978	415 669	417 890	440 587
Metro Police Services	837 692	977 861	1 158 328	1 439 722	1 371 252	1 371 252	1 507 265	1 591 714	1 687 407
Office of the City Manager	45 684	67 854	159 413	155 933	151 926	151 926	128 701	135 974	153 681
Office of the Speaker	104 898	153 638	171 210	168 453	207 453	207 453	179 980	192 522	206 211
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	1 979 657	2 551 804	2 628 023	2 534 028	2 524 186	2 524 186	2 638 223	2 782 420	3 141 132
Service Infrastructure	6 224 769	8 860 975	9 205 375	10 581 330	10 475 422	10 473 307	11 372 327	12 250 731	13 350 783
Transport	817 018	953 834	972 661	1 256 495	1 227 535	1 227 535	1 315 702	1 408 656	1 609 840
Other Votes	529 071	590 683	795 192	1 028 254	1 049 797	1 049 797	1 083 316	1 129 002	1 189 572
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>14 452 699</b>	<b>18 171 922</b>	<b>19 817 287</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A3 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

1. MBRR A3 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

**Table 35: MBRR A4 - consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2 915 520	3 357 657	3 999 445	4 464 238	4 461 688	4 461 688	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 985 734	7 523 804	8 131 246	8 916 104	8 714 924	8 714 924	9 613 283	10 384 044	11 216 630
Service charges - water revenue	1 613 598	1 954 999	2 189 901	2 588 634	2 589 863	2 590 494	2 915 881	3 182 044	3 469 484
Service charges - sanitation revenue	426 403	524 567	596 651	665 925	664 010	663 942	745 934	806 902	872 607
Service charges - refuse revenue	394 932	480 001	597 961	741 497	752 947	752 947	926 670	1 018 842	1 099 886
Service charges - other	173 820	160 002	126 476	279 383	274 098	274 638	289 070	306 682	325 168
Rental of facilities and equipment	103 048	100 016	106 061	131 357	128 298	128 298	286 084	301 563	317 880
Interest earned - external investments	111 038	52 934	62 828	38 337	38 604	38 409	66 622	81 475	106 178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	213 995	265 721	276 806	240 532	240 336	240 195	227 379	244 379	262 735
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 036	4 556	3 935	79 185	79 215	79 215	75 023	79 074	83 344
Licences and permits	35 989	52 426	58 659	52 984	52 984	52 984	55 578	58 579	61 742
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	2 007 955	2 322 772	2 592 221	2 927 897	2 966 474	2 966 474	3 174 408	3 434 372	3 754 506
Other revenue	762 737	2 094 893	823 725	1 045 920	1 029 689	1 026 805	1 133 621	1 179 041	1 283 414
Gains on disposal of PPE	12 921	27 112	9 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>14 760 726</b>	<b>18 921 460</b>	<b>19 575 729</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>24 397 703</b>	<b>26 355 764</b>	<b>28 554 162</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	4 304 766	4 815 285	5 304 964	6 138 038	6 123 254	6 122 546	6 596 884	7 020 684	7 472 330
Remuneration of councillors	61 712	91 453	92 573	103 223	99 452	99 451	109 043	119 668	131 353
Debt impairment	709 796	903 950	951 619	947 408	942 006	948 550	1 037 017	1 121 188	1 210 813
Depreciation & asset impairment	827 164	1 063 046	1 107 940	954 409	1 066 141	1 066 320	1 116 341	1 101 147	928 434
Finance charges	605 036	633 215	740 275	859 248	816 028	816 028	929 691	1 001 145	1 073 334
Bulk purchases	4 483 652	6 172 120	6 695 411	7 555 858	7 405 096	7 410 999	8 129 270	8 800 146	9 525 833
Other materials	433 366	528 402	449 734	584 704	308 904	308 904	402 199	426 977	458 988
Contracted services	1 210 965	1 567 845	1 718 149	1 427 076	1 594 453	1 594 453	1 494 740	1 583 268	2 057 153
Transfers and grants	27 626	21 496	17 290	242 918	242 853	242 853	262 327	263 712	265 172
Other expenditure	1 785 767	2 263 069	2 459 909	3 359 113	3 394 942	3 380 910	3 417 466	3 402 521	3 907 823
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 850	112 039	279 423	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>14 452 699</b>	<b>18 171 922</b>	<b>19 817 287</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>308 028</b>	<b>749 538</b>	<b>(241 558)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>902 725</b>	<b>1 515 309</b>	<b>1 522 929</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	496 494	1 224 657	2 151 546	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>804 522</b>	<b>1 974 195</b>	<b>1 909 988</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A4 - budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)**

1. Total revenue equates to R24,4 billion in 2014/15 and escalates to R28,6 billion by 2016/17. This represents a year-on-year increase of 8,0% for the 2015/16 financial year and 8,3% for the 2016/17 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R5,7 billion by 2016/17. This represents 20,0% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges related to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal, etc constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket. They total R14,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increase to R17,0 billion by 2016/17. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water. For the 2014/15 financial year service charges amount to 59,4% of the total revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes equitable share, fuel levy and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The grants received from national government are growing by 8,2% and 9,3% for the two outer years.

**Table 36: MBRR A5 - consolidated budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	3 839	2 577	4 904	3 200	3 200	3 200	500	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	8 682	886	13 707	88 500	106 000	106 000	1 000	31 000	31 000
Economic Development	4 002	1 897	10 944	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	4 100	4 100
Emergency Services	9 667	27 468	30 599	17 800	17 837	17 837	23 037	5 000	5 000
Environmental Management	33 902	34 544	71 686	43 350	37 949	37 949	13 500	41 150	42 150
Group Financial Services	3 844	22 803	14 940	7 500	7 983	7 983	750	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	129 999	602 065	547 025	570 303	572 597	572 597	851 305	852 385	933 017
Group Information & Communication Technology	116 535	150 311	164 947	183 500	172 000	172 000	127 300	95 500	95 500
Metro Police Services	18 582	24 894	30 972	57 000	57 039	57 039	5 000	13 550	13 860
Office of the City Manager	16 810	50 304	185 261	102 000	203 496	203 496	194 700	132 739	96 883
Office of the Speaker	-	-	1 225	500	500	500	500	500	500
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	90 139	120 196	457 681	291 150	311 190	311 190	136 350	126 100	107 100
Service Infrastructure	1 340 128	1 323 856	1 556 938	1 383 653	1 384 985	1 384 985	1 191 246	1 015 400	1 103 500
Transport	394 020	690 603	1 429 377	1 534 300	1 547 122	1 547 122	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Other Votes	21 488	17 993	33 731	52 000	65 965	65 965	43 829	53 000	65 800
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2 191 637</b>	<b>3 070 398</b>	<b>4 553 939</b>	<b>4 336 256</b>	<b>4 489 363</b>	<b>4 489 363</b>	<b>3 852 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	2 681	-	3 893	-	3 727	3 727	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	13	1 486	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	15 000	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	4 698	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	(20)	17 252	-	2 000	7 500	7 500	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	48 954	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>51 615</b>	<b>45 601</b>	<b>(3 436)</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>18 227</b>	<b>18 227</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>155 928</b>	<b>218 765</b>	<b>406 815</b>	<b>416 950</b>	<b>542 198</b>	<b>542 198</b>	<b>351 529</b>	<b>291 739</b>	<b>255 883</b>
Executive and council	18 793	56 455	209 003	123 950	227 971	227 971	167 229	96 739	100 883
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	137 135	162 310	197 812	293 000	314 227	314 227	184 300	195 000	155 000
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>253 060</b>	<b>799 228</b>	<b>1 059 106</b>	<b>953 853</b>	<b>982 185</b>	<b>982 185</b>	<b>1 032 442</b>	<b>1 023 535</b>	<b>1 098 477</b>
Community and social services	10 748	66 808	47 252	44 900	50 863	50 863	17 600	21 100	34 100
Sport and recreation	37 752	44 633	341 839	222 350	242 350	242 350	62 000	55 000	56 000
Public safety	28 249	52 375	66 256	74 800	74 876	74 876	28 037	18 550	18 860
Housing	151 815	622 647	566 514	570 303	572 597	572 597	901 305	902 385	973 017
Health	24 496	12 765	37 245	41 500	41 500	41 500	23 500	26 500	16 500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>407 673</b>	<b>692 638</b>	<b>1 440 995</b>	<b>1 525 400</b>	<b>1 535 821</b>	<b>1 535 821</b>	<b>1 265 570</b>	<b>1 722 176</b>	<b>1 824 476</b>
Planning and development	6 866	2 864	15 622	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 800	5 300	5 100
Road transport	398 250	685 376	1 417 439	1 513 100	1 525 922	1 525 922	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Environmental protection	2 558	4 398	7 934	9 600	7 199	7 199	1 500	9 000	10 000
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 367 423</b>	<b>1 372 931</b>	<b>1 609 922</b>	<b>1 412 153</b>	<b>1 410 485</b>	<b>1 410 485</b>	<b>1 206 246</b>	<b>1 028 900</b>	<b>1 117 000</b>
Electricity	582 137	624 031	702 972	440 157	441 489	441 489	642 500	507 000	561 500
Water	278 019	178 328	203 484	209 200	209 200	209 200	154 671	100 257	105 929
Waste water management	490 366	562 849	662 084	745 296	745 296	745 296	394 075	408 143	436 072
Waste management	16 901	7 723	41 383	17 500	14 500	14 500	15 000	13 500	13 500
<b>Other</b>	<b>59 168</b>	<b>32 438</b>	<b>33 665</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>36 900</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>18 650</b>	<b>18 650</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	481 389	1 168 233	2 076 699	2 025 510	2 144 155	2 144 155	2 529 271	2 442 100	2 554 176
Provincial Government	15 416	57 563	74 846	71 529	75 624	75 624	14 929	5 000	5 000
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>496 805</b>	<b>1 225 796</b>	<b>2 151 546</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 435</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>80 100</b>	<b>83 500</b>	<b>79 500</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 126 588</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>1 746 446</b>	<b>1 890 203</b>	<b>185 935</b>	<b>552 317</b>	<b>591 912</b>	<b>591 912</b>	<b>43 487</b>	<b>354 400</b>	<b>475 810</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A5 - budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

1. MBRR A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA states that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2014/15 R3 852,8 million has been allocated of the total R3 867,8 million capital budget, which totals 99,6%. This allocation escalates in 2015/16 and 2016/17 owing primarily to the fact that most projects do not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R15,0 million for the 2014/15 financial year and relates to expenditure that will be incurred during the specific budget year such as upgrading of entrance control at recreation facilities and entrance access control at the city's landfill sites.
4. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds. For 2014/15, capital transfers totals R2,5 billion and escalates to R2,6 billion by 2016/17. Borrowing has been provided at R1,2 billion per annum over the medium-term with internally generated funding totalling R43,5 million, R354,4 million and R475,8 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Table 37: MBRR A6 - consolidated budgeted financial position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	414 104	643 927	740 968	209 317	252 809	252 809	247 794	264 870	285 273
Call investment deposits	496 338	323 852	636 003	1 474 209	1 163 930	1 163 930	2 630 588	4 278 743	5 552 003
Consumer debtors	2 609 512	2 734 235	3 124 930	2 948 877	3 174 394	3 176 395	3 184 343	3 157 910	3 097 384
Other debtors	511 272	658 210	581 728	839 851	614 036	614 358	584 924	613 014	642 505
Current portion of long-term receivables	105 062	112 121	122 269	162 120	176 017	176 017	189 145	202 964	217 846
Inventory	328 974	417 462	402 239	464 990	424 519	424 519	447 768	468 548	490 304
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>4 465 261</b>	<b>4 889 807</b>	<b>5 608 137</b>	<b>6 099 365</b>	<b>5 805 705</b>	<b>5 808 029</b>	<b>7 284 562</b>	<b>8 986 049</b>	<b>10 285 314</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	118 933	94 216	105 114	121 280	138 657	138 657	148 252	157 994	168 429
Investments	123 851	87 623	86 540	354 154	107 305	107 305	187 377	267 377	347 377
Investment property	419 971	1 002 174	964 542	590 411	966 417	966 417	968 363	973 526	977 488
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	16 327 955	19 523 983	22 845 959	25 663 678	26 040 857	26 040 857	28 977 055	32 130 179	35 762 388
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	199 924	450 066	414 246	138 346	343 713	343 713	271 973	199 588	145 875
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>17 190 635</b>	<b>21 158 061</b>	<b>24 416 401</b>	<b>26 867 869</b>	<b>27 596 949</b>	<b>27 596 949</b>	<b>30 553 020</b>	<b>33 728 665</b>	<b>37 401 558</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>21 655 896</b>	<b>26 047 868</b>	<b>30 024 538</b>	<b>32 967 234</b>	<b>33 402 654</b>	<b>33 404 978</b>	<b>37 837 582</b>	<b>42 714 714</b>	<b>47 686 872</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	606 213	476 258	666 133	816 566	774 205	774 205	772 690	907 327	1 043 507
Consumer deposits	359 617	406 953	421 670	492 626	464 125	464 125	509 962	560 785	616 649
Trade and other payables	3 930 778	5 133 671	5 252 519	5 441 674	5 454 247	5 456 570	5 699 118	5 961 402	6 236 749
Provisions	1 270	1 611	-	4 185	4 682	4 682	4 385	4 614	4 855
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>4 897 878</b>	<b>6 018 493</b>	<b>6 340 321</b>	<b>6 755 051</b>	<b>6 697 258</b>	<b>6 699 581</b>	<b>6 986 155</b>	<b>7 434 127</b>	<b>7 901 760</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	5 416 149	6 269 514	7 819 906	8 571 723	8 536 965	8 536 965	9 144 396	9 498 899	9 735 326
Provisions	1 704 521	1 803 247	1 997 709	2 065 863	2 104 899	2 104 899	2 201 796	2 308 316	2 422 495
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>7 120 671</b>	<b>8 072 761</b>	<b>9 817 616</b>	<b>10 637 585</b>	<b>10 641 864</b>	<b>10 641 864</b>	<b>11 346 192</b>	<b>11 807 215</b>	<b>12 157 821</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>12 018 548</b>	<b>14 091 254</b>	<b>16 157 937</b>	<b>17 392 637</b>	<b>17 339 122</b>	<b>17 341 445</b>	<b>18 332 347</b>	<b>19 241 342</b>	<b>20 059 581</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>9 637 348</b>	<b>11 956 614</b>	<b>13 866 601</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>19 505 236</b>	<b>23 473 372</b>	<b>27 627 291</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 915 999	11 586 460	13 501 983	15 361 351	15 695 804	15 695 804	19 137 075	23 105 496	27 225 776
Reserves	7 721 348	370 154	364 618	202 188	356 670	356 670	356 047	355 356	388 570
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	11 058	11 058	11 058	12 114	12 519	12 946
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>9 637 348</b>	<b>11 956 614</b>	<b>13 866 601</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>19 505 236</b>	<b>23 473 372</b>	<b>27 627 291</b>

### **Explanatory notes to MBRR A6 - budgeted financial position**

1. MBRR A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents assets less liabilities as “accounting” community wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR SA3) which provides a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - call investment deposits;
  - consumer debtors;
  - property, plant and equipment;
  - trade and other payables;
  - non-current provisions;
  - changes in net assets; and
  - reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is community wealth/equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.



**Table 38: MBRR A7 - consolidated budgeted cash flows**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	14 266 759	15 055 620	15 453 688	18 143 699	17 568 405	17 601 838	20 006 763	21 605 418	23 359 566
Government - operating	-	-	-	2 927 897	2 968 648	2 968 648	3 166 498	3 434 372	3 754 506
Government - capital	0	3 547 429	4 743 766	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Interest	111 038	52 934	62 828	65 146	65 246	64 882	96 624	113 311	140 741
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(11 730 149)	(13 959 680)	(16 270 918)	(18 872 764)	(18 385 996)	(18 423 504)	(20 013 488)	(21 199 233)	(23 380 025)
Finance charges	(605 036)	(633 215)	(740 275)	(859 237)	(816 018)	(816 018)	(929 691)	(1 001 145)	(1 073 334)
Transfers and Grants	-	(21 496)	(17 290)	(242 918)	(219 531)	(219 531)	(236 673)	(236 673)	(236 673)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2 042 612</b>	<b>4 041 593</b>	<b>3 231 799</b>	<b>3 258 864</b>	<b>3 400 534</b>	<b>3 396 093</b>	<b>4 634 233</b>	<b>5 163 150</b>	<b>5 123 957</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 071	(27 823)	(67 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	146 664	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(94 077)	(20 837)	(20 837)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(2 762 742)	(4 671 948)	(4 497 410)	(4 284 267)	(4 345 964)	(4 341 314)	(3 724 416)	(3 935 619)	(4 154 295)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(2 752 670)</b>	<b>(4 699 771)</b>	<b>(4 565 219)</b>	<b>(4 231 679)</b>	<b>(4 366 801)</b>	<b>(4 362 151)</b>	<b>(3 804 416)</b>	<b>(4 015 619)</b>	<b>(4 234 295)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 361 000	1 022 304	4 142 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	44 626	42 233	42 024	46 199	50 799	55 859
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(480 286)	(306 788)	(2 399 388)	(664 074)	(630 215)	(630 215)	(614 301)	(733 100)	(851 857)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>880 714</b>	<b>715 515</b>	<b>1 742 612</b>	<b>980 552</b>	<b>1 012 018</b>	<b>1 011 808</b>	<b>631 898</b>	<b>517 700</b>	<b>404 002</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>170 655</b>	<b>57 337</b>	<b>409 193</b>	<b>7 736</b>	<b>45 751</b>	<b>45 751</b>	<b>1 461 714</b>	<b>1 665 230</b>	<b>1 293 664</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	739 786	910 442	967 778	1 682 835	1 370 917	1 370 917	1 416 667	2 878 382	4 543 612
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	910 442	967 778	1 376 971	1 690 571	1 416 667	1 416 667	2 878 382	4 543 612	5 837 276

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A7 - budgeted cash flow statement**

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement to determine if the budget is funded.
2. The cash flow statement shows the expected level of cash inflow versus cash outflow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The 2014/15 MTREF provides for a net increase in cash of only R1 461,7 million, resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R2 878,4 million at year end. Various interventions such as the planning and budget rebasing exercise contributed to this improved financial position.
4. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium term.
5. Cash and cash equivalents total R4,5 billion at the end of the 2015/16 financial year and escalate to R5,8 billion by 2016/17.

6. The repayment of borrowing to the amount of R614,3 million, R733,1 million and R851,9 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively is based on the capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement. Included in the above amounts provision was made for capital repayment of bonds that was subsequently transferred to investments to ensure repayment of the bond issuance at maturity date.

**Table 39: MBRR A8 - consolidated cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	910 442	967 778	1 376 971	1 690 571	1 416 667	1 416 667	2 878 382	4 543 612	5 837 276
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	(0)	(7 045)	72	72	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	123 851	87 623	86 540	354 154	107 305	107 305	187 377	267 377	347 377
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>1 034 293</b>	<b>1 055 401</b>	<b>1 463 512</b>	<b>2 037 680</b>	<b>1 524 045</b>	<b>1 524 045</b>	<b>3 065 759</b>	<b>4 810 989</b>	<b>6 184 653</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	398 493	319 664	126 494	-	12 533	12 533	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(284 093)	1 354 303	1 550 724	1 460 131	1 711 203	1 704 089	1 892 154	2 137 762	2 427 548
Other provisions	378 486	98 725	194 462	47 414	54 378	54 378	53 495	57 650	59 547
Long term investments committed	502 477	340 607	450 854	172 034	612 810	612 810	803 928	1 185 143	1 671 313
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	384 427	148 309	105 096	62 955	139 396	139 396	182 348	227 585	275 232
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1 379 789</b>	<b>2 261 608</b>	<b>2 427 631</b>	<b>1 742 533</b>	<b>2 530 320</b>	<b>2 523 206</b>	<b>2 931 924</b>	<b>3 608 140</b>	<b>4 433 640</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>(345 496)</b>	<b>(1 206 207)</b>	<b>(964 120)</b>	<b>295 147</b>	<b>(1 006 275)</b>	<b>(999 161)</b>	<b>133 835</b>	<b>1 202 850</b>	<b>1 751 014</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A8 - cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

1. The cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation are aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities or commitments that exist.
3. It can be seen from the table that the shortfall changed to a surplus amounting to R133,8 million in 2014/15 and increases to R1 751,0 million in 2016/17.
4. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure that the budget is funded in alignment with section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 40: MBRR A9 – consolidated asset management

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>630 377</b>	<b>1 049 340</b>	<b>2 147 674</b>	<b>2 088 172</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>1 663 686</b>	<b>2 008 126</b>	<b>2 072 336</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	281 176	434 553	1 253 269	1 374 500	1 363 034	1 363 034	1 215 470	1 585 176	1 687 276
Infrastructure - Electricity	251 119	320 780	345 203	197 500	197 907	197 907	165 000	209 000	169 000
Infrastructure - Water	43 781	62 596	39 413	60 500	60 500	60 500	57 500	45 000	43 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	10 199	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	13 029	20 197	93 348	124 950	103 677	103 677	103 600	65 100	65 100
Infrastructure	589 105	848 326	1 735 232	1 761 450	1 729 118	1 729 118	1 543 070	1 904 276	1 964 376
Community	20 961	102 839	325 914	274 200	299 700	299 700	77 000	61 500	64 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	53 495	(2 061)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	20 311	44 680	88 588	52 522	52 773	52 773	43 616	42 350	43 460
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>1 612 875</b>	<b>2 066 660</b>	<b>2 402 830</b>	<b>2 257 085</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 204 101</b>	<b>2 076 874</b>	<b>2 242 150</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 286	246 403	163 924	134 000	161 200	161 200	15 050	120 350	119 750
Infrastructure - Electricity	318 805	291 239	331 849	235 885	236 810	236 810	474 500	295 000	389 500
Infrastructure - Water	356 030	249 020	421 032	473 214	473 214	473 214	277 254	238 678	275 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	368 574	419 005	401 192	416 783	416 783	416 783	212 492	224 722	223 882
Infrastructure - Other	22 902	43 122	48 306	56 500	51 000	51 000	28 000	17 500	17 500
Infrastructure	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 366 304	1 316 381	1 339 006	1 339 006	1 007 296	896 250	1 025 750
Community	77 728	62 536	273 238	181 800	283 296	283 296	170 000	120 739	125 883
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	150 312	569 191	568 514	569 803	572 097	572 097	900 805	901 885	972 517
Other assets	161 850	182 219	193 868	187 100	229 600	229 600	126 000	158 000	118 000
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 387	3 924	906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>1 810 703</b>	<b>2 097 116</b>	<b>3 101 536</b>	<b>3 077 831</b>	<b>3 068 124</b>	<b>3 068 124</b>	<b>2 550 366</b>	<b>2 800 526</b>	<b>2 990 126</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	436 462	680 957	1 417 193	1 508 500	1 524 234	1 524 234	1 230 520	1 705 526	1 807 026
Infrastructure - Electricity	569 925	612 020	677 052	433 385	434 717	434 717	639 500	504 000	558 500
Infrastructure - Water	399 811	311 617	460 445	533 714	533 714	533 714	334 754	283 678	318 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	368 574	429 204	405 192	420 783	420 783	420 783	213 992	224 722	223 882
Infrastructure - Other	35 932	63 319	141 654	181 450	154 677	154 677	131 600	82 600	82 600
Infrastructure	1 810 703	2 097 116	3 101 536	3 077 831	3 068 124	3 068 124	2 550 366	2 800 526	2 990 126
Community	98 688	165 375	599 153	456 000	582 996	582 996	247 000	182 239	190 383
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	150 312	622 686	566 453	569 803	572 097	572 097	900 805	901 885	972 517
Other assets	182 161	226 899	282 456	239 622	282 373	282 373	169 816	200 350	161 460
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 387	3 924	906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 543 747	4 060 554	4 217 717	6 109 906	5 345 006	5 345 006	6 326 574	7 704 132	9 287 165
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 779 527	3 399 174	3 467 671	4 098 389	3 789 178	3 789 178	4 299 298	4 706 380	5 195 650
Infrastructure - Water	3 333 580	3 968 631	4 079 901	4 472 954	4 478 427	4 478 427	4 741 192	4 971 442	5 250 617
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	606 208	311 201	311 201	481 900	663 409	859 539
Infrastructure - Other	1 928 231	3 038 969	5 424 621	3 265 135	5 544 413	5 544 413	5 652 758	5 720 383	5 793 370
Infrastructure	11 585 086	14 467 328	17 189 910	18 782 592	19 468 225	19 468 225	21 501 721	23 765 745	26 386 340
Community	1 301 575	1 469 361	2 152 963	2 150 498	2 584 134	2 584 134	2 781 162	2 928 357	3 095 141
Heritage assets	25 609	26 059	25 686	25 734	25 686	25 686	25 686	25 686	25 686
Investment properties	419 971	1 002 174	964 542	590 411	966 417	966 417	968 363	973 526	977 488
Other assets	3 415 685	3 561 235	3 477 399	4 704 854	3 962 811	3 962 811	4 668 485	5 410 390	6 255 221
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	199 924	450 066	414 246	138 346	343 713	343 713	271 973	199 588	145 875
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>16 947 851</b>	<b>20 976 223</b>	<b>24 224 746</b>	<b>26 392 435</b>	<b>27 350 987</b>	<b>27 350 987</b>	<b>30 217 391</b>	<b>33 303 293</b>	<b>36 885 752</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>827 164</b>	<b>1 063 046</b>	<b>1 107 940</b>	<b>954 409</b>	<b>1 066 141</b>	<b>1 066 320</b>	<b>1 116 341</b>	<b>1 101 147</b>	<b>928 434</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 195 917</b>	<b>1 405 945</b>	<b>1 289 963</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 441 186</b>	<b>1 543 990</b>	<b>2 354 344</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	104 961	131 773	150 415	155 505	148 477	148 477	162 887	174 941	267 389
Infrastructure - Electricity	221 278	300 409	413 339	248 953	377 002	377 002	288 440	307 372	465 081
Infrastructure - Water	112 460	133 621	101 709	146 329	146 329	146 329	143 519	155 758	237 998
Infrastructure - Sanitation	31 347	44 993	48 996	52 936	52 686	52 686	50 564	52 910	80 869
Infrastructure - Other	7 281	13 464	76 384	9 338	12 838	12 838	37 940	41 126	63 322
Infrastructure	477 327	624 259	790 843	613 072	737 333	737 333	683 350	732 467	1 114 659
Community	172 011	183 277	201 924	115 340	119 602	119 602	115 067	123 568	188 845
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	391 059	388 381	413 178	561 551	554 947	554 947	642 769	687 955	1 050 840
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1 867 561</b>	<b>2 258 963</b>	<b>2 513 885</b>	<b>2 244 372</b>	<b>2 478 022</b>	<b>2 478 201</b>	<b>2 557 526</b>	<b>2 645 136</b>	<b>3 282 778</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>53.8%</b>	<b>53.8%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>52.0%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	<b>195.0%</b>	<b>194.4%</b>	<b>216.9%</b>	<b>236.5%</b>	<b>227.5%</b>	<b>227.5%</b>	<b>197.4%</b>	<b>188.6%</b>	<b>241.5%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>

### **Explanatory notes to MBRR A9 - asset management**

1. MBRR A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets, renewing existing assets, and spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. In terms of National Treasury MFMA Circulars 55 en 66 at least 40% of the capital budget must be allocated to the renewal of existing assets. Asset renewal equates to 57,0%, 50,8% and 52,0% of the capital budget for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 5,0%, 4,8% and 6,6% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. In terms of the National Treasury's MFMA Circular 55, only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. The cost of labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee-related cost and the steady increase in property, plant and equipment, furthermore impacts on the above percentage.
3. Renewal and repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 12,0% on average over the medium term.
4. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure equates to 6,1% and 6,2% for the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years and increases substantially to 8,7% for the 2016/17 financial year.

Table 41: MBRR A10 – consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	695 417	750 999	838 090	863 090	863 090	849 070	858 190	867 670	877 250
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 636	66 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	751	4 362	60 800	59 280	59 280	61 586	59 856	58 855	57 854
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	28 144	30 144	31 145	32 146
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	757 804	821 826	898 890	922 370	922 370	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 535</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	586 854	638 552	758 260	781 270	781 270	762 450	775 840	789 320	802 900
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 852	11 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	9 044	14 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	122 033	132 171	159 920	160 880	160 880	176 350	172 350	168 350	164 350
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	23 365	27 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	752 148	823 921	918 180	942 150	942 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	548 508	601 125	665 330	686 580	686 580	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	161 856	175 290	214 440	218 730	218 730	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	710 364	776 415	879 770	905 310	905 310	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	818 480	855 870	879 350	902 930
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	818 480	855 870	879 350	902 930
Removed less frequently than once a week	44 923	51 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	1 798	4 609	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
Using own refuse dump	36 064	44 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	246	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	11 538	12 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	94 569	113 949	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	230 000	240 000	240 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	88 657	89 666	110 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	140 000	150 000	150 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	60 332	64 598	90 078	123 799	123 799	123 799	101 513	115 603	125 798
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	12 583	15 946	17 316	22 574	22 574	22 574	44 986	52 055	56 201
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	78 580	92 069	115 721	148 739	148 739	148 739	86 959	100 074	106 896
Refuse (removed once a week)	34 570	40 454	61 817	92 688	92 688	92 688	111 184	120 547	127 373
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>186 066</b>	<b>213 067</b>	<b>284 932</b>	<b>387 800</b>	<b>387 800</b>	<b>387 800</b>	<b>344 643</b>	<b>388 279</b>	<b>416 268</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R v value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (R and per household per month)	20	22	25	27	27	27	30	32	35
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	15 107	16 322	22 341	16 634	16 634	16 634	73 782	79 684	86 059
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	135 959	146 894	201 069	149 702	149 702	149 702	295 127	318 737	344 236
Water	73 937	80 546	108 266	140 681	140 681	140 681	273 721	311 213	339 379
Sanitation	21 845	23 623	32 366	42 195	42 195	42 195	49 985	57 839	624 456
Electricity/other energy	95 364	107 935	136 303	167 310	167 310	167 310	190 075	219 942	237 546
Refuse	31 285	36 610	55 943	82 610	82 610	82 610	111 184	131 029	141 525
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>373 497</b>	<b>411 930</b>	<b>556 288</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>599 130</b>	<b>993 874</b>	<b>1 118 445</b>	<b>1 773 202</b>

**Notes:**

- Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kt of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.
- The cost of providing free basic services to informal settlements through standpipes and water tankers was included.

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A10 - basic service delivery measurement**

1. MBRR A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The budget provides for 150 000 households to be registered as indigent by 2015/16. These households are entitled to free basic services.

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

The goal to be reached through strengthening the link between government's priorities and spending plans is to enhance service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all.

Enhanced political oversight of the budget process is therefore the key to strengthening the link between competing priorities, spending plans and fiscal realities. Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor of the Municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and to set priorities guiding budget preparation. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Executive Mayor must establish a budget steering committee to provide the Executive Mayor with technical assistance in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The primary aims of the BSC are to ensure that -

- the proposals made by departments/regions and municipal entities will assist in achieving the set commitments as contained in the 2011/16 approved IDP;
- the city takes into cognizance in their planning shifts in the development trajectory of the city as articulated in the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes;
- the proposed spending in line with the business plans will achieve the city's priorities; and
- the available resources are allocated in line with the City's priorities.

Departments and municipal entities were invited to present their proposed business plans and draft budget to the BSC on 18 February 2014, to ensure spending and performance give effect to the commitments made by the City in the 2011/16 IDP.

The outcomes and recommendations of the BSC was presented at the Mayoral Lekgotla from 21 to 23 February 2014, which confirmed the operationalisation of the strategic priorities of the City against the proposed programmes, projects and the draft financial allocations.

The Tshwane Vision 2055 and the IDP are the primary point of reference for preparation of the MTREF.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is required to table in Council, ten months before the start of the new financial year (August), a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled the required IDP and budget time schedule in Council on 29 August 2013. Key dates applicable to the planning and budgeting process are the following:

**Table 42: Summary of budget time schedule**

<b>Milestones ( 2014/15 MTREF)</b>	<b>Timeframes</b>
Mayoral Lekgotla	21 to 23 February 2014
Tabling of the draft 2014/15 MTREF	27 March 2014
Public consultation and outreach	March and April 2014
State of the City Address	3 April 2014
Approval of Municipal Entities budgets by Board	30 April 2014
Executive Mayor's Budget Speech at Council	May 2014
Refinement and finalisation of the IDP and medium-term Budget	April to May 2014
Approval of the Medium-term Budget, IDP and Tariffs	31 May 2014
Approval of the Institutional SDBIP	30 June 2014

### **2.1.2 Integrated Development Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument. It directly guides and informs the City's planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out as objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. This IDP is the third revised IDP 2011-2016, approved in May 2013. It contains six Strategic Objectives which addressed the city's strategy to achieve its mandate. While the IDP presents the strategic intent of the City, there is also an understanding of challenges in order to achieve the strategic objectives. The ultimate objective remains the approved implementation of the Municipality's five-year strategy and ensuring improved responsiveness to community needs over time. The process was influenced by various factors, including legislative requirements, stakeholder participation, policy imperatives and financial factors.

The data on the 2011 Census has been released and has given insight on some of the development challenges that the city faces. In this regard the need to overcome, while some other challenges are yet unknown and may arise owing to national and international economic and social events. The City has, in the interim, developed a draft long term strategy to achieve its outcomes and long term vision, ie Tshwane Vision 2055 and GDS. These outcomes are the guiding principles which will frame the approach to planning in response to changing circumstances.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2014/15 MTREF, based on the approved 2013/14 MTREF, mid-year review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

### **2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure that the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities that drive the five-year Integrated Development Plan.



As with any organisation, municipalities can experience sustainability challenges if they do not have robust financial planning, management and governance in place, requiring consistent annual budgets and detailed quarterly financial position reviews.

Long-term financial planning is currently moving towards planning for achieving Tshwane Vision 2055 and more capital investment over ten years to result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors. The strategy would further entails to target 100% spending of the capital budget

Furthermore the financial implications of the following programmes which are part of the Tshwane Vision 2055 will form part of the future planning processes:

- Green Economy.
- Enhances Residential Precincts.
- Tshwane International Convention Centre.
- Symbio City.
- Pedestrianisation.
- Upgrading of the Inner City core – Beautification of Paul Kruger.
- Densification and Mixed Used Development.
- West Capital Development.
- Upgrading the Inner City Core – Lilian Ngoyi Square.

#### **2.1.4 Community Consultation**

The tabling of the draft budget in Council will be followed by the publication of the budget documentation and consultative meetings will be scheduled in a regional manner and will be widely advertised in the media, including newspapers, notices at libraries, the City of Tshwane website, etc. Written submissions will be invited and a stakeholder summit is furthermore planned to be hosted by the Executive Mayor during April 2014.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to the National Treasury and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

In order to ensure effective participation and consultation:

- The draft IDP and budget will be placed on the council website for perusal and comments.
- All libraries and customer care centres will have copies available.
- It will be widely advertised in the media and on bill boards.

## **2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)**

According to the MSA (2003), 24(1-4), the planning of local government, must at all times be integrated and aligned to the planning and strategies of the national and provincial spheres of government. In addition, any organ of state which is initiating legislation at national or provincial level that affects the planning at local government level, must first consult with organised local government before the legislation can be duly effected.

The Municipal Systems Act (MSA) states that the IDP must include a vision for the long-term development of the municipality and development strategies, which must be aligned with national and/or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the City has in line with legislation developed five year IDPs and their annual revised plans.

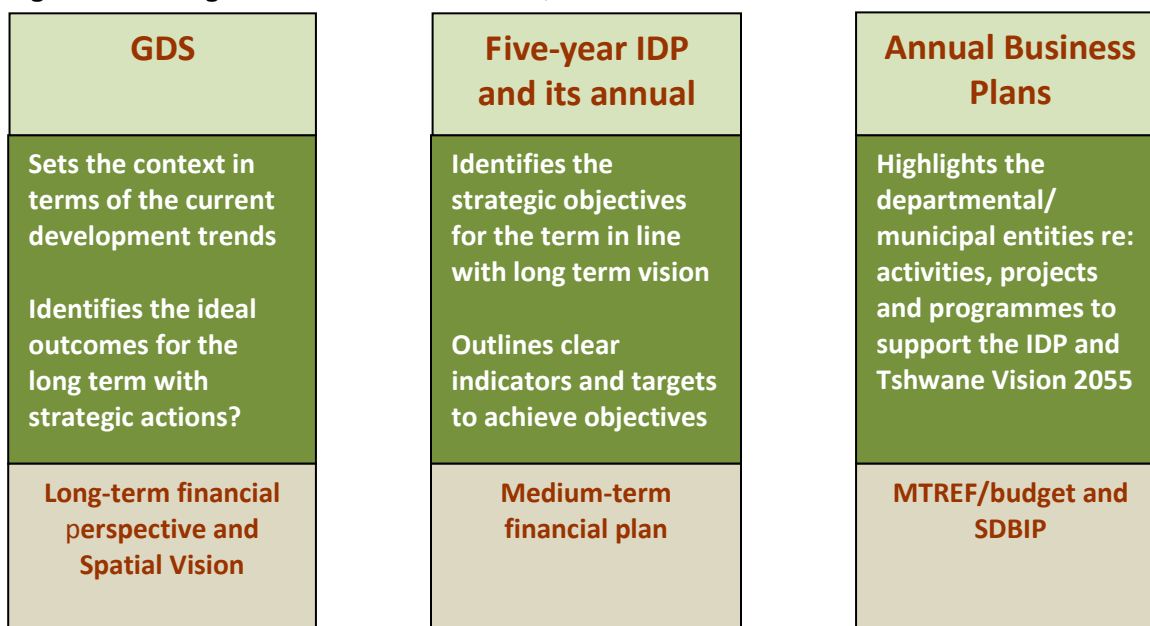
On 27 August 2013, the Council approved the Tshwane Vision 2055, a long term strategic plan through which the City seeks to improve the social, economic and management of the natural environment. The process of developing the Vision 2055 has been informed by the National Development Plans. The Tshwane Vision 2055 sets out the City's vision and long-term strategic agenda and the IDP outlines the priorities and key programmes for the Mayoral Term. Through these strategic documents, we seek to address the challenges of urbanisation and migration, economic development and job creation, service delivery, poverty, urban renewal and regeneration, globalisation, the need for information technology and the bridging of the digital divide and other related challenges.

The City has taken guidance in the review of the IDP of the proposals contained in the Tshwane Vision 2055.

This IDP is the third revision of the 2011/16 IDP which was adopted by Council in May 2011. Further, supporting plans such as the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plans and business plans, along with the capital and operating budgets have been developed to ensure strategic allocation of resources across the City.

The diagram below depicts the relationship between the above mentioned hierarchy of plans.

**Figure 6: Linking the Tshwane Vision 2055, IDP and Business Plans**



#### **Strategic Focus of the 2011/16 IDP**

In 2011, when the five year IDP was approved the theme: “**Consolidating service delivery, accelerating service delivery and strengthening the foundations for a new Tshwane: a city of excellence**” was agreed upon. To achieve the aspirations of the theme, strategic objectives and indicators were identified and these remain as per the amendment of the 2014/15 IDP as follows:

- Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement
- Promote shared economic growth and job creation
- Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development
- Promote good governance and an active citizenry
- Improved financial sustainability
- Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation

Subsequently, through the development of Tshwane Vision 2055, the City has set a long term development agenda which will guide all future initiatives of the City. The long term vision of the City is as follows:

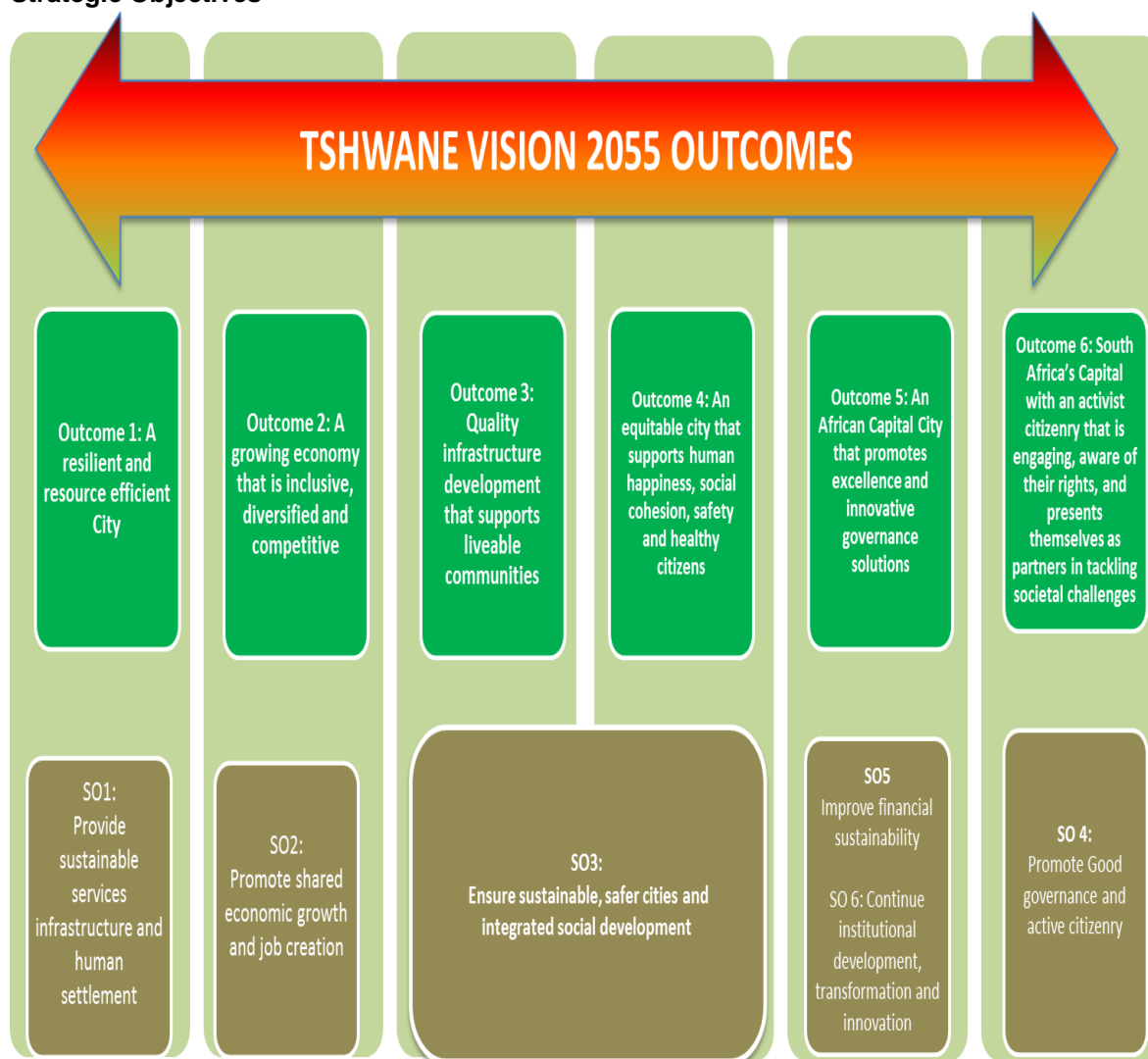
***In 2055, Tshwane is liveable, resilient and inclusive whose citizens enjoy a high quality of life, have access to social, economic and enhanced political freedoms and where citizens are partners in the development of the African Capital City of excellence.***

The Vision has set six outcomes which need to be achieved over the next four decades. These are:

- Outcome 1: A resilient and resource efficient City
- Outcome 2: A growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive
- Outcome 3: A City with quality infrastructure development that supports liveable communities
- Outcome 4: An equitable City that supports happiness, social cohesion, safety and healthy citizens
- Outcome 5: An African Capital City that promotes excellence and innovative governance solutions
- Outcome 6: South Africa's Capital with an activist citizenry that is engaging, aware of their rights and presents themselves as partners in tackling societal challenges

The alignment between the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes and the approved Strategic Objectives of the IDP is depicted in the diagram below.

**Figure 7: Alignment of the Tshwane Vision 2055 Outcomes to the 2011/16 IDP Approved Strategic Objectives**



The strides made by the City in line with these strategic objectives have been captured in Council approved Annual Reports for the financial year 2011/12 and 2012/13 as well as recognised by other spheres of government including the Premier of Gauteng who paid particular focus on the advances made in the City of Tshwane in her 2014 State of the Province Address.

In everything the City do over the medium and longer term, should lead the City towards achieving the outcomes. As we celebrate the change in our communities, we are also aware of the many challenges we still face. The fight against poverty, unemployment and inequality will be further intensified to make the City liveable and resilient. The responsibility as a sphere of government is to ensure that the quality of life of all that live and work in Tshwane is improved.

**Table 43: MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	9 051 143	11 261 585	12 125 689	13 570 641	13 359 197	13 359 197	14 835 044	16 049 815	17 365 406
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	7 140	28 537	23 086	40 980	53 630	53 630	39 590	9 202	9 592
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	438 365	533 431	560 739	549 287	552 901	552 901	592 769	621 982	652 673
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	68 243	49 494	40 371	43 371	42 398	42 398	74 640	78 651	82 877
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	5 000 483	6 574 090	6 647 746	7 236 500	7 235 137	7 235 137	7 973 119	8 708 061	9 495 712
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	138 218	141 741	174 590	206 196	214 661	214 661	316 270	284 346	299 141
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>14 703 592</b>	<b>18 588 879</b>	<b>19 572 220</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>23 831 432</b>	<b>25 752 056</b>	<b>27 905 401</b>

The following table shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.

**Table 44: MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	8 908 112	11 738 882	12 721 584	14 009 838	13 833 680	13 833 680	14 810 514	15 892 545	17 564 810
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	354 064	437 195	536 242	613 286	718 718	718 718	779 423	785 236	856 279
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	1 954 982	2 442 324	2 633 582	2 892 288	2 864 937	2 864 937	3 092 370	3 248 898	3 465 173
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	932 909	1 168 765	1 476 103	1 580 342	1 648 424	1 648 424	1 672 425	1 734 029	1 842 506
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	1 431 237	1 124 192	1 440 827	1 455 702	1 322 333	1 322 333	1 486 403	1 471 102	1 425 576
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	827 591	921 174	1 028 029	1 095 521	1 069 833	1 069 833	1 087 572	1 104 937	1 228 128
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>14 408 895</b>	<b>17 832 533</b>	<b>19 836 367</b>	<b>21 646 976</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>21 457 925</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>

The following table shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.

**Table 45: MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	A	1 974 799	2 694 360	3 629 012	3 528 834	3 542 694	3 542 694	3 367 921	3 647 261	3 907 493
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	B	39 305	30 025	26 623	32 200	35 927	35 927	2 120	3 600	3 600
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	C	36 067	136 246	380 152	313 700	339 336	339 336	100 287	75 150	79 150
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	D	162 510	222 230	353 978	312 900	456 896	456 896	251 000	221 739	185 883
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	E	17 143	20 484	127 632	120 300	85 300	85 300	114 630	107 500	108 500
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	F	13 428	12 654	33 106	37 322	47 438	47 438	31 829	29 750	29 860
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>

## **2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

The Performance Management System is one of the mechanisms through which the City aims to improve organisational and individual performance to enhance service delivery. This tool not only monitors implementation of programmes and projects against the set target, it also seeks to establish a culture of evaluation to ensure that interventions implemented are effective and are relevant against the goals of an institution.

The City's process of establishing and developing the performance management system ensures integration between strategic planning and performance management, by linking the planned programmes to indicators and targets used to measure performance. In addition, the process promotes alignment between planned organisational performance, as reflected in the IDP and organisational scorecard and individual performance as contained in the individual scorecards.

Various pieces of legislation exist to govern the performance management of local government. This includes:

- The Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) (MSA);
- The Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 (MPPMR);
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 53 of 2003) (MFMA), and
- The Municipal Performance Regulations for municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers, 2006.

As part of the reporting processes, in addition to quarterly reports, the City compiles midyear and annual reports on service delivery performance related to the achievement of targets and indicators. All the quarterly Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan reports are prepared and submitted to the provincial and national treasuries and the Department of Local Government and Housing.

The City of Tshwane has established the necessary structures to manage and operationalise the performance management in line with the legislative requirements and good practice. The roles and responsibilities of the different structures are defined as follows:

- Group Audit, Risk and Compliance (internal audit)
- Municipal Performance Audit Committee (MPAC)
- Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee
- Council and Section 79 Committees

The City of Tshwane is in the process of finalising the Monitoring and Evaluation Framework which will be in line with the Organisational Performance Management legislative frameworks.

Performance Management in the city continues to evolve. It is a critical tool for measuring the City's progress against its short and medium term goals as well as the long term outcomes of the city.

## 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

The following table indicates the performance indicators and benchmarks:

**Table 46: MBRR SA8 – performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Borrowing Management</b>										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7,5%	5,3%	15,8%	7,0%	6,7%	6,7%	6,7%	7,2%	7,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8,5%	5,8%	18,5%	8,1%	7,8%	7,8%	7,4%	7,7%	7,9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions	77,9%	54,1%	179,1%	74,3%	73,0%	73,0%	96,5%	77,2%	71,6%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	70,1%	1692,9%	2143,9%	4238,2%	2392,8%	2392,8%	2567,7%	2672,5%	2505,0%
<b>Liquidity</b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,9	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,2	1,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,9	0,8	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,7	0,8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,7
<b>Revenue Management</b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		113,4%	94,0%	91,9%	95,5%	95,5%	94,8%	94,8%	94,8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		113,4%	94,0%	91,9%	94,8%	92,9%	92,9%	94,8%	94,8%	94,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23,2%	19,2%	19,9%	18,5%	18,9%	18,9%	17,1%	15,9%	14,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		396,5%	482,5%	376,2%	307,4%	385,3%	385,3%	194,2%	128,1%	104,1%
<b>Other Indicators</b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	908 355 000 376 9,3%	1 276 475 000 674 12,1%	1 235 900 000 740 11,0%	1 223 540 000 791 10,0%	1 223 540 000 791 10,0%	1 235 900 000 740 10,0%	1 211 305 000 846 10,0%	1 199 190 000 905 10,0%	1 199 190 000 905 10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	70 167 256 24,4%	85 560 389 24,7%	83 848 419 23,6%	83 010 457 24,0%	83 010 457 24,0%	83 848 419 24,0%	82 179 493 23,5%	81 358 537 23,5%	81 358 537 23,5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,8%	25,5%	26,7%	27,8%	28,0%	28,0%	27,1%	26,7%	26,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32,0%	26,8%	28,5%	29,3%	29,4%	29,4%	28,5%	28,1%	27,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7,1%	6,4%	7,2%	6,0%	6,6%	6,6%	6,0%	6,0%	8,4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,7%	9,1%	9,4%	8,4%	8,8%	8,8%	8,6%	8,1%	7,2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21,5	45,4	6,9	26,7	27,8	27,8	30,5	27,5	25,3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	28,3%	24,7%	24,0%	22,2%	22,5%	22,5%	20,2%	18,8%	17,3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,8	0,7	1,0	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,7	2,5	2,9

### 2.3.1.1 Borrowing management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. A municipality's long-term borrowing largely depends on its creditworthiness and financial position. Like other municipalities, the City of Tshwane's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. However, this portfolio has been diversified to include the issuing of bonds. The following financial performance indicators were used during compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. The cost of borrowing has decreased from 7,5% in 2010/11 to 6,7% in 2013/14 (adjustments budget) and will remain at 6,7% for the 2014/15 financial year. While borrowing is considered a prudent instrument to finance capital infrastructure development, this indicator needs to be monitored.
- Capital charges to own revenue are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to own revenue. The cost of borrowing has decreased from 8,5% in 2010/11 to 7,8% in 2013/14 (adjustments budget). It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of own revenue will decrease further to 7,4% in 2014/15 and increase slightly to 7,9% in 2016/17.

The city is in process of restructuring the loan book in order to develop a loan optimization strategy, with specific important economical objectives.

Borrowing of R1,2 billion per annum over the medium term is included in the draft 2014/15 MTREF.

Redemption of borrowings will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund, managed by the city. Currently approximately R25,0 million per month is invested as cash backing funding.

### **2.3.1.2 Liquidity**

Current ratio is a measure of current assets divided by current liabilities. The current ratio amounts to 1,0, 1,2 and 1,3 for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

Liquidity ratio is a measure of the Municipality's ability to utilise cash and cash equivalents to immediately extinguish or retire its current liabilities. Ideally the Municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1,0. Anything below 1,0 indicates a shortage of cash to meet creditor obligations.

### **2.3.1.3 Revenue management**

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears by more than 90 days. The strategy intends to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control, and debt collection.

### **2.3.1.4 Creditors' management**

The City has ensured that creditors with completed and approved documents are paid within the legislated 30 days of statement, while SMMEs are paid within 15 days. Although the liquidity ratio is of concern, the Municipality has ensured 100% compliance with this legislative obligation by applying daily cash flow management.

### **2.3.1.5 Other indicators**

- Electricity distribution losses remain a challenge, although management has established various forums to address this. Initiatives to ensure that these losses are managed down include among others managing illegal connections and electricity theft.
- The City has embarked on a strategy to manage water distribution losses. This plan introduced monthly water loss meetings that deal with matters related to the rehabilitation of obsolete distribution networks, water leakage detection, and water pressure management. The incorporation of the Metsweding areas contributed to higher percentages of both electricity and water distribution losses. This increases the challenge to bring about lower losses.
- Employee costs remain at 27,0% on average. This ratio is maintained within a limit of 28,0%. Overtime constitutes about 3% of employee costs which is below the 5% limit as indicated in MFMA Circular 66.
- Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of operating revenue amounts to 6,0% in the 2014/15 financial year.



### **2.3.2 Free basic services: Basic social services package (applicable to registered indigent households)**

The social package assists residents who have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's Indigent Policy.

The target is to register 150 000 indigent households for the greater Tshwane area by 2016. In terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy, registered households are entitled to 12 kℓ free water, 100 kWh of free electricity, 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ water) of free sanitation, free waste removal equivalent to 85 ℓ once a week, and not paying any property rates.

MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) contains further detail related to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost and highest level of these services, and the revenue cost associated with them.

### **2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water (Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating)**

The City of Tshwane is the water services authority in its area of jurisdiction in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act 108 of 1997). It also performs the functions of the water services provider in Tshwane, with the exception of Winterveldt, Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa, where a municipal entity owned and controlled by the City, Sandspruit Works Association, is performs these functions on behalf of the Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs introduced a *Blue Drop* and *Green Drop* performance rating system to evaluate the drinking water and waste water management in cities and towns.

The City of Tshwane was awarded four Blue Drops awards for excellence in the drinking water quality supply systems, which are Central Tshwane: Rietvlei (Platinum) 99,2%, North Tshwane Roodeplaat (Platinum) 96,88%, Central Business Centre: Finley Fountains (Platinum) 97,02% and Bronkhorstspuit 95,33% for the 2012 Blue Drop Audit. The overall municipal score for the City was 90,41%. The former Kungwini Local Municipality, now incorporated into the City of Tshwane with effect from 1 July 2012 received an overall score of 95,76% and the former Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality, also incorporated at the same time received a score of 90,75%. Therefore the Water and Sanitation Division has already started investigating and budgeting for the improvement of the various water treatment works and sources. This will ensure that these water treatment works and sources are equipped to improve operation and management of these water sources. The City is determined to improve these supply systems in order to ensure excellence in drinking water quality management.

The City of Tshwane's waste water treatment works received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 63,8% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The waste water treatment works of the former Kungwini Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 29,3% and the former Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality a score of 70,5% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Water and Sanitation Division faces various challenges to increase the Green Drop score for the greater City of Tshwane. A thorough strategic review of the greater City of Tshwane waste water treatment works was completed in 2011 and an upgrade program compiled to comply with the waste water treatment standards. A total investment of R2,102 million over the next 5 years are needed to upgrade and extend the WWTW's to comply with standards and meet expected growth in waste water volumes. This program forms part of the MTREF.

The Water Safety Plan Version 2 for the City of Tshwane has been finalised and signed off in January 2013.

## **2.4 Overview of budget related-policies**

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by the relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

### **2.4.1 Review of credit control and indigent-related procedures or policies**

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, as approved by the Council on 30 August 2012, was amended to enhance collection processes.

The approved policy is in line with section 97(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act 32 of 2000) which requires that a credit control and debt collection policy must provide credit control procedures and instructions as well as debt control procedures and mechanisms. It must also make provision for indigent debt that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national indigent policy.

The City approved the Indigent Policy on 28 June 2012.

### **2.4.2 Municipal Property Rates Policy**

The Property Rates Policy, was approved by the Council on 4 May 2011, and amended on 30 May 2013.

### **2.4.3 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy**

Long-term financial planning recognises the effect of long-lived assets (through proper maintenance and timely replacement) on financial sustainability. Section 78(1) of the MFMA requires that the assets and liabilities of the municipality must be managed effectively and that assets must be safeguarded and maintained to the extent necessary. The National Treasury's MFMA Circular 58 of 14 December 2011 draws particular attention to underspending on repairs and maintenance, which can shorten the life of assets and increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, resulting in the deterioration of service reliability. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy.

### **2.4.4 Adjustments Budget Policy**

The Adjustments Budget Policy forms part of the Budget Policy. The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and aims to instil and establish an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustments budget process will be used to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and that funds are redirected to performing functions.

### **2.4.5 Supply Chain Management Policy**

The Supply Chain Management Policy was amended and adopted by the Council on 31 July 2013.

### **2.4.6 Budget Policy**

The Budget Policy, which includes the Fund Transfer Policy, aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations.

The Budget Policy was reviewed and approved by the Council on 30 May 2013.

#### **2.4.7 Cash Management and Investment Policy**

The City's strategy towards cash backing of the capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as external borrowing aims to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium to longer term. The strategy is informed, amongst others, by the relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is therefore imperative that departments spend external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before spending internal funds provided by the City. This is to prevent any unspent external funds from resorting back to the National Revenue Fund.

Cash back strategy

The following cash flow management processes and systems are in place:

- Monthly cash flow statements are compiled daily based on daily projected and actual committed cash revenue and payments on the SAP system.
- Quarterly and annually projected cash flow statements are regularly prepared in advance.
- The monthly cash flow status of the City, including the status on certain critical dates of the following calendar month, is submitted monthly to the MMC for Finance.
- This information is also included in the monthly corporate financial report which is submitted to the Mayoral Committee and, at the end of each quarter, to the Council.

The abovementioned reports are based on actual and projected cash revenue and payments of which the projections are based on previous actual payment history information within the framework of the cash-flow statement included in the annual budget.

#### **2.4.8 Tariff policies**

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) requires municipalities to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

The City's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery, and it allows for cross-subsidisation between consumer categories.

#### **2.4.9 Long-term Financial Model**

The Long-term Financial Model has directly informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The model dictates the approach to longer-term financial modelling and the outcomes are filtered into the budget process. The Business Planning and Consolidation (BPC) (full implementation anticipated for June 2014) offers a strong multi-user platform that is fully integrated with Microsoft Excel. This tool consolidates the following Budget Office processes:

- Long-term financial modelling and forecasting
- Preparation and consolidation of the medium-term revenue and expenditure budget
- Management reporting
- Regulatory and statutory reporting requirements as contained in the MFMA and determined by the National Treasury

2.4.10 The following budget-related policies are available on the City's website:

- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Indigent Exit Programme
- Supply Chain Management Policy

## 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### 2.5.1 External factors

South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but more slowly than projected a year ago. Growth of 2,7% is expected this year to 3,5% in 2016. Investment is forecasted to increase by about 5% per annum and the current account deficit will average 5,8% of GDP over the medium term.

Owing to the economic slowdown, prudent financial management will require restrained expenditure to ensure cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the City's finances

### 2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation is expected to return within the target band of 3% to 6% between 2015 and 2016. CPI was assumed to be 5,6%, 5,4% and 5,4% for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial year respectively.

### 2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

On 19 December 2013, Moody's Investors Service has rated the City of Tshwane as follows:

**Table 47: Credit rating outlook**

Security class	Currency	Moody's rating 19 December 2013	Previous Moody's rating 1 October 2012
Short term	Rand	Prime -2.za	Prime -1.za
Long term	Rand	A2.za	A1.za
Outlook or rating watch	Rand	Negative	No

The long term rating of A2, means upper medium grade and the short term rating of Prime -2 means a strong ability to repay short term debt obligations.

It is important to note that the down grading was in terms of negative outlook on the national sovereign rating. The downgrade by one notch is a marginal decline in the City's credit profile and it's ability to raise long term funding remains positive. The City now has an established margin curve in the market, and there will be little pricing adjustment by investors.

### 2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise the interest rate costs and risk and is in a process to restructure the loan book in order to develop a loan optimisation strategy, with specific economical objectives.

Long-term borrowing is one of the traditional funding sources in the capital market and is utilised by means of long-term loans from the commercial banks or the issuance of bonds.

The ability of the City to raise long-term borrowings is mainly dependent on affordability, credit worthiness and capacity with the provision of loan capital in the capital market as the South African Capital Market is relatively small compared with capital markets abroad.

The funding of the City of Tshwane's capital programme for the 2014/15 financial year will be executed by means of borrowing of R1,2 billion.

Redemption of borrowing will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund managed by the city.

### **2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services**

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (95%) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 95% of billings, plus arrear debt collected (5,0%). The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash inflow once the actual payment is received.

### **2.5.6 Growth or decline in the tax base of the Municipality**

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff or rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition, the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth. This is because it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

### **2.5.7 Salary increases**

The multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement with SALGA was for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1,25 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year. National Treasury MFMA Circular 70 advised municipalities to provide for 6,8%, 6,8% and 6,4% over the 2014/15 medium-term.

### **2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies**

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery, therefore various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, as well as provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. The following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Igniting growth and job creation.
- Investing in improving potential GDP growth, while taking necessary measures to promote inclusivity.
- Narrowing inequality, especially between poor and upper-income groups.
- Implementing our economic and social policies more effectively.
- Fixing the education system.
- Enhancing the labour relations system based on lessons from the recent past.
- Helping small and medium-sized businesses to grow, employ and export.
- Increasing exports to narrow current account imbalances.
- Radically improving the living conditions of poor communities.

To achieve these priorities, mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and the execution of various development programmes. The focus will be on strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure and thereby to ensure that the national, provincial and local objectives are achieved.

#### **2.5.9 Ability of the Municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes**

With the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, current spending was assessed to determine whether the spending programme gives effect to the developmental objectives and priorities and to prioritise funding towards the ideal position of a funded and balanced budget.

## 2.6 Overview of budget funding

### 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired revenue levels. The City derives most of its operational revenue from providing goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, rentals, outdoor advertising etc) also contribute to the coffers of the City of Tshwane.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as –

- Growth in the city and economic development.
- Revenue management and enhancement.
- Achievement of a 95% annual collection rate for consumer revenue.
- National Treasury guidelines.
- Approval of electricity tariff increases by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing or calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

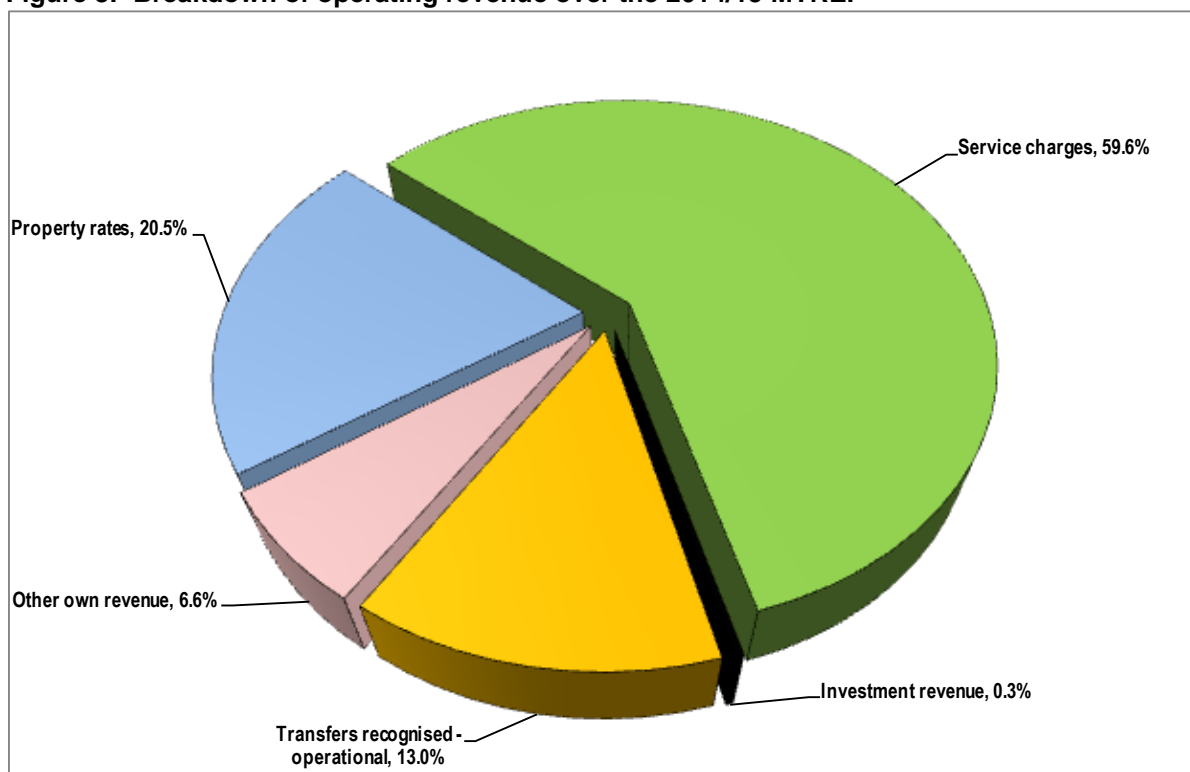
**Table 48: Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium term**

Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Budget Year 14/15	%	Budget Year +1 15/16	%	Budget Year +2 16/17	%
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Financial Performance</b>						
Property rates	4,888,152	20.5%	5,278,767	20.5%	5,700,588	20.4%
Service charges	14,204,887	59.6%	15,383,028	59.7%	16,639,336	59.6%
Investment revenue	66,548	0.3%	81,099	0.3%	105,780	0.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	3,104,829	13.0%	3,370,788	13.1%	3,690,922	13.2%
Other own revenue	1,567,016	6.6%	1,638,374	6.4%	1,768,776	6.3%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>23,831,432</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25,752,056</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>27,905,401</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>22,928,707</b>		<b>24,236,747</b>		<b>26,382,473</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>902,725</b>		<b>1,515,309</b>		<b>1,522,929</b>	



The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2014/15 financial year.

**Figure 8: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2014/15 MTREF**



Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,9 billion in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R5,7 billion by 2016/17 which represents 20,5% of the operating revenue base of the City.

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and others constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket totalling R14,2 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increasing to R16,6 billion by 2016/17. For the 2014/15 financial year, service charges amount to 59,6% of the total revenue base.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R3,1 billion, R3,4 billion and R3,7 billion for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or to 13,0%, 13,1% and 13,2% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the City's revenue base, with a budget allocation of R66,5 million, R81,1 million and R105,8 million for the respective financial years of the 2014/15 MTREF.

The actual performance against the budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and Adjustments Budget.

The tables below provide detailed investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

**Table 49: MBRR SA15 - Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	120 818	84 590	85 830	346 399	106 667	106 667	186 667	266 667	346 667
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	496 338	323 852	636 003	1 472 209	1 161 930	1 161 930	2 630 088	4 278 216	5 551 448
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	711	711	711	711	711	711	711
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 474</b>	<b>722 544</b>	<b>1 819 319</b>	<b>1 269 308</b>	<b>1 269 308</b>	<b>2 817 465</b>	<b>4 545 593</b>	<b>5 898 825</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 474</b>	<b>722 544</b>	<b>1 819 319</b>	<b>1 269 308</b>	<b>1 269 308</b>	<b>2 817 465</b>	<b>4 545 593</b>	<b>5 898 825</b>

**Table 50: MBRR SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>													
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									2 630 088	-	-	-	2 630 088
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	1 295	-	-	1 295
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	340	-	-	340
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	1 320	-	-	1 320
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	-	127	-	-	127
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	-	5 095	-	-	5 095
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2016.01.01	-	258	-	-	258
Krynsna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117	-	-	827
Stanib 260	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	2 788	-	-	2 788
Cash back	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	7%	0	0	On Call	-	35 635	-	-	35 635
Fixed Deposit									186 667	-	-	-	186 667
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>2 817 465</b>				<b>2 864 440</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									<b>2 817 465</b>				<b>2 864 440</b>

For the medium term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The MTREF provides for a budgeted surplus of R3,4 billion, R4,0 billion and R4,1 billion in each of the three financial years respectively. The focus of the draft 2014/15 MTREF is to ensure that the City is financially sustainable. Part thereof was the reviewing of the current spending levels within prudent financial limits, therefore necessitating the rebasing exercise, which resulted in a significant increase of the budgeted surplus (55,3% compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget).

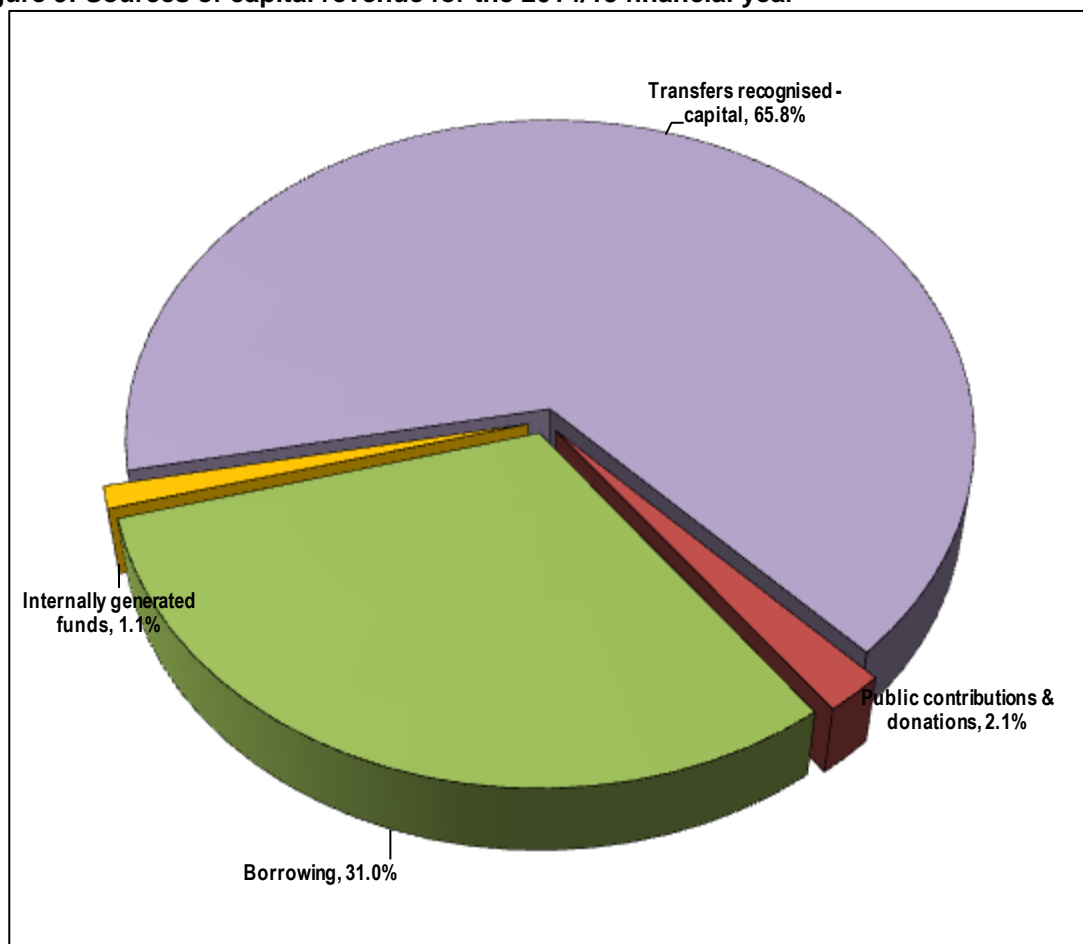
## 2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2014/15 medium-term capital programme.

**Table 51: Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF**

Vote Description R thousand	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2015/16	%	Budget Year +2 2016/17	%
<b>Funded by:</b>								
National Government	2,144,155		2,529,271		2,442,100		2,554,176	
Provincial Government	75,624		14,929		5,000		5,000	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2,219,779</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>2,544,200</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>2,447,100</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>2,559,176</b>	<b>59.3%</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	95,900	2.1%	80,100	2.1%	83,500	2.0%	79,500	1.8%
<b>Borrowing</b>	1,600,000	35.5%	1,200,000	31.0%	1,200,000	29.4%	1,200,000	27.8%
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	591,912	13.1%	43,487	1.1%	354,400	8.7%	475,810	11.0%
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>4,507,590</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,867,787</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4,085,000</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4,314,486</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2014/15 financial year.

**Figure 9: Sources of capital revenue for the 2014/15 financial year**

Capital grants and receipts equates to 65,8% of the total funding source which represents R2,5 billion for the 2014/15 financial year.

Borrowing as a funding source for the capital programme amounts to R1,2 billion per annum over the medium-term totalling 31,0%, 29,4% and 27,8% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

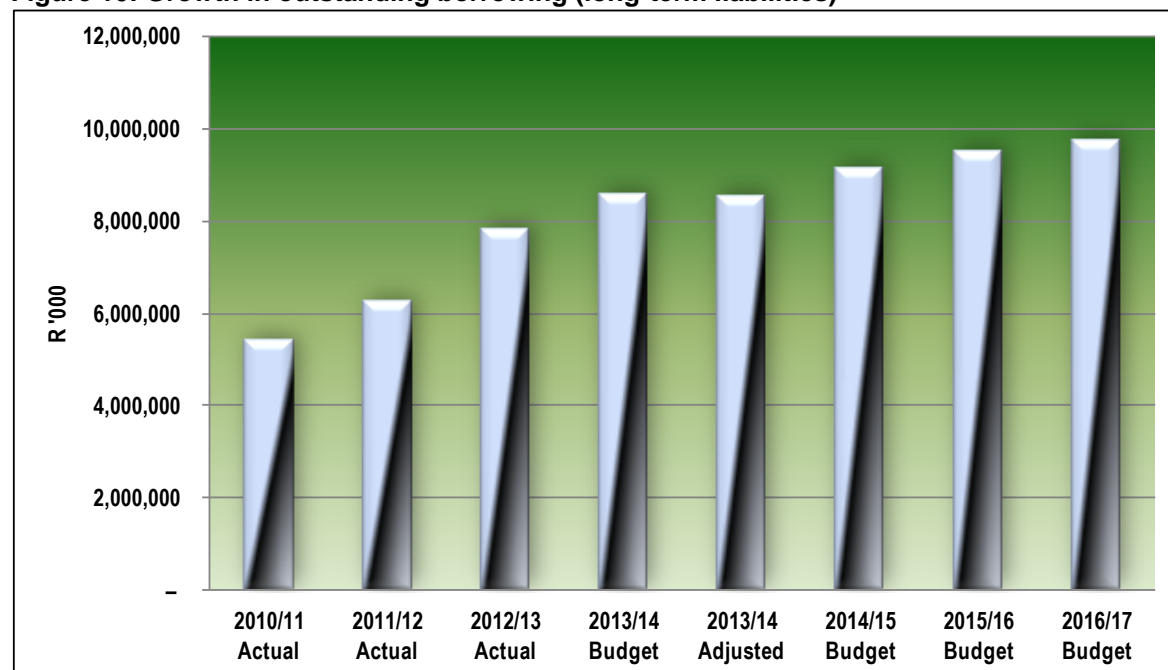
The following table is a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.

**Table 52: MBRR SA17 - Detail of borrowings**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 802 765	5 856 161	5 355 948	5 404 578	4 921 292	4 921 292	4 489 881	3 984 965	3 441 332
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	358 028	131 537	131 311	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	97 274	98 052	100 005	(100 000)	(100 005)	(100 005)	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	154 354	180 512	52 901	214 442	58 192	58 192	64 011	70 412	77 453
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	2 176 861	2 921 815	3 526 667	3 526 667	4 460 000	5 313 333	6 086 667
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 266 261</b>	<b>7 817 026</b>	<b>8 569 167</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>9 142 223</b>	<b>9 497 042</b>	<b>9 733 784</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 266 261</b>	<b>7 817 026</b>	<b>8 569 167</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>9 142 223</b>	<b>9 497 042</b>	<b>9 733 784</b>

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the period of 2010/11 to 2015/16.

**Figure 10: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)**



To determine the credibility of the internally generated funding source, it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds

reconciliation. Internally generated funds consist of R43,5 million, R354,4 million and R475,8 million for the 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively.

**Table 53: MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>503 855</b>	<b>1 238 081</b>	<b>1 996 480</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 529 271</b>	<b>2 442 100</b>	<b>2 554 176</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	314 739	891 081	1 051 070	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 469 450	1 521 361	1 601 993
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	100 000	200 000	748 702	595 399	610 933	610 933	867 571	800 000	812 300
Integrated National Electrification Programme	55 000	21 000	31 526	65 000	65 000	65 000	32 000	30 000	40 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	23 000	44 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Affairs	-	-	1 800	14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	11 116	82 000	152 382	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	500	783	783	250	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	925	925	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-	-	-	407	407	10 000	10 000	15 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>128 087</b>	<b>38 468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>14 929</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	1 000	2 502	2 502	3 129	5 000	5 000
Housing	118 821	38 468	-	58 029	58 029	58 029	-	-	-
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing: Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	-	-	-	-	200	200	11 800	-	-
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Housing Delft Grant	-	-	-	-	2 293	2 293	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>39 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	39 999	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Monument Golf Club	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merit Award: LGSETA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza	-	-	-	-	99	99	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>671 941</b>	<b>1 276 549</b>	<b>1 996 480</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>2 558 401</b>	<b>3 681 383</b>	<b>4 508 485</b>	<b>4 963 063</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 649 029</b>	<b>5 817 888</b>	<b>6 250 098</b>

### 2.6.3 Cash flow management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. Cash received from operating activities is used to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external borrowing. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice reporting.

Some specific features include the following:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category.

- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from “ratepayers and others” to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance – in other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue.
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no setoff) to assist with assessing compliance with the MFMA regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

**Table 54: MBRR A7 – budgeted cash flow statement**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	14 256 656	15 215 094	15 543 499	17 759 349	17 206 106	17 206 106	19 592 791	21 146 282	22 862 309
Government - operating	-	-	-	2 866 024	2 890 564	2 890 564	3 104 829	3 370 788	3 690 922
Government - capital	-	3 547 429	4 744 008	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Interest	110 143	52 185	62 237	38 337	38 337	38 337	66 548	81 099	105 780
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(11 753 946)	(14 109 443)	(16 379 138)	(18 428 801)	(17 943 758)	(17 943 758)	(19 493 217)	(20 653 928)	(22 793 307)
Finance charges	(604 115)	(632 351)	(739 420)	(858 811)	(815 482)	(815 482)	(929 259)	(1 000 755)	(1 072 985)
Transfers and Grants	-	(21 496)	(17 290)	(242 918)	(219 531)	(219 531)	(236 673)	(236 673)	(236 673)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2 008 738</b>	<b>4 051 419</b>	<b>3 213 896</b>	<b>3 230 220</b>	<b>3 376 014</b>	<b>3 376 014</b>	<b>4 649 219</b>	<b>5 153 913</b>	<b>5 115 222</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 078	(27 823)	(67 547)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	146 664	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(94 077)	(20 837)	(20 837)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(2 762 268)	(4 671 346)	(4 495 108)	(4 258 351)	(4 327 287)	(4 327 287)	(3 713 075)	(3 921 600)	(4 141 907)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(2 752 191)</b>	<b>(4 699 169)</b>	<b>(4 562 656)</b>	<b>(4 205 764)</b>	<b>(4 348 123)</b>	<b>(4 348 123)</b>	<b>(3 793 075)</b>	<b>(4 001 600)</b>	<b>(4 221 907)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 361 000	1 022 304	4 142 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	44 426	41 818	41 818	45 999	50 599	55 659
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(479 243)	(306 180)	(2 399 072)	(663 759)	(629 900)	(629 900)	(613 986)	(732 784)	(851 542)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>881 757</b>	<b>716 124</b>	<b>1 742 928</b>	<b>980 667</b>	<b>1 011 918</b>	<b>1 011 918</b>	<b>632 013</b>	<b>517 815</b>	<b>404 117</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>138 304</b>	<b>68 374</b>	<b>394 168</b>	<b>5 123</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>39 809</b>	<b>1 488 157</b>	<b>1 670 128</b>	<b>1 297 432</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	721 277	859 580	927 954	1 634 040	1 322 122	1 322 122	1 361 930	2 850 088	4 520 216
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	859 580	927 954	1 322 122	1 639 163	1 361 930	1 361 930	2 850 088	4 520 216	5 817 648

The table above indicates cash held to the value of R138,3 million during 2010/11. Various cost efficiencies and savings were implemented to ensure that the City could meet its operational expenditure commitments. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City. It is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will increase to R2 850,2 million and R5 817,6 million by the end of 2014/15 and 2016/17 respectively.

## 2.6.4 Cashbacked reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation

**Table 55: MBRR A8 – cashbacked reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	859 580	927 954	1 322 122	1 639 163	1 361 930	1 361 930	2 850 088	4 520 216	5 817 648
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	123 851	87 623	86 540	347 109	107 377	107 377	187 377	267 377	347 377
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>983 432</b>	<b>1 015 577</b>	<b>1 408 662</b>	<b>1 986 272</b>	<b>1 469 308</b>	<b>1 469 308</b>	<b>3 037 465</b>	<b>4 787 593</b>	<b>6 165 025</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	396 201	317 811	125 330	-	12 533	12 533	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(337 563)	1 221 079	1 502 117	1 397 802	1 653 119	1 653 119	1 854 624	2 102 225	2 391 720
Other provisions	378 486	98 725	194 462	47 414	54 378	54 378	53 495	57 650	59 547
Long term investments committed	502 477	340 607	450 854	172 034	612 810	612 810	803 928	1 185 143	1 671 313
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	384 427	148 309	105 096	62 955	139 396	139 396	182 348	227 585	275 232
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1 324 027</b>	<b>2 126 531</b>	<b>2 377 860</b>	<b>1 680 204</b>	<b>2 472 235</b>	<b>2 472 235</b>	<b>2 894 394</b>	<b>3 572 603</b>	<b>4 397 811</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>(340 596)</b>	<b>(1 110 954)</b>	<b>(969 198)</b>	<b>306 068</b>	<b>(1 002 928)</b>	<b>(1 002 928)</b>	<b>143 070</b>	<b>1 214 990</b>	<b>1 767 214</b>

From the table above it is clear that the available cash and investments total R3,0 billion for the 2014/15 financial year and increase to R6,2 billion by 2016/17, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined by the cash flow forecast. The application of this funding is broken down as follows:

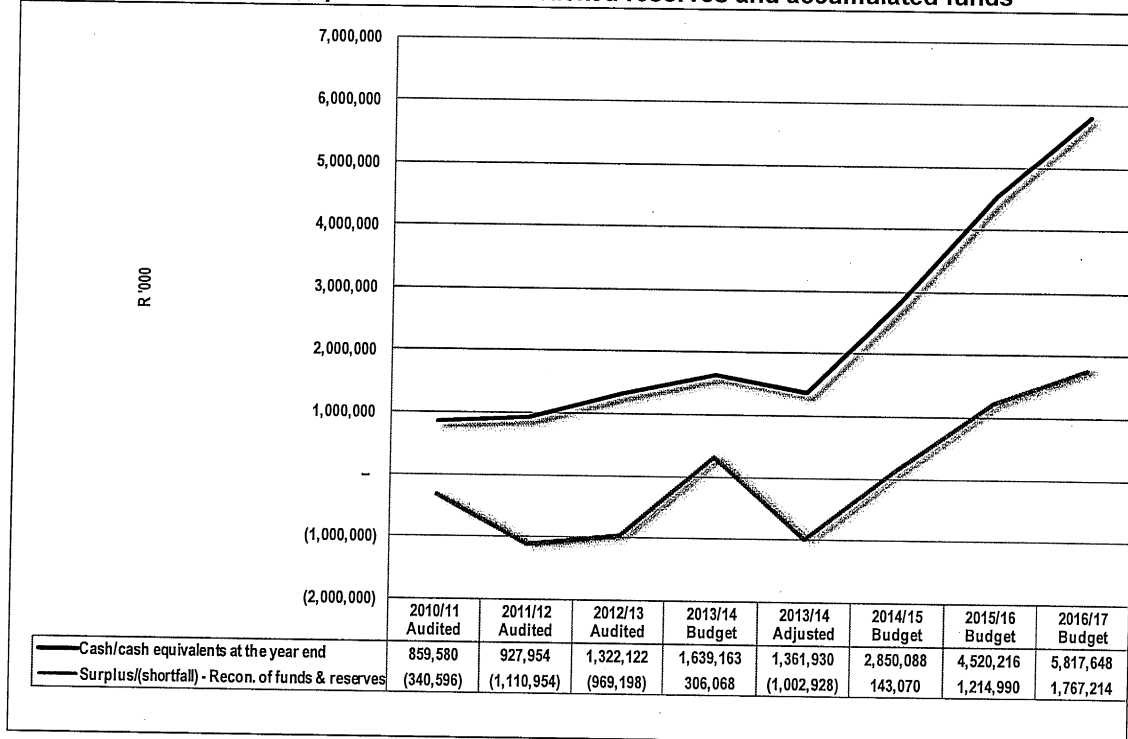
- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation because the Municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. In terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), unless there are special circumstances, the Municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. The Municipality is required to supply the relevant transferring authority with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan for spending the grants. For the 2014/15 financial year, no provision has been made for this liability because the total unspent conditional grant liability of R12,5 million has been factored into the City's 2013/14 adjustments budget. The City has received the necessary rollover approval from the relevant transferring authority, because the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be justified.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years as any reduction in the spending on the capital programme will result in a adjusted funding mix with regards to own funding.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is the mismatch in timing between receiving funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will require more working capital, which could result in cash flow challenges.
- Long-term investments consist primarily of sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long-term investments and must be "held to maturity". It is not to be utilised for any other purposes.

- Most reserve fund cashbacking is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cashbacked. Currently, the reserve funds are not fully cashbacked. The level of cashbacking is directly informed by the Municipality's Cash Backing Policy.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cashbacked and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non-cashbacking changed from a shortfall in 2010/11 of R340,6 million to a surplus of R143,1 million in 2014/15 owing to the planning strategy to manage the deficit down. An accumulated surplus of R1,2 billion and R1,8 billion is forecasted for the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years respectively. The 2014/15 MTREF is funded when considering the funding requirements of sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by ensuring that the financial plan meets the MFMA requirements and, from a pure cash flow perspective (cash outflow versus cash inflow), the budget is funded and therefore credible.

The following graph shows an analysis of the trends related to cash and cash equivalents and the cashbacked reserves or accumulated funds reconciliation over a period of seven years.

Figure 1: Cash and cash equivalents or cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds



### Funding compliance measurement

The National Treasury requires that the Municipality assesses its financial sustainability against 14 different measures that examine various aspects of the Municipality's financial health. These measures are given in the table below. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements for financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.



**Table 56: MBRR SA10 – funding compliance measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	859 580	927 954	1 322 122	1 639 163	1 361 930	1 361 930	2 850 088	4 520 216	5 817 648
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(340 596)	(1 110 954)	(969 198)	306 068	(1 002 928)	(1 002 928)	143 070	1 214 990	1 767 214
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,8	0,7	1,0	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,7	2,5	2,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1 083 256	1 981 003	1 887 399	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	3 446 925	3 962 409	4 082 105
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	15,6%	5,8%	5,1%	(7,1%)	(6,0%)	4,9%	2,2%	2,1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	113,4%	94,0%	91,9%	94,8%	92,9%	92,9%	94,8%	94,8%	94,8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	5,5%	5,8%	5,5%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	4,9%	4,9%	4,9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	123,1%	149,9%	98,8%	98,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	77,9%	54,1%	172,7%	71,2%	69,9%	69,9%	90,7%	73,3%	68,4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	5,8%	9,0%	2,4%	0,6%	0,6%	0,4%	0,3%	(0,5%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(20,8%)	10,7%	16,3%	14,3%	14,3%	6,9%	6,6%	6,6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	6,4%	6,1%	6,2%	5,0%	5,4%	5,4%	5,0%	4,8%	6,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	71,9%	66,3%	52,8%	51,9%	53,8%	53,8%	57,0%	50,8%	52,0%

### 2.6.5.1 Cash or cash-equivalent position

The City's forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A "positive" cash position for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cashbacking of reserves and working capital requirements. If the Municipality's forecasted cash position is negative, for any year of the medium-term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or to be sustainable and this could indicate a risk of not complying with section 45 of the MFMA, which deals with the repayment of short-term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2014/15 MTREF indicate R2,9 billion, R4,5 billion and R5,8 billion for each respective financial year.

### 2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

This measure indicates how the Municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detailed reconciliation of the cashbacked reserves or surpluses is contained in MBRR A8 above.

### 2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure aids understanding of the level of financial risk should the Municipality be under stress from a collection and cash inflow perspective. The ratio has increased from the 2010/11 to 2013/14 period, moving from 0,8 to 1,0 with the approved 2013/14 budget. As part of the 2014/15 MTREF, the Municipality's improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards from 1,7 to 2,9 for the period ending 2016/17. This indicates that the Municipality will be able to meet monthly payments when they are due. Furthermore, the City aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then to gradually move towards two months' coverage.

### 2.6.5.4 Surplus or deficit excluding depreciation offsets

A surplus or deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. For the 2014/15 MTREF, the indicative outcome is a surplus of R3,4 billion, R4,0 billion and R4,1 billion. The community therefore contributes sufficiently through rates and service charges to the economic benefit that they receive.

#### **2.6.5.5 Property rates or service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro-inflation target**

This measure indicates whether the Municipality contributes appropriately to achieving national inflation targets. It is based on the increase in “revenue”, which will include both the tariff change and any assumptions about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth, etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macroeconomic inflation target increase (which is currently 3% to 6%). The result is an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above, it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 4,9%, 2,2% and 2,1% for the respective financial years of the 2014/15 MTREF.

#### **2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayers and other revenue**

This factor is a macro-measure of the rate at which funds are “collected”. This measure analyses the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 94,8% for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 95,0% performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.

#### **2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue**

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded. It is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset undercollection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 5,0% per year over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the Municipality’s revenue management strategy’s objective to collect outstanding debts of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

#### **2.6.5.8 Capital payments as a percentage of capital expenditure**

This measure determines whether the timing of payments has been considered when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 96,0% timing discount per year has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the MTREF. The Municipality aims to keep this at an achievable level (based on historic performance trends) through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors should be paid within 30 days.

#### **2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)**

This measurement determines the proportion of a municipality’s “own-funded” capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers, grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 90,7%, 73,3% and 68,4% of own-funded capital.

**2.6.5.10 Transfers or grants revenue as a percentage of government transfers or grants available**

This measurement mainly ensures that all available transfers from the national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage of less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

**2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and non-current)**

These measures ascertain whether budgeted reductions of outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor: the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the budgeted financial position.

**2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level**

This measure is important within the context of funding measures criteria. This is because a trend indicating that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in MBRR SA34c.

**2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level**

This measure has a similar objective to the previous objective that relates to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28, which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal or rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets as well as asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for "repairs and maintenance" budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b. It is clear from the table above that the City is investing considerably in the renewal of its assets, because an average of 53,3% (57,0% for 2014/15) is maintained over the medium term.

## 2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

**Table 57: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 912 433</b>	<b>2 135 750</b>	<b>2 458 595</b>	<b>2 727 675</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 993 903</b>	<b>3 254 072</b>	<b>3 568 155</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110
Fuel Levy	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 352 410	1 397 832	1 454 239
Finance Management Grant	673	5 116	3 096	4 500	4 687	4 687	4 750	4 700	3 000
Restructuring	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	6 664	6 926	2 319	–	5	5	300	300	300
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	76 251	3 645	38 179	178 362	178 362	178 362	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	12 122	2 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 685	3 060	48 317	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 506	47 506	47 506
Neighbourhood Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	–	–	–	29 670	33 170	33 170	30 760	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 000	161 000	186 000
Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	–	–	8 096	8 096	44 659	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>93 136</b>	<b>187 023</b>	<b>133 868</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>110 926</b>	<b>116 716</b>	<b>122 767</b>
Primary Health Care	27 271	27 325	29 625	35 837	35 837	35 837	39 967	42 085	44 316
Emergency Medical Services	44 415	35 483	49 676	53 750	53 750	53 750	56 683	59 687	62 850
HIV and Aids Grant	1 627	5 310	5 797	10 403	10 403	10 403	10 923	11 501	12 111
Opex Grants: DACE	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	13 294	93 057	45 364	30 043	30 043	30 043	–	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 427	5 848	3 406	3 100	2 702	2 702	2 460	2 550	2 550
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
Gautrans	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Research and Technology Development Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	893	893	940
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LED: Tshelo 10 000	–	–	–	–	8 750	8 750	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[Insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
DBSA	–	–	–	780	780	780	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	739	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TEDA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA	24	–	–	936	936	936	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>2 007 955</b>	<b>2 322 772</b>	<b>2 592 463</b>	<b>2 866 024</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>3 104 829</b>	<b>3 370 788</b>	<b>3 690 922</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>484 752</b>	<b>1 167 094</b>	<b>2 076 699</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 529 271</b>	<b>2 442 100</b>	<b>2 554 176</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	374 284	877 903	1 012 871	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 469 450	1 521 361	1 601 993
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 815	158 745	832 598	595 399	610 933	610 933	867 571	800 000	812 300
Integrated National Electrification Programme	54 613	19 861	30 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	32 000	30 000	40 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	20 469	46 361	10 623	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Affairs	3 389	15 597	–	14 000	14 000	14 000	–	–	–
Restructuring	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	10 735	48 304	183 447	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
Finance Management Grant	231	323	1 434	500	783	783	250	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	–	5 726	–	925	925	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	–	–	–	–	407	407	10 000	10 000	15 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>11 718</b>	<b>42 563</b>	<b>61 847</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>14 929</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	–	–	443	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	1 454	4 095	3 761	1 000	2 502	2 502	3 129	5 000	5 000
Housing	9 400	–	–	58 029	58 029	58 029	–	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	38 468	56 305	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	1 337	–	200	200	11 800	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	–	–	–
Housing Delft Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[Insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	15 000	13 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza	–	–	–	–	99	99	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>496 494</b>	<b>1 224 657</b>	<b>2 151 546</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>2 504 450</b>	<b>3 547 429</b>	<b>4 744 008</b>	<b>4 963 063</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 649 029</b>	<b>5 817 888</b>	<b>6 250 098</b>

**Table 58: MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	338 170	248 981	256 571	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	1 823 244	2 143 340	2 384 062	2 727 675	2 739 463	2 739 463	2 993 903	3 254 072	3 568 155
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 912 433</b>	<b>2 135 750</b>	<b>2 458 595</b>	<b>2 727 675</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 993 903</b>	<b>3 254 072</b>	<b>3 568 155</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	248 981	256 571	182 038	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	46 874	16 027	89 770	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	62 289	260 766	127 943	136 633	148 985	148 985	110 926	116 716	122 767
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>93 136</b>	<b>187 023</b>	<b>133 868</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>110 926</b>	<b>116 716</b>	<b>122 767</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	16 027	89 770	83 845	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 981	521	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	927	728	-	1 716	2 116	2 116	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>2 386</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>2 116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	521	1 249	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>2 007 955</b>	<b>2 322 772</b>	<b>2 592 463</b>	<b>2 866 024</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>2 890 564</b>	<b>3 104 829</b>	<b>3 370 788</b>	<b>3 690 922</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>265 529</b>	<b>347 590</b>	<b>267 132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	36 660	55 763	126 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	503 855	1 238 081	1 996 480	2 025 510	2 144 155	2 144 155	2 529 271	2 442 100	2 554 176
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>484 752</b>	<b>1 167 094</b>	<b>2 076 699</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 529 271</b>	<b>2 442 100</b>	<b>2 554 176</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	55 763	126 750	46 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(79 173)	37 196	33 101	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	128 087	38 468	-	59 529	63 525	63 525	14 929	5 000	5 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>11 718</b>	<b>42 563</b>	<b>61 847</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>14 929</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	37 196	33 101	(28 746)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	30	40 004	25 005	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	39 999	-	-	12 000	12 099	12 099	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	40 004	25 005	12 005	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>496 494</b>	<b>1 224 657</b>	<b>2 151 546</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>132 964</b>	<b>184 856</b>	<b>29 790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>2 504 450</b>	<b>3 547 429</b>	<b>4 744 008</b>	<b>4 963 063</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 110 342</b>	<b>5 649 029</b>	<b>5 817 888</b>	<b>6 250 098</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>398 493</b>	<b>532 446</b>	<b>296 922</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 2.8 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table 59: MBRR SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Municipal Entity</i>	-	-	-	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates</i>	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	27 626	21 496	17 290	242 918	242 853	242 853	262 327	263 712	265 172

## 2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 60: MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2010/11			2011/12			2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17								
	R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I							
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	39 455	60 436	90 230	98 580	92 630	92 630	103 077	113 385	124 723								
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 340	25	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Medical Aid Contributions	982	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 738	28 945	69	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>59 515</b>	<b>89 405</b>	<b>90 299</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>92 630</b>	<b>92 630</b>	<b>103 077</b>	<b>113 385</b>	<b>124 723</b>								
% increase		50,2%	1,0%	9,2%	(6,0%)	--	11,3%	10,0%	10,0%								
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	26 121	27 618	72 610	43 181	43 181	43 181	46 453	49 518	52 787								
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 441	1 801	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 342	4 169	5 303	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Cellphone Allowance	262	540	1 017	540	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017								
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Other benefits and allowances	5 503	7 173	900	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>37 669</b>	<b>41 301</b>	<b>79 831</b>	<b>43 721</b>	<b>44 199</b>	<b>44 199</b>	<b>47 470</b>	<b>50 536</b>	<b>53 804</b>								
% increase		9,6%	93,3%	(45,2%)	1,1%	--	7,4%	6,5%	6,5%								
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 661 442	3 003 359	3 267 680	3 858 967	3 806 309	3 806 309	4 155 872	4 421 756	4 704 649								
Pension and UIF Contributions	606 752	685 018	827 561	971 846	971 014	971 014	1 034 914	1 101 149	1 171 622								
Medical Aid Contributions	217 849	253 310	276 214	394 999	372 656	372 656	420 567	447 482	476 121								
Overtime	284 968	302 507	270 646	161 373	212 362	212 362	169 351	178 491	188 134								
Performance Bonus	207	475	299	160	251	251	171	192	193								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	219 745	242 535	263 208	303 644	302 863	302 863	321 966	342 571	364 497								
Cellphone Allowance	14 019	16 523	17 815	21 027	21 330	21 330	16 261	17 642	18 236								
Housing Allowances	21 424	21 984	22 624	31 273	31 238	31 238	33 299	35 430	37 698								
Other benefits and allowances	186 910	189 404	227 639	261 879	267 530	267 530	278 796	296 545	315 414								
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	329 957	54 440	167 731	73 303	73 303	73 303	62 360	69 718	77 945								
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>4 543 273</b>	<b>4 769 556</b>	<b>5 331 418</b>	<b>6 078 472</b>	<b>6 058 854</b>	<b>6 058 854</b>	<b>6 493 558</b>	<b>6 910 966</b>	<b>7 354 511</b>								
% increase		5,0%	11,8%	14,0%	(0,3%)	--	7,2%	6,4%	6,4%								
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>4 640 457</b>	<b>4 900 262</b>	<b>5 501 548</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>6 195 683</b>	<b>6 195 683</b>	<b>6 644 104</b>	<b>7 074 886</b>	<b>7 533 038</b>								
% increase		5,6%	12,3%	13,1%	(0,4%)	--	7,2%	6,5%	6,5%								
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Board Fees	491	684	2 974	2 143	4 322	4 322	3 466	3 783	4 130								
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>2 974</b>	<b>2 143</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>3 783</b>	<b>4 130</b>								
% increase		39,5%	334,5%	(27,9%)	101,6%	(0,0%)	(19,8%)	9,1%	9,2%								
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 594	6 043	7 542	22 772	26 110	21 347	25 749	28 204	30 896								
Pension and UIF Contributions	336	430	541	723	723	702	816	897	987								
Medical Aid Contributions	149	175	199	327	327	197	230	253	278								
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Performance Bonus	94	166	295	--	--	295	343	377	415								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	114	136	403	368	368	134	156	171	188								
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	44	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Housing Allowances	104	126	160	219	219	152	176	194	213								
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	257	242	242	116	135	148	163								
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>5 390</b>	<b>7 076</b>	<b>9 441</b>	<b>24 652</b>	<b>27 989</b>	<b>22 943</b>	<b>27 604</b>	<b>30 245</b>	<b>33 141</b>								
% increase		31,3%	33,4%	161,1%	13,5%	(18,0%)	20,3%	9,6%	9,6%								
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>																	
Basic Salaries and Wages	36 202	41 469	45 207	58 060	60 009	60 832	73 848	79 969	87 820								
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 871	4 018	4 124	5 763	5 632	5 632	10 693	11 762	12 703								
Medical Aid Contributions	4 114	6 163	6 821	7 295	7 129	7 879	8 756	9 632	10 402								
Overtime	1 873	2 346	2 256	2 625	2 565	2 053	2 310	2 541	2 744								
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	3 810	4 208	4 629	4 999								
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 743	5 814	2 786	1 866	1 823	1 596	1 635	1 799	1 942								
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Housing Allowances	1 796	1 982	2 181	3 046	2 977	2 846	3 148	3 462	3 739								
Other benefits and allowances	10 413	5 914	5 424	6 867	6 710	2 530	2 277	2 505	2 706								
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--								
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>61 012</b>	<b>67 706</b>	<b>68 800</b>	<b>85 524</b>	<b>86 845</b>	<b>91 184</b>	<b>106 873</b>	<b>116 299</b>	<b>127 056</b>								
% increase		11,0%	1,0%	24,3%	1,5%	5,0%	17,2%	8,8%	9,2%								
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>66 893</b>	<b>75 467</b>	<b>81 214</b>	<b>112 319</b>	<b>119 156</b>	<b>118 448</b>	<b>137 943</b>	<b>150 326</b>	<b>164 327</b>								
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>4 707 349</b>	<b>4 975 729</b>	<b>5 582 763</b>	<b>6 333 091</b>	<b>6 314 839</b>	<b>6 314 131</b>	<b>6 782 048</b>	<b>7 225 213</b>	<b>7 697 365</b>								
% increase		5,7%	12,2%	13,4%	(0,3%)	--	7,4%	6,5%	6,5%								
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>4 647 344</b>	<b>4 885 639</b>	<b>5 489 490</b>	<b>6 232 368</b>	<b>6 217 887</b>	<b>6 217 180</b>	<b>6 675 504</b>	<b>7 108 045</b>	<b>7 568 512</b>								

**Table 61: MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>							
<b>Councillors</b>							
Speaker	1	986 974	-	-	-	-	986 974
Chief Whip	1	925 287	-	-	-	-	925 287
Executive Mayor	1	1 233 717	-	-	-	-	1 233 717
Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee	10	9 252 870	-	-	-	-	9 252 870
Total for all other councillors	210	90 678 210	-	-	-	-	90 678 210
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>103 077 058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>103 077 058</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 882 838	-	-	-	-	2 882 838
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 690 665	-	-	-	-	1 690 665
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 508 198	-	-	-	-	1 508 198
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 508 196	-	-	-	-	1 508 196
Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety	1	1 508 196	-	-	-	-	1 508 196
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 317 034	-	-	-	-	2 317 034
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 971 861	-	-	-	-	1 971 861
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	2 027 265	-	-	-	-	2 027 265
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 508 184	-	-	-	-	1 508 184
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 908 432	-	-	-	-	1 908 432
Chief of Police	1	1 632 213	-	-	-	-	1 632 213
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 650 954	-	-	-	-	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	1 823 805	-	-	-	-	1 823 805
Chief Information Officer	1	1 685 901	-	-	-	-	1 685 901
Chief of Emergency Services	1	1 662 390	-	-	-	-	1 662 390
Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager	1	1 972 602	-	-	-	-	1 972 602
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 650 954	-	-	-	-	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 650 954	-	-	-	-	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 551 510	-	-	-	-	1 551 510
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	1 650 954	-	-	-	-	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	1 650 954	-	-	-	-	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	1 321 599	-	-	-	-	1 321 599
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	1 446 440	-	-	-	-	1 446 440
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 570 269	-	-	-	-	1 570 269
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 518 000	-	-	-	-	1 518 000
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 727 808	-	-	-	-	1 727 808
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 454 403	-	-	-	-	1 454 403
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>46 452 579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 452 579</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>							
List each member of board by designation							
<b>Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only</b>							
Chairman	1	-	-	122 053	-	-	122 053
Director	1	-	-	122 053	-	-	122 053
Director	1	-	-	122 053	-	-	122 053
Director	1	-	-	122 053	-	-	122 053
Director	1	-	-	122 053	-	-	122 053
Director	1	-	-	122 053	-	-	122 053
Director	1	-	-	122 053	-	-	122 053
Director	1	-	-	133 532	-	-	133 532
<b>Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only</b>							
Chairperson	1	-	-	200 776	-	-	200 776
Director	1	-	-	119 360	-	-	119 360
Director	1	-	-	119 360	-	-	119 360
Director	1	-	-	119 360	-	-	119 360
Director	1	-	-	119 360	-	-	119 360
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TEDA</b>							
Chairperson of the Board (Chairman) and Chairperson of the Directors Interest com	1	-	-	139 035	-	-	139 035
Member	1	-	-	120 190	-	-	120 190
Chairperson of the Finance and Governance com.	1	-	-	159 461	-	-	159 461
Chairperson of the Trade and Investment com.	1	-	-	193 666	-	-	193 666
Member	1	-	-	137 292	-	-	137 292
Member	1	-	-	137 292	-	-	137 292
Chairperson of the Projects com.	1	-	-	193 666	-	-	193 666
Chairperson of the Remuneration com (REMCO)	1	-	-	136 659	-	-	136 659
Member	1	-	-	137 292	-	-	137 292
Member	1	-	-	167 696	-	-	167 696
Chairperson of the Social and Ethics com.	1	-	-	140 459	-	-	140 459
Member	1	-	-	137 292	-	-	137 292
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 466 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 466 115</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>149 529 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 466 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152 995 752</b>



Table 62: MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	-	-	-	210	-	210	210	-	210
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	112	10	88	112	10	88	126	1	125
Other Managers	946	538	-	946	538	-	1 016	645	-
Professionals	2 186	1 114	2	2 186	1 114	2	2 424	1 286	5
Finance	338	168	-	338	168	-	375	201	-
Spatial/town planning	203	112	-	203	112	-	231	157	-
Information Technology	36	15	-	36	15	-	63	29	-
Roads	175	60	-	175	60	-	200	71	-
Electricity	158	115	-	158	115	-	175	137	-
Water	217	63	-	217	63	-	255	83	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other	1 054	576	2	1 054	576	2	1 120	603	5
Technicians	9 096	5 883	17	9 096	5 883	17	9 337	6 008	25
Finance	84	62	-	84	62	-	100	69	-
Spatial/town planning	121	129	-	121	129	-	137	131	-
Information Technology	130	48	-	130	48	-	145	57	-
Roads	370	160	17	370	160	17	385	177	25
Electricity	1 089	824	-	1 089	824	-	1 110	851	-
Water	396	219	-	396	219	-	415	232	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	43	40	-	43	40	-	50	45	-
Other	6 863	4 401	-	6 863	4 401	-	6 995	4 446	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4 295	3 227	55	4 295	3 227	55	4 375	3 267	55
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations	6 746	3 547	3 547	6 746	5 947	3 547	6 805	6 102	3 604
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>23 381</b>	<b>14 319</b>	<b>3 709</b>	<b>23 591</b>	<b>16 719</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>24 293</b>	<b>17 309</b>	<b>4 024</b>
<b>% increase</b>				0,9%	16,8%	5,7%	3,0%	3,5%	2,7%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 63: MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	407 197	407 197	407 197	407 197	407 197	407 194	407 194	407 194	407 194	407 194	407 194	409 005	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Service charges - electricity revenue	845 922	906 631	921 438	782 081	765 649	512 514	803 521	757 187	757 453	753 011	839 159	968 717	9 613 283	10 384 044	11 216 630	
Service charges - water revenue	192 242	200 053	287 735	240 952	234 545	220 367	222 800	224 065	227 365	225 553	221 117	232 560	2 729 354	2 975 933	3 244 822	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	52 297	52 177	72 383	60 315	57 559	59 260	54 191	58 338	55 366	56 501	56 297	60 659	695 343	751 000	811 115	
Service charges - refuse revenue	76 809	69 143	85 223	76 661	73 536	78 668	73 698	79 850	79 539	75 352	79 224	78 967	926 670	1 018 842	1 099 886	
Service charges - other	17 501	17 557	17 849	18 278	18 235	19 047	19 144	19 144	19 144	19 144	19 144	36 050	240 237	253 209	266 883	
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 157	23 169	23 178	23 172	23 182	23 278	23 273	23 190	23 191	23 191	23 191	23 304	278 476	293 515	309 364	
Interest earned - external investments	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 544	5 569	66 548	81 099	105 780	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 441	16 520	197 376	212 242	227 852	
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fines	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	75 023	79 074	83 344	
Licences and permits	253	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	9 027	55 578	58 579	61 742	
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers recognised - operational	623 488	509 671	12 992	45 817	508 630	463 886	45 607	27 348	842 175	11 107	1 115	12 992	3 104 829	3 370 788	3 690 922	
Other revenue	72 775	79 639	79 965	79 967	79 477	79 165	79 964	79 976	79 968	79 970	79 978	89 718	960 563	994 964	1 086 473	
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 339 879</b>	<b>2 298 103</b>	<b>1 940 827</b>	<b>1 767 306</b>	<b>2 200 876</b>	<b>1 896 244</b>	<b>1 762 260</b>	<b>1 709 159</b>	<b>2 524 262</b>	<b>1 683 889</b>	<b>1 759 286</b>	<b>1 949 341</b>	<b>23 831 432</b>	<b>25 752 056</b>	<b>27 905 401</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	513 637	513 651	513 649	513 653	807 168	513 638	513 645	513 654	513 656	513 657	513 661	518 736	6 462 407	6 874 141	7 312 133	
Remuneration of councillors	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 837	105 577	115 885	127 223	
Debt impairment	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 297	79 671	951 933	1 029 722	1 112 945	
Depreciation & asset impairment	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 812	92 857	1 113 786	1 098 014	924 809	
Finance charges	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 411	77 735	929 259	1 000 755	1 072 985	
Bulk purchases	763 924	1 166 767	653 294	474 303	861 279	588 521	508 926	574 277	482 712	508 655	495 957	904 746	7 983 361	8 638 916	9 348 480	
Other materials	33 050	33 639	33 535	33 498	33 438	33 341	33 693	33 474	33 476	33 497	33 400	34 160	402 199	426 977	458 988	
Contracted services	98 990	121 222	123 597	121 793	121 818	122 541	121 756	122 058	124 898	122 502	121 826	168 195	1 491 196	1 579 523	2 053 196	
Transfers and grants	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 870	262 327	263 712	265 172	
Other expenditure	275 914	279 973	257 632	308 771	276 048	259 270	279 805	254 300	295 416	246 127	245 693	247 711	3 226 661	3 209 101	3 706 540	
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 965 689</b>	<b>2 395 425</b>	<b>1 861 881</b>	<b>1 732 192</b>	<b>2 379 925</b>	<b>1 797 486</b>	<b>1 737 999</b>	<b>1 777 937</b>	<b>1 730 332</b>	<b>1 704 612</b>	<b>1 690 711</b>	<b>2 154 518</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>374 190</b>	<b>(97 321)</b>	<b>78 946</b>	<b>35 114</b>	<b>(179 049)</b>	<b>98 758</b>	<b>24 261</b>	<b>(68 778)</b>	<b>793 930</b>	<b>(20 723)</b>	<b>68 575</b>	<b>(205 177)</b>	<b>902 725</b>	<b>1 515 309</b>	<b>1 522 929</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	76 717	161 819	192 845	178 312	300 795	190 146	255 844	131 799	193 966	235 735	270 485	355 739	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176	
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>450 907</b>	<b>64 497</b>	<b>271 790</b>	<b>213 426</b>	<b>121 746</b>	<b>288 904</b>	<b>280 105</b>	<b>63 020</b>	<b>987 896</b>	<b>215 011</b>	<b>339 059</b>	<b>150 562</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>	
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>450 907</b>	<b>64 497</b>	<b>271 790</b>	<b>213 426</b>	<b>121 746</b>	<b>288 904</b>	<b>280 105</b>	<b>63 020</b>	<b>987 896</b>	<b>215 011</b>	<b>339 059</b>	<b>150 562</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>	

Table 64: MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
City Planning and Development	7 612	29 942	7 612	7 612	29 942	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 649	136 042	94 105	96 951
Corporate & Shared Services	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 777	236 308	249 056	262 492
Economic Development	253	12 557	253	253	9 481	253	253	9 481	253	253	253	253	33 801	3 205	3 378
Emergency Services	1 111	23 784	1 111	1 111	18 115	1 111	1 111	18 115	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 115	70 013	73 737	77 659
Environmental Management	94 110	86 890	102 523	93 961	91 283	95 968	90 999	97 150	96 839	92 653	96 344	1 135 244	1 228 244	1 329 940	1 329 940
Group Financial Services	999 049	871 971	421 168	421 168	879 674	871 968	421 164	421 164	1 215 848	421 164	421 164	423 291	7 788 795	8 513 533	9 256 719
Housing & Human Settlement	19 781	15 683	51 586	34 377	149 660	47 087	153 708	41 264	77 807	104 399	104 399	89 110	888 863	890 134	970 969
Group Information & Communication Technology	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	18	19
Metro Police Services	8 351	18 981	18 981	18 981	18 981	19 168	18 981	18 981	18 981	18 981	18 981	29 876	228 226	240 550	253 540
Office of the City Manager	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	150 000	80 739	84 883
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 659	91 582	95 686	101 514
Service Infrastructure	1 167 456	1 255 723	1 369 038	1 161 269	1 135 132	868 683	1 157 788	1 117 678	1 117 864	1 113 047	1 195 513	1 361 156	14 020 348	14 755 338	15 955 093
Transport	46 283	81 792	98 801	134 295	106 805	111 900	93 897	46 912	119 314	87 813	121 613	233 434	1 282 858	1 642 727	1 687 785
Other Votes	32 775	22 783	22 783	32 775	22 783	22 823	32 775	22 783	22 783	32 775	22 783	22 915	313 537	332 085	383 636
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2 416 596</b>	<b>2 459 922</b>	<b>2 133 671</b>	<b>1 945 618</b>	<b>2 501 672</b>	<b>2 086 390</b>	<b>2 018 104</b>	<b>1 840 957</b>	<b>2 718 228</b>	<b>1 919 624</b>	<b>2 029 770</b>	<b>2 305 080</b>	<b>26 375 632</b>	<b>28 199 156</b>	<b>30 464 577</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	21 578	43 907	21 662	21 578	54 343	21 662	21 578	21 578	21 662	21 578	21 578	21 788	314 490	287 097	314 338
Corporate & Shared Services	125 218	125 218	125 307	125 218	143 562	125 306	125 218	125 218	125 307	125 218	125 218	125 698	1 521 707	1 608 119	1 817 967
Economic Development	17 927	30 231	17 930	17 927	27 728	17 930	17 927	27 155	17 930	17 927	17 927	17 937	246 473	222 401	230 141
Emergency Services	39 074	39 491	39 171	39 311	57 977	39 108	39 383	39 261	39 268	39 224	39 248	39 256	489 772	514 318	547 418
Environmental Management	43 338	43 785	43 371	43 338	58 144	43 371	43 338	43 338	43 371	43 338	43 338	43 550	535 620	568 008	646 863
Group Financial Services	109 381	109 401	109 384	109 395	129 963	109 394	109 442	109 526	109 521	109 550	109 517	109 890	1 334 363	1 310 406	1 256 564
Housing & Human Settlement	23 631	23 631	35 511	23 631	26 417	35 511	23 631	23 631	35 511	23 631	23 631	35 598	333 962	349 333	366 387
Group Information & Communication Technology	32 026	32 026	32 030	60 511	34 754	32 030	32 026	32 026	32 030	32 026	32 026	32 158	415 669	417 890	440 587
Metro Police Services	99 235	121 268	121 308	121 311	171 681	121 310	121 245	121 304	121 533	121 529	121 529	144 010	1 507 265	1 591 714	1 687 407
Office of the City Manager	10 150	10 150	11 359	10 150	12 175	11 359	10 150	10 150	11 359	10 150	10 150	11 399	128 701	135 974	153 681
Office of the Speaker	14 867	14 867	14 871	14 867	16 370	14 871	14 867	14 867	14 871	14 867	14 867	14 930	179 980	192 522	206 211
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	213 356	213 338	213 360	213 360	290 508	213 380	213 376	213 305	213 380	213 360	213 321	214 177	2 638 223	2 782 420	3 141 132
Service Infrastructure	997 073	1 402 236	888 904	710 853	1 131 538	824 387	746 018	810 411	720 853	745 417	732 794	1 172 979	10 883 464	11 718 888	12 774 365
Transport	131 361	98 373	97 889	133 252	114 651	98 045	132 269	98 677	133 415	99 309	97 506	80 956	1 315 702	1 408 656	1 609 840
Other Votes	87 476	87 502	89 823	87 491	110 113	89 823	87 532	87 490	90 323	87 490	88 061	90 192	1 083 316	1 129 002	1 189 572
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 965 689</b>	<b>2 395 425</b>	<b>1 861 881</b>	<b>1 732 192</b>	<b>2 379 925</b>	<b>1 797 486</b>	<b>1 737 999</b>	<b>1 777 937</b>	<b>1 730 332</b>	<b>1 704 612</b>	<b>1 690 711</b>	<b>2 154 518</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>450 907</b>	<b>64 497</b>	<b>271 790</b>	<b>213 426</b>	<b>121 746</b>	<b>288 904</b>	<b>280 105</b>	<b>63 020</b>	<b>987 896</b>	<b>215 011</b>	<b>339 059</b>	<b>150 562</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>450 907</b>	<b>64 497</b>	<b>271 790</b>	<b>213 426</b>	<b>121 746</b>	<b>288 904</b>	<b>280 105</b>	<b>63 020</b>	<b>987 896</b>	<b>215 011</b>	<b>339 059</b>	<b>150 562</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

Table 65: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1 046 990	919 911	469 108	469 108	927 614	919 909	469 105	469 105	1 263 788	469 105	469 105	471 398	8 364 246	9 044 354	9 849 646	
Executive and council	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	13 022	153 513	85 880	90 032	
Budget and treasury office	993 463	866 384	415 581	415 581	874 087	866 382	415 578	415 578	1 210 261	415 578	415 578	417 429	7 721 479	8 431 836	9 150 256	
Corporate services	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 947	489 254	526 637	609 358	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	48 314	57 344	70 127	62 910	185 652	65 855	182 241	76 810	96 348	132 932	122 940	107 934	1 209 408	1 227 326	1 327 892	
Community and social services	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 179	50 074	52 736	55 445	
Sport and recreation	2 094	2 540	2 094	2 094	2 540	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 104	26 029	26 922	30 150	
Public safety	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 912	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 938	104 694	110 347	116 306	
Housing	21 707	17 609	53 511	36 302	151 585	49 012	155 634	43 190	79 733	106 325	106 325	91 045	911 979	914 499	996 649	
Health	11 657	24 338	1 665	11 657	18 670	1 665	11 657	18 670	1 665	11 657	1 665	1 669	116 632	122 821	129 341	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	52 809	133 583	115 958	151 453	155 520	129 058	111 054	73 297	136 471	104 971	138 771	261 303	1 564 250	1 856 894	1 912 167	
Planning and development	11 335	45 968	11 335	11 335	42 892	11 335	11 335	20 563	11 335	11 335	11 335	11 388	211 492	141 208	146 598	
Road transport	41 428	87 568	104 577	140 071	112 582	117 677	99 673	52 688	125 090	93 589	127 389	249 869	1 352 201	1 715 121	1 764 994	
Environmental protection	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	557	566	575	
<i>Trading services</i>	1 250 946	1 331 547	1 460 941	1 244 610	1 215 348	954 031	1 238 167	1 204 208	1 204 083	1 195 079	1 281 418	1 446 824	15 027 202	15 848 746	17 141 116	
Electricity	895 525	956 234	971 041	831 684	815 251	562 117	853 124	806 790	807 056	802 614	888 762	1 018 427	10 208 625	10 753 060	11 605 794	
Water	198 217	206 092	294 275	248 130	241 471	227 864	230 538	231 813	235 108	233 295	228 869	257 450	2 833 122	3 086 004	3 361 524	
Waste water management	73 803	93 487	103 811	81 543	78 498	78 790	74 214	78 998	75 789	77 226	77 970	85 372	979 668	917 398	986 960	
Waste management	83 401	75 735	91 814	83 253	80 128	85 260	80 290	86 442	86 130	81 944	85 816	85 575	1 005 788	1 092 284	1 184 838	
<i>Other</i>	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 621	210 526	221 836	233 756	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2 416 596</b>	<b>2 459 922</b>	<b>2 133 671</b>	<b>1 945 618</b>	<b>2 501 672</b>	<b>2 086 390</b>	<b>2 018 104</b>	<b>1 840 957</b>	<b>2 718 228</b>	<b>1 919 624</b>	<b>2 029 770</b>	<b>2 305 080</b>	<b>26 375 632</b>	<b>28 199 156</b>	<b>30 464 577</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	361 914	361 934	364 568	390 413	421 934	364 579	361 975	361 924	364 567	361 947	361 914	365 883	4 443 553	4 566 205	4 829 075	
Executive and council	62 143	62 143	64 731	62 143	76 833	64 742	62 190	62 152	64 731	62 157	62 143	64 994	771 101	814 038	863 154	
Budget and treasury office	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	54 452	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 391	639 853	576 799	477 230	
Corporate services	246 570	246 591	246 636	275 069	290 648	246 635	246 585	246 571	246 635	246 590	246 571	247 498	3 032 598	3 175 368	3 488 690	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	274 976	297 774	308 932	297 246	413 600	308 869	297 252	297 257	309 389	297 513	297 469	332 331	3 732 607	3 930 637	4 232 075	
Community and social services	41 230	41 186	41 190	41 242	57 372	41 190	41 242	41 310	41 326	41 378	41 310	41 435	511 411	536 089	572 442	
Sport and recreation	49 898	50 345	49 898	49 898	70 144	49 898	49 898	49 898	49 898	49 898	49 898	50 086	619 658	657 204	758 104	
Public safety	122 569	144 863	144 661	144 785	205 132	144 598	144 737	144 769	144 941	144 957	144 959	167 406	1 798 377	1 895 461	2 010 733	
Housing	31 751	31 751	43 631	31 751	37 235	43 631	31 751	31 751	43 631	31 751	31 751	43 754	434 141	454 791	479 609	
Health	29 529	29 630	29 551	29 570	43 716	29 551	29 623	29 529	29 592	29 529	29 551	29 649	369 020	387 092	411 187	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	197 792	199 496	165 255	199 743	241 081	165 410	198 800	174 395	201 281	165 798	164 567	148 565	2 222 183	2 280 599	2 553 169	
Planning and development	39 015	73 650	40 147	39 019	81 302	40 147	39 059	48 245	40 647	39 017	39 589	40 277	560 112	508 982	540 712	
Road transport	152 822	119 890	119 120	154 769	151 051	119 276	153 786	120 194	154 646	120 826	119 023	102 277	1 587 678	1 693 389	1 929 724	
Environmental protection	5 956	5 956	5 988	5 956	8 728	5 988	5 956	5 956	5 988	5 956	5 956	6 012	74 392	78 228	82 732	
<i>Trading services</i>	1 113 693	1 518 906	1 005 526	827 476	1 282 467	941 028	862 658	927 048	837 494	862 040	849 447	1 290 073	12 317 857	13 234 951	14 522 539	
Electricity	844 437	1 230 989	715 618	522 310	946 408	651 193	586 735	651 161	586 768	586 735	586 735	974 136	8 883 226	9 544 607	10 434 198	
Water	179 762	198 241	199 926	215 568	224 332	200 125	185 964	186 276	160 894	185 554	173 016	225 407	2 335 064	2 517 823	2 777 199	
Waste water management	48 974	49 157	49 462	49 078	55 609	49 191	49 439	49 092	49 313	49 232	49 176	49 842	597 564	638 788	715 686	
Waste management	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	56 118	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 688	502 002	533 734	595 456	
<i>Other</i>	17 314	17 314	17 600	17 314	20 843	17 600	17 314	17 314	17 600	17 314	17 314	17 667	212 507	224 354	245 615	
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1 965 689</b>	<b>2 395 425</b>	<b>1 861 881</b>	<b>1 732 192</b>	<b>2 379 925</b>	<b>1 797 486</b>	<b>1 737 999</b>	<b>1 777 937</b>	<b>1 730 332</b>	<b>1 704 612</b>	<b>1 690 711</b>	<b>2 154 518</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>	<b>24 236 747</b>	<b>26 382 473</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>450 907</b>	<b>64 497</b>	<b>271 790</b>	<b>213 426</b>	<b>121 746</b>	<b>288 904</b>	<b>280 105</b>	<b>63 020</b>	<b>987 896</b>	<b>215 011</b>	<b>339 059</b>	<b>150 562</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>450 907</b>	<b>64 497</b>	<b>271 790</b>	<b>213 426</b>	<b>121 746</b>	<b>288 904</b>	<b>280 105</b>	<b>63 020</b>	<b>987 896</b>	<b>215 011</b>	<b>339 059</b>	<b>150 562</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>	

Table 66: MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	70	80	-	50	-	70	-	80	90	60	500	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	200	-	-	500	-	-	300	-	-	-	1 000	31 000	31 000
Economic Development	-	-	400	-	-	1 000	150	-	600	50	-	300	2 500	4 100	4 100
Emergency Services	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 600	3 800	2 900	2 800	437	-	-	-	-	23 037	5 000	5 000
Environmental Management	-	1 310	955	1 635	841	5 179	155	1 655	1 655	55	60	-	13 500	41 150	42 150
Group Financial Services	125	-	-	125	-	-	-	125	-	-	125	250	750	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	19 527	15 429	39 455	34 123	152 656	34 956	156 704	41 010	66 489	104 145	109 833	76 978	851 305	852 385	933 017
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	3 500	21 500	27 000	9 650	12 500	7 000	15 650	14 500	5 000	11 000	-	127 300	95 500	95 500
Metro Police Services	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	13 550	13 860
Office of the City Manager	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	194 700	132 739	96 883
Office of the Speaker	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	8 183	8 183	18 683	12 000	13 400	8 500	10 100	12 500	11 500	9 500	9 500	14 300	136 350	126 100	107 100
Service Infrastructure	97 154	117 454	107 440	97 254	97 204	94 083	95 892	96 392	96 792	97 092	96 542	97 943	1 191 246	1 015 400	1 103 500
Transport	-	81 000	109 500	113 800	126 250	128 750	51 719	38 479	82 250	115 250	170 201	244 071	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Other Votes	2 677	3 177	4 687	4 067	4 167	4 687	2 627	3 807	3 527	3 287	3 487	3 627	43 829	53 000	65 800
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 074</b>	<b>310 368</b>	<b>424 652</b>	<b>309 789</b>	<b>343 831</b>	<b>226 809</b>	<b>294 297</b>	<b>351 143</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 852 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	500	2 700	2 800	300	500	2 600	2 800	2 800	-	-	15 000	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>

Table 67: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	19 002	22 377	40 907	45 139	27 664	31 024	25 394	34 209	33 044	23 374	29 449	19 944	351 529	291 739	255 883
Executive and council	14 319	14 194	14 394	13 436	13 311	13 811	13 661	13 636	13 811	13 661	13 736	15 261	167 229	96 739	100 883
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	4 683	8 183	26 513	31 703	14 353	17 213	11 733	20 573	19 233	9 713	15 713	4 683	184 300	195 000	155 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>	31 194	27 596	63 772	52 439	172 672	49 673	170 621	55 963	79 906	115 262	121 149	92 195	1 032 442	1 023 535	1 098 477
Community and social services	1 000	1 000	8 100	1 000	2 500	1 100	1 150	100	1 250	100	200	100	17 600	21 100	34 100
Sport and recreation	3 000	3 000	5 500	7 000	7 000	3 000	4 500	7 500	5 500	4 500	4 500	7 000	62 000	55 000	56 000
Public safety	3 417	3 417	3 917	4 017	4 217	3 317	3 217	853	417	417	417	417	28 037	18 550	18 860
Housing	23 527	19 429	43 455	38 123	156 656	38 956	160 704	45 010	70 489	108 145	113 833	82 978	901 305	902 385	973 017
Health	250	750	2 800	2 300	2 300	3 300	1 050	2 500	2 250	2 100	2 200	1 700	23 500	26 500	16 500
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	-	81 100	110 155	114 155	126 625	129 885	51 924	38 744	83 055	115 415	170 381	244 131	1 265 570	1 722 176	1 824 476
Planning and development	-	-	500	100	20	1 080	50	110	650	110	120	60	2 800	5 300	5 100
Road transport	-	81 000	109 500	113 800	126 250	128 750	51 719	38 479	82 250	115 250	170 201	244 071	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Environmental protection	-	100	155	255	355	55	155	155	155	55	60	-	1 500	9 000	10 000
<i>Trading services</i>	97 154	117 454	107 940	99 954	100 004	94 383	96 392	98 992	99 592	99 892	96 542	97 943	1 206 246	1 028 900	1 117 000
Electricity	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	54 458	642 500	507 000	561 500
Water	12 389	12 389	12 689	12 889	12 889	12 389	12 639	13 339	13 339	13 439	13 139	13 139	154 671	100 257	105 929
Waste water management	31 307	51 607	41 293	30 907	30 857	28 236	29 795	29 595	29 995	30 195	29 945	30 345	394 075	408 143	436 072
Waste management	-	-	500	2 700	2 800	300	500	2 600	2 800	2 800	-	-	15 000	13 500	13 500
<i>Other</i>	-	1 210	800	1 380	486	5 124	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	12 000	18 650	18 650
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 529 271	2 529 271	2 442 100	2 554 176
Provincial Government	147 351	249 738	323 574	313 068	427 452	310 089	344 331	229 409	297 097	353 943	417 522	(3 398 645)	14 929	5 000	5 000
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>(869 374)</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 100	80 100	83 500	79 500
<b>Borrowing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 487	43 487	354 400	475 810
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>

Table 68: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 601	4 643 745	5 014 829	5 415 558
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	807 004	864 399	881 808	744 281	725 960	475 401	761 471	719 525	716 025	714 153	797 294	925 298	9 132 619	9 864 842	10 655 799
Service charges - water revenue	183 270	190 183	272 808	228 553	222 803	209 501	211 712	212 782	216 007	214 063	210 168	221 037	2 592 887	2 827 136	3 082 581
Service charges - sanitation revenue	49 777	49 690	68 485	57 257	54 696	56 258	51 564	55 407	52 656	53 697	53 523	57 566	660 576	713 450	770 560
Service charges - refuse revenue	72 969	65 706	80 940	72 828	69 868	74 730	70 022	75 850	75 555	71 589	75 257	75 022	880 336	967 900	1 044 892
Service charges - other	16 408	16 602	16 941	17 302	17 247	18 108	18 200	18 200	18 200	18 200	18 200	34 615	228 225	240 549	253 539
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 938	21 966	21 989	21 973	21 998	22 237	22 226	22 018	22 021	22 020	22 020	22 147	264 553	278 839	293 896
Interest earned - external investments	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 572	66 548	81 099	105 780
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	8 219	98 688	106 121	113 926
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 253	75 023	79 074	83 344
Licences and permits	252	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	9 029	55 578	58 579	61 742
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	12 753	977 761	73 685	1 116	409 081	598 566	1 116	49 422	953 718	1 116	1 116	25 379	3 104 829	3 370 788	3 690 922
Other revenue	72 130	79 629	79 968	79 997	79 448	78 942	79 958	79 938	79 927	79 929	79 937	90 759	960 563	994 964	1 086 473
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 643 347</b>	<b>2 677 412</b>	<b>1 908 099</b>	<b>1 634 783</b>	<b>2 012 576</b>	<b>1 945 219</b>	<b>1 627 744</b>	<b>1 644 617</b>	<b>2 545 384</b>	<b>1 586 242</b>	<b>1 668 990</b>	<b>1 869 556</b>	<b>22 764 168</b>	<b>24 598 169</b>	<b>26 659 011</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	205 242	225 631	279 283	270 123	271 882	206 857	169 609	168 757	247 254	189 785	180 061	129 717	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	45 999	50 599	55 659
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 845 755</b>	<b>2 900 210</b>	<b>2 184 549</b>	<b>1 902 072</b>	<b>2 281 625</b>	<b>2 149 242</b>	<b>1 994 519</b>	<b>2 010 541</b>	<b>2 990 004</b>	<b>1 973 194</b>	<b>2 046 217</b>	<b>2 196 439</b>	<b>26 474 368</b>	<b>28 215 869</b>	<b>30 393 846</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	508 324	508 339	508 338	508 342	800 857	508 327	508 334	508 344	508 346	508 348	508 362	513 522	6 397 783	6 805 400	7 239 012
Remuneration of councillors	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 795	8 835	105 577	115 885	127 223
Finance charges	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 412	77 726	929 259	1 000 755	1 072 985
Bulk purchases - Electricity	621 743	959 501	527 305	375 674	701 247	472 834	406 979	461 884	386 798	406 764	397 014	739 404	6 457 148	6 974 158	7 532 577
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	146 955	226 788	124 634	88 794	165 747	111 759	96 194	109 171	91 424	96 143	93 838	174 766	1 526 213	1 664 758	1 815 903
Other materials	32 574	33 341	33 123	33 241	33 138	33 026	33 319	33 180	33 218	33 057	33 091	33 871	398 177	422 707	454 398
Contracted services	88 808	110 500	114 644	111 990	112 020	113 581	111 902	113 468	117 103	113 914	113 122	169 874	1 390 925	1 473 760	1 937 838
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 731	236 673	236 673	236 673
Other expenditure	255 876	298 215	295 834	253 159	253 595	296 274	249 812	296 440	252 772	254 219	250 156	261 042	3 217 393	3 197 260	3 686 356
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 760 209</b>	<b>2 242 613</b>	<b>1 709 806</b>	<b>1 477 128</b>	<b>2 172 532</b>	<b>1 641 730</b>	<b>1 512 469</b>	<b>1 628 416</b>	<b>1 495 589</b>	<b>1 518 374</b>	<b>1 501 513</b>	<b>1 998 769</b>	<b>20 659 149</b>	<b>21 891 356</b>	<b>24 102 965</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	299 535	329 292	407 593	394 225	396 792	301 892	247 532	246 289	360 849	276 978	262 785	189 312	3 713 075	3 921 600	4 141 907
Repayment of borrowing	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	51 166	613 986	732 784	851 542
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>2 110 910</b>	<b>2 623 071</b>	<b>2 168 565</b>	<b>1 922 519</b>	<b>2 620 490</b>	<b>1 994 788</b>	<b>1 811 166</b>	<b>1 925 871</b>	<b>1 907 603</b>	<b>1 846 518</b>	<b>1 815 464</b>	<b>2 239 246</b>	<b>24 986 210</b>	<b>26 545 741</b>	<b>29 096 414</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(265 154)</b>	<b>277 139</b>	<b>15 984</b>	<b>(20 446)</b>	<b>(338 865)</b>	<b>154 454</b>	<b>183 353</b>	<b>84 670</b>	<b>1 082 401</b>	<b>126 676</b>	<b>230 753</b>	<b>(42 807)</b>	<b>1 488 157</b>	<b>1 670 128</b>	<b>1 297 432</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 361 930	1 096 776	1 373 915	1 389 899	1 369 453	1 030 587	1 185 041	1 368 394	1 453 064	2 535 465	2 662 142	2 892 895	2 850 088	4 520 216	4 520 216
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 096 776	1 373 915	1 389 899	1 369 453	1 030 587	1 185 041	1 368 394	1 453 064	2 535 465	2 662 142	2 892 895	2 850 088	2 850 088	4 520 216	5 817 648

Table 69: MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Housing Company Tshwane (HCT)	Yrs	Ongoing	The entity manages the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community.	Ongoing	12 800
Sandspruit Water Association (WSA)	Yrs	Ongoing	Provision Water and Sanitation Services in part of Region 1 (Northern Region of the City of Tshwane)	Ongoing	126 410
Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA)	Yrs	Ongoing	To promote Trade and Investment, Tourism Management Promotion and Implementation	Ongoing	47 500
Moepeng Trading 59 CC	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance of the concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems	30 June 2014	840
Johfe CC					
Delra Plant Hire CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel or dirt roads in the Northern Areas within the City of Tshwane	31 July 2014	187 200
Lekhotla Construction CC					
Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC					
Arner's Civil Construction and Electrical CC					
David Diva Construction CC JV					
Empyreal Construction (Pty) Ltd					
Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC					
Katshesa Tendering Services CC					
Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC					
Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC					
Penolea Constructions CC					
Amawakawaka Projects CC					
Keabetswe Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel roads shoulder in the Central and Southern areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 April 2013	221
Lekhotla Construction CC	Yrs	3	Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 September 2013	50 000
Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd					
Lotso Money Trading 95 CC					
Katsheda Tendering Services CC /a Katsheda Services CC					
Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings and the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 June 2015	8 717
Magasana Construction CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance , rehabilitation, upgrading and installation of Stormwater Systems, repairs TP paved surfaces in the Northern Region of the CoT: as and when required	30 June 2014	156 968
Mawilly Trading Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 October 2015	4 661
Agrimar (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooiwal Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	13 422
Udumo Trading 26 (Pty) Ltd					
VIP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd					
JPJ van Tonder	Yrs	3	Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works	30 December 2014	1 000
Hennox 865 CC t/a R & P Services	Yrs	3	Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2014	2 289
Anix Trading 143 CC	Yrs	3	Repairing of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works : as and when required	31 July 2014	75 000
Mr AH Bokaba Bokosi Projects CC					
Johfe CC /a Power Industrial Engineering	Yrs	3	Repair and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	30 June 2015	1 185
James Howden Holdings Ltd. /a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment	Yrs	3	Repair and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooiwal and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	31 July 2015	3 352
Claudette General Maintenance CC	Yrs	3	Repair of Civil Structures, Pipes, Valves, plumbing installations, implements and conveyors at the WWTW: as and when required	31 August 2014	2 333
HAI Snyman /a Vuga Sales and Services					
Hennox 805 /a R & P Services CC					
Hendrik Greeff CC					
Annette Instandhouding CC					
Come Today Trading and Projects 251 CC					
JD Malope Maintenance CC					
Maventi Construction and Transport Services CC					
Umkhwiwa Construction CC					
Senamela Building Construction and Cleaning CC					



## MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
Cato Ridge Electrical Construction (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance of medium voltage equipment, broken cables and generators at the Waste Water Treatment Works, City of Tshwane, as and when required	30 September 2015	7 190
Moepagauta Trading Enterprise 125 CC Heya Construction (Pty) Ltd Azabon Trading Enterprise CC Just-Breeze General Trading CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Mashi Transport and Construction Services CC Carrus Logistics (Pty) Ltd Metana Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Thabathe Marketing CC Mmazwi Civil and Construction Services CC Mamegoge Trading Enterprise CC Cally Development and Contracts CC Reagle Trading CC Umntho Achievers CC Musengav hadhimu Business Enterprise CC Chippa Investment Holdings CC Keatlegile Project CC Lekhotla Construction CC Clifford Mashishimane Trading Enterprise CC Nosalto Trading Enterprise CC Gevcon Trading CC /a Itumeleng Mogautsi Themba Lama Nungwa a Catering and Projects CC BG Cleaning Services CC Ditro Tsa Rone Business Enterprises CC Fleet Africa (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Phelelo Cleaning Services CC Pharologanyo Corporate Services CC ZF Arbeidskontraakteurs BK HCY Plant Hire CC JL Excavators (Edms) Bpk Moleta Pula Cleaning CC D I M Logistics CC Keatlegile Project CC MS Sethole Waste Removals CC Nhateng Trading 8 CC Gau Flora Nursery CC J S Ramasodi Plant Hire CC A Rshube Trading CC Camarni Supply Chain Specialists (Pty) Ltd Magato Trading CC Nokeng Refuse Removal CC Tshepo Mpumi Business Enterprise CC Mmampadi Transport and Projects CC Maklapan Construction and Projects 23 CC Tshilvhani Trading Services CC Lamola's Civil Construction Siyayenza Trading and Projects CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Tshireletso Traffic and Road Management CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Simango Business Projects CC Sesego Investment (Pty) Ltd RDP's Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 July 2014	21 168
ADC Energy CC	Yrs	3	Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane : as and when required	31 May 2015	30 000
Electrotech Electrical CC (A & B) Givenchy Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Mothapo Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Mcibisholo Project House CC (A & B) Maphani Construction and Maintenance CC (A & B) The Big Six Security Services CC (A & B) Rasetlo and Mapula Trading and Services CC (A & B) Mohlawe Technologies CC (A) Demco Cleaning and Projects CC (A) Tsoga O Bune CC (A & B) Rajwale Trading and Projects CC Swamdia Trading and Projects CC (A & B) Majories Trading Enterprises CC (A & B) GreenB Trading and Projects CC (A) Conic Electrical CC (A & B) Nshadi Construction CC (A & B) Didintle Dzukani Electrical JV (A) Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC (A & B) C Mofokeng Electrical CC (A) Thenya Construction and Projects CC (A & B) Hetani Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Pruteb Electrical Management CC (A) Boagi Projects CC (B) Cally Development and Contractors CC (B) Boffin and Fundi (Pty) Ltd (B) Matola Trading and Services CC (B) Retsumetshe Maintenance Consultants CC (B) Mogale Motlusi Construction and Projects CC (B) Kunini Business Enterprises CC (B) Mphapha Construction CC (B) Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC (B) Lešadi Transportation and General Services CC (B) Thabathe Marketing CC (B) Ruach Marketing CC (B) Nate Trading CC (cancelled)(B) Roopa Trading 118 CC (B) Bongi-M Construction CC (B) Ntseke Trading Enterprise CC (B) S Rehotse Trading and Projects CC (B)	Yrs	3	Credit Control Contractors (CCC's) for disconnections, reconnections and inspections of Electricity and Water Services	31 May 2014	80 000

## MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Makroli Enterprise CC v/a Umbanie Electrical Contractors 2	Yrs	3	Low Voltage (LV) and Medium-Voltage (MV) network maintenance and consumer connections	30 June 2014	50 000
Standford M Electrical CC Bash Electrical Contractors CC Boipelo Engineering (Pty) Ltd TNJ Projects Solutions CC WNS Projects CC Kgoshi Electrical CC Zakes Electrical and Field Services CC and Mokone Electrical CC Joint Venture Infinite Blue Trading 29 CC v/a Motau Electrical Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contract CC Bvelela Engineering CC Tlopo Construction and General Services CC Humphrey Electrical and construction CC VP Electrical Contractors CC Zim Electrical CC					
Demco Cleaning and Projects CC & Coco Haven 1046 CC JV 2 Free State Small Miners CC & Katshesa Tendering Services CC JV Makgosi Consulting CC Stanford M Electrical CC Ditabof Construction and Projects CC & Nthambe Electrical CC Sopitso Engineering and civil CC Kubahki Contractors CC Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contractors CC Ndidzulathi Projects CC Poto Construction CC Mothagasi Contractors (Pty) Ltd Quebec Electrical CC & Mandlakazi Electrical Contractors JV VP Electrical Contractors CC Rivigan Investments No 6 CC WNS Projects CC (CANCELLED) Zim Electrical CC Makroli Enterprise CC v/a Umbani Electrical Contractors	Yrs	3	Public lighting infrastructure maintenance and construction	30 June 2014	40 000
Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane	31 October 2014	40 000
Estelle's Cleaning CC Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC Pokane Promotions & Projects CC Yellowship 130 CC KMY 246 Distributors CC Mashudu's Garden Decor CC Mpadima Contractors CC Gau-Flora Nursery CC Corporate Skills Development Services CC Social Space Trading and Projects CC Elephantik Trading CC Tshisimani Holdings (Pty) Ltd Just Design Landscaping and Maintenance CC Mbeu Business Consulting CC Kgolaganyo Trading Enterprise CC Just Breeze General Trading CC Hayani Trading and Projects CC Langanani Contractors (Pty) Ltd Bazilor (Pty) Ltd Sibongile Enterprise and Waste Removals CC Xilombe Business Enterprise and Social Consultants CC Hay a Construction (Pty) Ltd Khanyisa Integrated Development Social CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Today's Destiny Trading & Projects 149 CC Ukubhukuda Trading and Projects 130 CC Don's Cleaning Services CC Xenocorp 279 CC Dusi Building Contractors CC CM van Staden (5611190078088) Ka Maphumolo and Sons Business Enterprise CC Zelmin 006 CC Milnex 151 CC A Victor (8011040037086) Phehla Konke Trading and Projects 54 CC Cleaning to the Roots CC Vetiv Trading 142 CC Emerald Dunes Investments 97 CC Libra Landscape and Cleaning Services CC Bajadi Investment and Projects 133 CC Alin and Joe Business Enterprise CC Lephata La Basha Trading and Projects CC Khulanani Auto Trading and Projects CC Lajelo Landscaping CC Quatrokor CC Shemphu Transport Services CC Nederson Trading 15 CC Ulwando Bushclearing (Pty) Ltd Maja Gardening Services CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC Ultramix Twenty CC Motogadi Trading CC Lehakwe Capital (Pty) Ltd Lusweti Construction CC					

### MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Mahlore Danisa Trading CC Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC Letsoalos Trading CC A J Cutlers CC Imogene Building Construction CC Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC Reatile Construction Dibakes Construction & Civil CC Clean to the Roots CC Mavulandlela Trading Enterprise CC Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC Maja Garden Services CC Quatrokor CC The Valient Construction CC Indima Projects CC Reatile Construction CC (in the event of)	Yrs	3	Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane	30 November 2014	1 168
Eishadai Security Services CC Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC Mphosha Construction Projects CC (CANCELLED) Gezman Projects CC Hotline Security CC MCC Security and Projects CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation	30 April 2014	24 077
Big Eye Investments 210 CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Sanitation Infrastructure in City of Tshwane	31 October 2016	3 980
SA Water Cycle Group (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Supply and installation of pumps and other equipment at the Waste Water Collection Pump Stations and Waste Water Treatment Works	30 April 2016	4 304
Muselwa Trading and Projects CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	General maintenance of the sites of the City of Tshwane's Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat, Bavianspoort Waste Water Treatment Works	30 April 2016	3 384
Hugo & Ngwenya Inc Muthray Hassim Inc Revenue Consulting (Pty) Ltd Makaula Zilwa (Gauteng) RamathshilMugeri Attorneys Zandile Management Services CC Balimi Barui Trading (Pty) Ltd Nozuko Nxusani & Andile Seth Consortium M T Mtimandze Projects & Consulting (Pty) Ltd Modise Attorneys Inc Kwinana Consortium Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd Hahlekela Trading CC Mlaweng Magolego (Pty) Ltd Nungu Trading 202 (Pty) Ltd Mohale Inc	Yrs	3	Appointment of outsources agencies for collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 60 days	31 January 2017	20 000
Chippa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Tedcor (Pty) Ltd New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Management contractor to develop SMME's through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane	31 January 2015	882 338
Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC	Yrs	3	Horticultural landscape development and maintenance programme in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 April 2016	59 703
Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC Tswellapele Pants CC t/a Plantwise & N HIH Construction CC JV Mutiza's Trading and Projects CC & Silverhorns Consulting CC JV Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Endemic Development CC	Yrs	3	implementation of a variety of thematic parks in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	28 February 2016	130 000

## **2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Budget Office of the Financial Services Department.

## 2.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

**Table 70: MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>589 105</b>	<b>848 326</b>	<b>1 735 232</b>	<b>1 761 450</b>	<b>1 729 118</b>	<b>1 729 118</b>	<b>1 543 070</b>	<b>1 904 276</b>	<b>1 964 376</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	281 176	434 553	1 253 269	1 374 500	1 363 034	1 363 034	1 215 470	1 585 176	1 687 276
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	184 719	270 028	968 983	1 087 350	1 048 809	1 048 809	1 058 821	1 250 176	1 235 600
Storm water	96 457	164 526	284 286	287 150	314 225	314 225	156 649	335 000	451 676
Infrastructure - Electricity	251 119	320 780	345 203	197 500	197 907	197 907	165 000	209 000	169 000
Generation	199 863	218 232	213 991	183 500	183 500	183 500	146 500	192 000	147 000
Transmission & Reticulation	51 256	95 351	126 112	6 000	6 407	6 407	18 500	17 000	22 000
Street Lighting	-	7 197	5 099	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	43 781	62 596	39 413	60 500	60 500	60 500	57 500	45 000	43 000
Dams & Reservoirs	43 781	46 441	39 249	56 500	56 500	56 500	57 500	45 000	43 000
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	16 155	163	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	10 199	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	-	-
Reticulation	-	10 199	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	13 029	20 197	93 348	124 950	103 677	103 677	103 600	65 100	65 100
Waste Management	-	3 371	32 428	10 500	10 500	10 500	15 600	10 600	10 600
Transportation	1 128	10 372	13 037	24 450	24 450	24 450	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 901	6 455	47 884	90 000	68 727	68 727	88 000	54 500	54 500
<b>Community</b>	<b>20 961</b>	<b>102 839</b>	<b>325 914</b>	<b>274 200</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>77 000</b>	<b>61 500</b>	<b>64 500</b>
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	994	30 732	220 669	173 800	173 800	173 800	22 000	20 000	20 000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 119	16 708	32 226	5 000	25 000	25 000	20 000	-	-
Recreational facilities	5 947	-	9 907	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	2 499	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Security and policing	2 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000
Buses	2 384	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	147	9 741	34 800	46 500	46 500	46 500	30 000	36 500	39 500
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	5 788	33 455	17 771	26 900	26 900	26 900	5 000	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 084	11 642	8 042	7 000	12 500	12 500	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 495</b>	<b>(2 061)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	53 495	(2 061)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>20 311</b>	<b>44 680</b>	<b>88 588</b>	<b>52 522</b>	<b>52 773</b>	<b>52 773</b>	<b>43 616</b>	<b>42 350</b>	<b>43 460</b>
General vehicles	-	-	16 831	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	25 874	12 529	-	-	-	120	-	-
Plant & equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	11 623	11 985	33 545	36 222	36 473	36 473	34 866	32 750	32 860
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	5 232	2 451	1 530	1 800	1 800	1 800	5 500	4 600	4 600
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	3 356	4 070	23 224	14 100	14 100	14 100	3 130	5 000	6 000
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	299	929	400	400	400	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>630 377</b>	<b>1 049 340</b>	<b>2 147 674</b>	<b>2 088 172</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>1 663 686</b>	<b>2 008 126</b>	<b>2 072 336</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 874</b>	<b>12 529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	25 874	12 529	-	-	-	120	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 71: MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 221 598</b>	<b>1 248 790</b>	<b>1 366 304</b>	<b>1 316 381</b>	<b>1 339 006</b>	<b>1 339 006</b>	<b>1 007 296</b>	<b>896 250</b>	<b>1 025 750</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 286	246 403	163 924	134 000	161 200	161 200	15 050	120 350	119 750
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	125 563	219 262	125 559	108 100	122 300	122 300	15 050	84 150	73 750
Storm water	29 724	27 141	38 364	25 900	38 900	38 900	-	36 200	46 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	318 805	291 239	331 849	235 885	236 810	236 810	474 500	295 000	389 500
Generation	194 704	162 366	193 840	120 235	121 160	121 160	345 000	162 500	285 000
Transmission & Reticulation	76 437	91 629	82 880	67 500	67 500	67 500	89 500	92 500	74 500
Street Lighting	47 664	37 245	55 129	48 150	48 150	48 150	40 000	40 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	356 030	249 020	421 032	473 214	473 214	473 214	277 254	238 678	275 118
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	356 030	249 020	421 032	473 214	473 214	473 214	277 254	238 678	275 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	368 574	419 005	401 192	416 783	416 783	416 783	212 492	224 722	223 882
Reticulation	316 480	367 558	373 610	376 365	376 365	376 365	195 992	209 722	213 094
Sewerage purification	52 094	51 446	27 583	40 418	40 418	40 418	16 500	15 000	10 788
Infrastructure - Other	22 902	43 122	48 306	56 500	51 000	51 000	28 000	17 500	17 500
Waste Management	17 899	9 475	15 160	20 500	15 000	15 000	-	17 500	17 500
Transportation	38	4 977	6 262	2 000	2 000	2 000	28 000	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 965	28 670	26 884	34 000	34 000	34 000	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>77 728</b>	<b>62 536</b>	<b>273 238</b>	<b>181 800</b>	<b>283 296</b>	<b>283 296</b>	<b>170 000</b>	<b>120 739</b>	<b>125 883</b>
Parks & gardens	3 442	4 267	82 393	27 000	27 000	27 000	20 000	35 000	36 000
Sportsfields & stadia	2 020	1 135	1 290	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	1 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	21 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	3 183	596	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
Security and policing	5 056	1 858	1 385	52 000	52 000	52 000	-	5 000	5 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	24 349	3 023	946	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	3 645	1 352	1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	(20)	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 140	50 304	185 261	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>150 312</b>	<b>569 191</b>	<b>568 514</b>	<b>569 803</b>	<b>572 097</b>	<b>572 097</b>	<b>900 805</b>	<b>901 885</b>	<b>972 517</b>
Housing development	150 312	569 191	568 514	569 803	572 097	572 097	900 805	901 885	972 517
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>161 850</b>	<b>182 219</b>	<b>193 868</b>	<b>187 100</b>	<b>229 600</b>	<b>229 600</b>	<b>126 000</b>	<b>158 000</b>	<b>118 000</b>
General vehicles	487	-	11 527	80 000	87 000	87 000	-	30 000	30 000
Specialised vehicles	3 016	25 477	22 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	4 122	2 651	4 515	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 190	5 917	4 756	20 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	7 031	396	6 982	13 000	25 000	25 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	7 245	8 545	19 450	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	28 820	25 820	23 940	16 500	16 500	16 500	67 700	72 000	32 000
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	106 938	113 412	100 202	50 000	73 500	73 500	14 300	35 000	35 000
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>1 387</b>	<b>3 924</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	1 387	3 924	906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1 612 875</b>	<b>2 066 660</b>	<b>2 402 830</b>	<b>2 257 085</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 204 101</b>	<b>2 076 874</b>	<b>2 242 150</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>3 016</b>	<b>25 477</b>	<b>22 495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	3 016	25 477	22 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 72: MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>477 327</b>	<b>624 259</b>	<b>790 843</b>	<b>613 072</b>	<b>737 333</b>	<b>737 333</b>	<b>683 350</b>	<b>732 467</b>	<b>1 114 659</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	104 961	131 773	150 415	155 505	148 477	148 477	162 887	174 941	267 389
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	78 797	98 122	113 232	117 895	110 867	110 867	123 115	131 153	200 461
Storm water	26 164	33 651	37 183	37 610	37 610	37 610	39 771	43 788	66 928
Infrastructure - Electricity	221 278	300 409	413 339	248 953	377 002	377 002	288 440	307 732	465 081
Generation	37 170	49 650	75 654	71 935	108 935	108 935	76 557	82 222	125 669
Transmission & Reticulation	145 400	178 273	243 198	151 223	242 255	242 255	189 955	201 922	303 361
Street Lighting	38 709	72 486	94 487	25 795	25 812	25 812	21 928	23 587	36 051
Infrastructure - Water	112 460	133 621	101 709	146 339	146 329	146 329	143 519	155 758	237 998
Dams & Reservoirs	12 594	9 999	6 181	10 901	10 901	10 901	11 602	12 460	19 045
Water purification	3 446	5 844	6 545	7 894	8 144	8 144	7 431	7 938	12 133
Reticulation	96 421	117 778	88 983	127 544	127 284	127 284	124 486	135 360	206 820
Infrastructure - Sanitation	31 347	44 993	48 996	52 936	52 686	52 686	50 564	52 910	80 869
Reticulation	10 341	12 598	9 943	14 213	13 963	13 963	16 426	16 245	24 830
Sewerage purification	21 006	32 395	39 053	38 723	38 723	38 723	34 138	36 664	56 039
Infrastructure - Other	7 281	13 464	76 384	9 338	12 838	12 838	37 940	41 126	63 322
Waste Management	7 281	13 464	76 384	9 338	12 838	12 838	37 940	41 126	63 322
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>172 011</b>	<b>183 277</b>	<b>201 924</b>	<b>115 340</b>	<b>119 602</b>	<b>119 602</b>	<b>115 067</b>	<b>123 568</b>	<b>188 845</b>
Parks & gardens	94 105	92 067	107 199	35 982	36 352	36 352	34 962	37 550	57 393
Sportsfields & stadia	-	2 858	3 113	262	262	262	198	213	326
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	319	369	351	400	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	20 830	23 491	23 224	16 735	16 478	16 478	14 239	15 292	23 375
Fire, safety & emergency	12 632	13 690	17 118	16 988	16 454	16 454	17 012	18 256	27 881
Security and policing	33 757	35 537	37 968	35 893	37 249	37 249	40 534	43 534	66 537
Buses	52	86	-	75	3 401	3 401	80	86	131
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	6	-	6	6	6	4	5	7
Cemeteries	9 802	13 920	11 694	7 703	7 703	7 703	6 399	6 873	10 505
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	513	1 253	1 257	1 296	1 697	1 697	1 639	1 761	2 691
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>341 525</b>	<b>336 873</b>	<b>348 359</b>	<b>502 844</b>	<b>475 610</b>	<b>475 610</b>	<b>556 998</b>	<b>595 838</b>	<b>910 044</b>
General vehicles	177 031	140 572	154 637	217 749	185 129	185 129	231 746	248 896	380 422
Specialised vehicles	1 995	1 000	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	16 486	26 381	26 240	29 095	29 571	29 571	80 698	84 752	129 536
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 602	2 633	3 976	3 597	5 705	5 705	3 794	4 078	6 238
Furniture and other office equipment	15 430	16 833	17 596	16 363	18 154	18 154	16 407	17 510	26 610
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	3	77	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	2 204	2 450	3 108	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 769	2 974	4 545
Other Buildings	87 208	106 106	112 465	116 589	118 742	118 742	119 855	128 786	196 923
Other Land	27 171	25 053	11 217	104 543	102 887	102 887	89 268	95 467	145 336
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 397	15 842	17 921	12 242	12 756	12 756	12 461	13 376	20 434
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>49 534</b>	<b>51 508</b>	<b>64 820</b>	<b>58 707</b>	<b>79 337</b>	<b>79 337</b>	<b>85 770</b>	<b>92 117</b>	<b>140 796</b>
Computers - software & programming	49 534	51 508	64 820	58 707	79 337	79 337	85 770	92 117	140 796
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 195 917</b>	<b>1 405 945</b>	<b>1 289 963</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 441 186</b>	<b>1 543 990</b>	<b>2 354 344</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	942	1 000	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 73: MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>398 392</b>	<b>566 051</b>	<b>525 994</b>	<b>673 795</b>	<b>723 962</b>	<b>723 962</b>	<b>734 416</b>	<b>752 758</b>	<b>640 933</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	176 612	256 845	255 126	330 239	359 662	359 662	354 346	458 431	387 336
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	125 554	184 552	197 042	261 706	285 794	285 794	309 237	358 656	280 659
Storm water	51 058	72 294	58 084	68 532	73 868	73 868	45 109	99 775	106 677
Infrastructure - Electricity	75 336	107 786	126 423	94 876	102 577	102 577	184 153	135 471	119 714
Generation	52 157	67 029	76 153	66 493	71 888	71 888	141 535	95 287	92 599
Transmission & Reticulation	16 879	32 930	39 024	16 091	17 439	17 439	31 100	29 433	20 685
Street Lighting	6 301	7 827	11 246	12 292	13 249	13 249	11 519	10 752	6 430
Infrastructure - Water	72 097	76 035	74 803	116 840	125 936	125 936	96 397	76 250	68 189
Dams & Reservoirs	7 895	11 332	6 376	12 369	13 332	13 332	16 558	12 096	9 217
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	64 202	64 704	68 426	104 471	112 604	112 604	79 839	64 155	58 972
Infrastructure - Sanitation	66 464	104 727	65 826	92 117	99 289	99 289	61 622	60 404	47 989
Reticulation	57 070	92 174	61 345	83 269	89 752	89 752	56 871	56 372	45 677
Sewerage purification	9 394	12 553	4 481	8 848	9 537	9 537	4 751	4 032	2 312
Infrastructure - Other	7 883	20 657	3 817	39 723	36 498	36 498	37 896	22 202	17 705
Waste Management	3 927	4 191	1 282	6 786	6 017	6 017	4 492	7 553	6 023
Transportation	256	5 007	520	5 790	6 241	6 241	8 063	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 701	11 459	2 015	27 146	24 240	24 240	25 341	14 649	11 682
<b>Community</b>	<b>55 530</b>	<b>64 321</b>	<b>67 816</b>	<b>99 827</b>	<b>137 565</b>	<b>137 565</b>	<b>71 127</b>	<b>48 984</b>	<b>40 809</b>
Parks & gardens	1 937	1 660	9 326	5 911	6 371	6 371	5 759	9 408	7 717
Sportsfields & stadia	1 696	12 395	25 123	38 048	41 010	41 010	6 335	5 376	4 287
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	629	6 498	3 648	1 095	5 899	5 899	5 759	-	-
Recreational facilities	15 661	-	1 121	2 189	2 360	2 360	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	1 791	232	283	1 270	1 369	1 369	-	-	-
Security and policing	4 250	723	157	11 384	12 270	12 270	-	2 688	2 143
Buses	1 341	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	13 784	4 965	4 046	10 180	10 972	10 972	8 639	9 811	8 467
Museums & Art Galleries	2 051	526	222	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	3 246	13 012	2 011	6 327	6 819	6 819	1 440	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 567	24 093	21 879	23 424	50 495	50 495	43 195	21 702	18 195
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 813</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>2 855</b>	<b>124 741</b>	<b>134 993</b>	<b>134 993</b>	<b>259 400</b>	<b>242 419</b>	<b>208 459</b>
Housing development	1 813	759	2 855	124 741	134 993	134 993	259 400	242 419	208 459
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>326 118</b>	<b>385 484</b>	<b>440 987</b>	<b>52 458</b>	<b>66 629</b>	<b>66 629</b>	<b>48 843</b>	<b>53 852</b>	<b>34 609</b>
General vehicles	872	-	44 274	17 513	20 529	20 529	-	8 064	6 430
Specialised vehicles	5 400	87 243	54 682	-	-	-	35	-	-
Plant & equipment	7 558	4 504	7 049	810	873	873	288	538	429
Computers - hardware/equipment	7 501	10 052	7 426	4 378	4 719	4 719	8 639	1 613	1 286
Furniture and other office equipment	33 397	21 035	63 273	10 776	14 505	14 505	13 784	12 297	9 830
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	22 338	18 682	32 755	1 248	1 345	1 345	1 584	1 236	986
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	57 603	50 781	73 635	6 699	7 220	7 220	20 397	20 697	8 145
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	191 449	193 186	157 892	11 034	17 438	17 438	4 118	9 408	7 502
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>41 864</b>	<b>43 686</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	41 864	43 686	68 005	438	472	472	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>823 717</b>	<b>1 060 301</b>	<b>1 105 657</b>	<b>951 258</b>	<b>1 063 622</b>	<b>1 063 622</b>	<b>1 113 786</b>	<b>1 098 014</b>	<b>924 809</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>5 400</b>	<b>87 243</b>	<b>54 682</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	5 400	87 243	54 682	-	-	-	35	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table 74: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
	R thousand						
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
City Planning and Development	500	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 500	1 583	-
Corporate & Shared Services	1 000	31 000	31 000	40 500	40 500	42 728	-
Economic Development	2 500	4 100	4 100	4 000	4 000	4 220	-
Emergency Services	23 037	5 000	5 000	12 000	12 000	12 660	-
Environmental Management	28 500	41 150	42 150	43 500	44 500	46 948	-
Group Financial Services	750	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 000	6 330	-
Housing & Human Settlement	851 305	852 385	933 017	920 017	920 017	970 618	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	127 300	95 500	95 500	100 000	100 000	105 500	-
Metro Police Services	5 000	13 550	13 860	20 000	20 000	21 100	-
Office of the City Manager	194 700	132 739	96 883	86 883	86 883	91 662	-
Office of the Speaker	500	500	500	500	500	528	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	136 350	126 100	107 100	95 000	95 900	101 175	-
Service Infrastructure	1 191 246	1 015 400	1 103 500	1 013 594	980 594	1 034 527	-
Transport	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376	1 656 682	1 705 682	1 799 495	-
Other Votes	43 829	53 000	65 800	65 600	60 600	63 933	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>	<b>4 065 776</b>	<b>4 078 676</b>	<b>4 303 003</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	33 830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	284 597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	480	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>318 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	35 387	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>35 387</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>4 151 307</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>	<b>4 065 776</b>	<b>4 078 676</b>	<b>4 303 003</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 75: MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote**

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
<b>Audit and Risk</b>	001	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	3 303	20 000	-	8 000	8 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Insurance replacements	712450	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	3 678	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	58	Renewal
	015	Insurance replacements	712450	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	58	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	880	500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>City Planning and Development</b>	001	GIS software licencing and infrastructure	712446	F	Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	-	906	1 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	GIS software licencing and infrastructure	712446	F	Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Tshwane Wide	-	1 331	500	500	1 200	1 200	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	-	-	700	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Plan machine AI (development information centres)	712845	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	-	2 667	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
<b>City Strategies and Performance Management</b>	001	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	644	500	300	500	300	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Communications, Marketing and Events</b>	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	1 171	500	300	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Corporate and Shared Services</b>	001	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	11 527	27 000	-	30 000	30 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	60 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Ward Based Project Corporate & Shared Services	712669	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	(1 069)	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	5 900	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	2 429	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	820	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Share Building	712901	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	3 893	-	-	-	-	78	New
	001	Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy	712953	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	12 100	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Construction of VEM Wash Bay Fleet Central Depot. Tshapo 10 000	712958	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	1 300	-	-	-	60	New
	001	Construction of Fleet Access Gate, security hall around wash bay no 09 Bosman Street	712959	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	2 427	-	-	-	60	New
<b>Economic Development</b>	001	Establish Int. Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane	710488	C	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	9 493	-	-	-	-	19, 20	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	1 451	500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	1 487	-	-	-	-	6, 28, 67	New
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	1 000	-	1 600	1 600	102	New
	015	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	102	New
	001	Marketing & Trading Stalls- Ladum	712962	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	61	New
	015	Marketing & Trading Stalls- Ladum	712962	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	61	New
<b>Emergency Services</b>	015	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpont Centre	-	21 999	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuveloord	710566	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Porton57, Brakfontein 369JR, entrance at Wlodeperse and Koorsboom ave.	27 000	4 149	7 000	-	-	-	70	Renewal
	015	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuveloord	710566	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Porton57, Brakfontein 369JR, entrance at Wlodeperse and Koorsboom ave.	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	70	Renewal
	001	Relubishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpont Centre S25 50.277 E28 11.659, S25 49.173 E28 16.183, S25 34.002 E27 59.631, S25 46.701 E28 15.463, S25 42.769 E28 12.685, S25 27.467 E28 06.790, S25 29.569 E28 05.237, S25 44.462 E28 08.220, S25 45.267 E28 11.163, S25 37.459 E28 05.675,	3 000	497	-	-	-	-	Tshwane wide	Renewal
	001	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 44.098 E 133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpont Centre	5 000	-	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	Tshwane wide	Renewal
	001	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712567	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpont Centre	1 300	-	800	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		18 500	2 955	3 037	3 037	3 000	3 000	43	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712834	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	(13)	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala	712903	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	500	3 000	-	-	-	103, 104, 105	New
	001	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ray ton	712904	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	500	2 000	-	-	-	100	New
	001	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712905	C	No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Pieter Delpont Centre, 133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria	750	1 499	-	-	-	-	60	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal	
<b>Environmental Management</b>	007	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25°44'31.1", O28°10'05.3"	3 727	2 900	5 000	15 000	15 000	60	Renewal		
	007	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	E	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25°44'31.8", E028°10'05.4"	8 867	3 000	-	-	-	60	Renewal		
	007	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	S25°44'31.3", E028°10'05.8"	6 473	500	250	650	650	60	Renewal		
	007	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	D	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25°44'31.8" E028°10'05.4"	1 090	900	-	-	-	60	Renewal		
	001	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S25°44'31.8" E028°10'05.4"	1 848	3 000	-	2 000	2 000	199	Renewal		
	015	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S25°44'31.8" E028°10'05.4"	-	-	1 000	-	-	199	Renewal		
	001	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	4 000	-	5 000	5 000	199	Renewal		
	015	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	5 998	-	-	-	-	199	Renewal		
	001	240 Lite Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	7 000	-	5 000	5 000	199	Renewal		
	015	240 Lite Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	6 532	-	-	-	-	199	Renewal		
	001	1000 Lite Containers	712093	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	900	-	4 000	4 000	199	Renewal		
	015	1000 Lite Containers	712093	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	2 631	-	-	-	-	199	Renewal		
	001	Seivel Bins	712094	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	3 500	-	3 500	3 500	199	Renewal		
	001	Green Buildings and Infrastructure	712497	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Riebeeck 337 JR	1 699	1 900	-	-	-	91	New		
	007	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		996	8 000	3 130	2 000	2 000	60	New		
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 125	500	500	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New		
	001	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		630	1 200	-	3 000	4 000	199	New		
	001	Upgrade Storm Water System at Boysens Nursery	712825	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	147	150	-	-	-	55	New		
	001	Upgrade Greenhouses at Boysens Nursery	712826	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	496	400	-	-	-	55	New		
	007	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	B	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	S25°44'31.8" E028°10'05.4"	531	-	120	-	-	60	New		
	007	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	E	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25°44'31.1" E028°10'05.3"	43	800	3 500	1 000	1 000	60	New		
	015	Replacement of 85 with 240 bins	712899	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	28 853	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New		
	010	Green Sebenza / Jobs Fund Partnership Project	712957	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	99	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New		
	015	Upgrade of entrance control and booking systems at Recreation facilities	712963	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	S25 34.715 E028 05.608, S25 46.880 E028 11.610, S25 41.828 E028 11.048, S25 45.551 E028 07.887, S25 45.771 E028 04.556, S25 50.233 E028 07.438, S25 53.000 E028 08.501, S25 41.817 E028 17.521, S25 42.227 E028 21.598, S25 48.044 E028 44.093, S25 41.202 E028 11.384, S25 47.379 E028 11.764, S25 52.970 E028 15.789, S25 46.481 E028 17.484, S25 56.200 E028 41.076, S25 39.968 E028 10.447, S25 30.808 E028 06.471, S25 22.692 E028 14.740, S25 41.038 E028 12.376, S25 45.335 E028 14.341, S25 46.106 E028 13.595, S25 42.598 E028 10.916, S25 44.292 E028 07.290, S25 45.430 E028 12.515, S25 42.274 E028 14.345, S25 47.028 E028 06.272, S25 42.818 E028 18.701, S25 47.604 E028 17.530,	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	54 59 69.91,46,102,90,1,3,62,66,69,5,6,2,34,74,50,92,56,54,50,55,61,43,8,86,103	60	New
	015	Enhance access control at the City's landfill sites	712964	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	S25 39.097 E27 59.215, S25 50.186 E28 16.430, S25 44.139 E28 24.036, S25 46.246 E28 06.901, S25 39.039 E28 09.420, S25 27.092 E28 07.100	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
<b>Financial Services</b>	001	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	5 000	-	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal		
	015	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		8 873	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal		
	015	Call Centre in the North: Tembisa	712484	D	Yes	Community	Other		8 042	-	-	-	-	8, 73, 74, 75, 76	New		
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 166	2 200	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New		
	012	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		426	783	250	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New		
	012	CAAT - Computer Aided Auditing Testing	712939	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other		433	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New		
	015	Customer Care Kiosk	712949	D	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	7 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New		
<b>Health and Social Development</b>	015	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Colwynwood street x 38 Doornpoort (ref 4439)	8 988	5 000	-	-	-	50	New		
	001	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Ep	712028	B	Yes	Community	Clinics		946	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Renewal		
	015	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712378	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25 7687 LONG 28 0781 Ramothoeba Square, Maseka st Ateridgeville	84	2 000	2 000	5 000	5 000	28, 48	New		
	015	Multipurpose Development Centres	712681	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		59 500	-	500	5 000	15 000	Tshwane Wide	New		
	015	Upgrade and extension of Zibobeni Clinic	712683	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		33 700	500	8 000	10 000	10 000	102	New		
	015	Replacement of Rayton Clinic	712684	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	c/o Monkey Rose & oakley st Rayton Mina Soga c/o Makgallho & Ramushu st Ateridgeville. Bokanyo c/o maboea/Ndungen st Ateridgeville Jabulani c/o Moleleye & mashau st Ateridgeville Nkomo c/o Tswane St Tswane st Sausville Iumelengc/o maramathe & Manakotela st Ateridgeville	40 500	-	500	500	500	100	New		
	015	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		24 000	-	5 000	6 000	5 000	8 000	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	New	
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 892	963	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New		
	015	Extension of Rehabseng Clinic	712788	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	Stand 310 Rehabseng Clinic	34 200	500	8 000	-	-	103	New		
	001	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	c/o Mark & Botha st Bronkhorstspuit	7 500	497	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	New	
	015	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	c/o Mark & Botha st Bronkhorstspuit	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	69, 71, 72	New	
	017	Social Development center in Hammanskraal	712848	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	500	-	-	49	New		

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal	
										R thousand	4						
<b>Housing and Human Settlement</b>	004	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			2 293					7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 26, 27, 30, 40, 48, 55, 73, 74, 75, 76, 101	Renewal	
	004	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			20 300					14, 74	Renewal	
	005	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			53 733	5 000	330 270	263 526	278 246	14, 74	Renewal	
	004	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			20 300					7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal	
	005	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			54 819	5 000	326 273	304 529	304 529	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal	
	015	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			11 019					7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal	
	005	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		1 119 473	256 644	383 825	71 915	109 244	135 919	12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49	Renewal	
	004	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			48 553	17 428				37	Renewal	
	005	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			58 082	76 000	109 347	161 586	200 823	37	Renewal	
	015	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			6 000					37	Renewal	
	015	Water Low Cost Housing	710898	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			43 093	22 950				7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal	
	015	Winterville Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			7 482	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal	
	001	Upgrading/Rehabilitation of Schubar Park	712609	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			12 939					60	New	
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			61	500	500	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New	
	001	Upgrading/Rehabilitation of Kruger Park (Create new project)	712870	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development			(15 000)					60	New	
<b>Information and Communication Technology</b>	002	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			18 910					Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			7 974	34 000				Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			3 947					Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	002	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			14 241					Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	012	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			575					Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			37 624	38 500	14 300	35 000	35 000	Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware equipment	710288	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			11 776	15 000				3	Renewal	
	002	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			15 315					Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			4 955	5 000				Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			11 770	15 000				Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			4 756	20 000	30 000	6 000	6 000	Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712925	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 497	500				Tahwane Wide	New	
	015	Disaster Recovery System Storage	712950	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other				30 000	30 000	54 500	54 500	Tahwane Wide	New	
	015	SAP HANNA Licence	712951	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			31 607	10 000				Tahwane Wide	New	
	015	Access Control (Time and Attendance)	712952	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other				4 000				Tahwane Wide	New	
	015	BPC and SCOA	712961	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other					53 000			Tahwane Wide	New	
<b>Legal Services</b>	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			840	500	500	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New	
								S25°45'07.539° E28°11'13.298° (Rondek)									
<b>Metro Police Services</b>	001	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement	711524	C	Yes	Community	Security and policing			15 000		5 000		5 000	60	Renewal	
	001	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	C	Yes	Community	Security and policing				(130)	36 000			Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	C	Yes	Community	Security and policing				1 516	11 000			Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
								S25°44'23.320° E28°11'04.741° (Greater)									
	001	Purchasing of policing equipment	712500	C	Yes	Community	Security and policing			350 957				5 000	5 000	58	New
								S25°44'57.539° E28°10'20.799° (TMPO H2)									
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				1 591	5 039	5 000	3 550	3 860	60	New
	015	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings				15 998				Tahwane Wide	New	
	015	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712898	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles				11 998				Tahwane Wide	New	
								S25°44'23.320° E28°11'04.741° (Greater)									
	015	Upgrading/Rehabilitation of TMPD Buildings	712900	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			33 000	4 698				60	Renewal	
<b>Office of the Chief Whip</b>	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				586	500	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New	
<b>Office of the City Manager</b>	001	Tourism Signage	710679	B	Yes	Community	Other				1 814				Tahwane Wide	Renewal	
	003	Implementation of Tsaroloso Programme	712633	D	Yes	Community	Other				183 447	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883	Tahwane Wide	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				500	500	500	500	80	New	
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				500	500	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New	
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				500	500	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New	
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				500	500	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New	
	015	City Hall Renovations	712960	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					42 700	50 000	10 000	60	Renewal	
<b>Office of the Executive Mayor</b>	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				1 139	500	300	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New
<b>Office of the Speaker</b>	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				1 225	500	500	500	500	2, 43, 60	New
<b>Research and Innovation</b>	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets				1 033	500	300	500	500	Tahwane Wide	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
<b>Service Delivery and Transformation Management</b>	015	Suuman Library	710101	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Suuman, Tweedfontein	-	9 937	-	-	-	-	13, 49, 76	New
	005	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	4 073	-	-	-	-	10, 15, 17, 18, 97	New
	015	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		5 000	500	8 000	10 000	10 000	-	68, 71	New
	015	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	E	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		-	56 375	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	016	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	E	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		-	26 016	27 000	20 000	35 000	36 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.153°E 028.05.394°	-	4 900	13 000	-	-	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 88	New
	005	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.153°E 028.05.394°	-	30 692	-	-	-	-	35, 36, 88	New
	015	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.153°E 028.05.394°	-	144 627	121 000	-	-	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 88	New
	005	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S25.42.402°E028.20.298°	150 000	847	-	-	-	-	40, 93, 96	Renewal
	010	Upgrading of Hm Pitje Stadium	710692	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		-	443	-	-	-	-	40, 93, 97	Renewal
	005	Olievenhousch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	A	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhousch x 37	-	3 555	-	-	-	-	48, 64	New
	015	Olievenhousch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	A	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olievenhousch x 37	-	7 937	10 000	-	-	-	48, 64	New
	005	Hammanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S25.24.169°E028.17.472°	40 000	1 679	10 000	-	-	-	73, 74	New
	004	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	7 752	-	-	-	-	63	Renewal
	015	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	18 335	-	25 000	25 000	20 000	63	Renewal
	015	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	8 402	-	25 000	25 000	20 000	38, 67	Renewal
	015	Extension of Olievenhousch Clinic	712057	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile st Olievenhousch x 13	-	5 991	9 000	-	-	-	64, 70	New
	015	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens	35 000	9 558	-	-	-	-	55	New
	015	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas v d berg	-	17 740	-	-	-	-	3, 55	New
	001	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Trans Orange Danville	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	2 784	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	New depot (Soshanguve )	712493	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	6 493	-	-	-	-	11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal
	001	Stand by quarters	712601	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	9	3 000	-	-	-	2, 4, 37, 89, 90, 96, 98	New
	001	Shinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	B	No	Community	Recreational Facilities	S25°9'24" E28°5'7" S	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	105	New
	015	Shinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	B	No	Community	Recreational Facilities	S25°9'24" E28°5'7" S	-	4 948	-	-	-	-	105	New
	001	Fencing of Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		6 000	(64)	3 000	-	-	-	1-79	New
	015	Fencing of Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	6 000	-	-	-	-	1-79	New
	001	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Kruisfontein 259-JR	-	-	2 900	-	-	-	20-90	New
	005	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Sterkwater 106-JR	-	12 263	20 000	-	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	New
	015	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Sterkwater 106-JR	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	New
	001	Crematorium: Upgrade of Imaoses	712810	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	32	Renewal
	005	Development of Cemeteries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Lesuurfontein 487-JR	-	5 508	4 000	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	001	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Rooodeplaat	712829	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	The remaining as best of portion 106 of the farm Lesuurfontein 299 JR	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	67	New
	001	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	1 782	2 000	-	4 000	4 000	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	015	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	001	240 Lite Containers Metsweding	712831	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	2 000	-	2 200	2 200	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	015	240 Lite Containers Metsweding	712831	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	-	4 300	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	001	1000 Lite Containers Metsweding	712832	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	1 792	2 000	-	2 200	2 200	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	015	1001 Lite Containers Metsweding	712832	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	-	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	001	Swivel Bins Metsweding	712833	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	2 000	-	2 200	2 200	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	005	Slava Bikov Ite- Instal 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	5 099	8 000	-	-	-	73	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	1 828	3 990	3 750	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	001	Kleinzoenderhout Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	B	No	Community	Recreational Facilities	Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Sterkwater No 97-JR	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	17	New
	015	Kleinzoenderhout Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	B	No	Other Assets	Other	Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Sterkwater No 97-JR	-	4 968	-	-	-	-	17	New
	001	Cullinan Library Park	712936	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	Erf 730, Cullinan	85 000	-	8 500	-	-	-	100	New
	015	Cullinan Library Park	712936	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	18 217	16 500	20 000	-	-	100	New
	001	Mechanica ISweepers	712938	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	5 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Operation I Cao	712940	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	8 980	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 7, 51, 55, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 42, 52, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60,	New
	015	Greening Sportsfields	712941	C	Yes	Community	Other	Tshwane Wide	110 000	17 522	19 800	22 000	20 000	20 000	80, 81, 82, 84, 92	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal	
<b>Service Infrastructure</b>	016	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	2 889	6 000	4 000	4 500	6 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	016	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	1 485	2 500	3 500	4 000	4 000	1 - 76	Renewal	
	005	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal	
	005	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	11 982	10 000	-	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal	
	015	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	2 193	-	-	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal	
	016	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	4 654	-	-	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal	
	015	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	4 461	-	-	-	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	016	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	3 473	5 400	2 171	-	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	001	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	2 100	5 000	-	-	2 400	1 - 98	Renewal	
	001	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	2 900	-	5 000	1 000	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	016	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	5 000	-	-	1 400	3 000	1 - 98	Renewal
	015	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	2 982	-	-	-	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	016	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	001	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	4 494	4 000	-	857	3 000	1 - 98	Renewal	
	015	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	1 484	-	-	-	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	016	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	-	3 000	1 971	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	001	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	26 029	1 - 98	Renewal	
	015	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	44 999	45 000	5 071	20 000	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	016	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	-	15 429	6 029	-	1 - 98	Renewal	
	001	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	1 500	15 000	-	-	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal	
	015	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	8 968	-	10 000	10 000	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal	
	001	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	2 000	3 000	-	-	4 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	8 500	4 500	-	Renewal	Renewal	
	015	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	13 490	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	14 979	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	24 920	31 755	49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	005	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	260 000	38 080	40 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	006	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	30 000	65 000	32 000	30 000	40 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	009	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	5 726	925	-	-	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	015	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	86 111	-	-	-	57 745	49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	001	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	16 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	3 919	12 000	10 000	15 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	315	-	-	6 601	3 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal	
	005	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	88 538	241 004	44 000	-	2 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal	
	014	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	-	14 000	-	-	-	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal	
	015	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	265 928	109 361	151 992	203 121	208 094	66, 69, 70	Renewal	
	015	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710490	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	15 564	17 000	15 000	15 000	22 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	12 677	14 000	15 000	15 000	22 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	3 235	-	5 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	2 998	-	4 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	005	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	18 280	48 150	25 000	10 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	36 849	-	15 000	30 000	30 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	30 960	-	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	005	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	228 575	234 732	177 546	101 920	108 000	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	015	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	30 086	50 349	37	66 500	104 190	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	001	Pipe reinforcement Kiggat Mabopane/Winterveld	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	10 000	-	-	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal	
	015	Pipe reinforcement Kiggat Mabopane/Winterveld	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	11 827	-	-	-	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Service Infrastructure	015	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	70 144	66 800	59 500	20 000	24 000	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39,	Renewal
	015	Garabrain pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	929	-	-	-	-	28, 38, 40, 41, 43	Renewal
	001	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	-	-	-	-	816	30, 31, 32	Renewal
	015	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	1 784	-	-	-	3 971	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29,	Renewal
	016	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	-	15 000	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	Renewal
	016	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	3 886	5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1-98	Renewal
	001	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	-	11 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	Waterok Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	4 445	-	10 000	12 000	11 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	30 825	-	25 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	001	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	(2 929)	-	-	-	-	2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50	Renewal
	015	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	13 396	2 500	-	-	-	2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50	Renewal
	001	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	919	1 000	-	10 000	10 000	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal
	015	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	-	-	2 500	-	-	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal
	015	Moreletspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	25 799	25 418	16 500	15 000	6 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal
	015	Re-establishment of Waste Water Collection Depots	712123	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	230	8 472	2 600	15 000	-	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26,	Renewal
	015	Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	163	4 000	-	-	-	27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal
	005	Bk + Reservoir - Babelozi	712142	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	1 533	-	-	-	-	73, 74, 75	New
	015	Bk + Reservoir - Babelozi	712142	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	1 921	5 000	-	-	-	73, 74, 75	New
	015	Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	500	42, 45, 47, 65, 69, 101	Renewal
	001	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	21 621	-	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
	015	New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	193 044	150 000	130 000	148 379	130 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New
	001	New Connections	712483	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	-	-	-	10 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	016	New Connections	712483	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	28 759	23 000	20 000	27 000	29 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	015	Electification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	9 406	15 000	15 000	30 000	60 000	9, 12, 24	Renewal
	001	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New
	015	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	35 796	51 500	57 500	45 000	43 000	4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New
	008	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	10 623	407	10 000	10 000	15 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	17 276	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	2 587	3 772	3 000	3 000	3 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712762	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	(89)	-	-	-	-	1-98	New
	001	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	980	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Rooidal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	6 974	9 000	8 000	2 000	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	93 232	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	015	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	2 000	-	2 500	-	-	61, 66	New
	001	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	-	5 000	-	-	-	1-92	New
	015	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Retiulation		-	2 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1-92	New
005	Bulk Sewer Supply- Fransport	712876	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Retiulation		-	4 000	4 000	1 500	-	-	99	New	
010	Construction of the new K2 132111 kv substation	712897	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	13 000	12 000	-	-	-	4, 39	New	
001	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	15 000	12 000	Tshwane Wide	New	
015	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	6 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
015	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	16 831	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
001	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	477	2 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
015	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	2 500	5 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	New	
015	Revenue protection infrastructure	712919	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	497	10 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
Sports and Recreation	015	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	A	Yes	Community	Musums & Art Galeries	C/O Tsamaya & Walloof Roads, Mamelodi	-	1 963	-	-	-	-	67	Renewal
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	1 326	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	2, 3, 43, 60	New
	013	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	3 761	2 502	3 129	5 000	5 000	2, 3, 43, 60	New
Transport	016	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	20 000	15 300	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	New	
	016	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	10 871	-	-	-	-	2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	New
	001	Essential/Unfreesen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Heinrich Avenue in ward 4 and Esselen street ward 52 Sunnyside	70 000	889	9 000	-	-	-	1, 42	Renewal
	015	Essential/Unfreesen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Heinrich Avenue in ward 4 and Esselen street ward 52 Sunnyside	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	1, 42	Renewal
	001	Apes River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28 12° 00'E and 25 44° 30'S	1 000	996	1 000	-	-	-	59	Renewal
	015	Apes River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28 12° 00'E and 25 44° 30'S	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	59	Renewal
	001	Concrete Canal: Sam Malena Road, Winterveldt	710128	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°29'32" S 28°4'48" E	100	50	-	-	-	-	9, 34	New
015	Concrete Canal: Sam Malena Road, Winterveldt	710128	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°29'32" S 28°4'48" E	-	-	-	-	1 000	4 000	9, 34	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal	
Transport	001	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:42:54 S; 28:25:07 E to 25:43:16 S; 28:25:15 E	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	17	New	
	005	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:42:54 S; 28:25:07 E to 25:43:16 S; 28:25:15 E	-	5 000	5 000	-	2 000	15 000	17	New	
	015	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E	-	10 470	-	-	-	-	17	New	
	001	Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Kwaikwelen	710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°30'21"S 28°06'33"E	-	-	14 250	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	005	Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Kwaikwelen	710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°30'21"S 28°06'33"E	-	2 000	7 150	-	20 000	20 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	015	Major Stormwater Systems: Kip/Kwaikwelen	710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°30'21"S 28°06'33"E	-	22 904	8 600	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	005	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	13, 60, 82	Renewal	
	015	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	8 446	-	-	-	-	13, 60, 82	Renewal	
	001	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	8 000	2 550	2 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	-	-	8 000	10 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	300	300	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	-	-	-	300	1 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Essential & Unforeseen Road Improvements	710226	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500	1 969	-	-	-	-	3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 70	Renewal	
	001	Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	974	-	-	-	-	53, 60, 70	New	
	015	Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	2 983	-	-	-	-	6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 54	Renewal	
	001	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Regions 1-7	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	015	Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Regions 1-7	-	3 988	2 000	-	11 000	12 900	Tshwane Wide	New	
	001	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	1 000	4 000	-	-	-	6, 69, 70	Renewal	
	015	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	-	6 000	3 000	11 000	11 000	3, 4, 11, 40, 42, 45, 51, 55, 57, 6, 69, 70	Renewal	
	001	Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710398	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	5 000	-	-	-	-	3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Renewal	
	001	Extension Of Abcon Traffic Control System	710399	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	491	-	-	-	-	3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Renewal	
	005	Maintaining Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710697	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	3 098	-	-	-	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Renewal	
	015	Maintaining Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710697	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	10 716	-	-	100	-	8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Renewal	
	015	Shova Kaluba Bicycle Project	710609	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	9 632	5 000	-	10 000	10 000	18, 23, 28, 48	Renewal	
	001	Matopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-91386.739; -2821375.050	-	3 882	500	-	-	-	29	Renewal	
	001	Matopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-91386.739; -2821375.050	-	-	-	28 000	-	-	29	Renewal	
	001	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Bye's & Shelters	710662	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	Tshwane Wide	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Bye's & Shelters	710662	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	Tshwane Wide	-	2 380	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	005	Earlyon bus and taxi facilities	710671	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-82035.890; -2849897.865	-	799	750	-	-	-	52	New	
	015	Earlyon bus and taxi facilities	710671	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-82035.890; -2849897.865	-	300	-	-	-	-	52	New	
	001	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-94028.013; -2858128.592	-	-	9 700	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	015	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-94028.013; -2858128.592	-	4 987	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	001	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	4 400	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal	
	005	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	4 230	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal	
	015	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	11 100	32 000	-	20 000	20 000	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal	
	016	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal	
	001	Reel Rover Road To Seapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25°43'43"S 28°22'0"E	-	1 516	7 200	-	-	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal	
	005	Reel Rover Road To Seapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25°43'43"S 28°22'0"E	-	5 000	7 200	-	-	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal	
	015	Reel Rover Road To Seapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25°43'43"S 28°22'0"E	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal	
	001	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28:07:30 E; 25:27:15 S	-	31	-	-	-	-	25	New	
	005	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28:07:30 E; 25:27:15 S	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	17 500	25	New
	015	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28:07:30 E; 25:27:15 S	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	25	New	
	001	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Erf 22:3975 Mahube valley x 3	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	10, 17	New	
	005	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Erf 22:3975 Mahube valley x 3	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	10, 17	New	
	015	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Erf 22:3975 Mahube valley x 3	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	10, 17	New	
	001	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:24:00 S; 28:07:00 E	-	-	4 700	-	-	-	73, 74	New	
	005	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:24:00 S; 28:07:00 E	-	11 669	4 700	-	-	10 000	73, 74	New	
	015	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:24:00 S; 28:07:00 E	-	2 959	-	-	5 000	-	73, 74	New	
	015	Major Si Water Drainage System: Mateleng	711264	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28:19:52 E & 25:24:31 S	-	-	-	-	-	100	8, 96	New	
	001	Hartebeest Spruit Canal Upgrading	711265	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	995	3 000	-	-	-	42, 56	New	



Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal	
<b>Transport</b>																	
	015	Hartbeest Spruit Canal Upgrading	711265	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater					3 000			42, 56	New	
	001	Montana Spruit Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°39'30"S 28°16'00"E		100	100				5	New	
	015	Montana Spruit Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°39'30"S 28°16'00"E		300			2 000		13 000	5	New
	001	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°15'43 E, 25°22'39 S			4 600				74, 75	New	
	005	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°15'43 E, 25°22'39 S		5 950	4 700		15 000	15 000	74, 75	New	
	015	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°15'43 E, 25°22'39 S		6 251					74, 75	New	
	001	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°35'49 S, 27°59'00 E	15 000		4 700				30, 31, 32	New	
	005	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°35'49 S, 27°59'00 E		9 796	14 700		15 000	20 000	30, 31, 32	New	
	015	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°35'49 S, 27°59'00 E		6 375					30, 31, 32	New	
	001	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa A View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°33'11 S, 27°59'31 E	15 000		4 700				30, 31, 32	New	
	005	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa A View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°33'11 S, 27°59'31 E		9 997	9 700		15 000	30 000	30, 31, 32	New	
	015	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa A View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°33'11 S, 27°59'31 E		6 326					30, 31, 32	New	
	015	Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges							1 000	64, 65	Renewal	
	002	Doubling Of Simon Vermoeden	711800	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			34 979	150 000	136 000	25 000		6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	New	
	001	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E		12 381	21 650		112 900	211 100	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New	
	005	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E		66 267	86 601	97 599	255 376	150 000	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New	
	015	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E		49 189	198 100	93 651	24 700		19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New	
	016	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:36:30 S, 28:01:00 E 25:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E			12 000				19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New	
	001	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712117	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°11'00"E; 25°50'00"S		4 873	3 700				57, 65, 69	New	
	015	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712117	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°11'00"E; 25°50'00"S					3 000	20 000	57, 65, 69	New	
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Slenkwater & New Eersterust Area	712119	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°23'00"S 28°09'00"E			9 700				8, 13, 95	New	
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Slenkwater & New Eersterust Area	712119	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°23'00"S 28°09'00"E		5 000	4 700			10 000	8, 13, 95	New	
	015	Flooding Backlogs: Slenkwater & New Eersterust Area	712119	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28°23'00"S 28°09'00"E		12 788			5 000		8, 13, 95	New	
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Willemseld Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°28'14"S 28°05'49"E			9 700				11, 26, 29, 88, 94	New	
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Willemseld Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°28'14"S 28°05'49"E		2 000		26 000	115 000	100 000	11, 26, 29, 88, 94	New	
	015	Flooding Backlogs: Soth & Willemseld Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°28'14"S 28°05'49"E		28 730		73 349			11, 26, 29, 88, 94	New	
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	26:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E			7 200				19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal	
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	26:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E		9 960	8 700		15 000	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal	
	015	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	26:30:30 S, 28:03:00 E		13 775					19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal	
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Plo Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°43'52"S 28°25'54"E		17	4 700				6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 47, 97, 99	New	
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Plo Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°43'52"S 28°25'54"E		6 000	6 000		25 000	25 000	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New	
	015	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Plo Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°43'52"S 28°25'54"E		22 440		19 000			6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New	
	010	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1 337					23, 55, 59	Renewal	
	015	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1 997					23, 55, 59	Renewal	
	001	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Dr Swanepoel & 3rd - Doornpoort,			1 000				50	Renewal	
	015	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Dr Swanepoel & 3rd - Doornpoort,		3 773			5 000	5 000	50	Renewal	
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:23:30 S, 28:15:00 E		500	300				75	New	
	005	Flooding backlog: Nework 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:23:30 S, 28:15:00 E					5 000	5 000	75	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 3, Kudube Unit 12	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25:23:30 S, 28:15:00 E		800			300		75	New	
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°22'30"S 28°15'00"E			17 500				75	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°22'30"S 28°15'00"E	16 000			12 000	15 000	75	New		
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 5A, Matenteng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°24'00"E, 28°10'00"S			5 000				8, 13, 95	New	
	005	Flooding backlog: Nework 5A, Matenteng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°24'00"E, 28°10'00"S					10 000	10 000	8, 13, 95	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 5A, Matenteng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°24'00"E, 28°10'00"S	6 987		2 000	5 000			8, 13, 95	New	
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'00"S 28°14'00"E		100	1 400				8	New	
	005	Flooding backlog: Nework 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'00"S 28°14'00"E		366					8	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'00"S 28°14'00"E					5 000	10 000	8	New	
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework CS, C6, C11 & C13, Aberidgeville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25 46 27'S and 28 04 20' E		100					62, 63	New	
	005	Flooding backlog: Nework CS, C6, C11 & C13, Aberidgeville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25 46 27'S and 28 04 20' E	1 070			15 000		9 976	62, 63	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework CS, C6, C11 & C13, Aberidgeville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25 46 27'S and 28 04 20' E					5 000	5 000	62, 63	New	
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'25"S 28°18'2"E			4 000				73	New	
	005	Flooding backlog: Nework 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'25"S 28°18'2"E	3 100	4 000					73	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'25"S 28°18'2"E	4 529					100	73	New	
	001	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°33'13"S 28°04'54"E			9 250				19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	015	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°33'13"S 28°04'54"E	22 571	37 750	18 000	15 000	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New		
	005	Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	28:12:32 E, 25:49:56 S					5 000	5 000	7, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	New	
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°22'0"S 28°17'11"E		100	700				73	New	
	005	Flooding backlog: Nework 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°22'0"S 28°17'11"E					20 000	20 000	73	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°22'0"S 28°17'11"E				800	20 000		73	New	
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°24'30"E, 28°08'00"S			14 000				8, 13, 95	New	
	005	Flooding backlog: Nework 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°24'30"E, 28°08'00"S					10 000	10 000	8, 13, 95	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°24'30"E, 28°08'00"S	20 257						8, 13, 95	New	
	001	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Shydorn Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°43'14"S 28°24'0"E			9 000				10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	006	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Stydorn Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°43'14"S 28°24'04"E	4 000	1 000	-	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Stydorn Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°43'14"S 28°24'04"E	5 740	-	-	100	7 000	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°21'16"S 28°16'52"E	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	73, 75	New	
	015	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°44' 04"S and 28°21' 38"E	9 869	48 000	17 500	-	-	86	New	
	015	Collector Road Backlogs: Albridgeville	712522	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°44' 09"S and 28°06' 36"E	-	-	-	-	100	5 000	62	New
	001	Flooding backlog: Nework 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'00"S 28°17'00"E	598	-	-	-	-	-	73, 74	Renewal
	015	Flooding backlog: Nework 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	25°23'00"S 28°17'00"E	1 201	-	-	200	10 000	73, 74	Renewal	
	002	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°06'00E 25°45'S	1 590	-	-	-	-	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal
	015	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°06'00E 25°45'S	28 407	25 700	-	100	-	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal
	002	Giant Stadium: Buitkanti Street	712545	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°05'00E 25°32'00S	349	-	-	-	-	-	20, 35	Renewal
	015	Giant Stadium: Buitkanti Street	712545	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°05'00E 25°32'00S	-	-	-	-	100	-	20, 35	Renewal
	001	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avenue	712546	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°12'00E 25°39'00S	-	400	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal
	002	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avenue	712546	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°12'00E 25°39'00S	8 157	-	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal
	015	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avenue	712546	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°12'00E 25°39'00S	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal
	002	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Tshwane Wide	739 057	460 933	731 571	775 000	812 300	Tshwane Wide	New	
	015	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K37)	712610	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28°12'00E 25°39'00S	9 376	57 700	-	-	-	-	49, 50	New
	005	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25°30'00 S, 28°04'00 E	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	015	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25°30'00 S, 28°04'00 E	-	19 074	16 900	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New
	005	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25°42' 13"S and 28°21' 09"E	-	-	-	100	5 000	6, 23	New	
	015	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25°42' 13"S and 28°21' 09"E	-	15 000	-	100	5 000	6, 23	New	
	007	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	F	Yes	Other Assets	Tshwane Wide	88	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	Tshwane Wide	New		
	001	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NGB systems that are country-wide decommissioned)	712886	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	S25 39.419 E28 12.813	4 500	1 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	001	Provision for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712887	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	S25 39.419 E28 12.813	447	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	001	Construct additional helpdesks	712888	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	S25 39.419 E28 12.813	500	2 700	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	015	Construct of Taxiway	712889	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	S25 39.419 E28 12.813	6 491	17 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:40:13 S, 28:25:03 E	6 367	10 000	-	-	-	102	New	
	015	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:40:13 S, 28:25:03 E	2 487	3 000	-	-	-	102	New	
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712894	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E	4 000	15 000	-	-	-	103 and 104	New	
	015	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712894	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E	2 000	9 000	-	-	-	103 and 104	New	
	005	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E	5 971	9 000	-	-	-	103 and 104	New	
	015	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	25:43:16 S, 28:25:15 E	2 000	3 000	-	-	-	103 and 104	New	
	001	Gar-rankuwa a Transport Facilities	712918	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	30	New	
	015	Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River	712920	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	001	Nelmapus Transport Facilities	712921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-	-	500	-	-	-	15, 47	New	
	015	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Rellwe	712944	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	-	1 000	-	6 000	4 000	99,100	New	
	015	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Raybn	712945	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	-	1 000	-	8 000	6 000	100	Renewal	
	015	Upgrading of roads and stormwater systems in Cullinan	712946	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	-	-	1 000	-	8 000	6 000	100	Renewal	
	015	Improvement of dirt road leading to Clover hill club, Bronkhorstpruil dam	712947	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	100	-	3 000	3 000	102	Renewal	
	018	Upgrading of Garsfontein road	712956	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	200	11 800	-	-	46	Renewal	
	<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>	1										<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>		
	<b>Entities:</b> List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B															
	<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>										-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>										<b>4 550 593</b>	<b>4 597 980</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>	

Note: Other Assets relate to projects that do not fall under any of the other categories of asset classifications. The asset sub-class column (H) indicates the type of asset or similar type of asset to be created.

**Table 76: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/**

Municipal Vote/Capital project  R thousand	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
						Year					
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>			<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>  <b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>											

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.

## **2.13 Legislation compliance status**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### **In-year reporting**

Reporting to the National Treasury in electronic format is fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within ten working days) includes monthly publishing on the City of Tshwane's website. Furthermore, in compliance with the NT regulation published in Government Gazette 32141, the monthly In-year financial reports are submitted to the Executive Mayor and on a quarterly basis to Council.

### **Internship programme**

The City passed a resolution in December 2000 making a commitment to appoint and retain eight Financial Management (FM) Interns on a continuous basis. From 1 July 2012 the City had only two FM Interns remaining (owing to permanent appointments with the municipality or elsewhere) and during September 2012 six FM interns were appointed. Two of the Interns were permanently appointed during December 2012 in the Revenue Management Division, and in the Budget Office reducing the number of existing Interns to five. The vacant FM Internship position must be filled urgently and a motivation for filling the internship post back-up candidates was submitted to Human Resource Division for approval.

### **Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### **Audit Committee:**

An Audit Committee has been established.

### **SDBIP**

The SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2014/15 MTREF.

### **MFMA Regulations on Municipal Minimum Competency Levels**

The City of Tshwane took a structured approach whereby the targeted group completed the required unit standards training through an external service provider. All subsequent appointments as required to complete the minimum competency requirements within a specified timeframe as part of their performance agreement.

The Tshwane Leadership and Training Academy reports to National Treasury on a regular basis regarding the process and progress in this regard.

## 2.14 Parent Municipality Supporting Tables

Table 77: MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial performance

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>									
Total Property Rates	2 915 622	3 357 775	3 999 586	5 534 238	5 591 688	5 591 688	5 257 061	5 677 189	6 130 883
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	368 900	399 422	430 298
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>2 915 622</b>	<b>3 357 775</b>	<b>3 999 586</b>	<b>4 464 238</b>	<b>4 461 688</b>	<b>4 461 688</b>	<b>4 888 152</b>	<b>5 278 767</b>	<b>5 700 588</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	5 987 790	7 526 393	8 133 857	8 956 354	8 769 024	8 769 024	9 708 283	10 493 944	11 335 330
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	40 250	54 100	54 100	95 000	109 900	118 700
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>5 987 790</b>	<b>7 526 393</b>	<b>8 133 857</b>	<b>8 916 104</b>	<b>8 714 924</b>	<b>8 714 924</b>	<b>9 613 283</b>	<b>10 384 044</b>	<b>11 216 630</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 620 023	1 993 600	2 251 371	2 489 817	2 490 097	2 490 097	2 812 654	3 073 233	3 350 922
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	53 950	—	—	57 300	—	106 100
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>1 620 023</b>	<b>1 993 600</b>	<b>2 251 371</b>	<b>2 435 867</b>	<b>2 436 147</b>	<b>2 436 147</b>	<b>2 729 354</b>	<b>2 975 933</b>	<b>3 244 822</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	426 403	491 606	560 220	619 815	619 815	619 815	695 343	751 000	811 115
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>426 403</b>	<b>491 606</b>	<b>560 220</b>	<b>619 815</b>	<b>619 815</b>	<b>619 815</b>	<b>695 343</b>	<b>751 000</b>	<b>811 115</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	394 932	480 001	597 961	741 497	752 947	752 947	926 670	1 018 842	1 099 886
Total landfill revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>394 932</b>	<b>480 001</b>	<b>597 961</b>	<b>741 497</b>	<b>752 947</b>	<b>752 947</b>	<b>926 670</b>	<b>1 018 842</b>	<b>1 099 886</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
List other revenue by source	719 526	1 778 090	818 787	868 634	848 014	848 014	960 563	994 964	1 086 473
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>719 526</b>	<b>1 778 090</b>	<b>818 787</b>	<b>868 634</b>	<b>848 014</b>	<b>848 014</b>	<b>960 563</b>	<b>994 964</b>	<b>1 086 473</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 492 415	2 799 361	3 100 415	3 619 719	3 567 761	3 567 761	3 901 876	4 151 596	4 417 299
Pension and UIF Contributions	458 393	521 174	654 703	843 764	842 455	842 455	898 528	956 038	1 017 220
Medical Aid Contributions	217 849	253 310	276 214	394 999	372 656	372 656	420 667	447 482	476 121
Overtime	284 968	302 507	270 646	161 373	212 362	212 362	169 351	178 491	188 134
Performance Bonus	195 148	231 617	239 875	282 429	281 729	281 729	300 449	319 678	340 137
Motor Vehicle Allowance	224 087	246 704	258 512	303 644	302 863	302 863	321 068	342 971	364 497
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	21 424	21 984	22 624	31 273	31 238	31 238	33 299	35 430	37 698
Other benefits and allowances	207 315	215 911	254 799	294 133	300 741	300 741	313 594	333 597	354 681
Payments in lieu of leave	127 175	139 351	140 385	88 511	88 617	88 617	94 253	100 284	106 701
Long service awards	8 193	7 975	7 530	8 018	7 998	7 998	8 523	9 067	9 645
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4 236 966</b>	<b>4 739 894</b>	<b>5 225 703</b>	<b>6 027 862</b>	<b>6 008 420</b>	<b>6 008 420</b>	<b>6 462 407</b>	<b>6 874 141</b>	<b>7 312 133</b>
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>4 236 966</b>	<b>4 739 894</b>	<b>5 225 703</b>	<b>6 027 862</b>	<b>6 008 420</b>	<b>6 008 420</b>	<b>6 462 407</b>	<b>6 874 141</b>	<b>7 312 133</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>									
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	823 717	1 060 301	1 105 657	951 258	1 063 622	1 063 622	1 113 786	1 098 014	924 809
Lease amortisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>823 717</b>	<b>1 060 301</b>	<b>1 105 657</b>	<b>951 258</b>	<b>1 063 622</b>	<b>1 063 622</b>	<b>1 113 786</b>	<b>1 098 014</b>	<b>924 809</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	3 659 190	5 142 633	5 554 223	6 079 638	5 950 106	5 950 106	6 457 148	6 974 158	7 532 577
Water Bulk Purchases	903 210	1 116 142	1 238 832	1 349 808	1 328 577	1 328 577	1 526 213	1 664 758	1 815 903
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>4 562 400</b>	<b>6 258 775</b>	<b>6 793 055</b>	<b>7 429 446</b>	<b>7 278 683</b>	<b>7 278 683</b>	<b>7 983 361</b>	<b>8 638 916</b>	<b>9 348 480</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>									
Cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673
Non-cash transfers and grants	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>27 626</b>	<b>21 496</b>	<b>17 290</b>	<b>242 918</b>	<b>242 853</b>	<b>242 853</b>	<b>262 327</b>	<b>263 712</b>	<b>265 172</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>									
Collection Cost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit Fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant Fees	42 613	34 316	49 712	27 058	24 457	24 457	18 550	20 527	21 123
Security Services	162 295	243 137	273 728	254 495	258 619	258 619	266 728	280 536	295 071
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	173 446	220 041	268 892	259 186	289 159	289 159	255 899	273 446	418 017
Advertising and Marketing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Labour Cost	313 773	380 684	446 950	181 833	175 565	175 565	131 126	138 423	145 846
Insurance Cost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Management Systems	2 741	3 589	3 757	3 283	2 849	2 849	2 188	2 306	2 431
Information and Communication Technology	58 375	100 870	173 855	138 332	200 652	200 652	173 820	183 526	235 699
Other	475 018	514 415	608 982	551 670	626 747	626 747	642 885	680 760	935 010
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 228 260</b>	<b>1 497 052</b>	<b>1 825 876</b>	<b>1 415 857</b>	<b>1 578 048</b>	<b>1 578 048</b>	<b>1 491 196</b>	<b>1 579 523</b>	<b>2 053 196</b>
Allocations to organs of state:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>1 228 260</b>	<b>1 497 052</b>	<b>1 825 876</b>	<b>1 415 857</b>	<b>1 578 048</b>	<b>1 578 048</b>	<b>1 491 196</b>	<b>1 579 523</b>	<b>2 053 196</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Collection costs	84 779	95 027	95 801	90 590	81 632	81 632	86 221	90 877	95 784
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	27 260	34 978	44 708	42 706	47 106	47 106	47 245	49 796	52 485
General expenses	1 016 499	1 062 573	1 486 794	1 960 509	1 999 226	1 999 226	2 032 169	1 950 310	2 380 090
Insurance	84 970	87 758	107 888	215 000	202 537	202 537	198 000	208 292	219 126
Advertising and Marketing	11 622	17 571	14 127	16 329	20 741	20 741	15 901	16 441	17 000
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	274 100	410 010	386 791	242 638	377 332	377 332	307 571	324 400	342 300
Lease of Property, Plant and Equipment	189 717	161 324	133 744	431 605	303 951	303 951	402 784	424 828	447 816
Management Systems	9 052	20 124	33 309	44 274	44 274	44 274	40 766	42 967	45 967
Project Linked Housing	13 294	93 057	45 364	30 043	30 043	30 043	—	—	—
Information and Communication Technology	76 909	87 132	85 793	93 373	101 373	101 373	98 093	103 390	108 973
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1 788 203</b>	<b>2 069 554</b>	<b>2 434 319</b>	<b>3 167 065</b>	<b>3 208 214</b>	<b>3 208 214</b>	<b>3 226 661</b>	<b>3 209 101</b>	<b>3 706 540</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials	11 385	6 442	12 526	10 704	10 704	10 704	11 105	11 927	18 230
Contracted Services	535 933	638 161	793 212	695 122	839 996	839 996	788 810	846 065	1 288 814
Other Expenditure	493 979	551 314	600 207	584 136	561 181	561 181	541 271	685 997	1 047 299
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 195 917</b>	<b>1 405 945</b>	<b>1 289 963</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 441 186</b>	<b>1 543 990</b>	<b>2 354 344</b>

Table 78: MBRR SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

Description	City Planning and Development	Corporate & Shared Services	Economic Development	Emergency Services	Environmental Management	Group Financial Services	Housing & Human Settlement	Group Information & Communication Technology	Metro Police Services	Office of the City Manager	Office of the Speaker	Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Service Infrastructure	Transport	Other Votes	Total
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	4 888 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 888 152
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613 283	-	-	9 613 283
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 729 354	-	-	2 729 354
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	695 343	-	-	695 343
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	926 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	926 670
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	16 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 485	200 312	-	-	240 237
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	215 452	-	-	15 838	-	3 552	-	10	-	-	27 616	64	15 943	2	278 476
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	1 087	57 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 573	66 548
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	14 402	80 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 227	-	-	197 376
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	325	-	-	68	1	-	-	-	73 578	-	-	841	204	-	6	75 023
Licences and permits	-	-	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	52 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 578
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	91 057	20 855	-	13 263	159 913	29 080	-	17	102 101	-	-	37 180	129 214	125 945	251 939	960 563
Transfers recognised - operational	44 659	-	30 760	56 683	893	2 732 678	47 506	-	-	-	-	2 460	300	138 000	50 890	3 104 829
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>136 042</b>	<b>236 308</b>	<b>33 801</b>	<b>70 013</b>	<b>1 135 244</b>	<b>7 788 545</b>	<b>51 058</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>228 226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 582</b>	<b>13 470 301</b>	<b>279 888</b>	<b>310 408</b>	<b>23 831 432</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	224 270	388 456	45 339	450 503	303 695	461 689	56 788	62 033	1 097 792	71 449	36 501	1 633 591	744 728	364 643	520 930	6 462 407
Remuneration of councillors	925	925	-	-	925	925	925	-	925	-	91 665	-	925	925	6 510	105 577
Debt impairment	-	-	-	1 000	50 865	148 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	751 272	100	-	951 933
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	17 806	3 863	16 428	23 080	144 156	56 774	62 966	19 212	1 437	73	149 219	360 688	237 725	8 748	1 113 786
Finance charges	1 654	8 526	1 466	5 702	40 599	102 547	60 662	33 813	11 155	2 935	0	96 275	401 297	159 407	3 221	929 259
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 983 361	-	-	7 983 361
Other materials	729	125 743	197	1 377	1 749	9 424	252	677	3 312	203	3 864	33 464	132 303	85 511	3 393	402 199
Contracted services	16 251	12 438	70 024	659	50 947	4 143	98 892	77 359	278 484	1 213	7	366 047	321 484	160 821	32 427	1 491 196
Transfers and grants	-	-	47 500	-	-	25 654	8 000	-	-	-	-	143 868	37 305	-	-	262 327
Other expenditure	59 050	967 813	78 084	14 102	63 758	437 129	51 669	178 821	96 385	51 464	47 870	215 759	150 100	306 570	508 086	3 226 661
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>314 490</b>	<b>1 521 707</b>	<b>246 473</b>	<b>489 772</b>	<b>535 620</b>	<b>1 334 963</b>	<b>333 962</b>	<b>415 669</b>	<b>1 507 265</b>	<b>128 701</b>	<b>179 980</b>	<b>2 638 223</b>	<b>10 883 464</b>	<b>1 315 702</b>	<b>1 083 316</b>	<b>22 928 707</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Surplus/(Deficit)	(178 449)	(1 285 399)	(212 673)	(419 758)	599 624	6 454 182	(282 905)	(415 652)	(1 279 039)	(128 701)	(179 980)	(2 546 641)	2 586 837	(1 035 814)	(772 907)	902 725
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	250	837 805	-	-	150 000	-	-	550 046	1 002 970	3 129	2 544 200
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(178 449)</b>	<b>(1 285 399)</b>	<b>(212 673)</b>	<b>(419 758)</b>	<b>599 624</b>	<b>6 454 432</b>	<b>554 900</b>	<b>(415 652)</b>	<b>(1 279 039)</b>	<b>21 299</b>	<b>(179 980)</b>	<b>(2 546 641)</b>	<b>3 136 883</b>	<b>(32 844)</b>	<b>(769 778)</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>

Table 79: MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	496 338	323 852	636 003	1 472 209	1 161 930	1 161 930	2 630 088	4 278 216	5 551 448
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>496 338</b>	<b>323 852</b>	<b>636 003</b>	<b>1 472 209</b>	<b>1 161 930</b>	<b>1 161 930</b>	<b>2 630 088</b>	<b>4 278 216</b>	<b>5 551 448</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	4 537 966	5 336 498	6 483 718	6 429 414	6 975 173	6 975 173	7 530 750	8 132 449	8 783 125
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>	<u>(1 932 890)</u>	<u>(2 587 889)</u>	<u>(3 353 296)</u>	<u>(3 496 126)</u>	<u>(3 811 865)</u>	<u>(3 811 865)</u>	<u>(4 363 798)</u>	<u>(4 993 521)</u>	<u>(5 706 466)</u>
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2 605 076</b>	<b>2 748 609</b>	<b>3 130 422</b>	<b>2 933 288</b>	<b>3 163 307</b>	<b>3 163 307</b>	<b>3 166 952</b>	<b>3 138 928</b>	<b>3 076 659</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 587 889	3 028 150	3 353 296	3 353 296	3 811 865	4 363 798	4 993 521
Contributions to the provision	249 946	654 999	765 407	867 976	858 569	858 569	951 933	1 029 722	1 112 945
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 932 890</b>	<b>2 587 889</b>	<b>3 353 296</b>	<b>3 496 126</b>	<b>3 811 865</b>	<b>3 811 865</b>	<b>4 363 798</b>	<b>4 993 521</b>	<b>5 706 466</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases)	21 268 948	25 077 791	29 545 279	33 128 185	33 807 747	33 807 747	37 866 706	42 118 349	46 819 936
Leases recognised as PPE	430 447	392 780	171 656	506 216	188 821	188 821	207 704	228 474	251 321
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	<u>5 385 235</u>	<u>5 958 162</u>	<u>6 882 476</u>	<u>7 995 689</u>	<u>7 976 412</u>	<u>7 976 412</u>	<u>9 117 160</u>	<u>10 238 481</u>	<u>11 331 821</u>
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>16 314 160</b>	<b>19 512 410</b>	<b>22 834 459</b>	<b>25 638 712</b>	<b>26 020 157</b>	<b>26 020 157</b>	<b>28 957 250</b>	<b>32 108 342</b>	<b>35 739 436</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	605 897	475 667	665 691	816 251	773 889	773 889	772 374	907 012	1 043 192
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>605 897</b>	<b>475 667</b>	<b>665 691</b>	<b>816 251</b>	<b>773 889</b>	<b>773 889</b>	<b>772 374</b>	<b>907 012</b>	<b>1 043 192</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	3 408 615	4 477 438	4 973 505	5 039 010	5 247 048	5 247 048	5 535 635	5 790 274	6 056 627
Unspent conditional transfers	396 201	317 811	125 330	–	12 533	12 533	–	–	–
VAT	154 453	281 845	91 975	287 756	97 034	97 034	102 371	107 080	112 006
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>3 959 269</b>	<b>5 077 093</b>	<b>5 190 810</b>	<b>5 326 765</b>	<b>5 356 615</b>	<b>5 356 615</b>	<b>5 638 006</b>	<b>5 897 354</b>	<b>6 168 633</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	5 258 067	6 085 749	7 764 125	8 354 725	8 476 285	8 476 285	9 078 213	9 426 630	9 656 331
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	154 354	180 512	52 901	214 442	58 192	58 192	64 011	70 412	77 453
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 266 261</b>	<b>7 817 026</b>	<b>8 569 167</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>9 142 223</b>	<b>9 497 042</b>	<b>9 733 784</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	1 499 219	1 587 377	1 755 108	1 749 006	1 828 411	1 828 411	1 890 771	1 960 489	2 038 434
<i>List other major provision items</i>									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	163 319	184 606	210 325	268 621	235 748	235 748	263 077	292 156	321 251
Rehabilitation of Quarries	16 464	5 903	5 840	20 486	11 350	11 350	17 274	23 576	29 229
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	25 520	25 362	26 436	26 249	27 890	27 890	29 424	30 778	32 193
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>1 704 521</b>	<b>1 803 247</b>	<b>1 997 709</b>	<b>2 064 363</b>	<b>2 103 399</b>	<b>2 103 399</b>	<b>2 200 546</b>	<b>2 306 998</b>	<b>2 421 106</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1 233 872	1 877 166	11 556 485	13 247 111	13 449 419	13 449 419	15 661 249	19 107 552	23 069 270
GRAP adjustments	157 178	347 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	1 391 050	2 224 287	11 556 485	13 247 111	13 449 419	13 449 419	15 661 249	19 107 552	23 069 270
Surplus/(Deficit)	791 191	1 981 003	1 887 399	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	3 446 925	3 962 409	4 082 105
Appropriations to Reserves	–	–	5 535	168 052	168 052	168 052	177 377	186 922	230 956
Transfers from Reserves	(91 379)	(3 065)	–	(186 000)	(176 000)	(176 000)	(178 000)	(187 612)	(197 743)
Depreciation offsets	292 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	(505 761)	7 354 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 877 166</b>	<b>11 556 485</b>	<b>13 449 419</b>	<b>15 326 202</b>	<b>15 661 249</b>	<b>15 661 249</b>	<b>19 107 552</b>	<b>23 069 270</b>	<b>27 184 588</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	128 851	128 851	156 443	128 851	156 443	156 443	156 443	156 443	156 443
Capital replacement	210 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	135 591	109 653	58 164	24 300	92 464	92 464	135 415	180 652	228 299
COVID Reserve	102 646	131 649	150 012	49 036	107 764	107 764	64 189	18 261	3 828
Capitalisation	1 578 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government grant	5 240 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Donations and public contributions	325 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>7 721 348</b>	<b>370 154</b>	<b>364 618</b>	<b>202 188</b>	<b>356 670</b>	<b>356 670</b>	<b>356 047</b>	<b>355 356</b>	<b>388 570</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>9 598 514</b>	<b>11 926 638</b>	<b>13 814 037</b>	<b>15 528 389</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>16 017 919</b>	<b>19 463 598</b>	<b>23 424 626</b>	<b>27 573 158</b>

Table 80: MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population	Census 2011	1 986	2 346	2 921	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105	3 202
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 2011	171	251	200	194	218	224	226	206	208	211
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 2011	161	236	204	183	206	211	221	212	215	218
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 2011	416	441	583	498	555	569	580	644	666	689
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 2011	391	415	603	469	534	548	568	668	691	715
Unemployment	Census 2011	306	334	345	348	391	398	374	347	349	350
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income	Community Survey 2007	348 959	267 103	-	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	368 846	372 534	376 260
R1 - R1 600	Community Survey 2008	115 921	153 121	-	169 376	185 322	190 241	203 273	211 446	213 560	215 697
R1 601 - R3 200	Community Survey 2009	44 815	45 318	-	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	62 581	63 206	63 839
R3 201 - R6 400	Community Survey 2010	41 230	38 452	-	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	53 099	53 630	54 166
R6 401 - R12 800	Community Survey 2011	26 291	36 392	-	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	50 254	50 757	51 264
R12 801 - R25 600	Community Survey 2012	12 548	19 913	-	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	27 498	27 772	28 050
R25 601 - R51 200	Community Survey 2013	4 183	10 300	-	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 673	14 223	14 365	14 509
R52 201 - R102 400	Community Survey 2014	1 793	3 433	-	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 558	4 741	4 788	4 836
R102 401 - R204 800	Community Survey 2015	1 195	1 373	-	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 896	1 915	1 935
R204 801 - R409 600	Community Survey 2016	598	687	-	760	831	853	912	948	958	967
R409 601 - R819 200	Community Survey 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Community Survey 2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	110 549	-	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	152 659	154 185	155 727
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Insert description	Indigent policy	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 2011	1 986	2 346	2 921	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105	3 202
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 2011	1 160	1 214	1 286	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 325	1 366	1 409
Number of households in municipal area	Census 2011	563	687	912	760	831	930	939	948	968	967
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 2011	99	122	138	132	150	154	158	141	144	145
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Census 2011	-	-	-	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 860	3 020	3 180
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal	Census 2011	423 086	486 141	735 231	563 009	606 659	678 732	769 450	788 800	787 670	797 250
Informal	Census 2011	139 567	200 499	176 305	196 527	224 381	251 038	184 020	170 000	170 000	170 000
<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>562 653</b>	<b>686 640</b>	<b>911 536</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,1%	5,6%	5,4%	5,4%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,9%	6,8%	6,8%	6,4%
Consumption growth (electricity)					2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	1,5%	1,5%	1,5%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%



### MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	695 417	750 999	838 090	863 090	863 090	849 070	858 190	867 670	877 250
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 636	66 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	751	4 362	60 800	59 280	59 280	61 586	59 856	58 855	57 854
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	28 144	30 144	31 145	32 146
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	757 804	821 826	898 890	922 370	922 370	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 535</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	586 854	638 552	758 260	781 270	781 270	762 450	775 840	789 320	802 900
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 852	11 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 044	14 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	122 033	132 171	159 920	160 880	160 880	176 350	172 350	168 350	164 350
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	23 365	27 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	752 148	823 921	918 180	942 150	942 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	548 508	601 125	665 330	686 580	686 580	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	161 856	175 290	214 440	218 730	218 730	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	710 364	776 415	879 770	905 310	905 310	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Refuse:</b>									
	Removed at least once a week	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Removed less frequently than once a week	44 923	51 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	1 798	4 609	131 480	120 320	120 320	–	–	–	–
	Using own refuse dump	36 064	44 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	246	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	11 538	12 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	94 569	113 949	131 480	120 320	120 320	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Municipal in-house services</b>									
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	613 800	664 933	787 740	811 730	811 730	660 048	666 079	667 479	667 879
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 636	66 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	751	4 362	60 800	59 280	59 280	61 586	59 856	58 855	57 854
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	28 144	30 144	31 145	32 146
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	676 187	735 760	848 540	871 010	871 010	749 778	756 079	757 479	757 879
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>677 918</b>	<b>744 974</b>	<b>879 420</b>	<b>902 110</b>	<b>902 110</b>	<b>749 778</b>	<b>756 079</b>	<b>757 479</b>	<b>757 879</b>
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	586 854	638 552	758 260	781 270	781 270	762 450	775 840	789 320	802 900
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 852	11 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 044	14 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	122 033	132 171	159 920	160 880	160 880	176 350	172 350	168 350	164 350
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	23 365	27 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	752 148	823 921	918 180	942 150	942 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	548 508	601 125	665 330	686 580	686 580	641 200	647 610	654 090	660 630
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	161 856	175 290	214 440	218 730	218 730	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	710 364	776 415	879 770	905 310	905 310	641 200	647 610	654 090	660 630
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>748 220</b>	<b>755 700</b>	<b>763 260</b>	<b>770 900</b>
	<b>Refuse:</b>									
	Removed at least once a week	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	611 300	641 000	656 720	672 450
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	611 300	641 000	656 720	672 450
	Removed less frequently than once a week	44 923	51 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	1 798	4 609	131 480	120 320	120 320	–	92 320	78 320	64 320
	Using own refuse dump	36 064	44 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	246	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	11 538	12 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	94 569	113 949	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>731 620</b>	<b>733 320</b>	<b>735 040</b>	<b>736 770</b>

### MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Sandspruit	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling	48 394	49 374	50 350	51 360	51 360	50 350	50 350	50 350	50 350	
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 394	49 374	50 350	51 360	51 360	50 350	50 350	50 350	50 350	
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	48 394	49 374	50 350	51 360	51 360	50 350	50 350	50 350	50 350	
	Name of municipal entity	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Name of municipal entity	<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'											
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Magalies Water		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	33 224	36 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 224	36 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	33 224	36 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Names of service providers	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ESKOM		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	190 580	192 490	194 410	196 350
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	190 580	192 490	194 410	196 350	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	190 580	192 490	194 410	196 350	
	Names of service providers	<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	207 180	214 870	222 630	230 480
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	207 180	214 870	222 630	230 480
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	207 180	214 870	222 630	230 480	

Table 81: Supporting SA11 - Property rates summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2013					
Financial year valuation used	2008/09	2008/09	2008/09	2013/14			2013/14		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)				25	25	25	25	25	25
No. of data collectors (FTE)									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)				25	25	25	25	25	25
No. of external valuers (FTE)				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				12			12		
No. of properties				590 193	590 193	590 193	619 509	619 509	619 509
No. of sectional title values				135 433	135 433	135 433	138 362	138 362	138 362
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations				74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496
No. of valuation roll amendments				74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496
No. of objections by rate payers				3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475
No. of appeals by rate payers				97	97	97	97	97	97
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation				2012/2013	2012/2014	2012/2015	2012/2013	2012/2013	2012/2013
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)				261	261	261	261	261	261
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				469	469	469	469	469	469
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				6	6	6	6	6	6
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				34 030	34 030	34 030	27 152	27 152	27 152
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>				<b>45 166</b>	<b>45 166</b>	<b>45 166</b>	<b>38 288</b>	<b>38 288</b>	<b>38 288</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)				335 247	335 247	335 247	337 950	337 950	337 950
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)				383 800	383 800	383 800	388 756	388 756	388 756
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)				N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)				4 464 238	4 461 688	4 461 688	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				4 241 026	4 238 604	4 238 604	4 643 745	5 014 829	5 415 558
Expected cash collection rate (%)				95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>				<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 82: Supporting SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2013/14</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	500 761	3 089	10 841	17 875	691	18 369	2 791	258		26 860						19
No. of sectional title property values	132 266	531	2 514	23		1										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	49 002															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	24 734															
No. of valuation roll amendments	49 002															
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							489									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 475															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	3 186															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	27 152															
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	227 078	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732		489	339		9 543					396	39
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	227 078	8 994	52 656	21 919	13 228		489	339		9 543					396	39
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0,008530	0,025730	0,025730	0,002130	0,025730			0,064320		0,055330					0,002130	0,025730
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1 936 972	231 374	1 354 634	46 688	340 367			21 789		528 012					844	1 007
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 840 123	219 805	1 286 902	44 354	323 349			20 700		501 612					802	957
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%			95,0%		95,0%					95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																

Table 83: Supporting SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2014/15</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	524 391	3 065	10 728	17 930	1 414	17 853	2 804	251		24 573	1		1		32	21
No. of sectional title property values	135 262	531	2 514	23		1										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	74 496															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	3 475															
No. of appeals by rate-payers	97															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	5															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Market															
Base of valuation (select)	Land & improved															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Y															
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	N															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							609									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 937															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	3 323															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	32 493															
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	231 975	9 254	52 054	21 462	13 364		609	330		8 792	0		9		442	42
Total land value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		8 792	N/A				N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	231 975	9 254	52 054	21 442	4 794		609	23		8 792	0				437	42
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0,009380	0,028300	0,028300	0,002350	0,028300			0,070750		0,060860					0,002350	0,009380
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	2 175 928	261 924	1 473 291	50 388	365 907			23 367		535 129					1 039	1 179
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2 067 132	248 828	1 399 626	47 869	347 611			22 199		508 373					987	1 120
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%			95,0%		95,0%					95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																

Table 84: Supporting SA13(a) - Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	New GV to be implemented 1 July 2012							
	R15 000 impermissible value plus R60 000	0,0112	0,0121	0,0135	0,0085	0,0094	0,0101	0,0109
Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land		0,0497	0,0537	0,0601	0,0553	0,0609	0,0657	0,0710
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		0,0018	0,0020	0,0022	0,0021	0,0024	0,0025	0,0027
Farm properties - used		0,0018	0,0020	0,0022	0,0021	0,0024	0,0025	0,0027
Farm properties - not used		0,0112	0,0121	0,0135	0,0085	0,0094	0,0101	0,0109
Industrial properties		0,0224	0,0242	0,0271	0,0257	0,0283	0,0306	0,0330
Business and commercial properties		0,0224	0,0242	0,0271	0,0257	0,0283	0,0306	0,0330
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		0,0224	0,0242	0,0271	0,0257	0,0283	0,0306	0,0330
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		0,0112	0,0121	0,0135	0,0085	0,0094	0,0101	0,0109
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	Note 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	Note 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0,25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	Note 3 & 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	470	512	563	619	681	742	809
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period	671	731	804	884	972	1 059	1 155
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	870	959	1 055	1 161	1 277	1 392	1 517
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	1 018	1 110	1 221	1 343	1 477	1 610	1 755
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	1 163	1 268	1 395	1 535	1 689	1 841	2 007
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	1 258	1 371	1 508	1 659	1 825	1 989	2 168
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	1 346	1 467	1 614	1 775	1 953	2 129	2 320
Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	1 441	1 571	1 728	1 901	2 091	2 279	2 484
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period	344	372	417	460	506	546	590
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period	466	503	564	621	683	738	797
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/kl)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/kl)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	100 kWh per registered indigent household (per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	110	107	113	111	120	130
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	116	119	127	127	137	148
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	121	126	134	136	146	158
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	128	133	142	144	156	168
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	c/kwh	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)	c/kwh	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	97	102	107	113	122	132
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	103	114	121	129	139	151
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	108	120	128	138	149	161
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	116	128	137	147	159	172
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	97	102	107	113	122	132
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	103	114	121	129	139	151
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	108	120	128	138	149	161
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	116	128	137	147	159	172
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	c/kwh	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs (Rands)</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,17	0,20	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fix fee	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week	85l bin - once a week	0,17	0,20	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week	240l bin - once a week	0,17	0,20	0	0	0	0	0

Table 85: Supporting SA13(b) - Service Tariffs by category – explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>								
General residential rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	Note 1	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	Note 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	Note 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs (c/kl)</b>								
<i>This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing. This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.</i>								
0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)		470	512	563	619	681	742	809
7 to 12 kl per 30 day period		671	731	804	884	972	1 059	1 155
13 to 18 kl per 30 day period		880	959	1 055	1 161	1 277	1 392	1 517
19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period		1 018	1 110	1 221	1 343	1 477	1 610	1 755
25 to 30 kl per 30 day period		1 163	1 268	1 395	1 535	1 689	1 841	2 007
31 to 42 kl per 30 day period		1 258	1 371	1 508	1 659	1 825	1 989	2 168
43 to 72 kl per 30 day period		1 346	1 467	1 614	1 775	1 953	2 129	2 320
More than 72 kl per 30 day period		1 441	1 571	1 728	1 901	2 091	2 279	2 484
<b>Waste water tariffs (c/kl)</b>								
<i>This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.</i>								
0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%)		344	372	417	460	506	546	590
7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%)		466	503	564	621	683	738	797
13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
More than 72 kl per 30 day period (1%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Basic Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<i>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for the month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month.</i>								
Flat rate tariff - meter/prepaid (c/kwh)	Flat Rate	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	97	102	107	113	122	132
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	103	114	121	129	139	151
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	108	120	128	138	149	161
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	116	128	137	147	159	172
Basic charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life line prepaid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>This scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter.</i>								
Life-line tariff prepaid	Flat Rate	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	110	107	113	111	120	130
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	116	119	127	127	137	148
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	121	126	134	136	146	158
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	128	133	142	144	156	168

Table 86: MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement
					R thousand
Housing Company Tshwane (HCT)	Yrs	Ongoing	The entity manages the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community.	Ongoing	12 800
Sandspruit Water Association (WSA)	Yrs	Ongoing	Provision Water and Sanitation Services in part of Region 1 (Northern Region of the City of Tshwane)	Ongoing	126 410
Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA)	Yrs	Ongoing	To promote Trade and Investment, Tourism Management Promotion and Implementation	Ongoing	47 500
Moepeng Trading 59 CC	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance of the concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems	30 June 2014	840
Johfse CC					
Debra Plant Hire CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel or dirt roads in the Northern Areas within the City of Tshwane	31 July 2014	187 200
Lekhotla Construction CC					
Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC					
Arner's Civil Construction and Electrical CC					
David Diva Construction CC JV					
Empyreal Construction (Pty) Ltd					
Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC					
Katsheha Tendering Services CC					
Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC					
Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC					
Penolea Constructions CC					
Amawakawaka Projects CC					
Keabetswe Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel roads shoulder in the Central and Southern areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 April 2013	221
Lekhotla Construction CC	Yrs	3	Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 September 2013	50 000
Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd					
Lotso Money Trading 95 CC					
Katsheha Tendering Services CC v/a Katsheha Services CC					
Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings and the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 June 2015	8 717
Magasana Construction CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance , rehabilitation, upgrading and installation of Stormwater Systems, repairs TP paved surfaces in the Northern Region of the CoT: as and when required	30 June 2014	156 968
Mawilly Trading Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 October 2015	4 661
Agrim (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooiwal Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	13 422
Udumo Trading 26 (Pty) Ltd			Construction of upgraded New Water Reticulation System with metered yard connections in Slinkwater Extension 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8	31 July 2014	49 902
VIP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd					
JPJ v an Tonder	Yrs	3	Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works	30 December 2014	1 000
Hennox 865 CC t/a R & P Services	Yrs	3	Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2014	2 289
Anix Trading 143 CC	Yrs	3	Repairing of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works : as and when required	31 July 2014	75 000
Mr AH Bokaba Bokosi Projects CC					
Johfse CC t/a Power Industrial Engineering	Yrs	3	Repair and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	30 June 2015	1 185
James Howden Holdings Ltd. t/a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment	Yrs	3	Repair and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooiwal and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	31 July 2015	3 352
Claudelle General Maintenance CC	Yrs	3	Repair of Civil Structures, Pipes, Valves, plumbing installations, implements and conveyors at the WWTW: as and when required	31 August 2014	2 333
H AJ Shyman t/a Vuga Sales and Services					
Hennox 805 t/a R & P Services CC					
Hendrik Greeff CC					
Annette Instandhouding CC					
Come Today Trading and Projects 251 CC					
JD Malope Maintenance CC					
Maveni Construction and Transport Services CC					
Umkhwiwa Construction CC					
Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC					



## MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
Cato Ridge Electrical Construction (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance of medium voltage equipment, broken cables and generators at the Waste Water Treatment Works, City of Tshwane, as and when required	30 September 2015	7 190
Moepageuta Trading Enterprise 125 CC Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Azabon Trading Enterprise CC Just-Breeze General Trading CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Mashi Transport and Construction Services CC Carrus Logistics (Pty) Ltd Metsana Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Thabethe Marketing CC Mmazwi Civil and Construction Services CC Mamegoge Trading Enterprise CC Cally Development and Contracts CC Reagile Trading CC Umnotho Achievers CC Musengavhadhimu Business Enterprise CC Chippa Investment Holdings CC Keatlegile Project CC Lekhotla Construction CC Clifford Mashishimane Trading Enterprise CC Nosallo Trading Enterprise CC Gevcon Trading CC t/a Itumeleng Mogatusi Themba Lama Ntunwa Catering and Projects CC BG Cleaning Services CC Ditiro Tsa Rone Business Enterprises CC Fleet Africa (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Phelelo Cleaning Services CC Pharologanyo Corporate Services CC ZF Arbeidskontraakteurs BK HCV Plant Hire CC JL Excavators (Edms) Bpk Moleta Pula Cleaning CC D I M Logistics CC Keatlegile Project CC MS Sethole Waste Removals CC Ntsheng Trading CC Gau Flora Nursery CC J S Ramasodi Plant Hire CC A Rahube Trading CC Camarni Supply Chain Specialists (Pty) Ltd Magato Trading CC Nokeng Refuse Removal CC Tshepo Mpumi Business Enterprise CC Mmampadi Transport and Projects CC Makplan Construction and Projects 23 CC Tshithhani Trading Services CC Lamola's Civil Construction Siyayenza Trading and Projects CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Tshireletso Traffic and Road Management CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Simango Business Projects CC Sesego Investment (Pty) Ltd RDP's Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 July 2014	21 160
ADC Energy CC	Yrs	3	Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 May 2015	30 000
Electrotech Electrical CC (A & B) Givenchy Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Mothapo Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Mcibishoto Project House CC (A & B) Maphari Construction and Maintenance CC (A & B) The Big Six Security Services CC (A & B) Rasello and Mapula Trading and Services CC (A & B) Mohlawe Technologies CC (A) Demco Cleaning and Projects CC (A) Tsoaga O Bume CC (A & B) Rajwale Trading and Projects CC Swamdia Trading and Projects CC (A & B) Majories trading Enterprises CC (A & B) Green8 Trading and Projects CC (A) Conlic Electrical CC (A & B) Ntshadi Construction CC (A & B) Didintle Dzukani Electrical JV (A) Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC (A & B) C Mofokeng Electrical CC (A) Thenya Construction and Projects CC (A & B) Hetani Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Pruleb Electrical Management CC (A) Boagi Projects CC (B) Cally Development and Contractors CC (B) Boffin and Fundi (Pty) Ltd (B) Matola Trading and Services CC (B) Reitumetse Maintenance Consultants CC (B) Mogale Mothusi Construction and Projects CC (B) Kunini Business Enterprises CC (B) Mphapha Construction CC (B) Mavulandla Trading Enterprise CC (B) Letladi Transportation and General Services CC (B) Thabethe Marketing CC (B) Rusach Marketing CC (B) Nale Trading CC (cancelled)(B) Rospa Trading 119 CC (B) Bongji-M Construction CC (B) Ntseke Trading Enterprise CC (B) S Rehotse Trading and Projects CC (B)	Yrs	3	Credit Control Contractors (CCC's) for disconnections, reconnections and inspections of Electricity and Water Services	31 May 2014	80 000

### MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Makrozi Enterprise CC v/a Umbani Electrical Contractors 2	Yrs	3	Low Voltage (LV) and Medium-Voltage (MV) network maintenance and consumer connections	30 June 2014	50 000
Standford M Electrical CC Bash Electrical Contractors CC Boipelo Engineering (Pty) Ltd TNJ Projects Solutions CC WNS Projects CC Kgosini Electrical CC Zakes Electrical and Field Services CC and Mokone Electrical CC Joint Venture Infinite Blue Trading 29 CC v/a Motau Electrical Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contract CC Bvetela Engineering CC Tlopo Construction and General Services CC Humphrey Electrical and construction CC VP Electrical Contractors CC Zim Electrical CC					
Demco Cleaning and Projects CC & Coco Haven 1046 CC JV 2 Free State Small Miners CC & Katsheha Tendering Services CC JV Makgosi Consulting CC Stanford M Electrical CC Ditabot Construction and Projects CC & Nthambe Electrical CC	Yrs	3	Public lighting infrastructure maintenance and construction	30 June 2014	40 000
Sopitso Engineering and civil CC Kubanki Contractors CC Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contractors CC Ndidzulani Projects CC Poto Construction CC Mothagasi Contractors (Pty) Ltd Quebec Electrical CC & Mandlakazi Electrical Contractors JV VP Electrical Contractors CC Rivigan Investments No 6 CC WNS Projects CC (CANCELLED) Zim Electrical CC Makrozi Enterprise CC v/a Umbani Electrical Contractors					
Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane	31 October 2014	40 000
Estelle's Cleaning CC Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC Pokane Promotions & Projects CC Yellowship 130 CC KMY 246 Distributors CC Mashudu's Garden Decor CC Mpadima Contractors CC Gau-Flora Nursery CC Corporate Skills Development Services CC Social Space Trading and Projects CC Elephantc Trading CC Tshisimani Holdings (Pty) Ltd Just Design Landscaping and Maintenance CC Mbeu Business Consulting CC Kgolaganyo Trading Enterprise CC Just Breeze General Trading CC Heyani Trading and Projects CC Langanani Contractors (Pty) Ltd Bazitor (Pty) Ltd Sibongile Enterprise and Waste Removals CC Xilombe Business Enterprise and Social Consultants CC Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Khanyisa Integrated Development Social CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Today's Destiny Trading & Projects 149 CC Ukubhukuda Trading and Projects 130 CC Don's Cleaning Services CC Xenocorp 279 CC Dusi Building Contractors CC CM van Staden (5611190078088) Ka Maphumulo and Sons Business Enterprise CC Zelmin 006 CC Milnex 151 CC A Victor (8011040037086) Phehla Konke Trading and Projects 54 CC Cleaning to the Roots CC Vetver Trading 142 CC Emerald Dunes Investments 97 CC Libra Landscape and Cleaning Services CC Bajadi Investment and Projects 133 CC Alin and Joe Business Enterprise CC Lephata La Basha Trading and Projects CC Khulanani Auto Trading and Projects CC Lajelo Landscaping CC Quatrokor CC Shemphu Transport Services CC Nederson Trading 15 CC Ulwando Bushclearing (Pty) Ltd Maja Gardening Services CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC Ultramix Twenty CC Mollogadi Trading CC Lehakwe Capital (Pty) Ltd Lusweti Construction CC					

### MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement
					R thousand
Mahlore Danisa Trading CC	Yrs	3	Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane	30 November 2014	1 168
Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op					
Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC					
Letsoalos Trading CC					
A J Cutters CC					
Imogene Building Construction CC					
Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC					
Reatile Construction					
Dibakes Construction & Civil CC					
Clean to the Roots CC					
Mavulandla Trading Enterprise CC					
Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC					
Maja Garden Services CC					
Quatkor CC					
The Valient Construction CC					
Indima Projects CC					
Reatile Construction CC (in the event of)					
Elishadai Security Services CC	Yrs	3	Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation	30 April 2014	24 077
Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC					
Mphosha Construction Projects CC (CANCELLED)					
Gezman Projects CC					
Hotline Security CC					
MCC Security and Projects CC					
Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC					
Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC					
Big Eye Investments 210 CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Sanitation Infrastructure in City of Tshwane	31 October 2016	3 980
SA Water Cycle Group (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Supply and installation of pumps and other equipment at the Waste Water Collection Pump Stations and Waste Water Treatment Works	30 April 2016	4 304
Muselwa Trading and Projects CC	Yrs	3	General maintenance of the sites of the City of Tshwane's Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat, Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works	30 April 2016	3 384
Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC					
Hugo & Ngwenya Inc	Yrs	3	Appointment of outsources agencies for collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 60 days	31 January 2017	20 000
Muthray Hassim Inc					
Revenue Consulting (Pty) Ltd					
Makaula Zilwa (Gauteng)					
RamatshilMugeri Attorneys					
Zandile Management Services CC					
Balimi Barui Trading (Pty) Ltd					
Nozuko Nxusani & Andile Seth Consortium					
M T Mtimandze Projects & Consulting (Pty) Ltd					
Modise Attorneys Inc					
Kwinana Consortium					
Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd					
Hahlekela Trading CC					
Milaweng Magolego (Pty) Ltd					
Nungu Trading 202 (Pty) Ltd					
Mohale Inc					
Chippa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Management contractor to develop SMME's through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane	31 January 2015	882 338
Tedcor (Pty) Ltd					
New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd					
Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Horticultural landscape development and maintenance programme in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 April 2016	59 703
Social Space Trading and Projects CC					
Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	implementation of a variety of thematic parks in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	28 February 2016	130 000
Social Space Trading and Projects CC					
Tswellapele Pants CC t/a Plantwise & N HIH Construction CC					
JV					
Mutiza's Trading and Projects CC & Silverhorns Consulting CC					
JV					
Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd					
Endemic Development CC					

## 2.15 Consolidated Municipality Supporting Tables

Table 87: MBRR SA1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2010/11			2011/12			2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17						
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>															
<b>Property rates</b>															
Total Property Rates	2 915 520	3 357 657	3 999 445	5 594 238	5 591 688	5 591 688	5 267 061	5 677 189	6 130 883						
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	40 250	54 100	54 100	95 000	109 900	118 700						
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>2 915 520</b>	<b>3 357 657</b>	<b>3 999 445</b>	<b>4 464 238</b>	<b>4 461 688</b>	<b>4 461 688</b>	<b>4 888 152</b>	<b>5 278 767</b>	<b>5 700 588</b>						
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>															
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	5 985 734	7 523 804	8 131 246	8 956 354	8 769 024	8 769 024	9 708 283	10 493 944	11 335 330						
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	53 950	53 950	53 950	83 300	97 300	106 100						
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>5 985 734</b>	<b>7 523 804</b>	<b>8 131 246</b>	<b>8 916 104</b>	<b>8 714 924</b>	<b>8 714 924</b>	<b>9 613 283</b>	<b>10 384 044</b>	<b>11 216 630</b>						
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>															
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 613 598	1 954 999	2 189 901	2 642 584	2 643 813	2 644 444	2 999 181	3 279 344	3 575 584						
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>1 613 598</b>	<b>1 954 999</b>	<b>2 189 901</b>	<b>2 588 634</b>	<b>2 589 863</b>	<b>2 590 494</b>	<b>2 915 881</b>	<b>3 182 044</b>	<b>3 469 484</b>						
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>															
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	426 403	524 567	596 651	665 925	664 010	663 942	745 934	806 902	872 607						
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>426 403</b>	<b>524 567</b>	<b>596 651</b>	<b>665 925</b>	<b>664 010</b>	<b>663 942</b>	<b>745 934</b>	<b>806 902</b>	<b>872 607</b>						
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>															
Total refuse removal revenue	394 932	480 001	597 961	741 497	752 947	752 947	926 670	1 018 842	1 099 886						
Total landfill revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>394 932</b>	<b>480 001</b>	<b>597 961</b>	<b>741 497</b>	<b>752 947</b>	<b>752 947</b>	<b>926 670</b>	<b>1 018 842</b>	<b>1 099 886</b>						
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>															
List other revenue by source	762 737	2 094 893	823 725	1 045 920	1 029 689	1 026 805	1 133 621	1 179 041	1 283 414						
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>762 737</b>	<b>2 094 893</b>	<b>823 725</b>	<b>1 045 920</b>	<b>1 029 689</b>	<b>1 026 805</b>	<b>1 133 621</b>	<b>1 179 041</b>	<b>1 283 414</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>															
<b>Employee related costs</b>															
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 534 609	2 847 481	3 154 184	3 700 552	3 653 880	3 649 940	4 001 471	4 259 770	4 536 016						
Pension and UIF Contributions	461 600	525 622	659 367	850 251	848 810	852 794	910 037	968 695	1 030 910						
Medical Aid Contributions	222 112	259 648	283 235	402 622	380 112	380 733	429 552	457 366	486 801						
Overtime	285 841	304 853	273 903	163 998	214 927	214 927	171 568	181 032	190 878						
Performance Bonus	195 241	231 783	240 170	282 429	281 729	285 834	305 000	324 684	345 551						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	227 944	252 654	261 700	305 877	305 054	304 592	323 757	344 541	366 628						
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	44	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Housing Allowances	23 324	24 092	24 966	34 538	34 433	34 235	36 623	39 086	41 651						
Other benefits and allowances	217 728	221 825	260 480	301 242	307 693	303 387	316 007	336 160	357 550						
Pay ments in lieu of leave	127 175	139 351	140 385	88 511	88 617	88 617	94 253	100 284	106 701						
Long service awards	8 193	7 975	7 530	8 018	7 998	7 998	8 523	9 067	9 645						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4 304 766</b>	<b>4 815 285</b>	<b>5 304 964</b>	<b>6 138 038</b>	<b>6 123 254</b>	<b>6 122 546</b>	<b>6 596 884</b>	<b>7 020 684</b>	<b>7 472 330</b>						
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>4 304 766</b>	<b>4 815 285</b>	<b>5 304 964</b>	<b>6 138 038</b>	<b>6 123 254</b>	<b>6 122 546</b>	<b>6 596 884</b>	<b>7 020 684</b>	<b>7 472 330</b>						
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>															
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>						
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>															
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	827 164	1 063 046	1 107 940	954 409	1 066 141	1 066 320	1 116 341	1 101 147	928 434						
Lease amortisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Capital asset impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>827 164</b>	<b>1 063 046</b>	<b>1 107 940</b>	<b>954 409</b>	<b>1 066 141</b>	<b>1 066 320</b>	<b>1 116 341</b>	<b>1 101 147</b>	<b>928 434</b>						
<b>Bulk purchases</b>															
Electricity Bulk Purchases	3 507 208	4 962 798	5 344 860	6 079 638	5 950 106	5 950 106	6 457 148	6 974 158	7 532 577						
Water Bulk Purchases	976 443	1 209 322	1 350 551	1 476 220	1 454 989	1 460 892	1 672 122	1 825 988	1 993 255						
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>4 483 652</b>	<b>6 172 120</b>	<b>6 695 411</b>	<b>7 555 858</b>	<b>7 405 096</b>	<b>7 410 999</b>	<b>8 129 270</b>	<b>8 800 146</b>	<b>9 525 833</b>						
<b>Transfers and grants</b>															
Cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673						
Non-cash transfers and grants	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499						
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>27 626</b>	<b>21 496</b>	<b>17 290</b>	<b>242 918</b>	<b>242 853</b>	<b>242 853</b>	<b>262 327</b>	<b>263 712</b>	<b>265 172</b>						
<b>Contracted services</b>															
Consultant Fees	42 613	34 316	49 712	27 058	24 457	24 457	18 550	20 527	21 123						
Security Services	162 295	243 137	273 728	254 495	258 619	258 619	266 728	280 536	295 071						
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	173 446	220 041	268 892	259 186	289 159	289 159	255 899	273 446	418 017						
Labour Cost	313 773	380 684	446 950	181 833	175 565	175 565	131 126	138 423	145 846						
Management Systems	2 741	3 589	3 757	3 283	2 849	2 849	2 188	2 306	2 431						
Information and Communication Technology	58 375	100 870	173 855	138 332	200 652	200 652	173 820	183 526	235 699						
Other	457 722	585 208	601 254	562 889	643 152	643 152	645 429	684 505	938 966						
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 210 965</b>	<b>1 567 845</b>	<b>1 718 149</b>	<b>1 427 076</b>	<b>1 594 453</b>	<b>1 594 453</b>	<b>1 494 740</b>	<b>1 583 268</b>	<b>2 057 153</b>						
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>															
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>1 210 965</b>	<b>1 567 845</b>	<b>1 718 149</b>	<b>1 427 076</b>	<b>1 594 453</b>	<b>1 594 453</b>	<b>1 494 740</b>	<b>1 583 268</b>	<b>2 057 153</b>						
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>															
Collection costs	88 973	100 647	95 807	97 434	81 632	87 128	92 063	97 157	102 505						
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Consultant fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Audit fees	27 260	34 978	44 708	42 706	47 106	47 106	47 245	49 796	52 485						
General expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
General expenses	1 009 868	1 250 467	1 512 378	2 145 713	2 185 955	2 166 426	2 217 131	2 137 449	2 574 652						
Insurance	84 970	87 758	107 888	215 000	202 537	202 537	198 000	208 292	219 126						
Advertising and Marketing	11 622	17 571	14 127	16 329	20 741	20 741	15 901	16 441	17 005						
Rental of Property Plant and Equipment	274 100	410 010	386 791	242 638	377 332	377 332	307 671	324 400	342 800						
Lease of Property Plant and Equipment	189 717	161 324	133 744	431 605	303 951	303 951	402 784	424 828	447 815						
Management Systems	9 052	20 124	33 309	44 274	44 274	44 274	38 677	40 766	42 967						
Project Linked Housing	313 773	380 684	446 950	181 833	175 565	175 565	131 126	138 423	145 846						
Information and Communication Technology	76 909	87 132	85 793	93 373	101 373	101 373	98 093	103 390	108 973						
0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1 785 787</b>	<b>2 263 069</b>	<b>2 459 909</b>	<b>3 359 113</b>	<b>3 394 942</b>	<b>3 380 910</b>	<b>3 417 466</b>	<b>3 402 521</b>	<b>3 907 823</b>						
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>															
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Other materials	11 385	6 442	12 526	10 704	10 704	10 704	11 105	11 927	18 230						
Contracted Services	535 933	638 161	793 212	695 122	839 996	839 996	788 810	845 055	1 288 814						
Other Expenditure	493 079	551 314	600 207	584 136	561 181	561 181	641 271	685 997	1 047 299						
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 195 917</b>	<b>1 405 945</b>	<b>1 289 963</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 441 186</b>	<b>1 545 992</b>	<b>2 354 344</b>						

**Table 88: MBRR SA2 - Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**

Description	City Planning and Development	Corporate & Shared Services	Economic Development	Emergency Services	Environmental Management	Group Financial Services	Housing & Human Settlement	Group Information & Communication Technology	Metro Police Services	Office of the City Manager	Office of the Speaker	Service Delivery and Transformation Management	Service Infrastructure	Transport	Other Votes	Total
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	4 888 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 888 152
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 613 283	-	-	9 613 283
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 915 881	-	-	2 915 881
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745 934	-	-	745 934
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	926 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	926 670
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	16 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 485	249 146	-	-	289 070
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	215 452	-	-	15 838	-	11 159	-	-	10	-	27 616	64	15 943	2	286 084
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	74	-	1 087	57 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 573	66 622
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	14 402	80 747	30	-	-	-	-	-	132 199	-	-	227 379
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	325	-	-	68	1	-	-	-	73 578	-	-	841	204	-	6	75 023
Licences and permits	-	-	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	52 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 578
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	91 057	20 855	-	13 263	159 913	29 080	118	17	102 101	-	-	37 180	302 154	125 945	251 939	1 133 621
Transfers recognised - operational	44 659	-	78 260	56 683	893	2 732 678	69 585	-	-	-	-	2 460	300	138 000	50 890	3 174 408
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>136 042</b>	<b>236 308</b>	<b>81 375</b>	<b>70 013</b>	<b>1 135 244</b>	<b>7 788 545</b>	<b>80 893</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>228 226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 582</b>	<b>13 959 164</b>	<b>279 888</b>	<b>310 408</b>	<b>24 397 703</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	224 270	388 456	80 014	450 503	303 695	461 689	62 397	62 033	1 097 792	71 449	36 501	1 633 591	838 921	364 643	520 930	6 596 884
Remuneration of councillors	925	925	1 800	-	925	925	1 913	-	925	-	91 665	-	1 604	925	6 510	109 043
Debt impairment	-	-	-	1 000	50 865	148 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	836 356	100	-	1 037 017
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 611	17 806	3 863	16 428	23 080	144 156	56 869	62 966	19 212	1 437	73	149 219	363 147	237 725	8 748	1 116 341
Finance charges	1 654	8 526	1 516	5 702	40 599	102 547	61 043	33 813	11 155	2 935	0	96 275	401 297	159 407	3 221	929 691
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 129 270	-	-	8 129 270
Other materials	729	125 743	197	1 377	1 749	9 424	252	677	3 312	203	3 864	33 464	132 303	85 511	3 393	402 199
Contracted services	16 251	12 438	71 224	659	50 947	4 143	101 236	77 359	278 484	1 213	7	366 047	321 484	160 821	32 427	1 494 740
Transfers and grants	-	-	47 500	-	-	25 654	8 000	-	-	-	-	143 868	37 305	-	-	262 327
Other expenditure	59 050	967 813	87 933	14 102	63 758	437 129	72 087	178 821	96 385	51 464	47 870	215 759	310 639	306 570	508 086	3 417 466
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>314 490</b>	<b>1 521 707</b>	<b>294 047</b>	<b>489 772</b>	<b>535 620</b>	<b>1 334 363</b>	<b>363 797</b>	<b>415 669</b>	<b>1 507 265</b>	<b>128 701</b>	<b>179 980</b>	<b>2 638 223</b>	<b>11 372 327</b>	<b>1 315 702</b>	<b>1 083 316</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(178 449)</b>	<b>(1 285 399)</b>	<b>(212 673)</b>	<b>(419 758)</b>	<b>599 624</b>	<b>6 454 182</b>	<b>(282 905)</b>	<b>(415 652)</b>	<b>(1 279 039)</b>	<b>(128 701)</b>	<b>(179 980)</b>	<b>(2 546 641)</b>	<b>2 586 837</b>	<b>(1 035 814)</b>	<b>(772 907)</b>	<b>902 725</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	250	837 805	-	-	150 000	-	-	550 046	1 002 970	3 129	2 544 200
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(178 449)</b>	<b>(1 285 399)</b>	<b>(212 673)</b>	<b>(419 758)</b>	<b>599 624</b>	<b>6 454 432</b>	<b>554 900</b>	<b>(415 652)</b>	<b>(1 279 039)</b>	<b>21 299</b>	<b>(179 980)</b>	<b>(2 546 641)</b>	<b>3 136 883</b>	<b>(32 844)</b>	<b>(769 778)</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>

Table 89: MBRR SA3 – Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	496 338	323 852	636 003	1 474 209	1 163 930	1 163 930	2 630 588	4 278 743	5 552 003
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>496 338</b>	<b>323 852</b>	<b>636 003</b>	<b>1 474 209</b>	<b>1 163 930</b>	<b>1 163 930</b>	<b>2 630 588</b>	<b>4 278 743</b>	<b>5 552 003</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	4 843 436	5 679 638	6 866 310	6 445 002	6 986 259	6 988 260	7 548 141	8 151 431	8 803 850
<i>Less: Provision for debt impairment</i>	<i>(2 233 924)</i>	<i>(2 945 403)</i>	<i>(3 741 380)</i>	<i>(3 496 126)</i>	<i>(3 811 865)</i>	<i>(3 811 865)</i>	<i>(4 363 798)</i>	<i>(4 993 521)</i>	<i>(5 706 466)</i>
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2 609 512</b>	<b>2 734 235</b>	<b>3 124 930</b>	<b>2 948 877</b>	<b>3 174 394</b>	<b>3 176 395</b>	<b>3 184 343</b>	<b>3 157 910</b>	<b>3 097 384</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 587 889	3 028 150	3 353 296	3 353 296	3 811 865	4 363 798	4 993 521
Contributions to the provision	249 946	654 999	765 407	867 976	858 569	858 569	951 933	1 029 722	1 112 945
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 932 890</b>	<b>2 587 889</b>	<b>3 353 296</b>	<b>3 496 126</b>	<b>3 811 865</b>	<b>3 811 865</b>	<b>4 363 798</b>	<b>4 993 521</b>	<b>5 706 466</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	21 298 909	25 108 252	29 576 072	33 153 151	33 828 447	33 828 447	37 886 512	42 140 186	46 842 888
Leases recognised as PPE	430 447	544 185	335 118	506 216	188 821	188 821	207 704	228 474	251 321
<i>Less: Accumulated depreciation</i>	<i>5 401 401</i>	<i>6 128 454</i>	<i>7 065 231</i>	<i>7 995 689</i>	<i>7 976 412</i>	<i>7 976 412</i>	<i>9 117 160</i>	<i>10 238 481</i>	<i>11 331 821</i>
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>16 327 955</b>	<b>19 523 983</b>	<b>22 845 959</b>	<b>25 663 678</b>	<b>26 040 857</b>	<b>26 040 857</b>	<b>28 977 055</b>	<b>32 130 179</b>	<b>35 762 388</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	606 213	476 258	666 133	816 566	774 205	774 205	772 690	907 327	1 043 507
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>606 213</b>	<b>476 258</b>	<b>666 133</b>	<b>816 566</b>	<b>774 205</b>	<b>774 205</b>	<b>772 690</b>	<b>907 327</b>	<b>1 043 507</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	3 375 812	4 532 158	5 034 043	5 153 919	5 344 680	5 347 003	5 596 747	5 854 322	6 124 743
Unspent conditional transfers	398 493	319 664	126 494	–	12 533	12 533	–	–	–
VAT	156 473	281 849	91 981	287 756	97 034	97 034	102 371	107 080	112 006
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>3 930 778</b>	<b>5 133 671</b>	<b>5 252 519</b>	<b>5 441 674</b>	<b>5 454 247</b>	<b>5 456 570</b>	<b>5 699 118</b>	<b>5 961 402</b>	<b>6 236 749</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	5 261 796	6 093 939	7 769 314	8 357 280	8 478 773	8 478 773	9 080 386	9 428 488	9 657 873
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	154 354	175 575	50 592	214 442	58 192	58 192	64 011	70 412	77 453
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>5 416 149</b>	<b>6 269 514</b>	<b>7 819 906</b>	<b>8 571 723</b>	<b>8 536 965</b>	<b>8 536 965</b>	<b>9 144 396</b>	<b>9 498 899</b>	<b>9 735 326</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	1 499 219	1 587 377	1 755 108	1 749 006	1 828 411	1 828 411	1 890 771	1 960 489	2 038 434
<i>List other major provision items</i>									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	163 319	184 606	210 325	268 621	235 748	235 748	263 077	292 156	321 251
Rehabilitation of Quarries	16 464	5 903	5 840	20 486	11 350	11 350	17 274	23 576	29 229
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	25 520	25 362	26 436	27 749	29 390	29 390	30 674	32 095	33 582
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>1 704 521</b>	<b>1 803 247</b>	<b>1 997 709</b>	<b>2 065 863</b>	<b>2 104 899</b>	<b>2 104 899</b>	<b>2 201 796</b>	<b>2 308 316</b>	<b>2 422 495</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1 259 374	1 915 999	11 586 460	13 293 319	13 495 032	13 495 032	15 702 887	19 156 297	23 123 404
GRAP adjustments	157 178	345 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	1 416 552	2 261 070	11 586 460	13 293 319	13 495 032	13 495 032	15 702 887	19 156 297	23 123 404
Surplus/(Deficit)	804 522	1 974 195	1 909 988	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	3 446 925	3 962 409	4 082 105
Appropriations to Reserves	–	–	5 535	168 052	168 052	168 052	177 377	186 922	230 956
Transfers from Reserves	(91 379)	(3 065)	–	(186 000)	(176 000)	(176 000)	(178 000)	(187 612)	(197 743)
Depreciation offsets	292 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	(505 761)	7 354 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 915 999</b>	<b>11 586 460</b>	<b>13 501 983</b>	<b>15 372 409</b>	<b>15 706 862</b>	<b>15 706 862</b>	<b>19 149 189</b>	<b>23 118 015</b>	<b>27 238 722</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	128 851	128 851	156 443	128 851	156 443	156 443	156 443	156 443	156 443
Capital replacement	210 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	135 591	109 653	58 164	24 300	92 464	92 464	135 415	180 652	228 299
COVID Reserve	102 646	131 649	150 012	49 036	107 764	107 764	64 189	18 261	3 828
Capitalisation	1 578 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government grant	5 240 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Donations and public contributions	325 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>7 721 348</b>	<b>370 154</b>	<b>364 618</b>	<b>202 188</b>	<b>356 670</b>	<b>356 670</b>	<b>356 047</b>	<b>355 356</b>	<b>388 570</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>9 637 348</b>	<b>11 956 613</b>	<b>13 866 601</b>	<b>15 574 597</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>16 063 532</b>	<b>19 505 236</b>	<b>23 473 372</b>	<b>27 627 291</b>

**Table 90: MBRR SA4 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	9 101 416	11 577 865	12 126 199	14 024 968	13 811 575	13 809 460	15 323 907	16 581 658	17 941 824
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	8 140	28 537	23 937	88 480	115 239	115 239	87 164	56 777	57 169
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	444 227	549 732	562 886	572 479	574 118	574 118	622 603	646 271	677 438
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	68 243	49 494	40 371	43 371	42 398	42 398	74 640	78 651	82 877
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	5 000 483	6 574 090	6 647 746	7 236 500	7 235 137	7 235 137	7 973 119	8 708 061	9 495 712
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	138 218	141 741	174 590	206 196	214 661	214 661	316 270	284 346	299 141
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>14 760 726</b>	<b>18 921 460</b>	<b>19 575 729</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>24 397 703</b>	<b>26 355 764</b>	<b>28 554 162</b>

**Table 91: MBRR SA5 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	8 963 438	12 071 772	12 724 970	14 464 165	14 286 058	14 283 943	15 299 376	16 424 388	18 141 227
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	354 065	437 275	518 236	660 786	780 327	780 327	826 997	832 812	903 857
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	1 943 458	2 448 743	2 629 123	2 915 480	2 886 154	2 886 154	3 122 205	3 273 187	3 489 938
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	932 909	1 168 765	1 476 103	1 580 342	1 648 424	1 648 424	1 672 425	1 734 029	1 842 506
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	1 431 237	1 124 192	1 440 827	1 455 702	1 322 333	1 322 333	1 486 403	1 471 102	1 425 576
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	827 591	921 174	1 028 029	1 095 521	1 069 833	1 069 833	1 087 572	1 104 937	1 228 128
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>14 452 699</b>	<b>18 171 921</b>	<b>19 817 287</b>	<b>22 171 995</b>	<b>21 993 129</b>	<b>21 991 014</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>

**Table 92: MBRR SA6 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	A	1 974 799	2 694 360	3 629 012	3 528 834	3 542 694	3 542 694	3 367 921	3 647 261	3 907 493
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	B	39 305	30 025	26 623	32 200	35 927	35 927	2 120	3 600	3 600
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	C	36 067	136 246	380 152	313 700	339 336	339 336	100 287	75 150	79 150
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	D	162 510	222 230	353 978	312 900	456 896	456 896	251 000	221 739	185 883
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	E	17 143	20 484	127 632	120 300	85 300	85 300	114 630	107 500	108 500
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	F	13 428	12 654	33 106	37 322	47 438	47 438	31 829	29 750	29 860
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 550 503</b>	<b>4 345 256</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>4 507 590</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>

Table 93: MBRR SA8 – Consolidated Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Borrowing Management</b>										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.5%	5.2%	15.8%	6.9%	6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	7.0%	7.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.5%	5.7%	18.5%	7.9%	7.6%	7.6%	7.3%	7.6%	7.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	77.9%	54.1%	179.1%	74.3%	73.0%	73.0%	96.5%	77.2%	71.6%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	70.1%	1693.8%	2144.7%	4239.5%	2393.5%	2393.5%	2568.3%	2673.1%	2505.4%
<b>Liquidity</b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		113.0%	91.1%	91.4%	95.2%	95.2%	94.6%	94.6%	94.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		113.0%	91.1%	91.4%	94.5%	92.5%	92.7%	94.6%	94.6%	94.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.7%	19.0%	20.1%	18.4%	18.7%	18.7%	16.8%	15.7%	14.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<b>Creditors Management</b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		370.8%	468.3%	365.6%	304.9%	377.3%	377.4%	194.4%	128.8%	104.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	908 385 000	1 276 475 000	1 235 900 000	1 223 540 000	1 223 540 000	1 235 900 000	1 211 305 000	1 199 190 000	1 199 190 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	376	674	740	791	791	740	846	905	905
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.3%	12.1%	11.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	70 167	85 560	83 848	83 010	83 010	83 848	82 179	81 358	81 358
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	256	389	419	457	457	419	493	537	537
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24.4%	24.7%	23.6%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	23.5%	23.5%	23.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.2%	25.4%	27.1%	27.7%	27.8%	27.8%	27.0%	26.6%	26.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.9%	26.3%	28.5%	28.6%	28.7%	28.7%	27.8%	27.4%	27.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.0%	6.3%	7.2%	5.8%	6.4%	6.4%	5.9%	5.9%	8.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.7%	9.0%	9.4%	8.2%	8.6%	8.6%	8.4%	8.0%	7.0%
<b>DP regulation financial viability indicators</b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.6	46.1	6.9	26.4	27.4	27.4	29.9	27.1	25.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.8%	24.9%	24.3%	22.2%	22.5%	22.6%	20.1%	18.7%	17.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	0.7	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.6	2.5	2.9



**Table 94: MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population	Census 2011	1 986	2 346	2 921	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105	3 202
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 2011	171	251	200	194	218	224	226	206	208	211
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 2011	161	236	204	183	206	211	221	212	215	218
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 2011	416	441	583	498	555	569	580	644	666	689
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 2011	391	415	603	469	534	548	568	668	691	715
Unemployment	Census 2011	306	334	345	348	391	398	374	347	349	350
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income	Community Survey 2007	348 959	267 103	–	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	368 846	372 534	376 260
R1 - R1 600	Community Survey 2008	115 921	153 121	–	169 376	185 322	190 241	203 273	211 446	213 560	215 697
R1 601 - R3 200	Community Survey 2009	44 815	45 318	–	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	62 581	63 206	63 839
R3 201 - R6 400	Community Survey 2010	41 230	38 452	–	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	53 099	53 630	54 166
R6 401 - R12 800	Community Survey 2011	26 291	36 392	–	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	50 254	50 757	51 264
R12 801 - R25 600	Community Survey 2012	12 548	19 913	–	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	27 498	27 772	28 050
R25 601 - R51 200	Community Survey 2013	4 183	10 300	–	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 673	14 223	14 365	14 509
R52 201 - R102 400	Community Survey 2014	1 793	3 433	–	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 558	4 741	4 788	4 836
R102 401 - R204 800	Community Survey 2015	1 195	1 373	–	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 896	1 915	1 935
R204 801 - R409 600	Community Survey 2016	598	687	–	760	831	853	912	948	958	967
R409 601 - R819 200	Community Survey 2017	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200	Community Survey 2018	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	110 549	–	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	152 659	154 185	155 727
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month											
Insert description	Indigent policy	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 2011	1 986	2 346	2 921	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105	3 202
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 2011	1 160	1 214	1 286	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 325	1 366	1 409
Number of households in municipal area	Census 2011	563	687	912	760	831	930	939	948	958	967
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 2011	99	122	138	132	150	154	158	141	144	145
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Census 2011	–	–	–	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 860	3 020	3 180
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal	Census 2011	423 086	486 141	735 231	563 009	606 659	678 732	769 450	768 800	787 670	797 250
Informal	Census 2011	139 567	200 499	176 305	196 527	224 381	251 038	184 020	170 000	170 000	170 000
<b>Total number of households</b>		562 653	686 640	911 536	759 536	831 040	929 770	953 470	938 800	957 670	967 250
Dwellings provided by municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by provincials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by private sector		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPX)					5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,1%	5,6%	5,4%	5,4%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,9%	6,8%	6,8%	6,4%
Consumption growth (electricity)					2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	1,5%	1,5%	1,5%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

## MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	695 417	750 999	838 090	863 090	863 090	849 070	858 190	867 070	877 250
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 636	66 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	751	4 362	60 800	59 280	59 280	61 586	59 856	58 855	57 854
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	28 144	30 144	31 145	32 146
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	757 804	821 826	898 890	922 370	922 370	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	586 854	638 552	758 260	781 270	781 270	762 450	775 840	789 320	802 900
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 852	11 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 044	14 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	122 033	132 171	159 920	160 880	160 880	176 350	172 350	168 350	164 350
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	23 365	27 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	752 148	823 921	918 180	942 150	942 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	548 508	601 125	665 330	686 580	686 580	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	161 856	175 290	214 440	218 730	218 730	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	710 364	776 415	879 770	905 310	905 310	831 780	840 100	848 500	856 980
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Refuse:</b>									
	Removed at least once a week	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Removed less frequently than once a week	44 923	51 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	1 798	4 609	131 480	120 320	120 320	–	–	–	–
	Using own refuse dump	36 064	44 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	246	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	11 538	12 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	94 569	113 949	131 480	120 320	120 320	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
Municipal in-house services		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	613 800	664 933	787 740	811 730	811 730	660 048	666 079	667 479	667 879
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61 636	66 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	751	4 362	60 800	59 280	59 280	61 586	59 856	58 855	57 854
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	28 144	30 144	31 145	32 146
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	676 187	735 760	848 540	871 010	871 010	749 778	756 079	757 479	757 879
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 731	9 214	30 880	31 100	31 100	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>677 918</b>	<b>744 974</b>	<b>879 420</b>	<b>902 110</b>	<b>902 110</b>	<b>749 778</b>	<b>756 079</b>	<b>757 479</b>	<b>757 879</b>
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	586 854	638 552	758 260	781 270	781 270	762 450	775 840	789 320	802 900
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10 852	11 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 044	14 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	122 033	132 171	159 920	160 880	160 880	176 350	172 350	168 350	164 350
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	23 365	27 285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	752 148	823 921	918 180	942 150	942 150	938 800	948 190	957 670	967 250
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 388	7 119	11 590	11 320	11 320	–	–	–	–
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>938 800</b>	<b>948 190</b>	<b>957 670</b>	<b>967 250</b>
	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	548 508	601 125	665 330	686 580	686 580	641 200	647 610	654 090	660 630
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	161 856	175 290	214 440	218 730	218 730	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	710 364	776 415	879 770	905 310	905 310	641 200	647 610	654 090	660 630
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	49 172	54 625	50 000	48 160	48 160	107 020	108 090	109 170	110 270
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>748 220</b>	<b>755 700</b>	<b>763 260</b>	<b>770 900</b>
	<b>Refuse:</b>									
	Removed at least once a week	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	611 300	641 000	656 720	672 450
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	664 967	717 091	798 290	833 150	833 150	611 300	641 000	656 720	672 450
	Removed less frequently than once a week	44 923	51 807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	1 798	4 609	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
	Using own refuse dump	36 064	44 199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	246	437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	11 538	12 897	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	94 569	113 949	131 480	120 320	120 320	120 320	92 320	78 320	64 320
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>929 770</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>953 470</b>	<b>731 620</b>	<b>733 320</b>	<b>735 040</b>	<b>736 770</b>

## MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Sandspruit	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling	48 394	49 374	50 350	51 360	51 360	50 350	50 350	50 350	50 350	
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 394	49 374	50 350	51 360	51 360	50 350	50 350	50 350	50 350	
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	48 394	49 374	50 350	51 360	51 360	50 350	50 350	50 350	50 350	
	Name of municipal entity	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total number of households</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Name of municipal entity	<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total number of households</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Magalies Water		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>										
	Piped water inside dwelling	33 224	36 692	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 224	36 692	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	33 224	36 692	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Names of service providers	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Chemical toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Bucket toilet		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
No toilet provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total number of households</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
ESKOM		<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	190 580	192 490	194 410	196 350	
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	190 580	192 490	194 410	196 350	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
	<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	190 580	192 490	194 410	196 350	
	Names of service providers	<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	207 180	214 870	222 630	230 480
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	207 180	214 870	222 630	230 480
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Using communal refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Using own refuse dump		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
No rubbish disposal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total number of households</b>		--	--	--	--	--	207 180	214 870	222 630	230 480	

**Table 95: MBRR SA10 – Consolidated Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	910 442	967 778	1 376 971	1 690 571	1 416 667	1 416 667	2 878 382	4 543 612	5 837 276
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(345 496)	(1 206 207)	(964 120)	295 147	(1 006 275)	(999 161)	133 835	1 202 850	1 751 014
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,9	0,7	1,1	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,6	2,5	2,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1 096 587	1 974 195	1 909 988	2 097 039	2 219 779	2 219 779	3 446 925	3 962 409	4 082 105
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	15,6%	5,7%	6,9%	(7,1%)	(6,0%)	5,0%	2,2%	2,1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	113,0%	91,1%	91,4%	94,5%	92,5%	92,7%	94,6%	94,6%	94,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6,1%	6,4%	6,0%	5,3%	5,4%	5,4%	5,3%	5,3%	5,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	123,2%	149,9%	98,8%	98,6%	96,4%	96,3%	96,3%	96,3%	96,3%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	77,9%	54,1%	172,7%	71,2%	69,9%	69,9%	90,7%	73,3%	68,4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							101,2%	101,1%	101,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,6%	9,3%	3,2%	0,3%	0,3%	(0,2%)	0,4%	(0,4%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(20,8%)	11,6%	15,4%	14,3%	14,3%	6,9%	6,6%	6,6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	6,4%	6,1%	6,2%	5,0%	5,4%	5,4%	5,0%	4,8%	6,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	71,9%	66,3%	52,8%	51,9%	53,8%	53,8%	57,0%	50,8%	52,0%

Table 96: MBRR SA11 – Consolidated Property rates summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2013					
Financial year valuation used	2008/09	2008/09	2008/09	2013/14			2013/14		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)				25	25	25	25	25	25
No. of data collectors (FTE)									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)				25	25	25	25	25	25
No. of external valuers (FTE)				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				12			12		
No. of properties				590 193	590 193	590 193	619 509	619 509	619 509
No. of sectional title values				135 433	135 433	135 433	138 362	138 362	138 362
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations				74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496
No. of valuation roll amendments				74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496	74 496
No. of objections by rate payers				3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475
No. of appeals by rate payers				97	97	97	97	97	97
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation				2012/2013	2012/2014	2012/2015	2012/2013	2012/2013	2012/2013
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)				261	261	261	261	261	261
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 579
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				469	469	469	469	469	469
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				6	6	6	6	6	6
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475	7 475
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				34 030	34 030	34 030	27 152	27 152	27 152
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>				<b>45 166</b>	<b>45 166</b>	<b>45 166</b>	<b>38 288</b>	<b>38 288</b>	<b>38 288</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)				335 247	335 247	335 247	337 950	337 950	337 950
Total land value (Rm)									
Total value of improvements (Rm)									
Total market value (Rm)				383 800	383 800	383 800	388 756	388 756	388 756
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)				N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)									
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)									
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)				4 464 238	4 461 688	4 461 688	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)				4 241 026	4 238 604	4 238 604	4 643 745	5 014 829	5 415 558
Expected cash collection rate (%)				95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>				<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 97: MBRR SA12a – Consolidated Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2013/14</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	500 761	3 089	10 841	17 875	691	18 369	2 791	258		26 860						19
No. of sectional title property values	132 266	531	2 514	23		1										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	49 002															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	24 734															
No. of valuation roll amendments	49 002															
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							489									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 475															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	3 186															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	27 152															
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	227 078	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732		489	339		9 543					396	39
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	227 078	8 994	52 656	21 919	13 228		489	339		9 543					396	39
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0,008530	0,025730	0,025730	0,002130	0,025730			0,064320		0,055330					0,002130	0,025730
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1 936 972	231 374	1 354 634	46 688	340 367			21 789		528 012					844	1 007
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 840 123	219 805	1 286 902	44 354	323 349			20 700		501 612					802	957
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%			95,0%		95,0%					95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																

Table 98: MBRR SA12b – Consolidated Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monumts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2014/15</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	524 391	3 065	10 728	17 930	1 414	17 853	2 804	251		24 573	1		1		32	21
No. of sectional title property values	135 262	531	2 514	23		1										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	74 496															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	3 475															
No. of appeals by rate-payers	97															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	5															
Frequency of valuation (select)	4															
Method of valuation used (select)	Market															
Base of valuation (select)	Land & improved															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Y															
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	N															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable															
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							609									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 937															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	3 323															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	32 493															
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	231 975	9 254	52 054	21 462	13 364		609	330		8 792	0		9		442	42
Total land value (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		8 792	N/A				N/A	N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				N/A	N/A
Total market value (Rm)	231 975	9 254	52 054	21 442	4 794		609	23		8 792	0				437	42
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0,009380	0,028300	0,028300	0,002350	0,028300			0,070750		0,060860					0,002350	0,009380
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	2 175 928	261 924	1 473 291	50 388	365 907			23 367		535 129					1 039	1 179
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2 067 132	248 828	1 399 626	47 869	347 611			22 199		508 373					987	1 120
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%			95,0%		95,0%					95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

Table 99: MBRR SA13(a) – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	New GV to be implemented 1 July 2012							
	R15 000 impermissible value plus R60 000	0,0112	0,0121	0,0135	0,0085	0,0094	0,0101	0,0109
Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land		0,0497	0,0537	0,0601	0,0553	0,0609	0,0657	0,0710
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		0,0018	0,0020	0,0022	0,0021	0,0024	0,0025	0,0027
Farm properties - used		0,0018	0,0020	0,0022	0,0021	0,0024	0,0025	0,0027
Farm properties - not used		0,0112	0,0121	0,0135	0,0085	0,0094	0,0101	0,0109
Industrial properties		0,0224	0,0242	0,0271	0,0257	0,0283	0,0306	0,0330
Business and commercial properties		0,0224	0,0242	0,0271	0,0257	0,0283	0,0306	0,0330
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		0,0224	0,0242	0,0271	0,0257	0,0283	0,0306	0,0330
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		0,0112	0,0121	0,0135	0,0085	0,0094	0,0101	0,0109
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	Note 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	Note 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0,25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	Note 3 & 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	470	512	563	619	681	742	809
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period	671	731	804	884	972	1 059	1 155
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	880	959	1 055	1 161	1 277	1 392	1 517
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	1 018	1 110	1 221	1 343	1 477	1 610	1 755
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	1 163	1 268	1 395	1 535	1 689	1 841	2 007
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	1 258	1 371	1 508	1 659	1 825	1 989	2 168
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	1 346	1 467	1 614	1 775	1 953	2 129	2 320
Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	1 441	1 571	1 728	1 901	2 091	2 279	2 484
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period	344	372	417	460	506	546	590
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period	466	503	564	621	683	738	797
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/kl)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/kl)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	100 kWh per registered indigent household (per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	110	107	113	111	120	130
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	116	119	127	127	137	148
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	121	126	134	136	146	158
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	128	133	142	144	156	168
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	c/kwh	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	c/kwh	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	97	102	107	113	122	132
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	103	114	121	129	139	151
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	108	120	128	138	149	161
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	116	128	137	147	159	172
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	97	102	107	113	122	132
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	103	114	121	129	139	151
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	108	120	128	138	149	161
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	116	128	137	147	159	172
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	c/kwh	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs (Rands)</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,17	0,20	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fix fee	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week	85l bin - once a week	0,17	0,20	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week	240l bin - once a week	0,17	0,20	0	0	0	0	0



Table 100: MBRR SA13(b) – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category – explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>								
General residential rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption	Note 1	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	Note 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	Note 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs (c/kl)</b>								
<i>This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing. This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.</i>								
0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)		470	512	563	619	681	742	809
7 to 12 kl per 30 day period		671	731	804	884	972	1 059	1 155
13 to 18 kl per 30 day period		880	959	1 055	1 161	1 277	1 392	1 517
19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period		1 018	1 110	1 221	1 343	1 477	1 610	1 755
25 to 30 kl per 30 day period		1 163	1 268	1 395	1 535	1 689	1 841	2 007
31 to 42 kl per 30 day period		1 258	1 371	1 508	1 659	1 825	1 989	2 168
43 to 72 kl per 30 day period		1 346	1 467	1 614	1 775	1 953	2 129	2 320
More than 72 kl per 30 day period		1 441	1 571	1 728	1 901	2 091	2 279	2 484
<b>Waste water tariffs (c/kl)</b>								
<i>This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.</i>								
0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%)		344	372	417	460	506	546	590
7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%)		466	503	564	621	683	738	797
13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
More than 72 kl per 30 day period (1%)		602	650	728	801	881	951	1 027
Basic Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<i>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for the month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month.</i>								
Flat rate tariff - meter/prepaid (c/kwh)	Flat Rate	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	97	102	107	113	122	132
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	103	114	121	129	139	151
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	108	120	128	138	149	161
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	116	128	137	147	159	172
Basic charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life line prepaid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>This scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter.</i>								
Life-line tariff prepaid	Flat Rate	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	110	107	113	111	120	130
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	116	119	127	127	137	148
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	121	126	134	136	146	158
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	128	133	142	144	156	168

Table 101: MBRR SA14 – Consolidated Household bills

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	393,98	425,67	476,75	444,27	444,27	444,27	10,0%	488,54	527,63	569,84
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	883,00	1 081,25	1 193,14	1 271,58	1 271,58	1 271,58	7,0%	1 360,14	1 468,95	1 586,46
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	252,12	274,80	302,28	332,52	332,52	332,52	10,0%	365,76	398,68	434,56
Sanitation	112,94	121,97	136,60	150,45	150,45	150,45	10,0%	165,48	178,72	193,02
Refuse removal	81,77	95,72	119,64	149,52	149,52	149,52	25,0%	186,86	205,56	222,00
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 723,81</b>	<b>1 999,41</b>	<b>2 228,41</b>	<b>2 348,34</b>	<b>2 348,34</b>	<b>2 348,34</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>2 566,78</b>	<b>2 779,54</b>	<b>3 005,88</b>
VAT on Services	186,18	220,32	245,23	266,57	266,57	266,57	9,1%	290,95	315,27	341,05
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1 909,99</b>	<b>2 219,73</b>	<b>2 473,64</b>	<b>2 614,91</b>	<b>2 614,91</b>	<b>2 614,91</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>2 857,73</b>	<b>3 094,81</b>	<b>3 346,93</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>16,2%</b>	<b>11,4%</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	-	-		<b>9,3%</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>8,1%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	272,76	294,69	330,06	302,10	302,10	302,10	10,0%	332,21	358,79	387,49
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	441,50	514,20	563,71	599,20	599,20	599,20	6,5%	638,16	689,21	744,35
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	193,97	211,40	232,24	255,77	255,77	255,77	10,0%	281,31	306,63	334,22
Sanitation	97,28	105,07	117,67	129,63	129,63	129,63	10,0%	142,58	153,98	166,30
Refuse removal	28,96	33,90	42,37	52,96	52,96	52,96	25,0%	66,18	72,80	78,62
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 034,47</b>	<b>1 159,26</b>	<b>1 286,05</b>	<b>1 339,66</b>	<b>1 339,66</b>	<b>1 339,66</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>1 460,44</b>	<b>1 581,41</b>	<b>1 710,98</b>
VAT on Services	106,64	121,04	133,84	145,26	145,26	145,26	8,7%	157,95	171,17	185,29
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 141,11</b>	<b>1 280,30</b>	<b>1 419,89</b>	<b>1 484,92</b>	<b>1 484,92</b>	<b>1 484,92</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>1 618,39</b>	<b>1 752,58</b>	<b>1 896,27</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>12,2%</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	-	-		<b>9,0%</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>8,2%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	151,53	163,72	183,37	159,94	159,94	159,94	10,0%	175,88	189,95	205,14
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	220,75	257,35	284,63	303,00	303,00	303,00	6,5%	322,70	348,52	376,40
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	73,16	79,74	87,81	96,52	96,52	96,52	10,0%	106,16	115,71	126,13
Sanitation	59,48	64,21	71,92	79,19	79,19	79,19	10,0%	87,10	94,07	101,59
Refuse removal	28,96	33,90	42,37	52,96	52,96	52,96	25,0%	66,18	72,80	78,62
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>533,88</b>	<b>598,92</b>	<b>670,10</b>	<b>691,61</b>	<b>691,61</b>	<b>691,61</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>758,02</b>	<b>821,05</b>	<b>887,88</b>
VAT on Services	53,53	60,93	69,08	74,43	74,43	74,43	9,5%	81,50	88,35	95,58
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>587,41</b>	<b>659,85</b>	<b>739,18</b>	<b>766,04</b>	<b>766,04</b>	<b>766,04</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>839,52</b>	<b>909,40</b>	<b>983,46</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>12,3%</b>	<b>12,0%</b>	<b>3,6%</b>	-	-		<b>9,6%</b>	<b>8,3%</b>	<b>8,1%</b>

Note: Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

**Table 102: MBRR SA15 - Consolidated Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	120 818	84 590	85 830	346 399	106 667	106 667	186 667	266 667	346 667
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	496 338	323 852	636 003	1 472 209	1 161 930	1 161 930	2 630 088	4 278 216	5 551 448
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	711	711	711	711	711	711	711
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 474</b>	<b>722 544</b>	<b>1 819 319</b>	<b>1 269 308</b>	<b>1 269 308</b>	<b>2 817 465</b>	<b>4 545 593</b>	<b>5 898 825</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	9 045	1 928	1 928	500	527	555
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 045</b>	<b>1 928</b>	<b>1 928</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>555</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 474</b>	<b>722 544</b>	<b>1 828 363</b>	<b>1 271 236</b>	<b>1 271 236</b>	<b>2 817 965</b>	<b>4 546 120</b>	<b>5 899 381</b>

**Table 103: MBRR SA16 - Consolidated Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>													
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									2 630 088	-	-	-	2 630 088
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	1 295	-	-	1 295
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	340	-	-	340
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	1 320	-	-	1 320
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	-	127	-	-	127
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	-	5 095	-	-	5 095
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2016.01.01	-	258	-	-	258
Krynsna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117	-	-	827
Stanlib 260	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	-	2 788	-	-	2 788
Cash back	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	7%	0	0	On Call	-	35 635	-	-	35 635
Fixed Deposit									186 667	-	-	-	186 667
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>2 817 465</b>				<b>2 864 440</b>
<b>Entities</b>													
Call investment deposits									500	-	-	-	500
Investments									-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>									<b>500</b>				<b>500</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									<b>2 817 965</b>				<b>2 864 940</b>

**Table 104: MBRR SA17 - Consolidated Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 802 765	5 856 161	5 355 948	5 404 578	4 921 292	4 921 292	4 489 881	3 984 965	3 441 332
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	358 028	131 537	131 311	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	97 274	98 052	100 005	(100 000)	(100 005)	(100 005)	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	154 354	180 512	52 901	214 442	58 192	58 192	64 011	70 412	77 453
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	2 176 861	2 921 815	3 526 667	3 526 667	4 460 000	5 313 333	6 086 667
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 266 261</b>	<b>7 817 026</b>	<b>8 569 167</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>8 534 476</b>	<b>9 142 223</b>	<b>9 497 042</b>	<b>9 733 784</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 729	3 253	2 880	2 555	2 488	2 488	2 173	1 858	1 542
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>3 729</b>	<b>3 253</b>	<b>2 880</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>2 488</b>	<b>2 488</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>1 858</b>	<b>1 542</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>5 416 149</b>	<b>6 269 514</b>	<b>7 819 906</b>	<b>8 571 723</b>	<b>8 536 965</b>	<b>8 536 965</b>	<b>9 144 396</b>	<b>9 498 899</b>	<b>9 735 326</b>

Table 105: MBRR SA18 - Consolidated Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 831 364</b>	<b>2 143 340</b>	<b>2 384 062</b>	<b>2 727 675</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 993 903</b>	<b>3 254 072</b>	<b>3 568 155</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110
Fuel Levy	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 352 410	1 397 832	1 454 239
Finance Management Grant	1 000	5 250	5 000	4 500	4 687	4 687	4 750	4 700	3 000
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	11 257	22 619	2 227	–	5	5	300	300	300
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	2 143	–	–	178 362	178 362	178 362	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	10 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	2 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 506	47 506	47 506
Neighbourhood Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	–	930	10 151	29 670	33 170	33 170	30 760	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 000	161 000	186 000
Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	–	–	8 096	8 096	44 659	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>54 433</b>	<b>260 766</b>	<b>127 943</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>110 926</b>	<b>116 716</b>	<b>122 767</b>
Primary Health Care	19 414	27 325	29 625	35 837	35 837	35 837	39 967	42 085	44 316
Emergency Medical Services	21 725	47 902	49 676	53 750	53 750	53 750	56 683	59 687	62 850
HIV and Aids Grant	1 000	5 097	9 908	10 403	10 403	10 403	10 923	11 501	12 111
Opex Grants: DACE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	6 073	146 243	30 043	30 043	30 043	30 043	–	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 220	12 700	5 190	3 100	2 702	2 702	2 460	2 550	2 550
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
Gautrans	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Research and Technology Development Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	893	893	940
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LED: Tshepo 10 000	–	–	–	–	8 750	8 750	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>63 589</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>69 579</b>	<b>63 584</b>	<b>63 584</b>
DBSA	–	–	–	780	780	780	–	–	–
Opex Bantlwe Ke Botho	380	595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	(0)	–	14 373	14 373	14 373	22 079	16 084	16 084
TEDA	–	–	–	47 500	61 537	61 537	47 500	47 500	47 500
LGSETA	24	–	–	936	936	936	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1 886 460</b>	<b>2 404 834</b>	<b>2 512 005</b>	<b>2 927 897</b>	<b>2 966 474</b>	<b>2 966 474</b>	<b>3 174 408</b>	<b>3 434 372</b>	<b>3 754 506</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>503 855</b>	<b>1 238 081</b>	<b>1 996 480</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 529 271</b>	<b>2 442 100</b>	<b>2 554 176</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	314 739	891 081	1 051 070	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 469 450	1 521 361	1 601 993
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	100 000	200 000	748 702	595 399	610 933	610 933	867 571	800 000	812 300
Integrated National Electrification Programme	55 000	21 000	31 526	65 000	65 000	65 000	32 000	30 000	40 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	23 000	44 000	11 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Affairs	–	–	1 800	14 000	14 000	14 000	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	11 116	82 000	152 382	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
Finance Management Grant	–	–	–	500	783	783	250	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	–	–	–	925	925	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	–	–	–	–	407	407	10 000	10 000	15 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>128 087</b>	<b>38 468</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>14 929</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piye Stadium	516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	–	–	1 000	2 502	2 502	3 129	5 000	5 000
Housing	118 821	38 468	–	58 029	58 029	58 029	–	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	8 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	200	200	11 800	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Housing Delft Grant	–	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>39 999</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	39 999	–	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza	–	–	–	–	99	99	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>671 941</b>	<b>1 276 549</b>	<b>1 996 480</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>2 558 401</b>	<b>3 681 383</b>	<b>4 508 485</b>	<b>5 024 936</b>	<b>5 186 252</b>	<b>5 186 252</b>	<b>5 718 608</b>	<b>5 881 472</b>	<b>6 313 682</b>

Table 106: MBRR SA19 - Consolidated Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 912 433</b>	<b>2 135 750</b>	<b>2 458 595</b>	<b>2 727 675</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 993 903</b>	<b>3 254 072</b>	<b>3 568 155</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 166 964	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110
Fuel Levy	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 308 179	1 352 410	1 397 832	1 454 239
Finance Management Grant	673	5 116	3 096	4 500	4 687	4 687	4 750	4 700	3 000
Restructuring	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	6 664	6 926	2 319	–	5	5	300	300	300
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	76 251	3 645	38 179	178 362	178 362	178 362	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	12 122	2 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 685	3 060	48 317	40 000	40 000	40 000	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 506	47 506	47 506
Neighbourhood Development Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	–	–	–	29 670	33 170	33 170	30 760	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	138 000	161 000	186 000
Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	–	–	8 096	8 096	44 659	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>93 136</b>	<b>187 023</b>	<b>133 626</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>110 926</b>	<b>116 716</b>	<b>122 767</b>
Primary Health Care	27 271	27 325	29 625	35 837	35 837	35 837	39 967	42 085	44 316
Emergency Medical Services	44 415	35 483	49 676	53 750	53 750	53 750	56 683	59 687	62 850
HIV and Aids Grant	1 627	5 310	5 797	10 403	10 403	10 403	10 923	11 501	12 111
Opex Grants: DACE	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	13 294	93 057	45 364	30 043	30 043	30 043	–	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 427	5 848	3 164	3 100	2 702	2 702	2 460	2 550	2 550
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	3 500	–	–	–
Gautrans	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Research and Technology Development Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	893	893	940
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LED: Tshepo 10 000	–	–	–	–	8 750	8 750	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>17 651</b>	<b>13 727</b>	<b>21 093</b>	<b>63 589</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>69 579</b>	<b>63 584</b>	<b>63 584</b>
DBSA	–	–	–	780	780	780	–	–	–
Opex Bontle Ke Botho	739	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	15 265	13 727	14 099	14 373	14 373	14 373	22 079	16 084	16 084
TEDA	–	–	6 995	47 500	61 537	61 537	47 500	47 500	47 500
LGSETA	24	–	–	936	936	936	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>2 023 221</b>	<b>2 336 500</b>	<b>2 613 314</b>	<b>2 927 897</b>	<b>2 966 474</b>	<b>2 966 474</b>	<b>3 174 408</b>	<b>3 434 372</b>	<b>3 754 506</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>484 752</b>	<b>1 167 094</b>	<b>2 076 699</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 529 271</b>	<b>2 442 100</b>	<b>2 554 176</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	374 284	877 903	1 012 871	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 250 611	1 469 450	1 521 361	1 601 993
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 815	158 745	830 109	595 399	610 933	610 933	867 571	800 000	812 300
Integrated National Electrification Programme	54 613	19 861	30 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	32 000	30 000	40 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	20 469	46 361	10 623	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Affairs	3 389	15 597	2 489	14 000	14 000	14 000	–	–	–
Restructuring	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	10 735	48 304	183 447	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
Finance Management Grant	231	323	1 434	500	783	783	250	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	–	5 726	–	925	925	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	–	–	–	–	407	407	10 000	10 000	15 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>11 718</b>	<b>42 563</b>	<b>61 847</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>14 929</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	–	–	443	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	1 454	4 095	3 761	1 000	2 502	2 502	3 129	5 000	5 000
Housing	9 400	–	–	58 029	58 029	58 029	–	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	38 468	56 305	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	1 337	–	200	200	11 800	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Housing Delft Grant	–	–	–	–	2 293	2 293	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	15 000	13 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA/SANBI Groen Sebenza	–	–	–	–	99	99	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>496 494</b>	<b>1 224 657</b>	<b>2 151 546</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>2 519 715</b>	<b>3 561 157</b>	<b>4 764 860</b>	<b>5 024 936</b>	<b>5 186 252</b>	<b>5 186 252</b>	<b>5 718 608</b>	<b>5 881 472</b>	<b>6 313 682</b>

**Table 107: MBRR SA20 - Consolidated Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	338 170	248 981	256 571	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	1 831 364	2 143 340	2 384 062	2 727 675	2 739 463	2 739 463	2 993 903	3 254 072	3 568 155
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 920 553</b>	<b>2 135 750</b>	<b>2 458 595</b>	<b>2 727 675</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 739 463</b>	<b>2 993 903</b>	<b>3 254 072</b>	<b>3 568 155</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	248 981	256 571	182 038	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	46 874	16 027	89 770	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	54 433	260 766	127 943	136 633	148 985	148 985	110 926	116 716	122 767
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>85 280</b>	<b>187 023</b>	<b>133 626</b>	<b>136 633</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>148 985</b>	<b>110 926</b>	<b>116 716</b>	<b>122 767</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	16 027	89 770	84 087	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 981	521	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	663	728	-	63 589	78 026	78 026	69 579	63 584	63 584
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>2 122</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 589</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>78 026</b>	<b>69 579</b>	<b>63 584</b>	<b>63 584</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	521	1 249	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>2 007 955</b>	<b>2 322 772</b>	<b>2 592 221</b>	<b>2 927 897</b>	<b>2 966 474</b>	<b>2 966 474</b>	<b>3 174 408</b>	<b>3 434 372</b>	<b>3 754 506</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>265 529</b>	<b>347 590</b>	<b>267 374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	36 660	55 763	126 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	503 855	1 238 081	1 996 480	2 025 510	2 144 155	2 144 155	2 529 271	2 442 100	2 554 176
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>484 752</b>	<b>1 167 094</b>	<b>2 076 699</b>	<b>2 025 510</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 144 155</b>	<b>2 529 271</b>	<b>2 442 100</b>	<b>2 554 176</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	55 763	126 750	46 532	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(79 173)	37 196	33 101	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	128 087	38 468	-	59 529	63 525	63 525	14 929	5 000	5 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>11 718</b>	<b>42 563</b>	<b>61 847</b>	<b>59 529</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>63 525</b>	<b>14 929</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	37 196	33 101	(28 746)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	30	40 004	25 005	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	39 999	-	-	12 000	12 099	12 099	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	40 004	25 005	12 005	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>496 494</b>	<b>1 224 657</b>	<b>2 151 546</b>	<b>2 097 039</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 219 779</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>132 964</b>	<b>184 856</b>	<b>29 790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>2 504 450</b>	<b>3 547 429</b>	<b>4 743 766</b>	<b>5 024 936</b>	<b>5 186 252</b>	<b>5 186 252</b>	<b>5 718 608</b>	<b>5 881 472</b>	<b>6 313 682</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>398 493</b>	<b>532 446</b>	<b>297 164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 108: MBRR SA21 - Consolidated Transfers and grants made by the municipality

R thousand	Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Municipal Entity</i>	-	-	-	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673
	<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems*</b>	-	-	-	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673
	<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-	219 596	219 531	219 531	236 673	236 673	236 673
	<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems*</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
	<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates</i>	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499
	<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499
	<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	27 626	21 496	17 290	23 322	23 322	23 322	25 654	27 039	28 499
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	27 626	21 496	17 290	242 918	242 853	242 853	262 327	263 712	265 172



Table 109: MBRR SA22 - Consolidated Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	39 455	60 436	90 230	98 580	92 630	92 630	103 077	113 385	124 723
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 340	25	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	962	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 738	28 945	69	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>59 515</b>	<b>89 405</b>	<b>90 299</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>92 630</b>	<b>92 630</b>	<b>103 077</b>	<b>113 385</b>	<b>124 723</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>50,2%</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>9,2%</b>	<b>(6,0%)</b>	--	<b>11,3%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	26 121	27 618	72 610	43 181	43 181	43 181	46 453	49 518	52 787
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 441	1 801	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 342	4 169	5 303	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	262	540	1 017	540	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	5 503	7 173	900	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>37 669</b>	<b>41 301</b>	<b>79 831</b>	<b>43 721</b>	<b>44 199</b>	<b>44 199</b>	<b>47 470</b>	<b>50 536</b>	<b>53 804</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>9,6%</b>	<b>93,3%</b>	<b>(45,2%)</b>	<b>1,1%</b>	--	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 661 442	3 003 359	3 267 680	3 858 967	3 806 309	3 806 309	4 155 872	4 421 756	4 704 649
Pension and UIF Contributions	606 752	685 018	827 661	971 846	971 014	971 014	1 034 914	1 101 149	1 171 622
Medical Aid Contributions	217 849	253 310	276 214	394 999	372 656	372 656	420 567	447 482	476 121
Overtime	284 968	302 507	270 646	161 373	212 362	212 362	169 351	178 491	188 134
Performance Bonus	207	475	299	160	251	251	171	182	193
Motor Vehicle Allowance	219 745	242 535	253 208	303 644	302 863	302 863	321 966	342 571	364 497
Cellphone Allowance	14 019	16 523	17 815	21 027	21 330	21 330	16 261	17 642	18 236
Housing Allowances	21 424	21 984	22 624	31 273	31 238	31 238	33 299	35 430	37 698
Other benefits and allowances	186 910	189 404	227 639	261 879	267 530	267 530	278 796	296 545	315 414
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	329 957	54 440	167 731	73 303	73 303	73 303	62 360	69 718	77 945
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>4 543 273</b>	<b>4 769 556</b>	<b>5 331 418</b>	<b>6 078 472</b>	<b>6 058 854</b>	<b>6 058 854</b>	<b>6 493 558</b>	<b>6 910 966</b>	<b>7 354 511</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>5,0%</b>	<b>11,8%</b>	<b>14,0%</b>	<b>(0,3%)</b>	--	<b>7,2%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>4 640 457</b>	<b>4 900 262</b>	<b>5 501 548</b>	<b>6 220 773</b>	<b>6 195 683</b>	<b>6 195 683</b>	<b>6 644 104</b>	<b>7 074 886</b>	<b>7 533 038</b>
		<b>5,6%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>13,1%</b>	<b>(0,4%)</b>	--	<b>7,2%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Board Fees	491	684	2 974	2 143	4 322	4 322	3 466	3 783	4 130
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>2 974</b>	<b>2 143</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>4 322</b>	<b>3 466</b>	<b>3 783</b>	<b>4 130</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>39,5%</b>	<b>334,5%</b>	<b>(27,9%)</b>	<b>101,6%</b>	<b>(0,0%)</b>	<b>(19,8%)</b>	<b>9,1%</b>	<b>9,2%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 594	6 043	7 542	22 772	26 110	21 347	25 749	28 204	30 896
Pension and UIF Contributions	336	430	541	723	723	702	616	697	687
Medical Aid Contributions	149	175	199	327	327	197	230	253	278
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	94	166	295	--	--	295	343	377	415
Motor Vehicle Allowance	114	136	403	368	368	134	156	171	188
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	44	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	104	126	160	219	219	152	176	194	213
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	257	242	242	116	135	148	163
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>5 390</b>	<b>7 076</b>	<b>9 441</b>	<b>24 652</b>	<b>27 989</b>	<b>22 943</b>	<b>27 604</b>	<b>30 245</b>	<b>33 141</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>31,3%</b>	<b>33,4%</b>	<b>161,1%</b>	<b>13,5%</b>	<b>(16,0%)</b>	<b>20,3%</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>9,6%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	36 202	41 469	45 207	58 060	60 009	60 832	73 846	79 969	87 820
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 871	4 018	4 124	5 763	5 632	9 637	10 693	11 762	12 703
Medical Aid Contributions	4 114	6 163	6 821	7 295	7 129	7 879	8 756	9 632	10 402
Overtime	1 873	2 346	2 256	2 625	2 565	2 053	2 310	2 541	2 744
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	3 810	4 208	4 629	4 999
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 743	5 814	2 786	1 866	1 823	1 596	1 635	1 799	1 942
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	1 796	1 982	2 181	3 046	2 977	2 846	3 148	3 462	3 739
Other benefits and allowances	10 413	5 914	5 424	6 867	6 710	2 530	2 277	2 505	2 706
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>61 012</b>	<b>67 706</b>	<b>68 800</b>	<b>85 524</b>	<b>86 845</b>	<b>91 184</b>	<b>106 873</b>	<b>116 299</b>	<b>127 056</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>11,0%</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>24,3%</b>	<b>1,5%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>17,2%</b>	<b>8,8%</b>	<b>9,2%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>66 893</b>	<b>75 467</b>	<b>81 214</b>	<b>112 319</b>	<b>119 156</b>	<b>118 448</b>	<b>137 943</b>	<b>150 326</b>	<b>164 327</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>4 707 349</b>	<b>4 975 729</b>	<b>5 582 763</b>	<b>6 333 091</b>	<b>6 314 839</b>	<b>6 314 131</b>	<b>6 782 048</b>	<b>7 225 213</b>	<b>7 697 365</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>5,7%</b>	<b>12,2%</b>	<b>13,4%</b>	<b>(0,3%)</b>	--	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>4 647 344</b>	<b>4 885 639</b>	<b>5 489 490</b>	<b>6 232 368</b>	<b>6 217 887</b>	<b>6 217 180</b>	<b>6 675 504</b>	<b>7 108 045</b>	<b>7 568 512</b>

**Table 110: MBRR SA23 - Consolidated Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>			<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>							
Speaker	1	986 974	–	–	–	–	986 974
Chief Whip	1	925 287	–	–	–	–	925 287
Executive Mayor	1	1 233 717	–	–	–	–	1 233 717
Deputy Executive Mayor	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Committee	10	9 252 870	–	–	–	–	9 252 870
Total for all other councillors	210	90 678 210	–	–	–	–	90 678 210
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>103 077 058</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>103 077 058</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 882 838	–	–	–	–	2 882 838
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 690 665	–	–	–	–	1 690 665
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 508 198	–	–	–	–	1 508 198
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 508 196	–	–	–	–	1 508 196
Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety	1	1 508 196	–	–	–	–	1 508 196
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 317 034	–	–	–	–	2 317 034
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 971 861	–	–	–	–	1 971 861
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	2 027 265	–	–	–	–	2 027 265
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 508 184	–	–	–	–	1 508 184
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 908 432	–	–	–	–	1 908 432
Chief of Police	1	1 632 213	–	–	–	–	1 632 213
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 650 954	–	–	–	–	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	1 823 805	–	–	–	–	1 823 805
Chief Information Officer	1	1 685 901	–	–	–	–	1 685 901
Chief of Emergency Services	1	1 662 390	–	–	–	–	1 662 390
Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager	1	1 972 602	–	–	–	–	1 972 602
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 650 954	–	–	–	–	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 650 954	–	–	–	–	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 551 510	–	–	–	–	1 551 510
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	1 650 954	–	–	–	–	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	1 650 954	–	–	–	–	1 650 954
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	1 321 599	–	–	–	–	1 321 599
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	1 446 440	–	–	–	–	1 446 440
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 570 269	–	–	–	–	1 570 269
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 518 000	–	–	–	–	1 518 000
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 727 808	–	–	–	–	1 727 808
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 454 403	–	–	–	–	1 454 403
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>46 452 579</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>46 452 579</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>							
List each member of board by designation							
<b>Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only</b>							
Chairman	–	–	–	122 053	–	–	122 053
Director	–	–	–	122 053	–	–	122 053
Director	–	–	–	122 053	–	–	122 053
Director	–	–	–	122 053	–	–	122 053
Director	–	–	–	122 053	–	–	122 053
Director	–	–	–	122 053	–	–	122 053
Director	–	–	–	122 053	–	–	122 053
Director	–	–	–	133 532	–	–	133 532
<b>Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only</b>							
Chairperson	1	–	–	200 776	–	–	200 776
Director	1	–	–	119 360	–	–	119 360
Director	1	–	–	119 360	–	–	119 360
Director	1	–	–	119 360	–	–	119 360
Director	1	–	–	119 360	–	–	119 360
<b>TEDA</b>							
Chairperson of the Board (Chairman) and Chairperson of the Directors Interest com	–	–	–	139 035	–	–	139 035
Member	–	–	–	120 190	–	–	120 190
Chairperson of the Finance and Governance com.	–	–	–	159 461	–	–	159 461
Chairperson of the Trade and Investment com.	–	–	–	193 666	–	–	193 666
Member	–	–	–	137 292	–	–	137 292
Member	–	–	–	137 292	–	–	137 292
Chairperson of the Projects com.	–	–	–	193 666	–	–	193 666
Chairperson of the Remuneration com (REMCO)	–	–	–	136 659	–	–	136 659
Member	–	–	–	137 292	–	–	137 292
Member	–	–	–	167 696	–	–	167 696
Chairperson of the Social and Ethics com.	–	–	–	140 459	–	–	140 459
Member	–	–	–	137 292	–	–	137 292
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 466 115</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 466 115</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>149 529 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 466 115</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>152 995 752</b>

**Table 111: MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	–	–	–	210	–	210	210	–	210
Board Members of municipal entities	16	–	8	26	1	17	26	1	17
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	119	16	93	131	29	91	145	20	129
Other Managers	959	549	–	966	555	–	1 036	665	–
Professionals	2 186	1 114	15	2 187	1 115	14	2 425	1 287	17
<i>Finance</i>	338	168	2	338	168	2	375	201	2
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	203	112	–	203	112	–	231	157	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	36	15	–	36	15	–	63	29	–
<i>Roads</i>	175	60	–	175	60	–	200	71	–
<i>Electricity</i>	158	115	–	158	115	–	175	137	–
<i>Water</i>	217	63	–	218	64	–	256	84	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>	5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Other</i>	1 054	576	13	1 054	576	12	1 120	603	15
Technicians	9 099	5 884	17	9 098	5 885	17	9 339	6 010	25
<i>Finance</i>	84	62	–	84	62	–	100	69	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	121	129	–	121	129	–	137	131	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	130	48	–	130	48	–	145	57	–
<i>Roads</i>	370	160	17	370	160	17	385	177	25
<i>Electricity</i>	1 089	824	–	1 089	824	–	1 110	851	–
<i>Water</i>	399	220	–	398	221	–	417	234	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>	43	40	–	43	40	–	50	45	–
<i>Other</i>	6 863	4 401	–	6 863	4 401	–	6 995	4 446	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4 456	3 357	60	4 451	3 365	59	4 531	3 423	59
Service and sales workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades	24	24	–	25	24	–	25	25	–
Plant and Machine Operators	18	17	–	18	17	–	18	18	–
Elementary Occupations	6 828	3 629	3 547	6 828	6 029	3 547	6 887	6 184	3 604
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>23 705</b>	<b>14 590</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>23 940</b>	<b>17 020</b>	<b>3 955</b>	<b>24 642</b>	<b>17 633</b>	<b>4 061</b>
<b>% increase</b>				1,0%	16,7%	5,7%	2,9%	3,6%	2,7%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	12	1	3	12	–	–	12	12	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	13	–	–	13	–	–	13	13	–

Table 112: MBRR SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	407 197	407 197	407 197	407 197	407 197	407 194	407 194	407 194	407 194	407 194	407 194	409 005	4 888 152	5 278 767	5 700 588
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	845 922	906 631	921 438	782 081	765 649	512 514	803 521	757 187	757 453	753 011	839 159	968 717	9 613 283	10 384 044	11 216 630
Service charges - water revenue	207 786	215 597	303 279	256 496	250 089	235 910	238 344	239 609	242 909	241 097	236 661	248 104	2 915 881	3 182 044	3 469 484
Service charges - sanitation revenue	56 513	56 393	76 599	64 531	61 775	63 475	58 407	62 554	59 582	60 717	60 513	64 875	745 934	806 902	872 607
Service charges - refuse revenue	76 809	69 143	85 223	76 661	73 536	78 668	73 698	79 850	79 539	75 352	79 224	78 967	926 670	1 018 842	1 099 886
Service charges - other	22 027	22 083	21 592	22 804	21 978	23 574	23 670	21 320	23 670	22 887	23 670	39 793	289 070	306 682	325 168
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 612	23 624	23 633	23 776	23 786	23 882	23 993	23 910	23 911	23 949	23 949	24 061	286 084	301 563	317 880
Interest earned - external investments	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 550	5 575	66 622	81 475	106 178
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	18 942	19 021	227 379	244 379	262 735
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	75 023	79 074	83 344
Licences and permits	253	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	9 027	55 578	58 579	61 742
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	629 287	515 470	18 790	51 615	514 428	469 684	51 405	33 146	847 974	16 905	6 914	18 790	3 174 408	3 434 372	3 754 506
Other revenue	88 746	92 544	92 315	94 963	91 828	100 071	93 782	91 215	100 784	92 422	92 884	102 069	1 133 621	1 179 041	1 283 414
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 388 896</b>	<b>2 344 055</b>	<b>1 985 438</b>	<b>1 815 496</b>	<b>2 245 638</b>	<b>1 950 344</b>	<b>1 809 388</b>	<b>1 751 357</b>	<b>2 578 388</b>	<b>1 728 907</b>	<b>1 805 540</b>	<b>1 994 256</b>	<b>24 397 703</b>	<b>26 355 764</b>	<b>28 554 162</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	524 994	525 007	524 748	525 010	818 267	524 995	525 002	524 237	525 013	524 756	525 018	529 835	6 596 884	7 020 684	7 472 330
Remuneration of councillors	9 073	9 073	9 071	9 073	9 071	9 073	9 073	9 067	9 073	9 071	9 073	9 251	109 043	119 668	131 353
Debt impairment	86 523	86 523	86 290	86 523	86 290	86 523	86 523	85 824	86 523	86 290	86 523	86 664	1 037 017	1 121 188	1 210 813
Depreciation & asset impairment	93 021	93 021	93 038	93 021	93 014	93 044	93 021	93 000	93 044	93 014	93 021	93 083	1 116 341	1 101 147	928 434
Finance charges	77 450	77 449	77 448	77 449	77 447	77 448	77 448	77 444	77 447	77 446	77 446	77 769	929 691	1 001 145	1 073 334
Bulk purchases	776 317	1 179 159	665 286	486 695	873 272	600 914	521 318	585 470	495 105	520 647	508 350	916 739	8 129 270	8 800 146	9 525 833
Other materials	33 050	33 639	33 535	33 498	33 438	33 341	33 693	33 474	33 476	33 497	33 400	34 160	402 199	426 977	458 988
Contracted services	99 283	121 515	123 890	122 087	122 112	122 834	122 053	122 355	125 195	122 799	122 123	168 492	1 494 740	1 583 268	2 057 153
Transfers and grants	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	21 860	262 327	263 712	265 172
Other expenditure	290 887	294 836	276 292	324 243	291 216	279 505	295 313	268 289	311 042	260 945	261 183	263 715	3 417 466	3 402 521	3 907 823
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 012 456</b>	<b>2 442 081</b>	<b>1 911 458</b>	<b>1 779 457</b>	<b>2 425 986</b>	<b>1 849 537</b>	<b>1 785 303</b>	<b>1 821 021</b>	<b>1 777 778</b>	<b>1 750 325</b>	<b>1 737 996</b>	<b>2 201 578</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>376 439</b>	<b>(98 027)</b>	<b>73 980</b>	<b>36 039</b>	<b>(180 349)</b>	<b>100 807</b>	<b>24 084</b>	<b>(69 663)</b>	<b>800 610</b>	<b>(21 419)</b>	<b>67 544</b>	<b>(207 321)</b>	<b>902 725</b>	<b>1 515 309</b>	<b>1 522 929</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	76 717	161 819	192 845	178 312	300 795	190 146	255 844	131 799	193 966	235 735	270 485	355 739	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>453 156</b>	<b>63 792</b>	<b>266 825</b>	<b>214 351</b>	<b>120 447</b>	<b>290 953</b>	<b>279 928</b>	<b>62 135</b>	<b>994 576</b>	<b>214 316</b>	<b>338 029</b>	<b>148 418</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>453 156</b>	<b>63 792</b>	<b>266 825</b>	<b>214 351</b>	<b>120 447</b>	<b>290 953</b>	<b>279 928</b>	<b>62 135</b>	<b>994 576</b>	<b>214 316</b>	<b>338 029</b>	<b>148 418</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

**Table 113: MBRR SA26 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
City Planning and Development	7 612	29 942	7 612	7 612	29 942	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 649	136 042	94 105	96 951
Corporate & Shared Services	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 685	19 777	236 308	249 056	262 492
Economic Development	4 218	16 522	4 218	4 218	13 446	4 218	4 218	13 446	4 218	4 218	4 218	4 218	81 375	50 781	50 956
Emergency Services	1 111	23 784	1 111	1 111	18 115	1 111	1 111	18 115	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 115	70 013	73 737	77 659
Environmental Management	94 110	86 890	102 523	93 961	91 283	95 968	90 999	97 150	96 839	92 653	96 525	96 344	1 135 244	1 228 244	1 329 940
Group Financial Services	999 049	871 971	421 168	421 168	879 674	871 968	421 164	421 164	1 215 848	421 164	421 164	421 291	7 788 795	8 513 533	9 256 719
Housing & Human Settlement	23 313	16 150	52 052	37 083	150 276	55 703	155 352	41 997	86 449	105 272	105 170	89 880	918 697	914 424	995 734
Group Information & Communication Technology	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	18	19
Metro Police Services	8 351	18 981	18 981	18 981	18 981	19 168	18 981	18 981	18 981	18 981	18 981	29 876	228 226	240 550	253 540
Office of the City Manager	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	150 000	80 739	84 883
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 629	7 659	91 582	95 686	101 514
Service Infrastructure	1 208 976	1 297 243	1 409 218	1 202 789	1 175 312	910 203	1 199 308	1 155 180	1 159 384	1 153 227	1 237 033	1 401 336	14 509 210	15 287 181	16 531 511
Transport	46 283	81 792	98 801	134 295	106 805	111 900	93 897	46 912	119 314	87 813	121 613	233 434	1 282 858	1 642 727	1 687 785
Other Votes	32 775	22 783	22 783	32 775	22 783	22 823	32 775	22 783	22 783	32 775	22 783	22 915	313 537	332 085	383 636
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2 465 612</b>	<b>2 505 873</b>	<b>2 178 283</b>	<b>1 993 808</b>	<b>2 546 433</b>	<b>2 140 490</b>	<b>2 065 231</b>	<b>1 883 156</b>	<b>2 772 355</b>	<b>1 964 641</b>	<b>2 076 025</b>	<b>2 349 995</b>	<b>26 941 903</b>	<b>28 802 864</b>	<b>31 113 338</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	21 578	43 907	21 662	21 578	54 343	21 662	21 578	21 578	21 662	21 578	21 578	21 788	314 490	287 097	314 338
Corporate & Shared Services	125 218	125 218	125 307	125 218	143 562	125 306	125 218	125 218	125 307	125 218	125 218	125 698	1 521 707	1 608 119	1 817 967
Economic Development	21 891	34 195	21 895	21 891	31 693	21 895	21 891	31 119	21 895	21 891	21 891	21 901	294 047	269 977	277 719
Emergency Services	39 074	39 491	39 171	39 311	57 977	39 108	39 383	39 261	39 268	39 224	39 256	39 248	489 772	514 318	547 418
Environmental Management	43 338	43 785	43 371	43 338	58 144	43 371	43 338	43 338	43 371	43 338	43 338	43 550	535 620	568 008	646 863
Group Financial Services	109 381	109 401	109 384	109 395	129 963	109 394	109 442	109 526	109 521	109 550	109 517	109 890	1 334 363	1 310 406	1 256 564
Housing & Human Settlement	24 913	24 803	40 943	25 411	28 333	42 078	25 451	25 248	37 473	25 199	25 432	38 513	363 797	373 622	391 152
Group Information & Communication Technology	32 026	32 026	32 030	32 030	34 754	32 030	32 026	32 026	32 030	32 026	32 026	32 026	415 669	417 890	440 587
Metro Police Services	99 235	121 268	121 308	121 311	171 681	121 310	121 245	121 304	121 533	121 529	121 529	144 010	1 507 265	1 591 714	1 687 407
Office of the City Manager	10 150	10 150	11 359	10 150	12 175	11 359	10 150	10 150	11 359	10 150	10 150	11 399	128 701	135 974	153 681
Office of the Speaker	14 867	14 867	14 871	14 867	16 370	14 871	14 867	14 867	14 871	14 867	14 867	14 930	179 980	192 522	206 211
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	213 356	213 338	213 360	213 360	290 508	213 380	213 376	213 305	213 380	213 360	213 321	214 177	2 638 223	2 782 420	3 141 132
Service Infrastructure	1 038 593	1 443 756	929 085	752 373	1 171 718	865 907	787 538	847 913	762 373	785 598	774 314	1 213 159	11 372 327	12 250 731	13 350 783
Transport	131 361	98 373	97 889	133 252	114 651	98 045	132 269	98 677	133 415	99 309	97 506	80 956	1 315 702	1 408 656	1 609 840
Other Votes	87 476	87 502	89 823	87 491	110 113	89 823	87 532	87 490	90 323	87 490	88 061	90 192	1 083 316	1 129 002	1 189 572
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2 012 456</b>	<b>2 442 081</b>	<b>1 911 458</b>	<b>1 779 457</b>	<b>2 425 986</b>	<b>1 849 537</b>	<b>1 785 303</b>	<b>1 821 021</b>	<b>1 777 778</b>	<b>1 750 325</b>	<b>1 737 996</b>	<b>2 201 578</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>453 156</b>	<b>63 792</b>	<b>266 825</b>	<b>214 351</b>	<b>120 447</b>	<b>290 953</b>	<b>279 928</b>	<b>62 135</b>	<b>994 576</b>	<b>214 316</b>	<b>338 029</b>	<b>148 418</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>453 156</b>	<b>63 792</b>	<b>266 825</b>	<b>214 351</b>	<b>120 447</b>	<b>290 953</b>	<b>279 928</b>	<b>62 135</b>	<b>994 576</b>	<b>214 316</b>	<b>338 029</b>	<b>148 418</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>

Table 114: MBRR SA27 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1 046 990	919 911	469 108	469 108	927 614	919 909	469 105	469 105	1 263 788	469 105	469 105	471 398	8 364 246	9 044 354	9 849 646	
Executive and council	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	13 022	153 513	85 880	90 032	
Budget and treasury office	993 463	866 384	415 581	415 581	874 087	866 382	415 578	415 578	1 210 261	415 578	415 578	417 429	7 721 479	8 431 836	9 150 256	
Corporate services	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 755	40 947	489 254	526 637	609 358	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	51 846	57 811	70 594	65 616	186 269	74 471	183 884	77 543	104 990	133 805	123 711	108 704	1 239 243	1 251 616	1 352 557	
Community and social services	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 172	4 179	50 074	52 736	55 445	
Sport and recreation	2 094	2 540	2 094	2 094	2 540	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 094	2 104	26 029	26 922	30 150	
Public safety	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 912	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 938	104 694	110 347	116 306	
Housing	25 239	18 076	53 978	39 009	152 202	57 628	157 277	43 922	88 375	107 198	107 095	91 815	941 814	938 789	1 021 414	
Health	11 657	24 338	1 665	11 657	18 670	1 665	11 657	18 670	1 665	11 657	1 665	1 669	116 632	122 821	129 341	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	56 774	137 547	119 923	155 417	159 485	133 023	115 019	77 262	140 436	108 935	142 735	265 268	1 611 823	1 904 470	1 959 745	
Planning and development	15 299	49 933	15 299	15 299	46 857	15 299	15 299	24 527	15 299	15 299	15 299	15 353	259 066	188 784	194 176	
Road transport	41 428	87 568	104 577	140 071	112 582	117 677	99 673	52 688	125 090	93 589	127 389	249 869	1 352 201	1 715 121	1 764 994	
Environmental protection	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	557	566	575	
<i>Trading services</i>	1 292 466	1 373 067	1 501 121	1 286 130	1 255 528	995 551	1 279 687	1 241 710	1 245 603	1 235 260	1 322 938	1 487 004	15 516 064	16 380 589	17 717 534	
Electricity	895 525	956 234	971 041	831 684	815 251	562 117	853 124	806 790	807 056	802 614	888 762	1 018 427	10 208 625	10 753 060	11 605 794	
Water	239 736	247 612	334 455	289 650	281 651	269 384	272 058	269 315	276 627	273 476	270 389	297 631	3 321 984	3 617 848	3 937 942	
Waste water management	73 803	93 487	103 811	81 543	78 498	78 790	74 214	79 164	75 789	77 226	77 970	85 372	979 668	917 398	988 960	
Waste management	83 401	75 735	91 814	83 253	80 128	85 260	80 290	86 442	86 130	81 944	85 816	85 575	1 005 788	1 092 284	1 184 838	
<i>Other</i>	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 537	17 621	210 526	221 836	233 756	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2 465 612</b>	<b>2 505 873</b>	<b>2 178 283</b>	<b>1 993 808</b>	<b>2 546 433</b>	<b>2 140 490</b>	<b>2 065 231</b>	<b>1 883 156</b>	<b>2 772 355</b>	<b>1 964 641</b>	<b>2 076 025</b>	<b>2 349 995</b>	<b>26 941 903</b>	<b>28 802 864</b>	<b>31 113 338</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	361 914	361 934	364 568	390 413	421 934	364 579	361 975	361 924	364 567	361 947	361 914	365 883	4 443 553	4 566 205	4 829 075	
Executive and council	62 143	62 143	64 731	62 143	76 833	64 742	62 190	62 152	64 731	62 157	62 143	64 994	771 101	814 038	863 154	
Budget and treasury office	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	54 452	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 201	53 391	639 853	576 799	477 230	
Corporate services	246 570	246 591	246 636	275 069	290 648	246 635	246 585	246 571	246 635	246 590	246 571	247 498	3 032 598	3 175 368	3 488 690	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	276 259	298 947	314 364	299 027	415 516	315 436	299 072	298 875	311 351	299 081	299 270	335 245	3 762 442	3 954 927	4 256 840	
Community and social services	41 230	41 186	41 190	41 242	57 372	41 190	41 242	41 310	41 326	41 378	41 310	41 435	511 411	536 089	572 442	
Sport and recreation	49 898	50 345	49 898	49 898	70 144	49 898	49 898	49 898	49 898	49 898	49 898	50 086	619 658	657 204	758 104	
Public safety	122 569	144 863	144 661	144 785	205 132	144 598	144 737	144 769	144 941	144 957	144 959	167 406	1 798 377	1 895 461	2 010 733	
Housing	33 034	32 924	49 063	33 532	39 151	50 198	33 571	33 369	45 593	33 319	33 552	46 669	463 976	479 081	504 374	
Health	29 529	29 630	29 551	29 570	43 716	29 551	29 623	29 529	29 529	29 529	29 551	29 649	369 020	387 092	411 187	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	201 757	203 461	169 219	203 707	245 046	169 375	202 764	178 359	205 245	169 762	168 532	152 529	2 269 756	2 328 175	2 600 746	
Planning and development	42 979	77 615	44 111	42 983	85 267	44 111	43 023	52 209	44 611	42 981	43 553	44 241	607 686	556 557	588 289	
Road transport	152 822	119 890	119 120	154 769	151 051	119 276	153 786	120 194	154 646	120 826	119 023	102 277	1 587 678	1 693 389	1 929 724	
Environmental protection	5 956	5 956	5 988	5 956	8 728	5 988	5 956	5 956	5 988	5 956	5 956	6 012	74 392	78 228	82 732	
<i>Trading services</i>	1 155 213	1 560 426	1 045 707	868 996	1 322 648	982 548	904 177	964 550	879 014	902 221	890 967	1 330 254	12 806 719	13 766 795	15 098 957	
Electricity	844 437	1 230 989	715 618	522 310	946 408	651 193	586 735	651 161	586 768	586 735	586 735	974 136	8 883 226	9 544 607	10 434 198	
Water	221 282	239 761	240 106	257 088	264 513	241 644	227 483	223 778	202 414	225 734	214 535	265 588	2 823 926	3 049 666	3 353 617	
Waste water management	48 974	49 157	49 462	49 078	55 609	49 191	49 439	49 092	49 313	49 232	49 176	49 842	597 564	638 788	715 686	
Waste management	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	56 118	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 520	40 688	502 002	533 734	595 456	
<i>Other</i>	17 314	17 314	17 600	17 314	20 843	17 600	17 314	17 314	17 600	17 314	17 314	17 667	212 507	224 354	245 615	
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2 012 456</b>	<b>2 442 081</b>	<b>1 911 458</b>	<b>1 779 457</b>	<b>2 425 986</b>	<b>1 849 537</b>	<b>1 785 303</b>	<b>1 821 021</b>	<b>1 777 778</b>	<b>1 750 325</b>	<b>1 737 996</b>	<b>2 201 578</b>	<b>23 494 978</b>	<b>24 840 456</b>	<b>27 031 233</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>453 156</b>	<b>63 792</b>	<b>266 825</b>	<b>214 351</b>	<b>120 447</b>	<b>290 953</b>	<b>279 928</b>	<b>62 135</b>	<b>994 576</b>	<b>214 316</b>	<b>338 029</b>	<b>148 418</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>453 156</b>	<b>63 792</b>	<b>266 825</b>	<b>214 351</b>	<b>120 447</b>	<b>290 953</b>	<b>279 928</b>	<b>62 135</b>	<b>994 576</b>	<b>214 316</b>	<b>338 029</b>	<b>148 418</b>	<b>3 446 925</b>	<b>3 962 409</b>	<b>4 082 105</b>	

**Table 115: MBRR SA28 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	70	80	-	50	-	70	-	80	90	60	500	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	200	-	-	500	-	-	300	-	-	-	1 000	31 000	31 000
Economic Development	-	-	400	-	-	1 000	150	-	600	50	-	300	2 500	4 100	4 100
Emergency Services	3 000	3 000	3 500	3 600	3 800	2 900	2 800	437	-	-	-	-	23 037	5 000	5 000
Environmental Management	-	1 310	955	1 635	841	5 179	155	1 655	1 655	55	60	-	13 500	41 150	42 150
Group Financial Services	125	-	-	125	-	-	-	125	-	-	125	250	750	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	19 527	15 429	39 455	34 123	152 656	34 956	156 704	41 010	66 489	104 145	109 833	76 978	851 305	852 385	933 017
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	3 500	21 500	27 000	9 650	12 500	7 000	15 650	14 500	5 000	11 000	-	127 300	95 500	95 500
Metro Police Services	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	13 550	13 860
Office of the City Manager	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	16 225	194 700	132 739	96 883
Office of the Speaker	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	8 183	8 183	18 683	12 000	13 400	8 500	10 100	12 500	11 500	9 500	9 500	14 300	136 350	126 100	107 100
Service Infrastructure	97 154	117 454	107 440	97 254	97 204	94 083	95 892	96 392	96 792	97 092	96 542	97 943	1 191 246	1 015 400	1 103 500
Transport	-	81 000	109 500	113 800	126 250	128 750	51 719	38 479	82 250	115 250	170 201	244 071	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Other Votes	2 677	3 177	4 687	4 067	4 167	4 687	2 627	3 807	3 527	3 287	3 487	3 627	43 829	53 000	65 800
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 074</b>	<b>310 368</b>	<b>424 652</b>	<b>309 789</b>	<b>343 831</b>	<b>226 809</b>	<b>294 297</b>	<b>351 143</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 852 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	500	2 700	2 800	300	500	2 600	2 800	2 800	-	-	15 000	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>

**Table 116: MBRR SA29 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)**

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	19 002	22 377	40 907	45 139	27 664	31 024	25 394	34 209	33 044	23 374	29 449	19 944	351 529	291 739	255 883
Executive and council	14 319	14 194	14 394	13 436	13 311	13 811	13 661	13 636	13 811	13 661	13 736	15 261	167 229	96 739	100 883
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	4 683	8 183	26 513	31 703	14 353	17 213	11 733	20 573	19 233	9 713	15 713	4 683	184 300	195 000	155 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>	31 194	27 596	63 772	52 439	172 672	49 673	170 621	55 963	79 906	115 262	121 149	92 195	1 032 442	1 023 535	1 098 477
Community and social services	1 000	1 000	8 100	1 000	2 500	1 100	1 150	100	1 250	100	200	100	17 600	21 100	34 100
Sport and recreation	3 000	3 000	5 500	7 000	7 000	3 000	4 500	7 500	5 500	4 500	4 500	7 000	62 000	55 000	56 000
Public safety	3 417	3 417	3 917	4 017	4 217	3 317	3 217	853	417	417	417	417	28 037	18 550	18 860
Housing	23 527	19 429	43 455	38 123	156 656	38 956	160 704	45 010	70 489	108 145	113 833	82 978	901 305	902 385	973 017
Health	250	750	2 800	2 300	2 300	3 300	1 050	2 500	2 250	2 100	2 200	1 700	23 500	26 500	16 500
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	-	81 100	110 155	114 155	126 625	129 885	51 924	38 744	83 055	115 415	170 381	244 131	1 265 570	1 722 176	1 824 476
Planning and development	-	-	500	100	20	1 080	50	110	650	110	120	60	2 800	5 300	5 100
Road transport	-	81 000	109 500	113 800	126 250	128 750	51 719	38 479	82 250	115 250	170 201	244 071	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376
Environmental protection	-	100	155	255	355	55	155	155	155	55	60	-	1 500	9 000	10 000
<i>Trading services</i>	97 154	117 454	107 940	99 954	100 004	94 383	96 392	98 992	99 592	99 892	96 542	97 943	1 206 246	1 028 900	1 117 000
Electricity	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	53 458	54 458	642 500	507 000	561 500
Water	12 389	12 389	12 689	12 889	12 889	12 389	12 639	13 339	13 339	13 439	13 139	13 139	154 671	100 257	105 929
Waste water management	31 307	51 607	41 293	30 907	30 857	28 236	29 795	29 595	29 995	30 195	29 945	30 345	394 075	408 143	436 072
Waste management	-	-	500	2 700	2 800	300	500	2 600	2 800	2 800	-	-	15 000	13 500	13 500
<i>Other</i>	-	1 210	800	1 380	486	5 124	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	12 000	18 650	18 650
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 529 271	2 529 271	2 442 100	2 554 176
Provincial Government	147 351	249 738	323 574	313 068	427 452	310 089	344 331	229 409	297 097	353 943	417 522	(3 398 645)	14 929	5 000	5 000
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>(869 374)</b>	<b>2 544 200</b>	<b>2 447 100</b>	<b>2 559 176</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 100	80 100	83 500	79 500
<b>Borrowing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 487	43 487	354 400	475 810
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>147 351</b>	<b>249 738</b>	<b>323 574</b>	<b>313 068</b>	<b>427 452</b>	<b>310 089</b>	<b>344 331</b>	<b>229 409</b>	<b>297 097</b>	<b>353 943</b>	<b>417 522</b>	<b>454 213</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>



Table 117: MBRR SA30 - Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	386 831	388 601	4 643 745	5 014 829	5 415 558
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	807 004	864 399	881 808	744 281	725 960	475 401	761 471	719 525	716 025	714 153	797 294	925 298	9 132 619	9 864 842	10 655 799
Service charges - water revenue	197 403	204 315	286 484	242 685	236 479	223 633	225 844	225 547	230 139	227 740	224 300	234 713	2 759 280	3 014 601	3 286 840
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53 610	53 523	72 195	61 090	58 406	60 091	55 397	58 869	56 489	57 407	57 356	61 275	705 706	764 295	826 467
Service charges - refuse revenue	72 969	65 706	80 940	72 828	69 868	74 730	70 022	75 850	75 555	71 589	75 257	75 022	880 336	967 900	1 044 892
Service charges - other	20 108	20 302	20 521	21 002	20 828	21 808	21 900	21 542	21 900	21 781	21 900	38 196	271 787	289 184	306 530
Rental of facilities and equipment	22 242	22 270	22 293	22 339	22 364	22 603	22 645	22 437	22 440	22 454	22 454	22 556	269 095	283 645	298 981
Interest earned - external investments	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 549	5 578	66 622	81 472	106 175
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 767	10 767	10 685	10 767	10 685	10 767	10 767	10 521	10 767	10 685	10 767	10 745	128 690	137 961	148 492
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	6 252	75 023	79 074	83 344
Licences and permits	252	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	9 029	55 578	58 579	61 742
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	19 776	981 719	85 643	7 165	413 040	602 525	5 986	53 380	957 676	5 177	5 074	29 337	3 166 498	3 434 372	3 754 506
Other revenue	85 237	92 737	92 653	93 105	92 134	92 051	93 067	91 779	93 036	92 615	93 047	103 446	1 114 907	1 162 349	1 265 487
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 688 000</b>	<b>2 719 000</b>	<b>1 956 484</b>	<b>1 678 525</b>	<b>2 053 024</b>	<b>1 986 870</b>	<b>1 670 361</b>	<b>1 682 711</b>	<b>2 587 290</b>	<b>1 626 862</b>	<b>1 710 710</b>	<b>1 910 048</b>	<b>23 269 885</b>	<b>25 153 101</b>	<b>27 254 814</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	205 242	225 631	279 283	270 123	271 882	206 857	169 609	168 757	247 254	189 785	180 061	129 717	2 544 200	2 447 100	2 559 176
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 849	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	46 199	50 799	55 859
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(6 667)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 890 426</b>	<b>2 941 815</b>	<b>2 232 950</b>	<b>1 945 831</b>	<b>2 322 089</b>	<b>2 190 910</b>	<b>2 037 153</b>	<b>2 048 651</b>	<b>3 031 727</b>	<b>2 013 830</b>	<b>2 087 955</b>	<b>2 236 948</b>	<b>26 980 285</b>	<b>28 771 000</b>	<b>30 989 849</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	520 053	520 068	519 970	520 070	812 299	520 511	520 072	519 225	520 088	519 800	520 106	535 041	6 547 302	6 956 250	7 400 157
Remuneration of councillors	9 036	9 036	9 067	9 036	9 034	9 116	9 038	9 032	9 038	9 036	9 039	9 612	109 119	118 962	130 449
Finance charges	77 450	77 450	77 449	77 450	77 448	77 449	77 449	77 445	77 448	77 447	77 447	77 759	929 691	1 001 145	1 073 334
Bulk purchases - Electricity	621 743	959 501	527 305	375 674	701 247	472 834	406 979	461 884	386 798	406 764	397 014	739 404	6 457 148	6 974 158	7 532 577
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	160 681	240 513	137 917	102 520	179 030	125 485	109 919	121 568	105 149	109 426	107 564	188 048	1 687 819	1 843 293	2 011 401
Other materials	32 574	33 341	33 123	33 241	33 138	33 026	33 319	33 180	33 218	33 057	33 091	33 871	398 177	422 707	454 398
Contracted services	88 996	110 687	114 910	112 177	112 207	113 959	112 094	113 660	117 295	114 106	113 316	170 456	1 393 862	1 476 069	1 940 312
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 722	19 731	236 673	236 673	236 673
Other expenditure	272 566	314 906	312 723	269 845	269 795	314 621	266 534	311 701	269 507	270 454	266 900	280 510	3 420 061	3 407 794	3 910 731
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 802 821</b>	<b>2 285 225</b>	<b>1 752 186</b>	<b>1 519 733</b>	<b>2 213 920</b>	<b>1 686 723</b>	<b>1 555 125</b>	<b>1 667 416</b>	<b>1 538 263</b>	<b>1 559 810</b>	<b>1 544 199</b>	<b>2 054 431</b>	<b>21 179 852</b>	<b>22 437 052</b>	<b>24 690 032</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	299 834	329 491	411 762	394 424	397 001	306 698	247 806	246 472	361 048	277 172	263 204	189 506	3 724 416	3 935 619	4 154 295
Repayment of borrowing	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	51 192	614 301	733 100	851 857
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>2 153 847</b>	<b>2 665 908</b>	<b>2 215 139</b>	<b>1 965 349</b>	<b>2 662 113</b>	<b>2 044 612</b>	<b>1 854 122</b>	<b>1 965 079</b>	<b>1 950 502</b>	<b>1 888 174</b>	<b>1 858 596</b>	<b>2 295 129</b>	<b>25 518 570</b>	<b>27 105 770</b>	<b>29 696 185</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(263 421)</b>	<b>275 907</b>	<b>17 811</b>	<b>(19 518)</b>	<b>(340 023)</b>	<b>146 298</b>	<b>183 030</b>	<b>83 572</b>	<b>1 081 225</b>	<b>125 657</b>	<b>229 359</b>	<b>(58 181)</b>	<b>1 461 714</b>	<b>1 665 230</b>	<b>1 293 664</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 416 667	1 153 246	1 429 153	1 446 964	1 427 446	1 087 423	1 233 721	1 416 751	1 500 323	2 581 547	2 707 204	2 936 563	1 416 667	2 878 382	4 543 612
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 153 246	1 429 153	1 446 964	1 427 446	1 087 423	1 233 721	1 416 751	1 500 323	2 581 547	2 707 204	2 936 563	2 878 382	2 878 382	4 543 612	5 837 276

**Table 118: MBRR SA31 - Aggregated entity budget**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R million</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	177	190	186	250	244	245	286	315	344
Investment revenue	20	22	24	27	27	27	30	33	35
Transfers recognised - operational	15	14	21	62	76	76	70	64	64
Other own revenue	98	107	137	186	188	185	181	192	205
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>649</b>
Employee costs	66	75	78	110	115	114	134	147	160
Remuneration of Board Members	0	1	3	2	4	4	3	4	4
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
Finance charges	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases	73	93	112	126	126	132	146	161	177
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	150	167	169	283	287	279	279	289	303
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>649</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	149	95	140	115	115	117	67	66	67
Total non current assets	30	27	25	59	42	42	47	59	68
Total current liabilities	139	105	133	123	107	109	70	73	78
Total non current liabilities	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	3
Equity	37	15	29	46	46	46	42	49	54
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	35	(25)	27	29	25	20	(15)	9	9
Net cash from (used) investing	(1)	(1)	(2)	(26)	(19)	(14)	(11)	(14)	(12)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2)	(1)	0	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>20</b>

Table 119: MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Moepeng Trading 59 CC Johfre CC	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance of the concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems	30 June 2014	840
Delra Plant Hire CC Lekhotla Construction CC Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC Arner's Civil Construction and Electrical CC David Diva Construction CC JV Empyrean Construction (Pty ) Ltd Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC Katshesa Tendering Services CC Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC Penolea Constructions CC Amawakawaka Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel or dirt roads in the Norther Areas within the City of Tshwane	31 July 2014	187 200
Keabelswe Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel roads shoulder in the Central and Southern areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 April 2013	221
Lekhotla Construction CC Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd Lotso Money Trading 95 CC Katsheda Tendering Services CC t/a Katsheda Services CC	Yrs	3	Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 September 2013	50 000
Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings and the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 June 2015	8 717
Magasana Construction CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance , rehabilitation, upgrading and installation of Stormwater Systems, repairs TP paved surfaces in the Northern Region of the CoT: as and when required	30 June 2014	156 968
Mawilly Trading Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 October 2015	4 661
Agriman (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooival Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	13 422
Udumo Trading 26 (Pty) Ltd VIP Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd			Construction of upgraded New Water Retiulation System with metered yard connections in Sinkwater Extension 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8	31 July 2014	49 902
JPJ van Tonder	Yrs	3	Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works	30 December 2014	1 000
Hennox 865 CC La R & P Services	Yrs	3	Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2014	2 289
Anix Trading 143 CC Mr AH Bokaba Bokosi Projects CC	Yrs	3	Repairing of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works : as and when required	31 July 2014	75 000
Johfre CC t/a Power Industrial Engineering	Yrs	3	Repair and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	30 June 2015	1 185
James Howden Holdings Ltd. t/a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment	Yrs	3	Repair and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooival and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	31 July 2015	3 352
Claudelle General Maintenance CC HAJ Snyman t/a Vuga Sales and Services Hennox 805 t/a R & P Services CC Hendrik Greeff CC Annette Instandhouding CC Come Today Trading and Projects 251 CC JD Malope Maintenance CC Maventi Construction and Transport Services CC Umkhiwa Construction CC Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC	Yrs	3	Repair of Civil Structures, Pipes, Valves, plumbing installations, implements and conveyors at the WWTW: as and when required	31 August 2014	2 333

### MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Cato Ridge Electrical Construction (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance of medium voltage equipment, broken cables and generators at the Waste Water Treatment Works, City of Tshwane, as and when required	30 September 2015	7 190
Moepageuta Trading Enterprise 125 CC Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd Azabon Trading Enterprise CC Just-Breeze General Trading CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Mashi Transport and Construction Services CC Carrus Logistics (Pty) Ltd Metsana Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Thabathe Marketing CC Mmazwi Civil and Construction Services CC Mamegoge Trading Enterprise CC Cally Development and Contracts CC Reagle Trading CC Umnotho Achievers CC Musengavhadimu Business Enterprise CC Chippa Investment Holdings CC Keafegile Project CC Lekhotta Construction CC Clifford Mashishimane Trading Enterprise CC Nosallo Trading Enterprise CC Gevcon Trading CC /a Itumeleng Mogatusi Themba Lama Ntunga Catering and Projects CC BG Cleaning Services CC Ditiro Tsa Rone Business Enterprises CC Fleet Africa (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Phelelo Cleaning Services CC Pharologanyo Corporate Services CC ZF Arbeidskontraakteurs BK HCV Plant Hire CC JL Excavators (Edms) Bpk Molela Pula Cleaning CC D I M Logistics CC Keafegile Project CC MS Sethole Waste Removals CC Nthaleng Trading 8 CC Gau Flora Nursery CC J S Ramasodi Plant Hire CC A Rahube Trading CC Camami Supply Chain Specialists (Pty) Ltd Magato Trading CC Nokeng Refuse Removal CC Tshepo Mpumi Business Enterprise CC Mmampadi Transport and Projects CC Makplan Construction and Projects 23 CC Tshlithani Trading Services CC Lamola's Civil Construction Siyayenza Trading and Projects CC Evergreen Agri and Development CC Tshireletso Traffic and Road Management CC Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC Simango Business Projects CC Sesego Investment (Pty) Ltd RDP's Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 July 2014	21 160
ADC Energy CC	Yrs	3	Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane : as and when required	31 May 2015	30 000
Electrotech Electrical CC (A & B) Givenchy Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Mothapo Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC Mcbisholo Project House CC (A & B) Maphari Construction and Maintenance CC (A & B) The Big Six Security Services CC (A & B) Rasello and Mapula Trading and Services CC (A & B)	Yrs	3	Credit Control Contractors (CCC's) for disconnections, reconnections and inspections of Electricity and Water Services	31 May 2014	80 000

### MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Mohlave Technologies CC (A) Demco Cleaning and Projects CC (A) Tsoga O Bune CC (A & B) Rajwale Trading and Projects CC Swamdla Trading and Projects CC (A & B) Majories trading Enterprises CC (A & B) Green8 Trading and Projects CC (A) Conlic Electrical CC (A & B) Nishadi Construction CC (A & B) Didintle Dzukani Electrical JV (A) Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC (A & B) C Mofokeng Electrical CC (A) Theny a Construction and Projects CC (A & B) Hetani Trading Enterprise CC (A & B) Pruleb Electrical Management CC (A) Boagi Projects CC (B) Cally Development and Contractors CC (B) Boffin and Fundi (Pty) Ltd (B) Matola Trading and Services CC (B) Reitumetse Maintenance Consultants CC (B) Mogale Mofhusi Construction and Projects CC (B) Kunini Business Enterprises CC (B) Mphapha Construction CC (B) Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC (B) Leffadi Transportation and General Services CC (B) Thabathe Marketing CC (B) Ruach Marketing CC (B) Nale Trading CC (cancelled)(B) Rospa Trading 119 CC (B) Bongi-M Construction CC (B) Ntseke Trading Enterprise CC (B) S Rehlolse Trading and Projects CC (B)					
Makrofi Enterprise CC f/a Umbanie Electrical Contractors 2 Stanford M Electrical CC Bash Electrical Contractors CC Boipelo Engineering (Pty) Ltd TNJ Projects Solutions CC WNS Projects CC Kgoshi Electrical CC Zakes Electrical and Field Services CC and Mokone Electrical CC Joint Venture Infinite Blue Trading 29 CC f/a Motau Electrical Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contract CC Bvelela Engineering CC Tlopo Construction and General Services CC Humphrey Electrical and construction CC VP Electrical Contractors CC Zim Electrical CC	Yrs	3	Low Voltage (LV) and Medium-Voltage (MV) network maintenance and consumer connections	30 June 2014	50 000
Demco Cleaning and Projects CC & Coco Haven 1046 CC JV 2 Free State Small Miners CC & Katsheha Tendering Services CC JV Makgosi Consulting CC Stanford M Electrical CC Ditabol Construction and Projects CC & Nthambe Electrical CC Sopitso Engineering and civil CC Kubahki Contractors CC Sibusisiwe Electrical and Mechanical Contractors CC Ndidzulathi Projects CC Poto Construction CC Mothagasi Contractors (Pty) Ltd Quebec Electrical CC & Mandlakazi Electrical Contractors JV VP Electrical Contractors CC Rivigan Investments No 6 CC WNS Projects CC (CANCELLED) Zim Electrical CC Makrofi Enterprise CC f/a Umbani Electrical Contractors	Yrs	3	Public lighting infrastructure maintenance and construction	30 June 2014	40 000

### MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement		Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement
		Number				R thousand
Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3		Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane	31 October 2014	40 000
Estelle's Cleaning CC						
Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC						
Pokane Promotions & Projects CC						
Yellowship 130 CC						
KMY 246 Distributors CC						
Mashudu's Garden Decor CC						
Mpadima Contractors CC						
Gau-Flora Nursery CC						
Corporate Skills Development Services CC						
Social Space Trading and Projects CC						
Elephant's Trading CC						
Tshisimani Holdings (Pty) Ltd						
Just Design Landscaping and Maintenance CC						
Mbeu Business Consulting CC						
Kgolaganyo Trading Enterprise CC						
Just Breeze General Trading CC						
Hayani Trading and Projects CC						
Langanani Contractors (Pty) Ltd						
Bazilor (Pty) Ltd						
Sibongile Enterprise and Waste Removals CC						
Xilombe Business Enterprise and Social Consultants CC						
Haya Construction (Pty) Ltd						
Khanyisa Integrated Development Social CC						
Walterama 642 Trading Enterprise CC						
Today's Destiny Trading & Projects 149 CC						
Ukubhukuda Trading and Projects 130 CC						
Don's Cleaning Services CC						
Xenocorp 279 CC						
Dusi Building Contractors CC						
CM van Staden (5611190078088)						
Ka Maphumolo and Sons Business Enterprise CC						
Zelmin 006 CC						
Milnex 151 CC						
A Victor (8011040037086)						
Phehla Konke Trading and Projects 54 CC						
Cleaning to the Roots CC						
Vetiver Trading 142 CC						
Emerald Dunes Investments 97 CC						
Libra Landscape and Cleaning Services CC						
Bajadi Investment and Projects 133 CC						
Alin and Joe Business Enterprise CC						
Lephata La Basha Trading and Projects CC						
Khulanani Auto Trading and Projects CC						
Lajelo Landscaping CC						
Quatrokor CC						
Shemphu Transport Services CC						
Nederson Trading 15 CC						
Ulwando Bushclearing (Pty) Ltd						
Maja Gardening Services CC						
Evergreen Agri and Development CC						
Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC						
Ultramix Twenty CC						
Motogadi Trading CC						
Lehakwe Capital (Pty) Ltd						
Luswet Construction CC						
Mahlore Danisa Trading CC	Yrs	3		Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane	30 November 2014	1 168
Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op						
Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC						
Letsoalos Trading CC						
A J Cutters CC						
Imogene Building Construction CC						
Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC						
Reatile Construction						
Dibakes Construction & Civil CC						
Clean to the Roots CC						

### MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement
		Number			R thousand
Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC Maja Garden Services CC Quatrokor CC The Valient Construction CC Indima Projects CC Reattle Construction CC (in the event of)					
EIshadai Security Services CC Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC Mphosha Construction Projects CC (CANCELLED) Gezman Projects CC Hotline Security CC MCC Security and Projects CC Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation	30 April 2014	24 077
Big Eye Investments 210 CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Sanitation Infrastructure in City of Tshwane	31 October 2016	3 980
SA Water Cycle Group (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Supply and installation of pumps and other equipment at the Waste Water Collection Pump Stations and Waste Water Treatment Works	30 April 2016	4 304
Muselwa Trading and Projects CC Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	General maintenance of the sites of the City of Tshwane's Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat, Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works	30 April 2016	3 384
Hugo & Ngwenya Inc Muthray Hassim Inc Revenue Consulting (Pty) Ltd Makaula Zilwa (Gauteng) Ramathshil Mugeru Attorneys Zandile Management Services CC Balimi Barui Trading (Pty) Ltd Nozuko Nxusani & Andile Seth Consortium M T Msimandze Projects & Consulting (Pty) Ltd Modise Attorneys Inc Kwinana Consortium Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd Hahlekela Trading CC Mlaweng Magolego (Pty) Ltd Nungu Trading 202 (Pty) Ltd Mohale Inc	Yrs	3	Appointment of outsources agencies for collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 60 days	31 January 2017	20 000
Chippa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd Tedcor (Pty) Ltd New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Management contractor to develop SMME's through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane	31 January 2015	882 338
Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC	Yrs	3	Horticultural landscape development and maintenance programme in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 April 2016	59 703
Gau Flora (Pty) Ltd Social Space Trading and Projects CC Tswellapele Pants CC v/a Plantwise & N HH Construction CC JV Mutiza's Trading and Projects CC & Silverhorns Consulting CC JV	Yrs	3	implementation of a variety of thematic parks in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	28 February 2016	130 000
Hay a Construction (Pty) Ltd Endemic Development CC Housing Company Tshwane	Yrs	Ongoing	The entity manage the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community.	Ongoing	8 000
Sandspruit Works Association	Yrs	Ongoing	Provision of all retail water and sanitation services in the Garankuwa, Mabopane and Winterveldt area.	Ongoing	181 173
Tshwane Economic Development Agency	Yrs	Ongoing	Tshwane Economic Development Agency SOC Ltd (TEDA) Registration number 2006/019396/07 is a state-owned company registered in terms of the Companies Act. The primary objective of TEDA is to cultivate an environment within which the City of Tshwane to grow its human capital and the economy through the facilitation, implementation and management of developments with a specific focus on economic development and associated activities within Tshwane.	Ongoing	47 500

Table 120: MBRR SA34a - Consolidated Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>589 105</b>	<b>848 326</b>	<b>1 735 232</b>	<b>1 761 450</b>	<b>1 729 118</b>	<b>1 729 118</b>	<b>1 543 070</b>	<b>1 904 276</b>	<b>1 964 376</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	281 176	434 553	1 253 269	1 374 500	1 363 034	1 363 034	1 215 470	1 585 176	1 687 276
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	184 719	270 028	968 983	1 087 350	1 048 809	1 048 809	1 058 821	1 250 176	1 235 600
Storm water	96 457	164 526	284 286	287 150	314 225	314 225	156 649	335 000	451 676
Infrastructure - Electricity	251 119	320 780	345 203	197 500	197 907	197 907	165 000	209 000	169 000
Generation	199 863	218 232	213 991	183 500	183 500	183 500	146 500	192 000	147 000
Transmission & Reticulation	51 256	95 351	126 112	6 000	6 407	6 407	18 500	17 000	22 000
Street Lighting	-	7 197	5 099	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	43 781	62 596	39 413	60 500	60 500	60 500	57 500	45 000	43 000
Dams & Reservoirs	43 781	46 441	39 249	56 500	56 500	56 500	57 500	45 000	43 000
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	16 155	163	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	10 199	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	-	-
Reticulation	-	10 199	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	-	-
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	13 029	20 197	93 348	124 950	103 677	103 677	103 600	65 100	65 100
Waste Management	-	3 371	32 428	10 500	10 500	10 500	15 600	10 600	10 600
Transportation	1 128	10 372	13 037	24 450	24 450	24 450	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 901	6 455	47 884	90 000	68 727	68 727	88 000	54 500	54 500
<b>Community</b>	<b>20 961</b>	<b>102 839</b>	<b>325 914</b>	<b>274 200</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>77 000</b>	<b>61 500</b>	<b>64 500</b>
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	994	30 732	220 669	173 800	173 800	173 800	22 000	20 000	20 000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 119	16 708	32 226	5 000	25 000	25 000	20 000	-	-
Recreational facilities	5 947	-	9 907	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	2 499	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Security and policing	2 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000
Buses	2 384	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	147	9 741	34 800	46 500	46 500	46 500	30 000	36 500	39 500
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	5 788	33 455	17 771	26 900	26 900	26 900	5 000	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 084	11 642	8 042	7 000	12 500	12 500	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 495</b>	<b>(2 061)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	53 495	(2 061)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>20 311</b>	<b>44 680</b>	<b>88 588</b>	<b>52 522</b>	<b>52 773</b>	<b>52 773</b>	<b>43 616</b>	<b>42 350</b>	<b>43 460</b>
General vehicles	-	-	16 831	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	25 874	12 529	-	-	-	120	-	-
Plant & equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	11 623	11 985	33 545	36 222	36 473	36 473	34 866	32 750	32 860
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	5 232	2 451	1 530	1 800	1 800	1 800	5 500	4 600	4 600
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	3 356	4 070	23 224	14 100	14 100	14 100	3 130	5 000	6 000
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	299	929	400	400	400	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>630 377</b>	<b>1 049 340</b>	<b>2 147 674</b>	<b>2 088 172</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>2 081 592</b>	<b>1 663 686</b>	<b>2 008 126</b>	<b>2 072 336</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 874</b>	<b>12 529</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	25 874	12 529	-	-	-	120	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table 121: MBRR SA34b - Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1 221 598</b>	<b>1 248 790</b>	<b>1 366 304</b>	<b>1 316 381</b>	<b>1 339 006</b>	<b>1 339 006</b>	<b>1 007 296</b>	<b>896 250</b>	<b>1 025 750</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	155 286	246 403	163 924	134 000	161 200	161 200	15 050	120 350	119 750
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	125 563	219 262	125 559	108 100	122 300	122 300	15 050	84 150	73 750
Storm water	29 724	27 141	38 364	25 900	38 900	38 900	-	36 200	46 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	318 805	291 239	331 849	235 885	236 810	236 810	474 500	295 000	389 500
Generation	194 704	162 366	193 840	120 235	121 160	121 160	345 000	162 500	285 000
Transmission & Reticulation	76 437	91 629	82 880	67 500	67 500	67 500	89 500	92 500	74 500
Street Lighting	47 664	37 245	55 129	48 150	48 150	48 150	40 000	40 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	356 030	249 020	421 032	473 214	473 214	473 214	277 254	238 678	275 118
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	356 030	249 020	421 032	473 214	473 214	473 214	277 254	238 678	275 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	368 574	419 005	401 192	416 783	416 783	416 783	212 492	224 722	223 882
Reticulation	316 480	367 558	373 610	376 365	376 365	376 365	195 992	209 722	213 094
Sewerage purification	52 094	51 446	27 583	40 418	40 418	40 418	16 500	15 000	10 788
Infrastructure - Other	22 902	43 122	48 306	56 500	51 000	51 000	28 000	17 500	17 500
Waste Management	17 899	9 475	15 160	20 500	15 000	15 000	-	17 500	17 500
Transportation	38	4 977	6 262	2 000	2 000	2 000	28 000	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 965	28 670	26 884	34 000	34 000	34 000	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>77 728</b>	<b>62 536</b>	<b>273 238</b>	<b>181 800</b>	<b>283 296</b>	<b>283 296</b>	<b>170 000</b>	<b>120 739</b>	<b>125 883</b>
Parks & gardens	3 442	4 267	82 393	27 000	27 000	27 000	20 000	35 000	36 000
Sportsfields & stadia	2 020	1 135	1 290	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	1 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	21 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	3 183	596	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
Security and policing	5 056	1 858	1 385	52 000	52 000	52 000	-	5 000	5 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	24 349	3 023	946	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	3 645	1 352	1 963	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	(20)	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 140	50 304	185 261	100 000	201 496	201 496	150 000	80 739	84 883
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>150 312</b>	<b>569 191</b>	<b>568 514</b>	<b>569 803</b>	<b>572 097</b>	<b>572 097</b>	<b>900 805</b>	<b>901 885</b>	<b>972 517</b>
Housing development	150 312	569 191	568 514	569 803	572 097	572 097	900 805	901 885	972 517
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>161 850</b>	<b>182 219</b>	<b>193 868</b>	<b>187 100</b>	<b>229 600</b>	<b>229 600</b>	<b>126 000</b>	<b>158 000</b>	<b>118 000</b>
General v ehicles	487	-	11 527	80 000	87 000	87 000	-	30 000	30 000
Specialised v ehicles	3 016	25 477	22 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	4 122	2 651	4 515	3 700	3 700	3 700	1 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	4 190	5 917	4 756	20 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	7 031	396	6 982	13 000	25 000	25 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	7 245	8 545	19 450	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	28 820	25 820	23 940	16 500	16 500	16 500	67 700	72 000	32 000
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	106 938	113 412	100 202	50 000	73 500	73 500	14 300	35 000	35 000
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>1 387</b>	<b>3 924</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	1 387	3 924	906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse</b>	<b>1 612 875</b>	<b>2 066 660</b>	<b>2 402 830</b>	<b>2 257 085</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 425 999</b>	<b>2 204 101</b>	<b>2 076 874</b>	<b>2 242 150</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>3 016</b>	<b>25 477</b>	<b>22 495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	3 016	25 477	22 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 122: MBRR SA34c - Consolidated Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>477 327</b>	<b>624 259</b>	<b>790 843</b>	<b>613 072</b>	<b>737 333</b>	<b>737 333</b>	<b>683 350</b>	<b>732 467</b>	<b>1 114 659</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	104 961	131 773	150 415	155 505	148 477	148 477	162 887	174 941	267 389
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	78 797	98 122	113 232	117 895	110 867	110 867	123 115	131 153	200 461
Storm water	26 164	33 651	37 183	37 610	37 610	37 610	39 771	43 788	66 928
Infrastructure - Electricity	221 278	300 409	413 339	248 953	377 002	377 002	288 440	307 732	465 081
Generation	37 170	49 650	75 654	71 935	108 935	108 935	76 557	82 222	125 669
Transmission & Reticulation	145 400	178 273	243 198	151 223	242 255	242 255	189 955	201 922	303 361
Street Lighting	38 709	72 486	94 487	25 795	25 812	25 812	21 928	23 587	36 051
Infrastructure - Water	112 460	133 621	101 709	146 339	146 329	146 329	143 519	155 758	237 998
Dams & Reservoirs	12 594	9 999	6 181	10 901	10 901	10 901	11 602	12 460	19 045
Water purification	3 446	5 844	6 545	7 894	8 144	8 144	7 431	7 938	12 133
Reticulation	96 421	117 778	88 983	127 544	127 284	127 284	124 486	135 360	206 820
Infrastructure - Sanitation	31 347	44 993	48 996	52 936	52 686	52 686	50 564	52 910	80 869
Reticulation	10 341	12 598	9 943	14 213	13 963	13 963	16 426	16 245	24 830
Sewerage purification	21 006	32 395	39 053	38 723	38 723	38 723	34 138	36 664	56 039
Infrastructure - Other	7 281	13 464	76 384	9 338	12 838	12 838	37 940	41 126	63 322
Waste Management	7 281	13 464	76 384	9 338	12 838	12 838	37 940	41 126	63 322
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>172 011</b>	<b>183 277</b>	<b>201 924</b>	<b>115 340</b>	<b>119 602</b>	<b>119 602</b>	<b>115 067</b>	<b>123 568</b>	<b>188 845</b>
Parks & gardens	94 105	92 067	107 199	35 982	36 352	36 352	34 962	37 550	57 393
Sportsfields & stadia	-	2 858	3 113	262	262	262	198	213	326
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	319	369	351	400	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	20 830	23 491	23 224	16 735	16 478	16 478	14 239	15 292	23 375
Fire, safety & emergency	12 632	13 690	17 118	16 988	16 454	16 454	17 012	18 256	27 881
Security and policing	33 757	35 537	37 968	35 893	37 249	37 249	40 534	43 534	66 537
Buses	52	86	-	75	3 401	3 401	80	86	131
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	6	-	6	6	6	4	5	7
Cemeteries	9 802	13 920	11 694	7 703	7 703	7 703	6 399	6 873	10 505
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	513	1 253	1 257	1 296	1 697	1 697	1 639	1 761	2 691
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>341 525</b>	<b>336 873</b>	<b>348 359</b>	<b>502 844</b>	<b>475 610</b>	<b>475 610</b>	<b>556 998</b>	<b>595 838</b>	<b>910 044</b>
General vehicles	177 031	140 572	154 637	217 749	185 129	185 129	231 746	248 896	380 422
Specialised vehicles	1 995	1 000	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	16 486	26 381	26 240	29 095	29 571	29 571	80 698	84 752	129 536
Computers - hardware/equipment	1 602	2 633	3 976	3 597	5 705	5 705	3 794	4 078	6 238
Furniture and other office equipment	15 430	16 833	17 596	16 363	18 154	18 154	16 407	17 510	26 610
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	3	77	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	2 204	2 450	3 108	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 769	2 974	4 545
Other Buildings	87 208	106 106	112 465	116 589	118 742	118 742	119 855	128 786	196 923
Other Land	27 171	25 053	11 217	104 543	102 887	102 887	89 268	95 467	145 336
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 397	15 842	17 921	12 242	12 756	12 756	12 461	13 376	20 434
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>49 534</b>	<b>51 508</b>	<b>64 820</b>	<b>58 707</b>	<b>79 337</b>	<b>79 337</b>	<b>85 770</b>	<b>92 117</b>	<b>140 796</b>
Computers - software & programming	49 534	51 508	64 820	58 707	79 337	79 337	85 770	92 117	140 796
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 195 917</b>	<b>1 405 945</b>	<b>1 289 963</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 411 882</b>	<b>1 441 186</b>	<b>1 543 990</b>	<b>2 354 344</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	942	1 000	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 123: MBRR SA34d - Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>399 983</b>	<b>567 455</b>	<b>527 276</b>	<b>676 027</b>	<b>725 677</b>	<b>725 798</b>	<b>736 100</b>	<b>754 906</b>	<b>643 445</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	176 612	256 845	255 126	331 333	360 514	360 574	355 159	459 739	388 854
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	125 554	184 552	197 042	262 573	276 992	277 039	309 946	359 679	281 759
Storm water	51 058	72 294	58 084	68 760	83 522	83 536	45 213	100 060	107 095
Infrastructure - Electricity	75 336	107 786	126 423	95 190	102 820	102 837	184 576	135 858	120 184
Generation	52 157	67 029	76 153	66 714	72 058	72 071	141 859	95 559	92 962
Transmission & Reticulation	16 879	32 930	39 024	16 144	17 481	17 483	31 172	29 517	20 766
Street Lighting	6 301	7 827	11 246	12 333	13 281	13 283	11 545	10 782	6 456
Infrastructure - Water	72 097	76 626	75 484	117 227	126 235	126 256	96 618	76 468	68 456
Dams & Reservoirs	7 895	11 420	6 434	12 410	13 363	13 366	16 596	12 130	9 253
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	64 202	65 206	69 050	104 817	112 871	112 890	80 023	64 338	59 203
Infrastructure - Sanitation	66 464	105 540	66 426	92 422	99 524	99 541	61 763	60 576	48 177
Reticulation	57 070	92 890	61 904	83 545	89 964	89 979	57 001	56 532	45 856
Sewerage purification	9 394	12 651	4 522	8 878	9 560	9 561	4 762	4 043	2 321
Infrastructure - Other	9 474	20 657	3 817	39 854	36 584	36 591	37 983	22 266	17 775
Waste Management	4 720	4 191	1 282	6 809	6 031	6 032	4 503	7 575	6 047
Transportation	307	5 007	520	5 810	6 256	6 257	8 082	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 447	11 459	2 015	27 236	24 297	24 301	25 399	14 691	11 728
<b>Community</b>	<b>55 530</b>	<b>64 321</b>	<b>67 816</b>	<b>100 158</b>	<b>137 891</b>	<b>137 914</b>	<b>71 290</b>	<b>49 124</b>	<b>40 969</b>
Parks & gardens	1 937	1 660	9 326	5 930	6 386	6 387	5 773	9 435	7 747
Sportsfields & stadia	1 696	12 395	25 123	38 174	41 107	41 114	6 350	5 391	4 304
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	629	6 498	3 648	1 098	5 913	5 914	5 773	-	-
Recreational facilities	15 661	-	1 121	2 196	2 365	2 366	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	1 791	232	283	1 274	1 372	1 372	-	-	-
Security and policing	4 250	723	157	11 421	12 299	12 301	-	2 696	2 152
Buses	1 341	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	13 784	4 965	4 046	10 213	10 998	11 000	8 659	9 839	8 500
Museums & Art Galleries	2 051	526	222	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	3 246	13 012	2 011	6 348	6 835	6 837	1 443	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 567	24 093	21 879	23 502	50 615	50 623	43 294	21 764	18 266
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 813</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>2 855</b>	<b>125 154</b>	<b>135 313</b>	<b>135 336</b>	<b>259 995</b>	<b>243 111</b>	<b>209 276</b>
Housing development	1 813	759	2 855	125 154	135 313	135 336	259 995	243 111	209 276
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>327 973</b>	<b>386 825</b>	<b>441 988</b>	<b>52 632</b>	<b>66 787</b>	<b>66 798</b>	<b>48 955</b>	<b>54 006</b>	<b>34 745</b>
General vehicles	877	-	44 375	17 572	20 577	20 581	-	8 087	6 456
Specialised vehicles	5 431	87 547	54 806	-	-	-	35	-	-
Plant & equipment	7 601	4 520	7 065	813	875	875	289	539	430
Computers - hardware/equipment	7 544	10 087	7 443	4 393	4 730	4 731	8 659	1 617	1 291
Furniture and other office equipment	33 587	21 108	63 417	10 811	14 540	14 542	13 815	12 332	9 869
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	22 465	18 747	32 830	1 252	1 348	1 348	1 587	1 240	990
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	57 931	50 958	73 802	6 721	7 238	7 239	20 443	20 756	8 177
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	192 538	193 859	158 250	11 070	17 479	17 482	4 127	9 435	7 532
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>41 864</b>	<b>43 686</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	41 864	43 686	68 005	439	473	473	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>827 164</b>	<b>1 063 046</b>	<b>1 107 940</b>	<b>954 409</b>	<b>1 066 141</b>	<b>1 066 320</b>	<b>1 116 341</b>	<b>1 101 147</b>	<b>928 434</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>5 431</b>	<b>87 547</b>	<b>54 806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	5 431	87 547	54 806	-	-	-	35	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 124: MBRR SA35 - Consolidated Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
	R thousand						
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
City Planning and Development	500	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 500	1 583	-
Corporate & Shared Services	1 000	31 000	31 000	40 500	40 500	42 728	-
Economic Development	2 500	4 100	4 100	4 000	4 000	4 220	-
Emergency Services	23 037	5 000	5 000	12 000	12 000	12 660	-
Environmental Management	28 500	41 150	42 150	43 500	44 500	46 948	-
Group Financial Services	750	5 500	5 500	6 000	6 000	6 330	-
Housing & Human Settlement	851 305	852 385	933 017	920 017	920 017	970 618	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	127 300	95 500	95 500	100 000	100 000	105 500	-
Metro Police Services	5 000	13 550	13 860	20 000	20 000	21 100	-
Office of the City Manager	194 700	132 739	96 883	86 883	86 883	91 662	-
Office of the Speaker	500	500	500	500	500	528	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	136 350	126 100	107 100	95 000	95 900	101 175	-
Service Infrastructure	1 191 246	1 015 400	1 103 500	1 013 594	980 594	1 034 527	-
Transport	1 261 270	1 707 876	1 809 376	1 656 682	1 705 682	1 799 495	-
Other Votes	43 829	53 000	65 800	65 600	60 600	63 933	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3 867 787</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>	<b>4 065 776</b>	<b>4 078 676</b>	<b>4 303 003</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	33 830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	284 597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Delivery and Transformation Management	480	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>318 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	35 387	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>35 387</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>4 151 307</b>	<b>4 085 000</b>	<b>4 314 486</b>	<b>4 065 776</b>	<b>4 078 676</b>	<b>4 303 003</b>	<b>-</b>

## **2.16 Annual budgets and service delivery agreements - Municipal Entities**

### **Viabie municipal entities**

The City of Tshwane has the following active municipal entities which are found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act:

- Sandspruit Works Association
- Housing Company Tshwane
- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA).

### **Consolidation of municipal entities**

Consolidated financial statements were compiled for the City of Tshwane and its operational municipal entities.

Table 125: Housing Company Tshwane – Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15 265	13 727	14 099	14 373	14 373	14 373	22 079	16 084	16 084
Other own revenue	8 791	2 573	2 764	8 818	6 843	6 843	7 756	8 205	8 681
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>24 056</b>	<b>16 301</b>	<b>16 862</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>29 835</b>	<b>24 290</b>	<b>24 765</b>
Employee costs	2 027	2 813	3 336	4 906	4 372	4 372	5 609	6 001	6 421
Remuneration of Board Members	355	433	763	858	1 227	1 227	988	1 057	1 131
Depreciation and debt impairment	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	571	514	463	428	426	426	382	338	293
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 716	2 659	5 694	17 000	15 192	15 192	22 857	16 894	16 920
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 605</b>	<b>6 419</b>	<b>10 256</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>29 835</b>	<b>24 290</b>	<b>24 765</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>6 607</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>6 607</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>6 607</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>8 477</b>	<b>8 477</b>	<b>8 991</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	8 674	7 780	7 780	8 826	9 110	7 800
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7	140	171	241	697	697	165	390	200
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>8 477</b>	<b>8 477</b>	<b>8 991</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	9 724	3 433	21 558	17 636	19 902	19 902	13 155	10 089	6 770
Total non current assets	15 942	16 003	13 482	26 621	20 155	20 155	26 009	35 404	43 289
Total current liabilities	2 110	1 951	1 975	2 721	3 212	3 212	2 115	2 152	2 170
Total non current liabilities	3 728	3 119	2 804	2 555	2 488	2 488	2 173	1 858	1 542
Community wealth/Equity	19 827	14 365	30 262	38 980	34 356	34 356	34 876	41 484	46 347
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	10 298	(5 763)	18 161	5 770	7 701	7 701	(320)	6 594	4 831
Net cash from (used) investing	(7)	(140)	(171)	(8 915)	(8 477)	(8 477)	(8 991)	(9 500)	(8 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 043)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>9 670</b>	<b>3 159</b>	<b>20 834</b>	<b>17 373</b>	<b>19 742</b>	<b>19 742</b>	<b>10 115</b>	<b>6 894</b>	<b>3 410</b>

Table 126: Housing Company Tshwane - Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 355	2 503	2 640	8 761	6 703	6 703	7 607	8 048	8 515
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	7	3	2	2	30	32	33
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15 265	13 727	14 099	14 373	14 373	14 373	22 079	16 084	16 084
Other revenue	6 435	71	117	54	139	139	118	125	132
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>24 056</b>	<b>16 301</b>	<b>16 862</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>29 835</b>	<b>24 290</b>	<b>24 765</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	2 027	2 813	3 336	4 906	4 372	4 372	5 609	6 001	6 421
Remuneration of Directors	355	433	763	858	1 227	1 227	988	1 057	1 131
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	(65)	79	12	202	182	182	95	105	115
Finance charges	571	514	463	428	426	426	382	338	293
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	291	464	928	1 847	2 244	2 244	2 344	2 480	2 624
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 426	2 116	2 074	14 952	12 766	12 766	20 418	14 310	14 181
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	2 679	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 605</b>	<b>6 419</b>	<b>10 256</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>29 835</b>	<b>24 290</b>	<b>24 765</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>6 607</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>6 607</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>6 607</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 127: Housing Company Tshwane - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	9 670	3 159	20 834	17 373	19 742	19 742	10 115	6 894	3 410
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	34	255	626	23	86	86	2 959	3 107	3 262
Other debtors	19	19	99	240	74	74	81	89	98
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>9 724</b>	<b>3 433</b>	<b>21 558</b>	<b>17 636</b>	<b>19 902</b>	<b>19 902</b>	<b>13 155</b>	<b>10 089</b>	<b>6 770</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	15 791	15 871	13 200	24 863	18 913	18 913	24 697	33 697	41 497
Property, plant and equipment	151	132	282	1 758	1 242	1 242	1 312	1 707	1 793
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>15 942</b>	<b>16 003</b>	<b>13 482</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>20 155</b>	<b>20 155</b>	<b>26 009</b>	<b>35 404</b>	<b>43 289</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>25 665</b>	<b>19 436</b>	<b>35 041</b>	<b>44 257</b>	<b>40 057</b>	<b>40 057</b>	<b>39 164</b>	<b>45 494</b>	<b>50 059</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Consumer deposits	348	437	419	445	432	432	469	492	497
Trade and other payables	1 310	1 071	559	1 775	1 784	1 784	1 145	1 157	1 168
Provisions	137	127	682	185	682	682	185	187	189
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>1 951</b>	<b>1 975</b>	<b>2 721</b>	<b>3 212</b>	<b>3 212</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>2 152</b>	<b>2 170</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	3 728	3 119	2 804	2 555	2 488	2 488	2 173	1 858	1 542
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>3 728</b>	<b>3 119</b>	<b>2 804</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>2 488</b>	<b>2 488</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>1 858</b>	<b>1 542</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>5 070</b>	<b>4 779</b>	<b>5 276</b>	<b>5 701</b>	<b>5 701</b>	<b>4 288</b>	<b>4 009</b>	<b>3 712</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>19 827</b>	<b>14 365</b>	<b>30 262</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>34 356</b>	<b>34 356</b>	<b>34 876</b>	<b>41 484</b>	<b>46 347</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	15 214	9 752	25 648	34 367	29 742	29 742	30 262	36 871	41 733
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>19 827</b>	<b>14 365</b>	<b>30 262</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>34 356</b>	<b>34 356</b>	<b>34 876</b>	<b>41 484</b>	<b>46 347</b>



Table 128: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Cash-flows

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	2 628	2 282	11 967	8 625	3 950	3 950	4 613	4 881	5 164
Government - operating	15 265	13 727	13 727	14 373	15 214	15 214	14 169	16 084	16 084
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2	0	7	3	2	2	30	32	33
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(7 026)	(21 259)	(7 076)	(16 805)	(11 040)	(11 040)	(18 751)	(14 065)	(16 156)
Finance charges	(571)	(514)	(464)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(382)	(338)	(293)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>10 298</b>	<b>(5 763)</b>	<b>18 161</b>	<b>5 770</b>	<b>7 701</b>	<b>7 701</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>4 831</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(7)	(140)	(171)	(8 915)	(8 477)	(8 477)	(8 991)	(9 500)	(8 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(140)</b>	<b>(171)</b>	<b>(8 915)</b>	<b>(8 477)</b>	<b>(8 477)</b>	<b>(8 991)</b>	<b>(9 500)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(1 043)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 043)</b>	<b>(608)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>	<b>17 675</b>	<b>(3 461)</b>	<b>(1 092)</b>	<b>(1 092)</b>	<b>(9 627)</b>	<b>(3 222)</b>	<b>(3 484)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	422	9 670	3 159	20 834	20 834	20 834	19 742	10 115	6 894
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 670	3 159	20 834	17 373	19 742	19 742	10 115	6 894	3 410

**Table 129: Housing Company Tshwane – Board Members Allowance and Staff Benefits**

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	355	433	763	858	1 227	1 227	988	1 057	1 131
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 227</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>1 057</b>	<b>1 131</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	1 555	2 021	2 744	3 318	3 065	3 065	3 991	4 270	4 569
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>1 555</b>	<b>2 021</b>	<b>2 744</b>	<b>3 318</b>	<b>3 065</b>	<b>3 065</b>	<b>3 991</b>	<b>4 270</b>	<b>4 569</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	472	792	592	1 587	1 307	1 307	1 618	1 731	1 852
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>1 307</b>	<b>1 307</b>	<b>1 618</b>	<b>1 731</b>	<b>1 852</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>2 382</b>	<b>3 246</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>5 764</b>	<b>5 599</b>	<b>5 599</b>	<b>6 596</b>	<b>7 058</b>	<b>7 552</b>

Table 130: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Monthly Cash and Revenue Expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	454	455	454	604	604	604	720	720	720	758	758	757	7 607	8 048	8 515
Other revenue	3 078	12	12	2 102	13	8 012	924	13	7 922	115	12	13	22 228	16 241	16 250
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3 532</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>8 616</b>	<b>1 643</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>8 642</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>29 835</b>	<b>24 290</b>	<b>24 765</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 609	6 001	6 421
Remuneration of Board Members	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	208	988	1 057	1 131
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	24	–	–	24	–	–	24	–	–	24	95	105	115
Finance charges	34	34	34	33	32	33	32	29	32	30	31	30	382	338	293
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	193	193	193	193	193	193	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 344	2 480	2 624
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	517	407	4 644	1 016	1 153	5 779	1 053	853	1 171	802	1 034	1 988	20 418	14 310	14 181
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>5 432</b>	<b>1 781</b>	<b>1 916</b>	<b>6 567</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>1 618</b>	<b>1 962</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>2 914</b>	<b>29 835</b>	<b>24 290</b>	<b>24 765</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>															
Capital assets	100	–	3 975	–	15	4 606	75	–	–	–	220	–	8 991	9 500	8 000
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 975</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>4 606</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 991</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>
<b>Cash flow</b>															
Ratepayers and other	308	309	308	372	371	371	425	425	425	441	441	416	4 613	4 881	5 164
Grants	3 065	–	8 000	2 090	–	–	911	–	–	102	–	–	14 169	16 084	16 084
Interest	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	32	33
Suppliers, employees and other	(1 207)	(1 207)	(2 194)	(1 201)	(1 203)	(3 589)	(1 253)	(1 253)	(1 271)	(1 252)	(1 284)	(1 836)	(18 751)	(14 065)	(16 156)
Finance charges	(34)	(34)	(32)	(33)	(32)	(33)	(32)	(29)	(32)	(30)	(31)	(30)	(382)	(338)	(293)
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>2 135</b>	<b>(930)</b>	<b>6 084</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>(861)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>(854)</b>	<b>(875)</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>(1 447)</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>4 831</b>
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital assets	(100)	–	(3 975)	–	(15)	(4 606)	(75)	–	–	–	(220)	–	(8 991)	(9 500)	(8 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 975)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>(4 606)</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(220)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 991)</b>	<b>(9 500)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(26)	(315)	(315)	(315)
Increase in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(26)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>2 008</b>	<b>(956)</b>	<b>2 083</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>(902)</b>	<b>(7 880)</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>(881)</b>	<b>(901)</b>	<b>(763)</b>	<b>(1 118)</b>	<b>(1 473)</b>	<b>(9 627)</b>	<b>(3 222)</b>	<b>(3 484)</b>

**Table 131: Sandspruit Works Association – Budget Summary**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	177 231	190 132	185 759	250 290	244 037	245 141	285 950	315 486	344 439
Investment revenue	907	748	559	-	195	-	-	300	320
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	107 633	125 400	157 930	204 038	208 147	205 122	202 912	216 057	231 659
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>285 771</b>	<b>316 280</b>	<b>344 248</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>452 379</b>	<b>450 263</b>	<b>488 862</b>	<b>531 843</b>	<b>576 418</b>
Employee costs	64 375	71 969	73 303	87 770	86 022	85 314	94 193	102 866	112 332
Remuneration of Board Members	134	175	257	350	551	551	678	746	821
Depreciation and debt impairment	73 608	82 730	77 304	79 432	83 437	89 981	85 084	91 465	97 868
Finance charges	233	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	73 233	93 180	111 720	126 412	126 412	132 315	145 909	161 230	177 352
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	76 924	84 832	84 540	160 363	155 956	142 102	162 998	175 536	188 044
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>288 508</b>	<b>332 890</b>	<b>347 123</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>452 379</b>	<b>450 263</b>	<b>488 862</b>	<b>531 843</b>	<b>576 418</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(2 874)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(2 874)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(2 874)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>4 000</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	497	462	526	8 000	6 300	1 650	2 000	4 150	4 000
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>4 000</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	139 670	91 750	99 309	90 409	78 804	81 127	49 936	51 827	55 477
Total non current assets	13 645	11 440	9 453	16 008	13 258	13 258	8 994	10 116	10 606
Total current liabilities	136 461	102 803	111 249	105 633	94 548	96 871	61 417	64 430	68 571
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	16 854	387	(2 487)	783	(2 487)	(2 487)	(2 487)	(2 487)	(2 487)
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	24 314	(19 407)	(9 044)	16 067	15 112	10 671	(5 160)	2 069	3 300
Net cash from (used) investing	(497)	(462)	(526)	(8 000)	(6 300)	(1 650)	(2 000)	(4 150)	(4 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	(463)	-	372	200	415	206	200	200	200
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>41 191</b>	<b>21 321</b>	<b>12 123</b>	<b>20 391</b>	<b>21 351</b>	<b>21 351</b>	<b>14 391</b>	<b>12 510</b>	<b>12 010</b>

**Table 132: Sandspruit Works Association - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	114 493	121 456	107 986	152 767	153 716	154 347	186 527	206 112	224 662
Service charges - sanitation revenue	29 230	35 716	37 316	46 110	44 194	44 126	50 590	55 902	61 492
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	33 509	32 961	40 457	51 413	46 127	46 668	48 833	53 472	58 285
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	907	748	559	-	195	-	-	300	320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 853	21 078	23 556	26 806	26 611	26 470	29 972	32 105	34 850
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	88 780	104 322	134 374	177 232	181 536	178 652	172 940	183 952	196 808
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>285 771</b>	<b>316 280</b>	<b>344 248</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>452 379</b>	<b>450 263</b>	<b>488 862</b>	<b>531 843</b>	<b>576 418</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	64 375	71 969	73 303	87 770	86 022	85 314	94 193	102 866	112 332
Remuneration of Directors	134	175	257	350	551	551	678	746	821
Debt impairment	70 109	82 730	77 304	79 432	83 437	89 981	85 084	91 465	97 868
Collection costs	4 194	5 620	6	6 844	-	5 496	5 843	6 281	6 720
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 499	2 666	2 258	2 950	2 265	2 444	2 459	3 028	3 510
Finance charges	233	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	73 233	93 180	111 720	126 412	126 412	132 315	145 909	161 230	177 352
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	72 730	76 546	82 022	150 569	153 691	134 162	154 696	166 227	177 814
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	253	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>288 508</b>	<b>332 890</b>	<b>347 123</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>452 379</b>	<b>450 263</b>	<b>488 862</b>	<b>531 843</b>	<b>576 418</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(2 874)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(2 874)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(2 874)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 133: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	41 191	21 321	12 123	20 391	21 351	21 351	14 391	12 510	12 010
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	7 488	13 566	15 289	15 566	11 001	13 002	14 432	15 875	17 463
Other debtors	88 886	54 346	69 125	51 372	43 372	43 694	17 963	19 963	22 164
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2 104	2 517	2 771	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 150	3 478	3 840
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>139 670</b>	<b>91 750</b>	<b>99 309</b>	<b>90 409</b>	<b>78 804</b>	<b>81 127</b>	<b>49 936</b>	<b>51 827</b>	<b>55 477</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	13 645	11 440	9 453	16 008	13 258	13 258	8 994	10 116	10 606
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>13 645</b>	<b>11 440</b>	<b>9 453</b>	<b>16 008</b>	<b>13 258</b>	<b>13 258</b>	<b>8 994</b>	<b>10 116</b>	<b>10 606</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>153 315</b>	<b>103 190</b>	<b>108 762</b>	<b>106 416</b>	<b>92 061</b>	<b>94 384</b>	<b>58 930</b>	<b>61 943</b>	<b>66 084</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	2 761	3 085	3 468	3 500	3 700	3 700	3 500	3 700	3 900
Trade and other payables	133 700	99 719	107 781	102 133	90 848	93 171	57 917	60 730	64 671
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>136 461</b>	<b>102 803</b>	<b>111 249</b>	<b>105 633</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>96 871</b>	<b>61 417</b>	<b>64 430</b>	<b>68 571</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>136 461</b>	<b>102 803</b>	<b>111 249</b>	<b>105 633</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>96 871</b>	<b>61 417</b>	<b>64 430</b>	<b>68 571</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	16 854	387	(2 487)	783	(2 487)	(2 487)	(2 487)	(2 487)	(2 487)
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>	<b>(2 487)</b>

Table 134: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Cash-flows

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	202 961	208 371	243 227	375 726	358 350	391 782	409 359	454 254	492 094
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	19 760	21 826	9 073	26 806	26 835	26 470	29 972	32 105	34 850
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(198 175)	(249 602)	(261 345)	(386 464)	(370 073)	(407 581)	(444 491)	(484 291)	(523 644)
Finance charges	(233)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>(19 407)</b>	<b>(9 044)</b>	<b>16 067</b>	<b>15 112</b>	<b>10 671</b>	<b>(5 160)</b>	<b>2 069</b>	<b>3 300</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(497)	(462)	(526)	(8 000)	(6 300)	(1 650)	(2 000)	(4 150)	(4 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(497)</b>	<b>(462)</b>	<b>(526)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>(6 300)</b>	<b>(1 650)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>(4 150)</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(463)	-	372	200	415	206	200	200	200
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(463)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>23 354</b>	<b>(19 870)</b>	<b>(9 198)</b>	<b>8 267</b>	<b>9 227</b>	<b>9 227</b>	<b>(6 960)</b>	<b>(1 881)</b>	<b>(500)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 837	41 191	21 321	12 123	12 123	12 123	21 351	14 391	12 510
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 191	21 321	12 123	20 391	21 351	21 351	14 391	12 510	12 010

**Table 135: Sandspruit Works Association – Board Members Allowance and Staff Benefits**

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	134	175	257	350	551	551	678	746	821
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>821</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	3 039	4 021	3 551	8 954	8 954	4 191	4 873	5 361	5 897
Pension Contributions	336	430	541	723	723	702	816	897	987
Medical Aid Contributions	149	175	199	327	327	197	230	253	278
Motor vehicle allowance	114	136	403	368	368	134	156	171	188
Cell phone allowance	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	104	126	160	219	219	152	176	194	213
Performance Bonus	94	166	295	-	-	295	343	377	415
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	257	242	242	116	135	148	163
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>3 835</b>	<b>5 055</b>	<b>5 450</b>	<b>10 834</b>	<b>10 834</b>	<b>5 787</b>	<b>6 728</b>	<b>7 401</b>	<b>8 141</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	35 731	40 677	44 260	49 473	48 353	49 176	54 438	59 136	64 956
Pension Contributions	2 871	4 018	4 124	5 763	5 632	9 637	10 693	11 762	12 703
Medical Aid Contributions	4 114	6 163	6 821	7 295	7 129	7 879	8 756	9 632	10 402
Motor vehicle allowance	3 743	5 814	2 786	1 866	1 823	1 596	1 635	1 799	1 942
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	1 796	1 982	2 181	3 046	2 977	2 846	3 148	3 462	3 739
Overtime	1 873	2 346	2 256	2 625	2 565	2 053	2 310	2 541	2 744
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	3 810	4 208	4 629	4 999
Other benefits or allowances	10 413	5 914	5 424	6 867	6 710	2 530	2 277	2 505	2 706
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>60 540</b>	<b>66 914</b>	<b>67 852</b>	<b>76 936</b>	<b>75 188</b>	<b>79 527</b>	<b>87 465</b>	<b>95 465</b>	<b>104 191</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>64 510</b>	<b>72 145</b>	<b>73 560</b>	<b>88 120</b>	<b>86 573</b>	<b>85 865</b>	<b>94 871</b>	<b>103 613</b>	<b>113 153</b>



Table 136: Sandspruit Works Association - Budgeted Monthly Cash and Revenue Expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Service charges	24 286	24 286	23 503	24 286	23 503	24 286	24 286	21 936	24 286	23 503	24 286	23 503	285 950	315 486	344 439
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	17 234	17 234	16 678	17 234	16 678	17 234	17 234	15 566	17 234	16 678	17 234	16 678	202 912	216 357	231 979
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>37 502</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>488 862</b>	<b>531 843</b>	<b>576 418</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	8 000	8 000	7 742	8 000	7 742	8 000	8 000	7 226	8 000	7 742	8 000	7 742	94 193	102 866	112 332
Remuneration of Board Members	58	58	56	58	56	58	58	52	58	56	58	56	678	746	821
Debt impairment	7 226	7 226	6 993	7 226	6 993	7 226	7 226	6 527	7 226	6 993	7 226	6 993	85 084	91 465	97 868
Collection costs	496	496	480	496	480	496	496	448	496	480	496	480	5 843	6 281	6 720
Depreciation & asset impairment	209	209	202	209	202	209	209	189	209	202	209	202	2 459	3 028	3 510
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 392	12 392	11 993	12 392	11 993	12 392	12 392	11 193	12 392	11 993	12 392	11 993	145 909	161 230	177 352
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 139	13 139	12 715	13 139	12 715	13 139	13 139	11 867	13 139	12 715	13 139	12 715	154 696	166 227	177 814
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>37 502</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 180</b>	<b>41 520</b>	<b>40 181</b>	<b>488 862</b>	<b>531 843</b>	<b>576 418</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>															
Capital assets	170	170	164	170	164	170	170	153	170	164	170	164	2 000	4 150	4 000
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>4 000</b>
<b>Cash flow</b>															
Ratepayers and other	34 767	34 767	33 646	34 767	33 646	34 767	34 767	31 403	34 767	33 646	34 767	33 646	409 359	454 254	492 094
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 546	2 546	2 463	2 546	2 463	2 546	2 546	2 299	2 546	2 463	2 546	2 463	29 972	32 105	34 850
Suppliers, employees and other	(37 751)	(37 751)	(36 534)	(37 751)	(36 534)	(37 751)	(37 751)	(34 098)	(37 751)	(36 534)	(37 751)	(36 534)	(444 491)	(484 291)	(523 644)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(396)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>(424)</b>	<b>(5 160)</b>	<b>2 069</b>	<b>3 300</b>
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(170)	(170)	(164)	(170)	(164)	(170)	(170)	(153)	(170)	(164)	(170)	(164)	(2 000)	(4 150)	(4 000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(164)</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(164)</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(164)</b>	<b>(170)</b>	<b>(164)</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>(4 150)</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits	17	17	16	17	16	17	17	15	17	16	17	16	200	200	200
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>(572)</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>(572)</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>(534)</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>(572)</b>	<b>(591)</b>	<b>(572)</b>	<b>(6 960)</b>	<b>(1 881)</b>	<b>(500)</b>

Table 137: TEDA – Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	26	-	72	72	74	76	78
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	6 995	47 500	61 537	61 537	47 500	47 500	47 500
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	<b>7 021</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>47 574</b>	<b>47 576</b>	<b>47 578</b>
Employee costs	-	-	1 602	17 500	24 441	24 441	34 675	37 676	41 443
Remuneration of Board Members	1	76	1 954	935	2 544	2 544	1 800	1 980	2 178
Depreciation and debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	3	10	120	120	50	53	56
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4	4	3 435	29 055	34 505	34 505	11 048	7 867	3 901
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>6 995</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>47 574</b>	<b>47 576</b>	<b>47 578</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>26</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>26</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	(825)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>851</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	-	-	<b>1 847</b>	<b>10 829</b>	-	-	<b>350</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>389</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	10 829	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	1 847	-	-	-	350	369	389
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	-	-	<b>1 847</b>	<b>10 829</b>	-	-	<b>350</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>389</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	-	-	18 904	6 599	16 016	16 016	4 348	4 583	4 831
Total non current assets	-	-	1 856	16 345	8 228	8 228	12 400	13 070	13 775
Total current liabilities	45	121	20 017	15 000	9 000	9 000	6 250	6 588	6 943
Total non current liabilities	-	-	12	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 318	1 389
Community wealth/Equity	(45)	(121)	730	6 444	13 744	13 744	9 248	9 748	10 274
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(1)	(28)	17 500	6 807	1 707	1 707	(9 506)	573	604
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(1 760)	(9 000)	(3 900)	(3 900)	(350)	(369)	(389)
Net cash from (used) financing	1	28	98	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15 837</b>	<b>13 644</b>	<b>13 644</b>	<b>13 644</b>	<b>3 788</b>	<b>3 993</b>	<b>4 209</b>

Table 138: TEDA - Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	26	-	72	72	74	76	78
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	6 995	47 500	61 537	61 537	47 500	47 500	47 500
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	<b>7 021</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>47 574</b>	<b>47 576</b>	<b>47 578</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	-	-	1 602	17 500	24 441	24 441	34 675	37 676	41 443
Remuneration of Directors	1	76	1 954	935	2 544	2 544	1 800	1 980	2 178
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	12	-	72	72	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	3	10	120	120	50	53	56
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	9 372	14 161	14 161	1 200	1 265	1 333
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4	4	3 423	19 683	20 272	20 272	9 848	6 602	2 568
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>6 995</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>61 609</b>	<b>47 574</b>	<b>47 576</b>	<b>47 578</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	(825)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Table 139: TEDA – Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	-	-	15 837	4 599	11 716	11 716	3 288	3 466	3 653
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	500	527	555
Consumer debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other debtors	-	-	3 066	-	2 300	2 300	560	590	622
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	-	-	<b>18 904</b>	<b>6 599</b>	<b>16 016</b>	<b>16 016</b>	<b>4 348</b>	<b>4 583</b>	<b>4 831</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	7 045	(72)	(72)	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	1 834	7 200	6 200	6 200	9 500	10 013	10 554
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	21	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 900	3 057	3 222
<b>Total non current assets</b>	-	-	<b>1 856</b>	<b>16 345</b>	<b>8 228</b>	<b>8 228</b>	<b>12 400</b>	<b>13 070</b>	<b>13 775</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	-	-	<b>20 759</b>	<b>22 944</b>	<b>24 244</b>	<b>24 244</b>	<b>16 748</b>	<b>17 653</b>	<b>18 606</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	45	45	539	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	-	76	1 356	11 000	5 000	5 000	2 050	2 161	2 277
Provisions	-	-	18 122	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 200	4 427	4 666
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>20 017</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>6 588</b>	<b>6 943</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	12	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 318	1 389
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	-	-	<b>12</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 318</b>	<b>1 389</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>20 029</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>7 905</b>	<b>8 332</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>(121)</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>6 444</b>	<b>13 744</b>	<b>13 744</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>9 748</b>	<b>10 274</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(46)	(122)	729	-	7 300	7 300	1 748	1 843	1 942
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	1	1	1	6 444	6 444	6 444	7 500	7 905	8 332
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>(121)</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>6 444</b>	<b>13 744</b>	<b>13 744</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>9 748</b>	<b>10 274</b>

Table 140: TEDA – Budgeted Cash-flows

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	-	-	25 000	47 500	62 870	62 870	47 500	47 500	47 500
Government - capital	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	26	-	72	72	74	76	78
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(1)	(28)	(7 523)	(40 693)	(61 125)	(61 125)	(57 030)	(46 949)	(46 918)
Finance charges	-	-	(3)	-	(110)	(110)	(50)	(53)	(56)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(28)</b>	<b>17 500</b>	<b>6 807</b>	<b>1 707</b>	<b>1 707</b>	<b>(9 506)</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>604</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	-	-	(1 760)	(9 000)	(3 900)	(3 900)	(350)	(369)	(389)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 760)</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>(3 900)</b>	<b>(3 900)</b>	<b>(350)</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(389)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	1	28	98	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 837</b>	<b>(2 193)</b>	<b>(2 193)</b>	<b>(2 193)</b>	<b>(9 856)</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>216</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	0	0	15 837	15 837	15 837	13 644	3 788	3 993
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	0	0	15 837	13 644	13 644	13 644	3 788	3 993	4 209

Table 141: TEDA - Board Members Allowance and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
<b>Remuneration</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	1	76	1 954	935	2 544	2 544	1 800	1 980	2 178
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>1 954</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>2 544</b>	<b>2 544</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>2 178</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	-	-	1 247	10 500	14 090	14 090	16 885	18 574	20 431
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 247</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>14 090</b>	<b>14 090</b>	<b>16 885</b>	<b>18 574</b>	<b>20 431</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries	-	-	355	7 000	10 350	10 350	17 790	19 102	21 012
Pension Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>10 350</b>	<b>10 350</b>	<b>17 790</b>	<b>19 102</b>	<b>21 012</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>3 556</b>	<b>18 435</b>	<b>26 984</b>	<b>26 984</b>	<b>36 475</b>	<b>39 656</b>	<b>43 621</b>

Table 142: TEDA - Budgeted Monthly Cash and Revenue Expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	3 964	47 574	47 576	47 578	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>47 574</b>	<b>47 576</b>	<b>47 578</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	2 890	34 675	37 676	41 443	
Remuneration of Board Members	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 800	1 980	2 178	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	53	56	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	1 265	1 333	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	821	9 848	6 602	2 568	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>3 964</b>	<b>47 574</b>	<b>47 576</b>	<b>47 578</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	369	389	
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>389</b>	
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Ratepayers and other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	3 958	47 500	47 500	47 500	
Interest	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	76	78	
Suppliers, employees and other	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(3 615)	(17 260)	(57 030)	(46 949)	(46 918)	
Finance charges	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(50)	(53)	(56)	
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>(13 299)</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>604</b>	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(29)	(350)	(369)	(389)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>(350)</b>	<b>(369)</b>	<b>(389)</b>	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>(13 328)</b>	<b>(9 856)</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>216</b>

## 2.17 Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – departments

### Financial Performance per municipal department

**Table 143: Audit and Risk - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Group Audit and Risk								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(8 660 152)	(6 868 654)	(3 691 949)	(7 219 000)	(7 219 000)	(7 219 000)	(7 572 700)	(7 981 600)	(8 412 600)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(25 044 665)	(28 522 575)	(26 926 425)	(167 771 900)	(167 771 900)	(167 771 900)	(177 081 800)	(186 630 900)	(230 670 200)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(76)	(28)	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(33 704 894)</b>	<b>(35 391 257)</b>	<b>(30 618 443)</b>	<b>(174 990 900)</b>	<b>(174 990 900)</b>	<b>(174 990 900)</b>	<b>(184 654 500)</b>	<b>(194 612 500)</b>	<b>(239 082 800)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	38 151 481	44 438 586	53 969 663	62 003 273	62 003 273	62 003 273	66 000 400	70 206 700	74 681 800
Remuneration of councillors	-	109 950	(96 205)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	215 608	270 267	217 924	133 186	133 186	133 186	314 135	62 518	52 456
Finance charges	39 200	863	1 135	35 000	35 013	35 013	35 015	36 916	38 917
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	117 115	224 867	247 929	254 602	312 919	312 919	165 245	171 000	176 900
Contracted services	190 261	173 277	51 800	448 244	858 244	858 244	400 693	426 200	588 500
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	107 698 798	109 031 521	120 454 902	211 302 506	205 463 487	205 463 487	208 327 161	219 540 200	231 357 300
Loss on disposal of PPE	16 424	3 646	891	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>146 428 887</b>	<b>154 252 975</b>	<b>174 848 039</b>	<b>274 176 811</b>	<b>268 806 122</b>	<b>268 806 122</b>	<b>275 242 649</b>	<b>290 443 534</b>	<b>306 895 873</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>112 723 994</b>	<b>118 861 718</b>	<b>144 229 595</b>	<b>99 185 911</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>90 588 149</b>	<b>95 831 034</b>	<b>67 813 073</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>112 723 994</b>	<b>118 861 718</b>	<b>144 229 595</b>	<b>99 185 911</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>93 815 222</b>	<b>90 588 149</b>	<b>95 831 034</b>	<b>67 813 073</b>



**Table 144: City Planning and Development: - budgeted financial performance**

City Planning and Development									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	(5 178)	(5 178)	(5 178)	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(314 850)	(294 972)	(356 020)	(310 220)	(310 220)	(310 220)	(325 408)	(343 000)	(361 500)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(64 613 394)	(67 460 016)	(93 594 297)	(88 096 418)	(88 596 418)	(88 596 418)	(91 057 387)	(93 761 600)	(96 589 500)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	(8 096 000)	(8 096 000)	(44 659 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(1 951)	-	(1 866)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(64 930 196)</b>	<b>(67 754 988)</b>	<b>(93 952 183)</b>	<b>(88 411 816)</b>	<b>(97 007 816)</b>	<b>(97 007 816)</b>	<b>(136 041 795)</b>	<b>(94 104 600)</b>	<b>(96 951 000)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	157 396 877	174 517 035	181 370 815	210 583 189	202 104 095	202 104 095	224 269 800	238 613 800	253 875 100
Remuneration of councillors	711 356	759 350	801 247	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 450 818	10 143 323	9 683 416	7 533 556	7 533 556	7 533 556	11 610 554	13 139 554	15 330 265
Finance charges	1 105 954	1 363 585	1 157 058	1 706 074	1 444 589	1 444 589	1 653 787	1 783 798	1 914 888
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	916 608	880 479	1 147 810	1 019 443	791 190	791 190	729 344	752 800	778 500
Contracted services	11 029 469	8 825 784	6 470 491	6 374 770	6 274 974	6 274 974	16 251 417	16 755 900	24 315 700
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 511 012	9 616 335	14 888 442	30 501 877	39 052 174	39 052 174	59 050 107	15 033 100	17 004 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	26 306	29 781 753	288 245	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>184 148 400</b>	<b>235 887 642</b>	<b>215 807 524</b>	<b>258 600 134</b>	<b>258 081 803</b>	<b>258 081 803</b>	<b>314 490 296</b>	<b>287 096 768</b>	<b>314 338 451</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>119 218 204</b>	<b>168 132 654</b>	<b>121 855 341</b>	<b>170 188 318</b>	<b>161 073 987</b>	<b>161 073 987</b>	<b>178 448 501</b>	<b>192 992 168</b>	<b>217 387 451</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 151 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>118 067 040</b>	<b>168 132 654</b>	<b>121 855 341</b>	<b>170 188 318</b>	<b>161 073 987</b>	<b>161 073 987</b>	<b>178 448 501</b>	<b>192 992 168</b>	<b>217 387 451</b>

**Table 145: City Strategies and Performance Management - budgeted financial performance**

City Strategies and Performance Management									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(59 492)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(59 492)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	15 067 513	15 299 786	16 835 107	17 722 169	17 722 169	17 722 169	18 677 500	19 871 600	21 142 000
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	895 367	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	72 167	83 899	99 498	48 929	48 929	48 929	299 984	176 126	177 824
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	53 181	55 712	130 283	70 459	73 030	73 030	61 961	64 000	66 200
Contracted services	4 434 812	129 353	11 288	3 362 150	3 362 150	3 362 150	4 208 534	4 352 100	4 500 600
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 088 428	1 275 570	1 423 952	2 229 056	2 201 504	2 201 504	2 273 945	2 352 100	2 438 300
Loss on disposal of PPE	4 776	5 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>20 720 876</b>	<b>16 849 826</b>	<b>19 395 494</b>	<b>23 432 763</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>25 521 924</b>	<b>26 815 926</b>	<b>28 324 924</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>20 661 385</b>	<b>16 849 826</b>	<b>19 395 494</b>	<b>23 432 763</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>25 521 924</b>	<b>26 815 926</b>	<b>28 324 924</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>20 661 385</b>	<b>16 849 826</b>	<b>19 395 494</b>	<b>23 432 763</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>23 407 782</b>	<b>25 521 924</b>	<b>26 815 926</b>	<b>28 324 924</b>

**Table 146: Communications, Marketing and Events - budgeted financial performance**

Communications, Marketing and Events									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(35 181 420)	(39 272 765)	(29 495 569)	(39 800 500)	(39 800 500)	(39 800 500)	(71 835 300)	(75 714 400)	(79 803 000)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(183)	-	(6 616)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(35 181 604)</b>	<b>(39 272 765)</b>	<b>(29 502 186)</b>	<b>(39 800 500)</b>	<b>(39 800 500)</b>	<b>(39 800 500)</b>	<b>(71 835 300)</b>	<b>(75 714 400)</b>	<b>(79 803 000)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	27 267 617	27 925 205	31 440 617	38 079 880	38 079 880	38 079 880	40 553 600	43 148 100	45 908 500
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	313 082	389 121	300 150	180 935	180 935	180 935	260 361	128 613	130 050
Finance charges	214	-	58	-	72	72	82	89	96
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	133 257	127 597	187 629	180 698	201 813	201 813	109 178	112 800	116 500
Contracted services	306 092	373 465	174 819	48 500	48 500	48 500	36 864	38 900	41 000
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 798 354	11 184 334	105 973 668	99 048 175	105 910 505	105 910 505	101 752 554	105 214 900	108 829 600
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 504	15 295	5 563	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>39 820 120</b>	<b>40 015 017</b>	<b>138 082 503</b>	<b>137 538 188</b>	<b>144 421 705</b>	<b>144 421 705</b>	<b>142 712 640</b>	<b>148 643 402</b>	<b>155 025 746</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4 638 516</b>	<b>742 251</b>	<b>108 580 318</b>	<b>97 737 688</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>70 877 340</b>	<b>72 929 002</b>	<b>75 222 746</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>4 638 516</b>	<b>742 251</b>	<b>108 580 318</b>	<b>97 737 688</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>104 621 205</b>	<b>70 877 340</b>	<b>72 929 002</b>	<b>75 222 746</b>

**Table 147: Corporate and Shared Services - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Corporate and Shared Services								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(48 138 236)	(45 012 674)	(49 127 329)	(62 713 473)	(61 713 473)	(61 713 473)	(215 452 301)	(227 086 800)	(239 349 400)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(18 045 789)	(33 633 122)	(44 124 814)	(20 139 108)	(20 139 108)	(20 139 108)	(20 855 420)	(21 969 100)	(23 142 700)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(6 885 985)	(20 981 578)	(4 055 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(73 069 150)</b>	<b>(99 627 374)</b>	<b>(97 307 831)</b>	<b>(82 852 581)</b>	<b>(81 852 581)</b>	<b>(81 852 581)</b>	<b>(236 307 721)</b>	<b>(249 055 900)</b>	<b>(262 492 100)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	265 859 103	289 103 504	307 624 587	364 949 307	347 681 259	347 681 259	388 455 875	413 270 900	439 670 200
Remuneration of councillors	15 705	759 350	797 169	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 049 248	22 299 257	21 290 302	17 202 551	17 202 551	17 202 551	17 806 261	15 079 652	14 124 852
Finance charges	6 539 589	7 215 635	5 964 847	9 027 965	7 447 126	7 447 126	8 525 585	9 195 817	9 871 611
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8 328 124	11 166 778	12 226 817	120 477 360	119 810 665	119 810 665	125 743 110	133 837 600	147 873 400
Contracted services	9 580 070	13 102 707	15 775 005	21 250 429	9 037 880	9 037 880	12 437 733	14 507 200	15 438 400
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	248 726 041	290 260 777	318 076 475	918 670 529	895 174 071	895 174 071	967 813 025	1 021 210 326	1 189 868 526
Loss on disposal of PPE	545 881	83 264	35 896 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>554 643 759</b>	<b>633 991 272</b>	<b>717 651 530</b>	<b>1 452 459 366</b>	<b>1 397 234 777</b>	<b>1 397 234 777</b>	<b>1 521 706 876</b>	<b>1 608 119 311</b>	<b>1 817 966 587</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>481 574 609</b>	<b>534 363 898</b>	<b>620 343 699</b>	<b>1 369 606 785</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 285 399 155</b>	<b>1 359 063 411</b>	<b>1 555 474 487</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(24 375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>481 550 234</b>	<b>534 363 898</b>	<b>620 343 699</b>	<b>1 369 606 785</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 315 382 196</b>	<b>1 285 399 155</b>	<b>1 359 063 411</b>	<b>1 555 474 487</b>

**Table 148: Economic Development - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Economic Development								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(45 850)	201 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	(2 083 273)	(2 479 229)	(2 343 744)	(2 882 177)	(2 882 177)	(2 882 177)	(3 040 700)	(3 204 900)	(3 378 000)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(113 768)	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	(29 670 000)	(42 320 000)	(42 320 000)	(30 760 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(2)	-	(4 865)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(2 242 893)</b>	<b>(2 277 899)</b>	<b>(2 348 608)</b>	<b>(32 552 177)</b>	<b>(45 202 177)</b>	<b>(45 202 177)</b>	<b>(33 800 700)</b>	<b>(3 204 900)</b>	<b>(3 378 000)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	21 589 372	25 220 204	28 633 333	42 572 867	40 572 867	40 572 867	45 338 650	48 239 600	51 326 400
Remuneration of councillors	711 556	2 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 118 161	3 399 116	3 386 218	3 316 927	3 316 927	3 316 927	3 862 846	3 507 660	3 518 631
Finance charges	780 870	1 022 688	1 025 886	1 279 554	1 280 821	1 280 821	1 466 305	1 581 577	1 697 805
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	130 322	212 154	269 039	224 429	200 571	200 571	197 423	122 600	126 800
Contracted services	1 797 096	1 401 450	119 590 464	60 030 800	94 530 800	94 530 800	70 023 544	72 404 800	74 867 000
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000
Other expenditure	18 405 576	14 593 211	15 422 053	59 040 034	104 275 957	104 275 957	78 084 482	49 044 800	51 104 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	10 059	13 969	2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>46 543 012</b>	<b>45 864 992</b>	<b>168 329 227</b>	<b>213 964 611</b>	<b>291 677 943</b>	<b>291 677 943</b>	<b>246 473 250</b>	<b>222 401 037</b>	<b>230 141 036</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>44 300 119</b>	<b>43 587 093</b>	<b>165 980 618</b>	<b>181 412 434</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>212 672 550</b>	<b>219 196 137</b>	<b>226 763 036</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>44 300 119</b>	<b>43 587 093</b>	<b>165 980 618</b>	<b>181 412 434</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>246 475 766</b>	<b>212 672 550</b>	<b>219 196 137</b>	<b>226 763 036</b>

**Table 149: Emergency Services - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Emergency Services								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	(46 893)	(98 304)	(36 600)	(66 600)	(66 600)	(67 900)	(71 600)	(75 500)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(29 195 246)	(11 891 325)	(13 636 432)	(12 515 978)	(12 727 990)	(12 727 990)	(13 262 506)	(13 978 700)	(14 733 500)
Transfers recognised - operational	(45 779 150)	(35 483 000)	(49 676 000)	(53 750 000)	(53 750 000)	(53 750 000)	(56 683 000)	(59 687 000)	(62 850 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(177 144)	(182 930)	(13 722)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(75 151 540)</b>	<b>(47 604 149)</b>	<b>(63 424 458)</b>	<b>(66 302 578)</b>	<b>(66 544 590)</b>	<b>(66 544 590)</b>	<b>(70 013 406)</b>	<b>(73 737 300)</b>	<b>(77 659 000)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	304 162 336	335 149 109	380 745 446	423 352 241	458 532 241	458 532 241	450 503 300	479 291 200	509 917 300
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	1 793 408	893 839	4 175 562	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 816 855	19 724 953	20 181 055	16 598 964	16 598 964	16 598 964	16 428 418	10 936 354	9 188 747
Finance charges	2 394 076	3 011 249	3 989 486	3 767 576	4 980 884	4 980 884	5 702 193	6 150 466	6 602 459
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	4 965 109	8 965 688	11 666 116	2 157 095	1 782 187	1 782 187	1 376 813	1 441 375	1 509 110
Contracted services	1 309 431	1 393 227	1 934 417	1 601 574	1 231 574	1 231 574	658 676	691 400	725 900
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 997 242	25 078 111	26 099 130	15 112 507	19 804 516	19 804 516	14 102 308	14 806 831	18 474 496
Loss on disposal of PPE	401 357	166 182	28 727	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>346 839 814</b>	<b>394 382 358</b>	<b>448 819 939</b>	<b>463 589 957</b>	<b>503 930 366</b>	<b>503 930 366</b>	<b>489 771 708</b>	<b>514 317 626</b>	<b>547 418 012</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>271 688 274</b>	<b>346 778 210</b>	<b>385 395 481</b>	<b>397 287 379</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>419 758 302</b>	<b>440 580 326</b>	<b>469 759 012</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>271 688 274</b>	<b>346 778 210</b>	<b>385 395 481</b>	<b>397 287 379</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>437 385 776</b>	<b>419 758 302</b>	<b>440 580 326</b>	<b>469 759 012</b>

**Table 150: Environmental Management - budgeted financial performance**

Environmental Management									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	(394 931 295)	(480 000 616)	(597 960 554)	(741 497 400)	(752 947 400)	(752 947 400)	(926 669 500)	(1 018 841 660)	(1 099 885 930)
Service charges - other	(10 440 156)	(25 163 194)	(22 376 550)	(15 582 400)	(15 582 400)	(15 582 400)	(16 439 400)	(17 327 100)	(18 262 800)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(15 722 401)	(12 753 928)	(12 718 227)	(15 094 000)	(15 094 000)	(15 094 000)	(15 837 900)	(16 693 200)	(17 594 600)
Interest earned - external investments	(1 255 944)	(1 216 850)	(1 123 882)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(6 055)	(13 975)	(116 193)	(14 664 900)	(14 664 900)	(14 664 900)	(14 402 200)	(15 487 200)	(16 626 500)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(6 214)	(1 259)	(925)	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 400)	(1 500)	(1 600)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(155 541 453)	(129 838 393)	(133 041 565)	(147 199 362)	(150 571 362)	(150 571 362)	(159 913 363)	(157 912 825)	(175 541 600)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	(893 000)	(893 000)	(940 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(334 195)	(45 913)	(729)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(578 237 713)</b>	<b>(649 034 126)</b>	<b>(767 338 624)</b>	<b>(935 126 649)</b>	<b>(949 948 649)</b>	<b>(949 948 649)</b>	<b>(1 135 244 050)</b>	<b>(1 228 243 772)</b>	<b>(1 329 940 317)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	266 728 473	257 131 234	257 960 989	280 622 491	271 322 491	271 322 491	303 695 100	322 999 200	343 531 000
Remuneration of councillors	6 970	755 030	799 461	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	14 388 843	17 853 246	29 048 110	43 808 080	44 108 866	44 108 866	50 865 330	55 166 206	59 255 551
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 314 392	36 374 674	38 301 516	22 374 949	22 374 949	22 374 949	23 080 183	21 868 895	20 830 012
Finance charges	26 153 117	30 005 629	32 419 355	38 288 700	37 226 436	37 226 436	40 599 440	43 327 104	46 184 066
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	44 585 866	42 842 525	55 836 625	1 939 987	2 311 625	2 311 625	1 749 474	1 817 700	1 897 800
Contracted services	183 914 626	227 949 581	304 460 629	155 884 143	170 794 680	170 794 680	50 947 156	55 362 263	83 255 463
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	331 737 961	352 021 901	278 861 428	40 205 260	44 708 719	44 708 719	63 757 674	66 448 932	90 789 332
Loss on disposal of PPE	280 013	282 864	2 602 636	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>916 110 263</b>	<b>965 216 683</b>	<b>1 000 290 750</b>	<b>584 004 835</b>	<b>593 728 991</b>	<b>593 728 991</b>	<b>535 619 643</b>	<b>568 008 116</b>	<b>646 862 822</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>337 872 549</b>	<b>316 182 556</b>	<b>232 952 126</b>	<b>(351 121 814)</b>	<b>(356 219 658)</b>	<b>(356 219 658)</b>	<b>(599 624 407)</b>	<b>(660 235 656)</b>	<b>(683 077 495)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	(99 000)	(99 000)	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>337 872 549</b>	<b>316 182 556</b>	<b>232 952 126</b>	<b>(351 121 814)</b>	<b>(356 318 658)</b>	<b>(356 318 658)</b>	<b>(599 624 407)</b>	<b>(660 235 656)</b>	<b>(683 077 495)</b>

**Table 151: Financial Services - budgeted financial performance**

Group Financial Services									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	(2 915 622 492)	(3 357 774 830)	(3 999 585 403)	(4 464 237 900)	(4 461 687 900)	(4 461 687 900)	(4 888 152 400)	(5 278 767 100)	(5 700 587 500)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	(818)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(99 959 934)	(44 046 899)	(57 420 898)	(30 031 113)	(30 031 113)	(30 031 113)	(57 887 913)	(72 030 013)	(96 280 413)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(132 229 687)	(172 059 344)	(156 228 952)	(56 099 000)	(56 099 000)	(56 099 000)	(80 746 900)	(86 826 500)	(93 210 100)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	5 538	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(12 162 492)	(821 730 601)	(34 234 701)	(28 074 689)	(28 074 689)	(28 074 689)	(29 079 645)	(30 643 700)	(32 292 100)
Transfers recognised - operational	(1 804 466 962)	(2 139 886 072)	(2 369 779 884)	(2 483 143 000)	(2 484 330 076)	(2 484 330 076)	(2 732 678 000)	(3 045 266 000)	(3 334 349 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(2 635 266)	(3 312 020)	(6 860)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(4 967 077 652)</b>	<b>(6 538 809 767)</b>	<b>(6 617 250 961)</b>	<b>(7 061 585 702)</b>	<b>(7 060 222 778)</b>	<b>(7 060 222 778)</b>	<b>(7 788 544 858)</b>	<b>(8 513 533 313)</b>	<b>(9 256 719 113)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	241 931 073	295 193 322	337 748 212	436 928 937	410 830 937	410 830 937	461 689 200	491 124 700	522 438 900
Remuneration of councillors	986 169	767 668	801 238	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	397 143 018	456 331 847	510 154 895	127 256 586	126 014 022	126 014 022	148 695 669	168 476 661	189 725 303
Depreciation & asset impairment	108 858 250	116 292 745	100 668 596	138 153 550	138 153 550	138 153 550	144 156 495	146 972 386	3 371 805
Finance charges	136 141 918	19 893 456	157 961 364	117 910 669	91 369 839	91 369 839	102 546 844	109 576 877	116 689 278
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8 561 517	10 832 762	12 366 048	11 168 918	9 814 242	9 814 242	9 423 867	9 746 500	10 081 800
Contracted services	14 503 008	1 749 778	2 410 823	8 476 220	8 714 220	8 714 220	4 143 282	4 358 300	4 584 800
Transfer and grants	27 625 621	21 495 798	17 290 290	23 321 700	23 321 700	23 321 700	25 653 815	27 039 100	28 499 200
Other expenditure	432 208 353	136 130 249	228 361 043	432 081 999	359 913 704	359 913 704	437 128 518	352 094 050	380 053 550
Loss on disposal of PPE	238 628	2 536 551	7 720	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 368 197 556</b>	<b>1 061 224 176</b>	<b>1 367 770 229</b>	<b>1 296 179 774</b>	<b>1 169 013 439</b>	<b>1 169 013 439</b>	<b>1 334 362 977</b>	<b>1 310 406 390</b>	<b>1 256 564 234</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(3 598 880 096)</b>	<b>(5 477 585 590)</b>	<b>(5 249 480 732)</b>	<b>(5 765 405 928)</b>	<b>(5 891 209 339)</b>	<b>(5 891 209 339)</b>	<b>(6 454 181 881)</b>	<b>(7 203 126 923)</b>	<b>(8 000 154 879)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(231 131)	(322 513)	(859 260)	(500 000)	(783 090)	(783 090)	(250 000)	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(3 599 111 227)</b>	<b>(5 477 908 103)</b>	<b>(5 250 339 992)</b>	<b>(5 765 905 928)</b>	<b>(5 891 992 429)</b>	<b>(5 891 992 429)</b>	<b>(6 454 431 881)</b>	<b>(7 203 126 923)</b>	<b>(8 000 154 879)</b>



**Table 152: Health and Social Development - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Health and Social Development								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(16 450)	(5 050)	(1 500)	(5 300)	(5 300)	(5 300)	(5 600)	(5 900)	(6 200)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(2 450 694)	(1 804 235)	(2 247 666)	(2 258 784)	(2 258 784)	(2 258 784)	(2 355 425)	(2 482 700)	(2 616 800)
Transfers recognised - operational	(28 897 290)	(32 634 963)	(35 422 112)	(46 240 000)	(46 240 000)	(46 240 000)	(50 890 000)	(53 586 000)	(56 427 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(45 693)	(27 886)	(56 479)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(31 410 126)</b>	<b>(34 472 133)</b>	<b>(37 727 760)</b>	<b>(48 504 084)</b>	<b>(48 504 084)</b>	<b>(48 504 084)</b>	<b>(53 251 025)</b>	<b>(56 074 600)</b>	<b>(59 050 000)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	134 930 657	152 301 459	168 306 940	187 351 964	183 938 138	183 938 138	201 295 900	214 160 000	227 846 200
Remuneration of councillors	-	756 470	771 625	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 368 004	6 926 547	11 208 693	6 197 905	6 197 905	6 197 905	5 654 579	2 566 138	2 072 792
Finance charges	1 490 056	1 193 137	1 567 012	1 492 816	1 956 418	1 956 418	2 239 738	2 415 814	2 593 351
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 135 453	3 143 792	3 508 515	2 713 496	2 106 526	2 106 526	1 834 650	1 931 800	2 034 700
Contracted services	1 574 968	2 183 659	3 491 964	2 024 169	2 673 863	2 673 863	1 594 625	1 670 000	1 749 800
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 004 049	26 578 510	32 974 584	60 124 576	62 534 829	62 534 829	74 447 937	77 357 580	82 365 980
Loss on disposal of PPE	88 217	88 356	909 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>163 591 405</b>	<b>193 171 930</b>	<b>222 738 554</b>	<b>260 786 151</b>	<b>260 288 904</b>	<b>260 288 904</b>	<b>287 992 715</b>	<b>301 119 148</b>	<b>319 782 421</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>132 181 279</b>	<b>158 699 797</b>	<b>185 010 794</b>	<b>212 282 067</b>	<b>211 784 820</b>	<b>211 784 820</b>	<b>234 741 690</b>	<b>245 044 548</b>	<b>260 732 421</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	(500 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>132 181 279</b>	<b>158 699 797</b>	<b>185 010 794</b>	<b>211 782 067</b>	<b>211 284 820</b>	<b>211 284 820</b>	<b>234 741 690</b>	<b>245 044 548</b>	<b>260 732 421</b>

**Table 153: Housing and Human Settlement - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Housing and Human Settlement								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(701 206)	(596 219)	(782 355)	(3 381 086)	(3 381 086)	(3 381 086)	(3 551 826)	(3 743 700)	(3 945 900)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(241 127)	(31 840 326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	(13 501 011)	(93 056 868)	(93 680 876)	(30 043 000)	(30 043 000)	(30 043 000)	(47 506 000)	(47 506 000)	(47 506 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(119)	(517 546)	(1 667)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(14 443 463)</b>	<b>(126 010 959)</b>	<b>(94 464 899)</b>	<b>(33 424 086)</b>	<b>(33 424 086)</b>	<b>(33 424 086)</b>	<b>(51 057 826)</b>	<b>(51 249 700)</b>	<b>(51 451 900)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	32 201 907	41 627 687	46 087 701	53 322 809	53 292 809	53 292 809	56 788 400	60 422 700	64 289 200
Remuneration of councillors	646 024	828 013	801 114	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	87 972 280	104 732 349	49 753 007	62 645 707	62 645 707	62 645 707	56 774 427	63 321 610	69 826 485
Finance charges	39 773 563	49 032 230	42 441 274	61 347 504	52 988 032	52 988 032	60 661 523	65 430 386	70 238 820
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	287 866	464 957	629 714	384 041	333 348	333 348	251 669	260 200	269 000
Contracted services	52 474 612	58 376 774	63 742 496	49 233 773	42 213 545	42 213 545	98 892 119	98 949 300	99 009 500
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	12 825 000	12 825 000	12 825 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Other expenditure	20 344 226	98 486 506	99 438 207	34 658 280	40 907 642	40 907 642	51 668 954	51 930 900	53 634 100
Loss on disposal of PPE	78 280	42 691	139 043 737	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>233 778 757</b>	<b>353 591 207</b>	<b>441 937 251</b>	<b>275 298 339</b>	<b>266 087 309</b>	<b>266 087 309</b>	<b>333 962 379</b>	<b>349 332 912</b>	<b>366 386 703</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>219 335 294</b>	<b>227 580 248</b>	<b>347 472 352</b>	<b>241 674 253</b>	<b>232 663 223</b>	<b>232 663 223</b>	<b>282 904 553</b>	<b>298 083 212</b>	<b>314 934 803</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(13 938 247)	(454 662 462)	(472 431 830)	(527 853 650)	(530 147 072)	(530 147 072)	(837 804 764)	(838 884 650)	(919 516 650)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>205 397 047</b>	<b>(227 082 214)</b>	<b>(124 959 478)</b>	<b>(285 979 397)</b>	<b>(297 483 849)</b>	<b>(297 483 849)</b>	<b>(554 900 211)</b>	<b>(540 801 438)</b>	<b>(604 581 847)</b>

**Table 154: Information and Communication Technology - budgeted financial performance**

Group Information and Communication Technology									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(744 559)	(61 757)	(50 938)	(15 938)	(15 938)	(15 938)	(16 713)	(17 600)	(18 600)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	(1 002 749)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(16)	-	(1 978)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(744 575)</b>	<b>(1 064 506)</b>	<b>(52 915)</b>	<b>(15 938)</b>	<b>(15 938)</b>	<b>(15 938)</b>	<b>(16 713)</b>	<b>(17 600)</b>	<b>(18 600)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	27 578 612	33 676 671	41 039 727	58 247 454	55 726 548	55 726 548	62 032 900	66 002 400	70 225 500
Remuneration of councillors	-	21 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	52 535 646	64 303 043	92 986 938	66 472 543	66 472 543	66 472 543	62 965 669	43 425 136	7 818 217
Finance charges	8 440 789	14 488 087	23 656 893	18 127 014	29 535 688	29 535 688	33 812 915	36 471 094	39 151 330
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 054 688	721 298	730 479	1 137 759	980 632	980 632	677 453	703 000	729 500
Contracted services	53 087 313	55 527 351	71 072 532	59 986 400	86 986 400	86 986 400	77 359 251	83 538 700	123 355 000
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	132 258 797	147 053 377	158 277 892	189 020 274	183 276 548	183 276 548	178 820 997	187 749 400	199 307 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	216 208	2 823 258	1 178 690	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>275 172 052</b>	<b>318 614 686</b>	<b>388 943 152</b>	<b>392 991 444</b>	<b>422 978 359</b>	<b>422 978 359</b>	<b>415 669 185</b>	<b>417 889 730</b>	<b>440 586 947</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>274 427 477</b>	<b>317 550 180</b>	<b>388 890 237</b>	<b>392 975 506</b>	<b>422 962 421</b>	<b>422 962 421</b>	<b>415 652 472</b>	<b>417 872 130</b>	<b>440 568 347</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	(49 040 389)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>274 427 477</b>	<b>317 550 180</b>	<b>339 849 848</b>	<b>392 975 506</b>	<b>422 962 421</b>	<b>422 962 421</b>	<b>415 652 472</b>	<b>417 872 130</b>	<b>440 568 347</b>

**Table 155: Legal Services - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Group Legal Services								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(349 980)	(280 119)	(171 500)	(356 100)	(356 100)	(356 100)	(375 700)	(375 700)	(375 700)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(129)	(9)	(2 050)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(350 108)</b>	<b>(280 128)</b>	<b>(173 550)</b>	<b>(356 100)</b>	<b>(356 100)</b>	<b>(356 100)</b>	<b>(375 700)</b>	<b>(375 700)</b>	<b>(375 700)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	48 845 930	50 188 571	54 079 853	66 358 587	62 358 587	62 358 587	70 671 697	75 189 800	79 996 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	544 458	684 452	576 661	402 808	402 808	402 808	419 487	126 719	111 473
Finance charges	28 847	-	3 249	-	4 056	4 056	4 643	5 008	5 376
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	206 148	210 842	284 694	213 864	173 102	173 102	131 503	136 600	141 900
Contracted services	16 726 355	30 505 968	23 817 350	23 103 692	24 533 692	24 533 692	24 603 750	25 885 700	27 235 100
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 251 956	2 768 932	2 855 027	2 282 606	2 055 859	2 055 859	1 501 774	1 560 400	1 640 100
Loss on disposal of PPE	7 193	48 403	4 865	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>68 610 887</b>	<b>84 407 168</b>	<b>81 621 699</b>	<b>92 361 557</b>	<b>89 528 104</b>	<b>89 528 104</b>	<b>97 332 854</b>	<b>102 904 227</b>	<b>109 130 549</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>68 260 779</b>	<b>84 127 041</b>	<b>81 448 149</b>	<b>92 005 457</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>96 957 154</b>	<b>102 528 527</b>	<b>108 754 849</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>68 260 779</b>	<b>84 127 041</b>	<b>81 448 149</b>	<b>92 005 457</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>89 172 004</b>	<b>96 957 154</b>	<b>102 528 527</b>	<b>108 754 849</b>

**Table 156: Metro Police Services - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Metro Police Services								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(13 343)	(12 177)	(11 325)	(9 800)	(9 800)	(9 800)	(9 900)	(10 400)	(11 000)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(1 796 250)	(3 260 517)	(2 029 515)	(77 835 718)	(77 835 718)	(77 835 718)	(73 578 018)	(77 551 200)	(81 739 000)
Licences and permits	(33 362 469)	(48 858 786)	(56 320 477)	(50 102 100)	(50 102 100)	(50 102 100)	(52 537 030)	(55 374 000)	(58 364 200)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(80 423 539)	(121 030 718)	(113 801 081)	(96 920 748)	(96 920 748)	(96 920 748)	(102 100 624)	(107 614 100)	(113 425 400)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(418 657)	(173 681)	(189 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(116 014 257)</b>	<b>(173 335 879)</b>	<b>(172 352 040)</b>	<b>(224 868 366)</b>	<b>(224 868 366)</b>	<b>(224 868 366)</b>	<b>(228 225 572)</b>	<b>(240 549 700)</b>	<b>(253 539 600)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	609 552 241	677 105 718	743 907 166	1 031 232 730	966 232 730	966 232 730	1 097 791 600	1 167 810 100	1 242 297 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	759 350	801 114	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 755 850	30 605 734	27 479 829	19 071 282	19 071 282	19 071 282	19 212 465	14 535 008	10 664 713
Finance charges	4 009 879	7 338 033	7 807 906	9 152 551	9 748 089	9 748 089	11 154 916	12 030 418	12 913 360
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	9 604 294	16 192 226	25 246 334	5 135 976	4 203 269	4 203 269	3 311 784	3 476 100	3 649 300
Contracted services	152 421 724	188 263 658	288 683 268	266 544 015	266 544 015	266 544 015	278 483 671	292 770 400	308 027 700
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38 955 026	56 141 579	63 638 674	107 704 519	104 571 778	104 571 778	96 385 044	100 073 700	108 735 300
Loss on disposal of PPE	392 494	1 454 817	763 764	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>837 691 507</b>	<b>977 861 116</b>	<b>1 158 328 055</b>	<b>1 439 722 298</b>	<b>1 371 252 387</b>	<b>1 371 252 387</b>	<b>1 507 264 767</b>	<b>1 591 713 542</b>	<b>1 687 407 371</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>721 677 250</b>	<b>804 525 237</b>	<b>985 976 015</b>	<b>1 214 853 932</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 279 039 195</b>	<b>1 351 163 842</b>	<b>1 433 867 771</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>721 677 250</b>	<b>804 525 237</b>	<b>985 976 015</b>	<b>1 214 853 932</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 146 384 021</b>	<b>1 279 039 195</b>	<b>1 351 163 842</b>	<b>1 433 867 771</b>

**Table 157: Office of the Chief Whip - budgeted financial performance**

Office of the Chief Whip									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(5 960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(5 960)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	8 497 203	8 406 338	11 969 265	14 840 321	14 880 321	14 880 321	15 844 800	16 858 600	17 937 200
Remuneration of councillors	2 196 180	2 778 527	3 922 536	3 381 225	3 381 225	3 381 225	3 425 287	3 517 816	3 619 598
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 096	13 676	18 701	1 501	1 501	1 501	69 619	71 218	76 056
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	110 301	127 587	89 458	144 476	116 725	116 725	132 231	136 700	141 400
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	679 707	1 661 332	1 958 674	3 246 520	3 319 926	3 319 926	3 410 576	3 581 500	3 767 900
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>11 492 488</b>	<b>12 987 460</b>	<b>17 958 634</b>	<b>21 614 043</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>22 882 513</b>	<b>24 165 834</b>	<b>25 542 154</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>11 486 528</b>	<b>12 987 460</b>	<b>17 958 634</b>	<b>21 614 043</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>22 882 513</b>	<b>24 165 834</b>	<b>25 542 154</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>11 486 528</b>	<b>12 987 460</b>	<b>17 958 634</b>	<b>21 614 043</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>21 699 698</b>	<b>22 882 513</b>	<b>24 165 834</b>	<b>25 542 154</b>

**Table 158: Office of the City Manager - budgeted financial performance**

Office of the City Manager									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(293 945)	(21)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	(60 510)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(24)	-	(1 246)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(293 969)</b>	<b>(60 531)</b>	<b>(1 257)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	18 167 460	22 369 041	51 650 951	63 904 589	64 104 589	64 104 589	71 449 080	76 018 000	80 878 700
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	918 046	1 603 352	1 599 560	1 432 288	1 432 288	1 432 288	1 436 627	1 296 766	1 265 243
Finance charges	779 643	2 102 193	2 053 563	2 630 194	2 563 879	2 563 879	2 935 170	3 165 917	3 398 578
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	372 574	380 780	574 158	326 389	506 887	506 887	203 064	212 100	221 400
Contracted services	217 859	3 469 445	10 297 080	1 253 030	703 030	703 030	1 213 412	1 262 400	1 313 200
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 204 440	37 908 403	93 237 474	86 386 641	82 615 153	82 615 153	51 463 511	54 019 214	66 604 314
Loss on disposal of PPE	23 620	20 922	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>45 683 643</b>	<b>67 854 137</b>	<b>159 412 792</b>	<b>155 933 131</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>128 700 864</b>	<b>135 974 397</b>	<b>153 681 435</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>45 389 674</b>	<b>67 793 606</b>	<b>159 411 536</b>	<b>155 933 131</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>151 925 826</b>	<b>128 700 864</b>	<b>135 974 397</b>	<b>153 681 435</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(9 583 484)	(48 304 204)	(183 447 390)	(100 000 000)	(201 496 019)	(201 496 019)	(150 000 000)	(80 739 000)	(84 883 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>35 806 190</b>	<b>19 489 402</b>	<b>(24 035 854)</b>	<b>55 933 131</b>	<b>(49 570 193)</b>	<b>(49 570 193)</b>	<b>(21 299 136)</b>	<b>55 235 397</b>	<b>68 798 435</b>

**Table 159: Office of the Executive Mayor - budgeted financial performance**

Office of the Executive Mayor									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(152 371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	(258 268)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(13)	(10)	(991)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(410 651)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>(991)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	44 033 884	45 662 055	47 323 021	72 878 106	72 878 106	72 878 106	80 418 350	85 563 400	91 037 500
Remuneration of councillors	840 526	722 024	1 115 841	1 174 968	1 224 968	1 224 968	1 233 717	1 357 089	1 492 798
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 099 072	1 123 830	895 188	585 271	585 271	585 271	592 389	111 257	108 333
Finance charges	513 498	511 550	452 124	639 778	564 478	564 478	646 223	697 025	748 249
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	653 687	866 299	1 175 093	996 720	988 014	988 014	737 701	765 600	794 900
Contracted services	1 190 129	1 133 289	5 346 171	2 118 058	6 580 058	6 580 058	1 533 839	1 588 400	1 645 100
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 031 383	22 363 296	54 749 714	71 433 136	92 000 381	92 000 381	94 158 880	90 259 269	91 465 269
Loss on disposal of PPE	20 260	92 192	1 049	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>63 382 439</b>	<b>72 474 535</b>	<b>111 058 199</b>	<b>149 826 037</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>179 321 099</b>	<b>180 342 040</b>	<b>187 292 149</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>62 971 788</b>	<b>72 474 525</b>	<b>111 057 208</b>	<b>149 826 037</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>179 321 099</b>	<b>180 342 040</b>	<b>187 292 149</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>62 971 788</b>	<b>72 474 525</b>	<b>111 057 208</b>	<b>149 826 037</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>174 821 276</b>	<b>179 321 099</b>	<b>180 342 040</b>	<b>187 292 149</b>



Table 160: Office of the Speaker - budgeted financial performance

Description	Office of the Speaker								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(54 796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(54 796)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	28 529 233	31 672 528	42 013 701	34 456 634	74 456 634	74 456 634	36 501 200	38 827 300	41 301 800
Remuneration of councillors	55 597 405	80 055 249	78 738 214	87 711 193	81 711 193	81 711 193	91 665 184	100 831 681	110 914 828
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	148 422	154 651	126 343	79 391	79 391	79 391	73 232	33 256	37 724
Finance charges	86	-	11	-	14	14	16	17	18
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	442 564	493 816	706 373	3 876 557	1 695 803	1 695 803	3 863 899	4 064 700	4 203 000
Contracted services	5 000	166 113	806 537	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 500	6 900	7 300
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 175 187	41 093 023	48 818 951	42 322 740	49 503 494	49 503 494	47 870 351	48 758 267	49 746 367
Loss on disposal of PPE	503	2 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>104 898 400</b>	<b>153 637 954</b>	<b>171 210 130</b>	<b>168 452 715</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>179 980 382</b>	<b>192 522 121</b>	<b>206 211 037</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>104 843 604</b>	<b>153 637 954</b>	<b>171 210 055</b>	<b>168 452 715</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>179 980 382</b>	<b>192 522 121</b>	<b>206 211 037</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>104 843 604</b>	<b>153 637 954</b>	<b>171 210 055</b>	<b>168 452 715</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>207 452 729</b>	<b>179 980 382</b>	<b>192 522 121</b>	<b>206 211 037</b>

**Table 161: Research and Innovation - budgeted financial performance**

Research and Innovation									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	-	-	471 905	9 994 800	17 994 800	17 994 800	10 644 400	11 325 600	12 050 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	327	-	-	-	252 257	57 962	60 470
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	219 640	219 640	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 658 252	28 411 700	17 609 050	17 609 050	12 372 736	12 792 900	13 227 400
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	<b>2 130 484</b>	<b>38 406 500</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>23 269 393</b>	<b>24 176 462</b>	<b>25 338 270</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	<b>2 130 484</b>	<b>38 406 500</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>23 269 393</b>	<b>24 176 462</b>	<b>25 338 270</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	-	-	<b>2 130 484</b>	<b>38 406 500</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>35 923 490</b>	<b>23 269 393</b>	<b>24 176 462</b>	<b>25 338 270</b>

**Table 162: Service Delivery and Transformation Management - budgeted financial performance**

Service Delivery and Transformation Management									
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(21 393 343)	(26 706 031)	(31 075 377)	(22 260 500)	(22 260 500)	(22 260 500)	(23 484 800)	(24 753 000)	(26 089 700)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(25 160 858)	(25 360 229)	(24 426 526)	(26 189 463)	(26 189 463)	(26 189 463)	(27 616 241)	(29 107 800)	(30 679 700)
Interest earned - external investments	(266 559)	(52 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(830 612)	(762 446)	(775 479)	(801 300)	(801 300)	(801 300)	(840 600)	(886 100)	(933 800)
Licences and permits	(542 917)	(1 088 004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(79 682 913)	(81 081 463)	(76 380 220)	(37 137 549)	(37 137 549)	(37 137 549)	(37 180 443)	(38 389 000)	(41 261 100)
Transfers recognised - operational	(46 829 987)	(9 008 005)	(3 406 296)	(40 936 000)	(40 936 000)	(40 936 000)	(2 460 000)	(2 550 000)	(2 550 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(2 322 046)	(1 339 117)	(2 334 673)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(177 029 235)</b>	<b>(145 397 991)</b>	<b>(138 398 571)</b>	<b>(127 324 812)</b>	<b>(127 324 812)</b>	<b>(127 324 812)</b>	<b>(91 582 084)</b>	<b>(95 685 900)</b>	<b>(101 514 300)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	1 142 199 888	1 305 640 305	1 418 894 922	1 510 630 771	1 504 654 900	1 504 654 900	1 633 590 862	1 737 309 980	1 847 634 253
Remuneration of councillors	-	102 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	44 239	123 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	103 942 461	173 887 381	157 891 691	117 441 534	140 441 534	140 441 534	149 218 500	142 296 970	145 020 922
Finance charges	58 022 233	68 706 106	66 661 297	87 037 955	84 211 203	84 211 203	96 275 286	103 814 455	111 423 369
Bulk purchases	1 806 475	2 951 816	-	9 531 800	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	59 444 900	81 974 504	81 558 331	42 614 950	36 207 876	36 207 876	33 463 948	35 379 899	37 559 896
Contracted services	207 700 587	304 475 616	360 214 135	337 856 264	315 195 651	315 195 651	366 046 910	392 247 958	537 796 694
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	123 147 200	123 082 200	123 082 200	143 868 080	143 868 080	143 868 080
Other expenditure	405 893 858	557 475 769	549 843 701	305 767 651	320 392 771	320 392 771	215 759 001	227 502 431	317 828 369
Loss on disposal of PPE	602 135	56 466 924	(7 040 735)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 979 656 776</b>	<b>2 551 804 040</b>	<b>2 628 023 342</b>	<b>2 534 028 125</b>	<b>2 524 186 135</b>	<b>2 524 186 135</b>	<b>2 638 222 587</b>	<b>2 782 419 773</b>	<b>3 141 131 583</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 802 627 540</b>	<b>2 406 406 049</b>	<b>2 489 624 771</b>	<b>2 406 703 313</b>	<b>2 396 861 323</b>	<b>2 396 861 323</b>	<b>2 546 640 503</b>	<b>2 686 733 873</b>	<b>3 039 617 283</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(46 488 297)	(72 110 966)	(42 000 000)	(42 000 000)	(42 000 000)	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>1 802 627 540</b>	<b>2 359 917 752</b>	<b>2 417 513 805</b>	<b>2 364 703 313</b>	<b>2 354 861 323</b>	<b>2 354 861 323</b>	<b>2 546 640 503</b>	<b>2 686 733 873</b>	<b>3 039 617 283</b>

**Table 163: Service Infrastructure - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Service Infrastructure								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	(315)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(5 987 789 824)	(7 526 393 196)	(8 133 856 813)	(8 916 104 400)	(8 714 924 400)	(8 714 924 400)	(9 613 283 000)	(10 384 044 400)	(11 216 630 200)
Service charges - water revenue	(1 620 023 065)	(1 993 599 776)	(2 251 370 602)	(2 435 867 180)	(2 436 147 180)	(2 436 147 180)	(2 729 354 440)	(2 975 932 600)	(3 244 821 900)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(426 403 418)	(491 606 055)	(560 219 810)	(619 815 410)	(619 815 410)	(619 815 410)	(695 343 490)	(750 999 900)	(811 115 300)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(141 987 249)	(108 132 816)	(73 024 235)	(190 127 800)	(190 127 800)	(190 127 800)	(200 312 400)	(211 129 200)	(222 530 200)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(95 802)	(94 163)	(100 936)	(60 200)	(60 200)	(60 200)	(63 600)	(67 000)	(70 600)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(62 905 990)	(72 569 693)	(96 904 964)	(142 959 100)	(142 959 100)	(142 959 100)	(102 227 100)	(109 928 700)	(118 015 500)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(72 054)	(184 738)	(673 088)	(194 162)	(194 162)	(194 162)	(203 674)	(214 700)	(226 300)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(140 539 098)	(313 665 144)	(162 888 153)	(125 424 943)	(125 424 943)	(125 424 943)	(129 213 600)	(132 721 200)	(136 383 200)
Transfers recognised - operational	(6 664 316)	(7 067 155)	(2 318 533)	(780 000)	(784 833)	(784 833)	(300 000)	(300 000)	(300 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(92 354)	(520 068)	(375 225)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(8 386 573 170)</b>	<b>(10 513 832 802)</b>	<b>(11 281 732 674)</b>	<b>(12 431 333 195)</b>	<b>(12 230 438 028)</b>	<b>(12 230 438 028)</b>	<b>(13 470 301 304)</b>	<b>(14 565 337 700)</b>	<b>(15 750 093 200)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	564 723 310	618 483 964	678 692 143	689 959 171	736 609 485	736 609 485	744 728 227	792 083 200	842 452 000
Remuneration of councillors	-	759 350	801 059	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	226 282 433	344 850 285	330 685 042	695 811 480	687 346 333	687 346 333	751 272 249	804 979 522	862 864 295
Depreciation & asset impairment	181 640 147	236 051 764	331 822 170	259 270 508	348 634 367	348 634 367	360 687 968	373 102 867	380 922 881
Finance charges	218 360 226	300 284 101	280 321 785	348 708 465	350 581 115	350 581 115	401 296 912	432 829 026	464 624 296
Bulk purchases	4 560 593 229	6 255 823 352	6 793 054 563	7 419 914 300	7 278 683 481	7 278 683 481	7 983 360 980	8 638 916 360	9 348 480 320
Other materials	230 570 870	251 633 956	158 052 534	308 027 581	69 506 986	69 506 986	132 303 170	140 650 700	149 612 600
Contracted services	392 426 791	435 061 878	426 874 436	275 938 378	400 865 661	400 865 661	321 484 198	340 357 372	486 086 072
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	36 123 600	36 123 600	36 123 600	37 305 100	37 305 100	37 305 100
Other expenditure	(205 293 146)	67 070 714	134 281 001	92 368 150	113 811 230	113 811 230	150 100 393	157 645 900	200 897 800
Loss on disposal of PPE	138 807	18 066 463	67 404 934	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6 169 442 667</b>	<b>8 528 085 827</b>	<b>9 201 989 669</b>	<b>10 127 002 858</b>	<b>10 023 043 483</b>	<b>10 023 043 483</b>	<b>10 883 464 484</b>	<b>11 718 887 863</b>	<b>12 774 364 962</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(2 217 130 503)</b>	<b>(1 985 746 976)</b>	<b>(2 079 743 004)</b>	<b>(2 304 330 337)</b>	<b>(2 207 394 545)</b>	<b>(2 207 394 545)</b>	<b>(2 586 836 820)</b>	<b>(2 846 449 837)</b>	<b>(2 975 728 238)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(305 229 537)	(275 522 656)	(410 256 036)	(630 885 544)	(632 217 114)	(632 217 114)	(550 046 236)	(190 000 000)	(205 000 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(2 522 360 039)</b>	<b>(2 261 269 632)</b>	<b>(2 489 999 040)</b>	<b>(2 935 215 881)</b>	<b>(2 839 611 659)</b>	<b>(2 839 611 659)</b>	<b>(3 136 883 056)</b>	<b>(3 036 449 837)</b>	<b>(3 180 728 238)</b>

**Table 164: Sports and Recreation - budgeted financial performance**

Description	Sport and Recreation								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(2 456)	(1 316)	(1 316)	(1 400)	(1 400)	(1 400)	(1 500)	(1 600)	(1 700)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(82 086)	(316)	(1 600)	(21 800)	(316 207)	(316 207)	(290 407)	(306 100)	(322 600)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	(3 100 000)	(2 701 578)	(2 701 578)	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	(0)	-	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(84 543)</b>	<b>(1 632)</b>	<b>(2 951)</b>	<b>(3 123 200)</b>	<b>(3 019 185)</b>	<b>(3 019 185)</b>	<b>(291 907)</b>	<b>(307 700)</b>	<b>(324 300)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	9 322 108	8 738 885	11 518 732	15 427 318	15 799 918	15 799 918	16 823 400	17 896 100	19 037 200
Remuneration of councillors	-	759 350	799 869	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	755 813	924 541	746 131	674 130	674 130	674 130	885 131	685 344	684 236
Finance charges	227 915	227 264	206 808	284 345	258 200	258 200	295 592	318 830	342 260
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	276 510	402 586	371 934	330 747	237 612	237 612	220 971	228 600	236 300
Contracted services	128 951	2 690 514	9 747 071	64 100	121 100	121 100	48 672	51 300	54 100
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 305 082	2 773 171	3 964 337	12 449 597	12 927 525	12 927 525	9 840 730	10 193 100	10 765 800
Loss on disposal of PPE	7 686	8 110	3 709	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>15 024 066</b>	<b>16 524 421</b>	<b>27 358 591</b>	<b>30 111 462</b>	<b>30 899 710</b>	<b>30 899 710</b>	<b>29 039 783</b>	<b>30 391 090</b>	<b>32 239 494</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>14 939 523</b>	<b>16 522 789</b>	<b>27 355 640</b>	<b>26 988 262</b>	<b>27 880 525</b>	<b>27 880 525</b>	<b>28 747 876</b>	<b>30 083 390</b>	<b>31 915 194</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 453 605)	(5 447 215)	(3 761 079)	(1 000 000)	(2 502 441)	(2 502 441)	(3 129 000)	(5 000 000)	(5 000 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>13 485 918</b>	<b>11 075 574</b>	<b>23 594 561</b>	<b>25 988 262</b>	<b>25 378 084</b>	<b>25 378 084</b>	<b>25 618 876</b>	<b>25 083 390</b>	<b>26 915 194</b>

Table 165: Transport - budgeted financial performance

Description	Transport								
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(11 147 402)	(14 089 317)	(16 438 455)	(15 140 800)	(15 140 800)	(15 140 800)	(15 943 100)	(16 804 000)	(17 711 500)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(74 547 307)	(95 976 828)	(88 191 734)	(102 900 566)	(77 901 546)	(77 901 546)	(125 944 602)	(132 446 700)	(139 297 000)
Transfers recognised - operational	(60 819 704)	(4 573 093)	(38 179 260)	(178 362 031)	(181 362 031)	(181 362 031)	(138 000 000)	(161 000 000)	(186 000 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	(7 284)	(11 030)	(2 759 453)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(146 521 697)</b>	<b>(114 650 267)</b>	<b>(145 568 902)</b>	<b>(296 403 397)</b>	<b>(274 404 377)</b>	<b>(274 404 377)</b>	<b>(279 887 702)</b>	<b>(310 250 700)</b>	<b>(343 008 500)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	230 229 488	280 043 278	313 418 283	342 442 890	336 642 890	336 642 890	364 642 500	387 908 000	412 658 100
Remuneration of councillors	-	757 329	823 645	881 225	881 225	881 225	925 287	1 017 816	1 119 598
Debt impairment	35 393	1 162 793	240 308	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	172 819 147	230 312 685	236 423 357	211 439 343	211 439 343	211 439 343	237 724 559	244 512 145	239 415 301
Finance charges	99 312 927	125 954 985	111 728 840	157 374 626	139 286 466	139 286 466	159 407 178	171 924 363	184 546 847
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	59 415 324	96 481 170	82 002 499	81 308 664	56 329 656	56 329 656	85 510 957	90 964 800	96 766 616
Contracted services	123 241 038	160 098 937	110 903 543	140 251 754	136 672 208	136 672 208	160 820 851	172 297 900	258 599 100
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	132 221 086	58 987 651	79 061 323	322 696 478	346 182 837	346 182 837	306 570 405	339 931 100	416 634 384
Loss on disposal of PPE	(256 847)	34 957	38 058 958	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>817 017 555</b>	<b>953 833 784</b>	<b>972 660 758</b>	<b>1 256 494 980</b>	<b>1 227 534 626</b>	<b>1 227 534 626</b>	<b>1 315 701 737</b>	<b>1 408 656 124</b>	<b>1 609 839 946</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>670 495 858</b>	<b>839 183 516</b>	<b>827 091 855</b>	<b>960 091 583</b>	<b>953 130 249</b>	<b>953 130 249</b>	<b>1 035 814 035</b>	<b>1 098 405 424</b>	<b>1 266 831 446</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(164 882 919)	(393 909 727)	(959 638 584)	(794 299 775)	(810 033 945)	(810 033 945)	(1 002 970 000)	(1 332 476 350)	(1 344 776 350)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>505 612 938</b>	<b>445 273 790</b>	<b>(132 546 728)</b>	<b>165 791 808</b>	<b>143 096 304</b>	<b>143 096 304</b>	<b>32 844 035</b>	<b>(234 070 926)</b>	<b>(77 944 904)</b>

## **2.18 City Manager's quality certificate**

I, Jason Ngobeni, City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

JASON NGOBENI

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE .....

DATE .....

**PROPERTY RATES TARIFF**

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for property rates approved by Council Resolution 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure C.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 2 and section 14(2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and the Property Rates Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality approved by Council.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.



## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR PROPERTY RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of the provisions of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 2 and section 14(2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and the Property Rates Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality approved by Council, that a resolution was passed by Council on ..... 2014 that the rates payable to the Municipality for Property Rates, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn and that the rates set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE \_\_\_\_\_ of 2014  
DATE

JASON NGOBENI  
CITY MANAGER

**PROPERTY RATES  
SCHEDULE**

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 are as follows:

<b>Category</b>	<b>Rate c in R</b>	<b>Exemptions, Reductions &amp; Rebates</b>
Residential properties	0,938	A total rebate of R75 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R60 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy).
Business and commercial	2,830	
Industrial	2,830	
Municipal property	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
State-owned property	2,830	
Agricultural	0,235	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
Vacant land	6,086	
Non-permitted use	7,075	
Public benefit organization properties	0,235	
Independent Schools PBO	0,235	
Educational Institutions	2,830	
Mining	2,830	
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,830	
Public Worship	-	
Public Service Infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State Trust Land	-	

**EXCLUSION FROM RATES**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) Public Worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State Trust Land
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;

- (h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
- for residential properties; and
  - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

### **EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:**

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

#### **Different categories of properties**

##### **Residential Properties**

In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R60 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

##### **Agricultural Properties**

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1      Agricultural property 1:0.25

##### **Public Benefit Organisation properties**

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1      public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

##### **Multiple use properties**

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

#### Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

#### Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

#### Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

#### Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

### **Different categories of owners**

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

#### Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

#### Pensioners (60 years of age), physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 350,00 or 2 X R1 370,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 350,00 or 2 X R1 370,00 if older than 75), as approved by the National Government for a financial year, but not to exceed R123 000;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also

proof of the annual income from a social pension;

- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

#### Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

#### Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)  
 Industrial Property  
 Vacant land irrespective of zoning  
 State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)  
 Non-permitted use

## **LEVYING OF RATES:**

### **Period for which rates may be levied**

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

### **Amount due for Rates**

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

### **Liability for Rates**

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

## ANNEXURE D

## SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the supply of electricity approved by Council Resolutions of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure D.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by Council on ..... 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the Supply of Electricity Parts I and II approved by Council Resolutions of 30 May 2013 be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the schedule below, determined in accordance with Section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE..... of 2014  
DATE

JASON NGOBENI  
CITY MANAGER



**SCHEDULE  
SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY  
PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p><b>A DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES</b></p> <p><b>FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY</b> For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.</p> <p><b>1 DOMESTIC SINGLE- &amp; THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL &amp; PREPAID</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase – excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) A residential unit</li> <li>(ii) A boarding house</li> <li>(iii) A flat</li> <li>(iv) A non-profitable nursing home</li> <li>(v) A charitable institution/home</li> <li>(vi) A hostel</li> <li>(vii) A building used exclusively for public worship</li> <li>(viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act</li> <li>(ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff</li> <li>(x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale</li> <li>(xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships</li> <li>(xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</li> </ul>		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p><b>1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- &amp; THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b></p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month is the following per kWh inclusive of environmental levy:</p> <p>(i) 1 – 100 kWh (ii) 101 – 400 kWh (iii) 401 – 650 kWh (iv) &gt; 650 kWh</p>	<p>107,25c 121,20c 128,35c 137,10c</p>	<p>113,14c 129,08c 137,78c 147,23c</p>
<p><b>1.2 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- &amp; THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</b></p> <p>(i) 1 - 100 kWh (ii) 101 – 400 kWh (iii) 401 – 650 kWh (iv) &gt; 650 kWh</p>	<p>107,25c 121,20c 128,35c 137,10c</p>	<p>113,14c 129,08c 137,78c 147,23c</p>
<p><b>1.3 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b></p> <p>Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.</p>		
<p><b>2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:</p> <p>A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.</p>		
<p><b>2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</b></p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p>	<p>R360,00</p>	<p>R403,20</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(b) For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:	107,25c	120,12c
<b>2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b>		
Due to the automated meter reading system not being fully implemented and commissioned for Time-of-use metering, the domestic bulk time-of-use scale will not be available for an interim period.		
No new applications for this scale will be considered until further notice:		
The following charges applicable to standard Domestic Bulk supply will be charged to customers previously on this tariff scale.		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R360,00	R403,20
(b) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy	107,25c	120,12c
(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy	107,25c	120,12c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy	107,25c	120,12c
<b>NOTES:</b>		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.		
(iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-of-use tariffs.		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p><b>2.3 RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</b></p> <p>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -</p> <p>(a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.</p> <p>In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are -</p> <p>(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.</p> <p>The domestic charge as indicated in item 1 :- Domestic single &amp; three phase conventional and prepaid will be used to bill the consumers who are fed though a Bulk Domestic Supply and the reseller is billed in accordance to item 2:- Bulk Domestic Supply tariff. The reseller can charge a fixed management fee per month which is inclusive of the reading of the meters fee to individually metered consumers of:</p> <p>NB!! Any other charges above the stipulated charges by the City of Tshwane as approved by NERSA will be deemed illegal and action will be taken against the reseller.</p>		R50, 00c
<p><b>3. LIFELINE: PREPAID</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:</p> <p>(i) A residential unit (ii) A flat</p> <p>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh</p> <p>(i) The first 100 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> <p>(ii) 101 – 400 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> <p>(iii) 401 – 650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p> <p>(iv) &gt; 650 kWh, per kWh inclusive of 3,5c/kWh environmental levy:</p>		
	113,20c	111,03c
	126,80c	126,58c
	134,20c	135,58c
	142,45c	144,44c

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p><b>4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.</p> <p>For a connection with a <b>conventional meter</b> the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh inclusive of environmental levy</p> <p>For a connection with a <b>prepaid meter</b>, the following charges will be payable per calendar month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh inclusive of environmental levy</p>	<p>122,00c</p> <p>122,00c</p>	<p>136,64c</p> <p>136,64c</p>
<p><b>B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES</b></p> <p>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No. 1398 -</p> <p>a) Non-licensed traders of electricity shall provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.</p> <p>In accordance to the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are -</p> <p>(2) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the Regulator.</p> <p>Resellers must charge the municipal approved rates. The management fee of the network, internal metering and other services in the business complex must be negotiated with the owners of the building or trustees. These rates must be clearly explained to the consumers when they sign their contracts and must be reflected on the invoice as such.</p> <p><b>5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015												
<p>(i) A shop, store or business</p> <p>(ii) An office block</p> <p>(iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act</p> <p>(iv) A bar</p> <p>(v) A café, tearoom or restaurant</p> <p>(vi) A combined shop and tearoom</p> <p>(vii) A public hall</p> <p>(viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act</p> <p>(ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry</p> <p>(x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately</p> <p>(xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes</p> <p>(xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <table> <tr> <td>(i) 20 amperes or less</td> <td>R65,00</td> <td>R717,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</td> <td>R290,00</td> <td>R717,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</td> <td>R640,00</td> <td>R717,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</td> <td>R840,00</td> <td>R941,00</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE</p> <p>For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.</p> <p>(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh</p>	(i) 20 amperes or less	R65,00	R717,00	(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R290,00	R717,00	(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R640,00	R717,00	(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R840,00	R941,00		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R65,00	R717,00												
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R290,00	R717,00												
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R640,00	R717,00												
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R840,00	R941,00												
<p><b>6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.</p>														
	106,05c	118,77c												

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <p>(i) 20 amperes or less</p> <p>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</p> <p>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</p> <p>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</p>	<p>R63,00</p> <p>R275,00</p> <p>R610,00</p> <p>R815,00</p>	<p>R683,00</p> <p>R683,00</p> <p>R683,00</p> <p>R913,00</p>
<p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p>An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh purchased, per kWh</p>	105,60c	118,27c
<p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.</p> <p>(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.</p>		
<p><b>7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.</p>		
<p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>(1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(i) 20 amperes or less	R630,00	R2 184,00
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 275,00	R2 184,00
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 950,00	R2 184,00
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 980,00	R3 338,00
(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R4 020,00	R4 502,00
(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R5 050,00	R5 656,00
(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R6 140,00	R6 877,00
(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	106,05c	118.77c
<b>NOTES</b>		
(i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.		
(ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.		
<b>8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</b>		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.		
(a) Fixed demand charge		
An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:		
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:		
(i) 20 amperes or less	R600,00	R2 038,00
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 240,00	R2 038,00
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 850,00	R2 038,00
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 800,00	R3 136,00
(b) Energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh		



	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh	105,60c	118,27c
NOTES		
(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.		
(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.		
<b>9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b>		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA - implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A - to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – <b>excluding bulk domestic complexes</b> - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 600,00	R1 720,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:		
(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and		
(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA	R126,00	R119,50

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p> <p>(c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p>	65,50c	82,20c
<p><b>10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE : TIME OF USE</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average <b>metered load of more than 50 kVA</b> and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – <b>excluding bulk domestic complexes</b> - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 600,00	R1 720,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R126,00	R119,50
(c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	267,80c 74,90c	367,40c 102,80c
(d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	69,80c 45,90c	95,80c 63,00c
(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	37,55c 32,20c	51,50c 44,20c

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p> <p><b>11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – <b>excluding bulk domestic complexes</b> - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out by June 2013 and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:</p> <p>Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</p> <p>(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</p> <p>(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA</p>	<p>R1 380,00</p> <p>R124,00</p>	<p>R1 485,00</p> <p>R119,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.		
(c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	62,60c	77,30c
Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to	61,70c	76,30c
<b>12. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</b>		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – <b>excluding bulk domestic complexes</b> - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.		
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 380,00	R1 485,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R124,00	R119,00
(c) Active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	266,68c 74,75c	332,80c 93,30c
(d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	69,70c 45,90c	87,00c 57,30c
(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	37,30c 32,15c	46,60c 40,20c

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p> <p><b>13. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.</p> <p>(b) A surcharge of <b>5%</b> on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).</p> <p><b>C INDUSTRIAL SCALES</b></p> <p><b>14. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>(a) A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p>		
	R1 200,00	R 1 290,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(b) A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA	R85,00	R81,60
(c) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	261,90c 73,45c	316,40c 88,80c
(d) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	68,45c 45,10c	82,70c 54,50c
(e) An active energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	36,70c 31,60c	44,40c 38,20c
<b>NOTES</b>		
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)		
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.		
<b>15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL</b>		
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:		
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 200,00	R1 290,00
(b) An energy charge which include the environmental levy of 3,5c/kWh for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	180,65c	194,70c
(c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement		

**16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

## 17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply Scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

### DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS

(as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 22:00
<u>Off-peak</u>	Monday to Thursday	22:00 – 06:00
	Friday & Weekends	Friday 20:00 – 06:00 on Monday

### NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises.

**18. GREEN TARIFF**

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11 kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale:

- (i) The current Tshwane Time-of-use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

**D CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS**

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Saturdays	none
	Sundays	none
<u>Standard</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 07:00 and 10:00 – 18:00 and 20:00 – 22:00
	Saturdays	07:00 – 12:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Sundays	none
<u>Off-peak</u>	Weekdays	22:00 – 06:00
	Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00
	Sundays	00:00 – 24:00.



**SCHEDULE  
SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY  
PART II**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015		
<p><b>A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES</b></p> <p><b>1. Erf quota</b></p> <p>Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:</p> $A = Z \times C$ <p>Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA  Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf  C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below</p> <p>(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)</p> <p><b>1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf</b></p> <p>The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:</p> <p>(i) Residential 1 - Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected.</p> <p>(ii) Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m<sup>2</sup>, or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.</p>				
	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling		
	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015																
<p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>(iii) Residential 3 &amp; 4 - Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.</p> <p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m<sup>2</sup>, or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>For blocks or groups of housing units:</p> <table> <tr> <td>1 unit per phase : 1,00</td> <td>9 units per phase : 0,46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 units per phase: 0,72</td> <td>10 units per phase : 0,45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 units per phase: 0,62</td> <td>15 units per phase : 0,42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 units per phase: 0,57</td> <td>20 units per phase : 0,40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 units per phase: 0,53</td> <td>30 units per phase : 0,38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 units per phase: 0,50</td> <td>40 units per phase : 0,37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 units per phase: 0,48</td> <td>50 units per phase : 0,36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 units per phase: 0,47</td> <td>100 units and more per phase: 0,34</td> </tr> </table> <p>(iv) Business or Special for recreation, community facility, old age home, or special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business.</p> <p>(v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.</p> <p>(vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.</p> <p>(vii) Special for storage, cell phone mast or creche.</p> <p>(viii) Special for hospital</p>	1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46	2 units per phase: 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45	3 units per phase: 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42	4 units per phase: 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40	5 units per phase: 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38	6 units per phase: 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37	7 units per phase: 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36	8 units per phase: 0,47	100 units and more per phase: 0,34	<p>Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b) or as calculated for Residential 2, whichever is the lowest.</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of potential floor area</p> <p>4 kVA per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of potential floor area</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>5 kVA per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of potential floor area</p>	<p>Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b) or as calculated for Residential 2, whichever is the lowest</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of potential floor area</p> <p>4 kVA per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of potential floor area</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>5 kVA per 100 m<sup>2</sup> of potential floor area</p>
1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46																	
2 units per phase: 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45																	
3 units per phase: 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42																	
4 units per phase: 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40																	
5 units per phase: 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38																	
6 units per phase: 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37																	
7 units per phase: 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36																	
8 units per phase: 0,47	100 units and more per phase: 0,34																	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(ix) Special for guest house with up to 6 rooms		13.8 kVA per erf
(x) Special for guest house with 7 to 16 rooms		41.6 kVA per erf
(xi) Special for guest house with 17 to and above		8kVA per 100m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
(xii) Special for garage or filling station without a shop		86.6kVA per erf
(xiii) Special for garage or filling station with a shop		103.9kVA per erf
(xiv) Special for primary or secondary school		2 kVA per 100m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
(xv) Special for church or place of worship		13.8Kva per erf
(xvi) Any other use not referred to in (i) to (xv) above		0 kVA per erf
<b>1.2 Area factor (C)</b>		
The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:		
(i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading		
<b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b>	<b>Area factor</b>	
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522	
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072	
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623	
3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536	
2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449	
All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000	
(ii) Only for use in network designs for new township development		
<b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b>	<b>Area factor</b>	
18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043	
15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869	
12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696	
<b>2. Quota charges</b>		
<b>2.1 General</b>		
The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.		
Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.</p> <p>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.</p> <p>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.</p> <p>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.</p> <p><b>2.2 Determining charges</b></p> <p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ <p>Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand  D<sub>n</sub> = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA  D<sub>e</sub> = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA  C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above  X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p> <p><b>2.3 Contributions</b></p> <p>The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:</p> <p>(i) Low-voltage connections</p> <p>(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA R2 568,00 R2 758,00</p> <p>(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA R2 354,00 R2 528,00</p> <p>(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA R2 300,50 R2 470,00</p> <p>(ii) Medium-voltage connections</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:		
(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R1 926,00	R2 068,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA	R1 819,00	R1 953,00
(iii) High Voltage Connections		
(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation.	R214,00	R230,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system.	R160,50	R172,40
(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).	R74,90	R80,40
(d) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.	R18,20	R19,50
Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection		
Note:		
In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.		
<b>3. Fixed charges</b>		
3.1 Premises with improvements		
The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.		
Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p> <p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p>		
<p><b>3.2 Premises without improvements</b></p> <p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p>		
<p>(i) For all residential premises, per month</p>	R77,00	No charge
<p>(ii) For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month</p>	R77,00	No charge
<p>(iii) For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA</p>	R18,20	No charge
<p>(iv) For erven which are municipal property</p>	No charge	No charge
<p>(v) For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month</p>	R128,40	No charge
<p>(vi) For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month</p>	R374,50	No charge
<p><b>3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries</b></p> <p>Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
shown above.		
<b>B. GENERAL CHARGES</b>		
<b>1. Metered Connection fees</b>		
<p>1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:</p> <p>(i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)</p> <p>(ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering</p> <p>(iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection.</p> <p>1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.</p> <p>1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.</p> <p>1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.</p> <p>1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.</p>	R3 500,00/m <sup>2</sup>	R3 500,00/m <sup>2</sup>

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.		
1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.		
1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:		
1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).		
(a) Credit metering	R1 070,00	R1 149,00
(b) Prepaid metering (Price includes 100 kWh units)	R1 605,00	R1 724,00
1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).		
(a) Credit metering – energy only	R1 551,50	R1 666,00
(b) Prepaid metering	R3 317,00	R3 562,00
1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)	R6 099,00	R6 550,00
1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve):		
(a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	R10 807,00	R11 606,00



	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase Credit metering and prepaid metering.	R19 260,00	R20 683,00
1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.		
(a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality	R2 889,00	R3 102,50
(b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality	R2 568,00	R2 758,00
(c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary)	R1 337,50	R1 436,00
1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders:		
(a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
(b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas:		
(i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes)	R4 173,00	R4 481,00
(ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase)	R6 741,00	R7 239,00
1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	R1 177,00	R1 264,00
1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only.		
The meter is preprogrammed with the following units:	100 kWh	100 kWh
(a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality. Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	R0,00	R0,00
(b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00	R0,00
(c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for.	R0,00	R0,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen.	R0,00	R0,00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance		
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:		
(a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 500,00)	R 5 350,00	R5 745,00
(b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 500,00)	R4 601,00	R4 941,00
(c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	R2 140,00	R2 298,00
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed.		
(a) Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized)	R1 444,50	R1 551,00
(b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a)	R3 584,50	R3 849,40
(c) Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase pre-paid meter (Retrofit).	R4 173,00	R4 481,40
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box		
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable.	R1 979,50	R2 125,80
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized)	R2 300,50	R2 470,50
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidised)	R3 531,00	R3 792,00
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidised)	R4 601,00	R4 941,00
1.10.6 Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable		
(a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes	R695,50	R747,00
(b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes	R695,50	R747,00
(c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 337,50	R1 436,00
1.10.7 Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable		
(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R0,00	R0,00
(b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes	R642,00	R689,00
(c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 070,00	R1 149,00
1.10.8 Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters.	R1 016,50	R1 091,60
1.10.9 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	R2 033,00	R2 183,00
Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.		
1.10.10 Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad:		
(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter	Free	Free
(b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries)	Free	Free
1.10.11 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:		
(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	R6 848,00	R7 354,00
(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes	R17 013,00	R18 270,00
(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:		
(i) An intermediate pole	R7 008,50	R7 526,40
(ii) A service pole (cut in)	R10 004,50	R10 743,80
(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:		
(i) All street lamp-posts except post-top	R5 189,50	R5 573,00
(ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m)	R4 761,50	R5 113,40
1.10.12 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.		
Installation cost per 250W security light	R 1 551,50	R1 666,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<b>2. Non- metered connections</b>		
2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.		
(i) Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries		
(a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R5 457,00	R5 860,00
(b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R1 391,00	R1 493,80
(c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable).	R1 016,50	R1 091,60
(d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable.	Estimated	Estimated
(i) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:		
(a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R2,00	R2,00
(b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R235,40	R252,80
2.2 Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable:		
(i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii):	R321,00	R345,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point:		
(a) Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):	R214,00	R230,00
(b) 15A connection at Church Square:	R160,50	R172,40
<b>3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W)</b>		
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year:	R856,00	R919,00
<b>4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)</b>		
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.	R695,50	R747,00
<b>5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity</b>		
Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.	As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection	As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection
<b>6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.</b>		
A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.	R2,00	R2,00
<b>C. SUNDRY SERVICES</b>		
<b>1. Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply</b>		
1.1 For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge:	Free of charge	Free of charge
1.2 For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer	R1 123,50	R1 206,00
1.3 Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
1.4 For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality	R32,10	R34,50
1.5 For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account)		
(i) Broken seals reported by a new owner	No charge	No charge
(ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality	R294,25	R316,00
1.6 For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	R128,40	R138,00
1.7 For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.		
(i) Residential premises	R535,00	R575,00
(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings	R535,00	R575,00
1.8 For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that –		
(i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8
(ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account	R695,50	R747,00
1.9 For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	R2 140,00	R2 350,00
If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for provided that no docket has been opened/pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made. A new reconnection fee must be paid over and above the levy for permanently removing a connection (RIP) before reconnection can be effected.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
<b>2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations.</b>		
Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or	R642,00	R689,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)		
<b>3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries</b>		
(a) Replacement of identification card	R53,50	R57,50
(b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token	R5,00	R5,00
<b>4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case</b>	R2 033,00	R2 183,00
<b>5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer</b>		
When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized).		
(i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:		
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R1 016,50	R1 092,00
ii Additional per fuse	R160,50	R172,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R1 016,50	R1 092,00
ii Additional per fuse	R535,00	R575,00
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)		
(ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:		
(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R1 177,00	R1 264,00
ii Additional per fuse	R160,50	R172,00
(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)		
i Without fuses	R1 230,50	R1 320,00
ii Additional per fuse	R535,00	R575,00
(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)		
<b>6. Fees for special meter reading</b>		
The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:</p> <p>(a) Low-voltage consumer (b) Medium/high-voltage consumer</p>	<p>R267,50 R481,50</p>	<p>R287,00 R517,00</p>
<b>7. Fees for testing</b>		
<p>7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.</p> <p>(a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) (b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) (c) Demand metering</p>	<p>R695,50 R909,50 R1 016,50</p>	<p>R747,00 R977,00 R1 092,00</p>
<p>7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.</p>	<p>R695,50</p>	<p>R747,00</p>
<p>7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case</p>	<p>R2 354,00</p>	<p>R2 528,00</p>
<p>7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p>	<p>R2 247,00 R2 782,00</p>	<p>R2 410,00 R2 988,00</p>
<p>7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p>	<p>R1 498,00 R2 033,00</p>	<p>R1 610,00 R2 183,00</p>
<p>7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:</p> <p>(a) During office hours (b) After hours</p>	<p>R3 959,00 R5 778,00</p>	<p>R4 252,00 R6 205,00</p>



	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<b>8. Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights</b>		
8.1 On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge	Free of charge
8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows:		
(a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test	R1 450,00	R1 450,00
8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.	R500,00	R500,00
<b>9. Deposits</b>		
9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.		
(a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R601,00 plus a water deposit of R350,00).	R880,00	R951,00
(b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.		
9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.		
9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	R22 000,00	R25 000,00
9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.		
9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p><b>10. Other special services</b></p> <p>(a) For any work which the Municipality may undertake at the request of a consumer or other body and for which no charge has been determined in this Tariff document, the charge will be the cost to the Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, supervision, transport, the use of plant and equipment, plus a surcharge of 13% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and administration.</p> <p>(b) Successful applications for new connections will depend on the ability of developer to proof that energy efficiency measures for development were implemented. The requirements for this energy efficiency will be as published by DME as part of the Power Conservation Programme.</p>		

## D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

### 1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.

- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

## 2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale	Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
	Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i) Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii) Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii) Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv) Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v) Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi) Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii) 11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii) 132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix) 275kV Supply	30 000	-		

### Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is excluded on the above charges.

**SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF**

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for supplying water, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure E.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE  
CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of water, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE ... of 2014  
DATE

JASON NGOBENI  
CITY MANAGER

**SCHEDULE  
SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF  
PART I**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015																													
<p><b>A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER</b></p> <p><b>For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.</b></p> <p><b>1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C</b></p> <p>The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Per kℓ R</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 20%;">Per kℓ R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,19</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,84</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11,61</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12,77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13,43</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14,77</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15,35</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16,89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16,59</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18,25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17,75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19,53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20,91</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -</p> <p>(i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and</p> <p>(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve:</p> <p>Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the CoT may deviate from the above conditions.</p> <p><b>2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES</b> (metered separately by the CoT and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)</p> <p>This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.</p> <p>(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p>				Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	6,19	6,81	(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	8,84	9,72	(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,61	12,77	(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,43	14,77	(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,35	16,89	(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,59	18,25	(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	17,75	19,53	(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,01	20,91		
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R																													
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	6,19	6,81																													
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	8,84	9,72																													
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,61	12,77																													
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,43	14,77																													
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,35	16,89																													
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,59	18,25																													
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	17,75	19,53																													
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,01	20,91																													

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	6,19	6,81
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	8,84	9,72
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,61	12,77
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,43	14,77
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,35	16,89
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,59	18,25
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	17,75	19,53
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,01	20,91
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)		
Provided further that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increase by 100%.		
<b>3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS</b> (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)		
This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.		
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	6,19	6,81
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	8,84	9,72
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,61	12,77
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	13,43	14,77
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	15,35	16,89
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	16,59	18,25
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	17,75	19,53
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	19,01	20,91
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)		
<b>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</b>		
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,08	14,39
(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,42	13,66
(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,57	12,73
<b>5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES</b>		
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00	0,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(ii) The remaining water consumption	12,24	13,46
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%.		
<b>Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.</b>		
<b>6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES</b>	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading	6,08	6,69
<b>7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS</b>	R	R
Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	900,00	990,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	1 950,00	2 150,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	8 650,00	9 520,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	22 000,00	24 200,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	37 000,00	40 700,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	50 000,00	55 000,00
<b>8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE</b>		
Nominal pipe diameters:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	1 750,00	1 925,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 500,00	2 750,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	5 000,00	5 500,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	12 000,00	13 200,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	15 000,00	16 500,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	20 000,00	22 000,00
<b>9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION</b>		
9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.)		
Nominal diameter of connection:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	4 269,60	4 696,50
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	14 322,00	15 754,20
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm	47 414,50	52 155,95



	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)		
9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of:		
(a) Domestic houses, single story	160 kℓ	160 kℓ
(b) Domestic houses, double story	360 kℓ	360 kℓ
(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> build	1 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> build
(d) Groundwork's including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area	0,6 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area
(e) Roads, paved areas, services, ext.	1,2 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area	1,2 kℓ/m <sup>2</sup> of stand area
(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)		
9.3 Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). Levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively.	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
Nominal diameter of connection:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	860,00	946,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 240,00	2 464,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm	16 950,00	18 645,00
(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water-supply By-laws)		
<b>10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS</b>		
Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorized consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc.	334,00	450,00
<b>11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING</b>		
The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	12,99	14,39
<b>B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY</b>		
The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point.		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<b>1. METERED CONNECTIONS</b>	<b>Connection Fee R</b>	<b>Connection Fee R</b>
(a) All water connections		
Size of meter		
(i) 15 mm	1 200,00	1 200,00
(ii) 20 mm	1 600,00	1 600,00
(iii) 25 mm	2 400,00	2 400,00
(iv) 40 mm	8 340,00	8 340,00
(v) 50 mm	12 865,00	12 865,00
(vi) 80 mm	16 000,00	16 000,00
(vii) 100 mm	23 500,00	23 500,00
(viii) 150 mm	30 620,00	30 620,00
(ix) Greater than 150 mm Cost plus 10%	R31 000,00 deposit required	R31 000,00 deposit required
(c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes		
There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property unless a prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required.		
<b>2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE OF PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</b>		
Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:		
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
(a) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)	484,00	484,00
(b) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a Flats, Town Houses and Other Sectional Title Developments on stands with more than two dwellings (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)	-	650,00
(c) Disconnection of the water supply for business/industrial or commercial, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) –		
(1) Pipes with a diameter of 25 mm or less	484,00	484,00
(2) Pipes with a diameter of 40mm or more	1 650,00	1 650,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(d) RIP-W: Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included):		
Size of meter		
(i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter	1 130,00	1 130,00
(ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter	3 490,00	3 490,00
(ii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter	8 360,00	8 360,00
<b>3. MOVABLE WATER METERS</b>		
Construction Connections		
The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.		
Diameter of meter	Connection Fee	Refund-able deposit
(a) 50 mm	10 100,00	12 000,00
	Connection Fee	Refund-able deposit
	10 100,00	12 000,00
<b>4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</b>		
Diameter of pipe	Connection Fee R	Connection Fee R
80 mm nominal	13 000,00	14 300,00
100 mm nominal	18 000,00	19 800,00
150 mm nominal	22 000,00	24 200,00
<b>5. DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING OF EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (Tariff excludes cost for advertising for water interruptions)</b>		
(a) Connections for new townships to connect to the City's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):		
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excl material)	8 300,00	9 750,00
(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	8 650,00	13 250,00
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)	15 900,00	21 000,00
(iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)	23 200,00	31 000,00
(b) Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):		
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	8 300,00	12 500,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(ii) Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal	19 500,00	23 250,00
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (excl. material)	30 100,00	33 250,00
(iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excl material)	-	40 000,00
(c) Moving existing fire hydrant		
(i) Distance smaller than 2m	7 400,00	9 750,00
(ii) Distance more than 2m	12 500,00	15 450,00
(iii) Installation of a fire hydrant	13 100,00	15 000,00
(d) Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and backfilling)		
(i) Distance smaller than 2m	4 500,00	5 500,00
(ii) Distance more than 2m	7 500,00	8 250,00
(iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant	8 100,00	8 900,00
(e) Locating of existing services (per day)	5 000,00	6 500,00
<b>6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE</b>		
	R	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kℓ or portion thereof:	90,00	100,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	3 500,00	3 850,00
<b>C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS</b>		
For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed-:		
1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and		
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)		
Testing of meter:	R	R
(a) 50 mm diameter and smaller	1 200,00	1 200,00
(b) 80 mm diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00
(c) 100 mm diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00
(d) 150 mm diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00
(e) 200 mm diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00
(f) 50 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00
(g) 80 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00
(h) 100 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00
(i) 150 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00	9 820,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<b>D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b>		
<b>1. Unit rates for water</b> Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area		
<b>1.1 New Townships</b>		
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	2 846,00	2 988,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	285,00	299,00
<b>1.2 All new scheme amendments</b>		
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	3 734,00	3 9921,00
<b>1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy*</b> "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.  The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010."	285,00	299,00
<b>E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>		
1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost.  The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.		
(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.		
(f) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.		
2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant,		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.		
3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:		
(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.	R 120,00	R 130,00
(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:		
(i) Maximum distance of 5 m	R 660,00	R 730,00
(ii) Further than 5 m	1 100,00	1 210,00
(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm:  At cost, with a deposit of		
	3 850,00	4 235,00
(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.		
(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his/her query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account	550,00	605,00
<b>F. BASIC CHARGE</b>		
Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.	120,00	-
<b>G. DEPOSITS</b>	R	R
1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:		
(a) (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B)	320,00	350,00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments	90,00	100,00
(iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.		
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R25 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount	22 000,00	25 000,00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.		
(e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.		

## PART II INTERPRETATIONS

**"Unauthorised water consumption"** means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

**"Flat"** means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

**"Home for the aged and retirement centre"** means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

**"Special Residential"** is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

**Note:**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

## SANITATION SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for sanitation services approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure F.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.



## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR MAKING USE OF SANITATION SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of sanitation services, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE ... of 2014  
DATE

JASON NGOBENI  
CITY MANAGER

**SCHEDULE  
SANITATION TARIFF**

**PART I**

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015																																																																								
<p><b>A CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b></p> <p><b>For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.</b></p> <p><b>1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b></p> <p>The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">%</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Discharged</th> <th style="text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> <th style="text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5,06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,21</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007).</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs.</p> <p><b>2. SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES</b></p> <p>This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged. (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">%</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Discharged</th> <th style="text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> <th style="text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5,06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,21</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%				Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60	5,06	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21	6,83	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01	8,81	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01	8,81	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01	9,81	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01	8,81	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01	8,81		%				Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60	5,06	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21	6,83	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01	8,81	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01	8,81	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01	9,81	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01	8,81	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01	8,81			
	%																																																																										
	Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ																																																																								
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60	5,06																																																																								
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21	6,83																																																																								
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01	8,81																																																																								
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01	8,81																																																																								
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01	9,81																																																																								
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01	8,81																																																																								
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01	8,81																																																																								
	%																																																																										
	Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ																																																																								
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60	5,06																																																																								
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21	6,83																																																																								
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01	8,81																																																																								
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01	8,81																																																																								
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01	9,81																																																																								
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01	8,81																																																																								
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01	8,81																																																																								

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015																																
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.</p>																																			
<p><b>3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)</b></p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>% Discharged</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>98</td> <td>4,60</td> <td>5,06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>90</td> <td>6,21</td> <td>6,83</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>75</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>60</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>52</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>9.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>10</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td>1</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8.81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.</p>		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60	5,06	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21	6,83	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01	8,81	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01	8.81	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01	9.81	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01	8.81	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01	8.81			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ																																
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60	5,06																																
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21	6,83																																
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01	8,81																																
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01	8.81																																
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01	9.81																																
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01	8.81																																
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01	8.81																																
<p><b>4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES</b></p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>% Discharged</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> <th>R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period</td> <td>98</td> <td>0,00</td> <td>0,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) The remaining water consumption</td> <td>60</td> <td>8,01</td> <td>8,81</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.</p>		% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ	(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	98	0,00	0,00	(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	8,01	8,81																							
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ																																
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	98	0,00	0,00																																
(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	8,01	8,81																																
<p><b>5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b></p> <p>(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged</p> <p>(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division</p>		8,01	8.81																																

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<b>6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b>			
<b>B. CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>			
<b>1. INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT</b>			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	60	5,13	5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied			
<b>2. PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS</b>			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	2	5,13	5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied			
<b>3. EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS</b>			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	45	5,13	5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied			
<b>4. ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4</b>			
	% Discharged	R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	80	5,13	5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied			
<b>5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>		R/kℓ	R/kℓ
(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged		5,13	5,64
(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division			

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p><b>6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL</b></p> <p><b>C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER</b></p> <p>The supply of purified waste water by special agreement</p>	0,59	0,65
<p><b>D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA</b></p> <p><b>1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost</b></p> <p>This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.</p> <p>This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of :</p>	5,13	5,64
<p><b>2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost</b></p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost</p> <p>The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:</p> $T_c = Q_c t \left( 0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$ <p> <math>T_c</math> = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer  <math>Q_c</math> = Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ  t = Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ  <math>COD_c</math> = Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD  <math>COD_d</math> = Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre  <math>P_c</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre  <math>P_d</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre  <math>N_c</math> = Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre  <math>N_d</math> = Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre </p>	10%	10%

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>The following are applicable:</p> <p>t = R0,94/kl  COD<sub>d</sub> = 710 mg/l  P<sub>d</sub> = 10 mg/l  N<sub>d</sub> = 25 mg/l</p>		
<p><b>3. Non-compliance with By-law limits</b></p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:</p> <p><math>T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/ W_{PL}) t_{nc}</math></p> <p>T<sub>c</sub> = Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws  Q = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent  D = Working Days in the Month  N = Number of exceeding  C<sub>AIP</sub> = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit  B<sub>LL</sub> = By-law limit  W<sub>PL</sub> = Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter  t<sub>nc</sub> = Tariff</p>	R0,65	R 0.65
<p><b>4. Inspections</b></p> <p>The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:</p> <p>Fee per visit</p>	R358,00	R358.00
<p><b>E. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</b></p> <p>The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of</p>	R120,00	R135.00
<p><b>F. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:</b></p> <p>The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of</p>	R800,00 per unit	R880.00 per Unit
<p><b>G. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT</b></p> <p>In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property</p> <p>For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it  For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it</p>	R620,00 R220,00	R680,00 R240,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015
<p>In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account.</p> <p>Call out charge</p>	R220,00	R 240,00
<p><b>H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</b></p>		
<p><b>I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b></p>		
<p><b>1. Unit rates for waste water</b> Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area</p>		
<p><b>2.1 New Townships</b></p>		
<p>2.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p>	R5 192,00	R5 452,00
<p>2.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*</p>	R520,00	R545,00
<p><b>2.2 All new scheme amendments</b></p>		
<p>2.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day</p>	R6 080,00	R 6 384,00
<p>2.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.</p>	R470,00	R545,00
<p>The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."</p>		
<p><b>J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</b></p>		
<p>The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant</p>	R/month	R/month
<p>Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)</p>	1 826,00	1 826,00
<p>Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)</p>	3 311,00	3 311,00
<p>Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity))</p>	4 059,00	4 059,00
<p>Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)</p>	5 170,00	5 170,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015																								
<p><b>Effluent quality released from a package plant</b></p> <p>The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the necessary analysis has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Required Standard</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pH</td> <td>5,5 – 7,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Faecal Coli forms</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dissolved Oxygen</td> <td>75% saturated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/l</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Permanganate value mg/l</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conductivity mS/m</td> <td>15% above intake</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suspended Solids mg/l</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residual chlorine mg/l</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Free &amp; saline ammonia mg/l</td> <td>1,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nitrates mg/l</td> <td>1,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l</td> <td>1,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request.</p> <p>Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.</p>	Parameter	Required Standard	pH	5,5 – 7,5	Faecal Coli forms	None	Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated	Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/l	30	Permanganate value mg/l	5	Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake	Suspended Solids mg/l	10	Residual chlorine mg/l	Nil	Free & saline ammonia mg/l	1,0	Nitrates mg/l	1,5	Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l	1,0		
Parameter	Required Standard																									
pH	5,5 – 7,5																									
Faecal Coli forms	None																									
Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated																									
Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/l	30																									
Permanganate value mg/l	5																									
Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake																									
Suspended Solids mg/l	10																									
Residual chlorine mg/l	Nil																									
Free & saline ammonia mg/l	1,0																									
Nitrates mg/l	1,5																									
Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l	1,0																									

## PART II INTERPRETATIONS

“**Flat**” means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“**Home for the aged and retirement centre**” means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“**Children’s home**” means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

“**Special Residential**” is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

“**Parks**” means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

**Note:**

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.



## ANNEXURE G

## REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFF

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for refuse removal services approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure G.1 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of section 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the supply of Refuse Removal Services, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the SCHEDULE below, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

NOTICE ... of 2014  
DATE

JASON NGOBENI  
CITY MANAGER

**REFUSE SERVICES  
SCHEDULE  
REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFF**

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden refuse is part of the normal refuse stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of refuse-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated refuse from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing refuse at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for refuse removal only from date of application for tariff.

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R
<b>A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN REFUSE</b>				
1. Refuse removed by means of containers or refuse bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.  Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced.  Tariff per litre per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) - 85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week –per litre	0,3115	0,3115	0,3893	0,3893
85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per litre	0,6230	0,6230	0,7786	0,7786
There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden refuse contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the refuse removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality.				
<b>B. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1100ℓ containers)</b>				
1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.  This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.  Tariff per cubic meter	77,88	77,88	97,35	97,35
2. If workers of the Municipality must put refuse in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.				
3. All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m <sup>3</sup> ).	155,64	155,64	194,55	194,55

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing	Refuse Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R	Per month R
<p>4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.</p> <p>5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.</p>				
			<b>With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 R</b>	<b>With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 R</b>
<p><b>C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)</b></p> <p>These facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and contractors may dispose their garden refuse free of charge at the landfill sites if the load is less than 3 000 kg per day.</p> <p>At Garden Refuse Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,1660 per kg for more than 1 000 kg per day.</p> <p>Domestic refuse, business refuse, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden refuse sites.</p> <p><b>D. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT LANDFILL SITES</b> (Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)</p> <p>1. For refuse disposed at a landfill site.</p> <p>1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing refuse, including households refuse.</p> <p>1.2 All landfill sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed. (Also refer to C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])</li> <li>- All uncovered refuse that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads.</li> </ul> <p>1.3 A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.</p> <p>1.4 All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed.</p>			0,1328	0,1660
			Free of charge	Free of charge
			0,1328 per kg	0,1660 per kg

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 R	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015 R
2. Cover material: If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegatee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.	Free of charge	Free of charge
3. Compacted refuse: A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted refuse according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.		
<b>E. CLEANING OF VACANT STANDS</b>		
Per m <sup>2</sup> for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m <sup>2</sup> per request.	5,16	6,45
Additional per m <sup>2</sup> to remove the cuttings.	4,51	5,63
Loading and removal of refuse and rubble		
- A minimum charge for 6 m <sup>3</sup> and then thereafter per 6 m <sup>3</sup> .	1 928,06	2 410,07
<b>F. TEMPORARY SERVICES</b>		
1. Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance:		
- per 85ℓ container a day	12,35	15,43
- per 240ℓ container a day	37,06	46,32
- per 1 100ℓ container a day	160,88	201,10
Loss of container – as per schedule.		
2. Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100ℓ)		
- Delivery of the container – cash in advance	50% of removal tariff applicable	50% of removal tariff applicable
- Per lift – per invoice	Removal tariff as in “A”	Removal tariff as in “A”
- Wash car per tank emptied	1 482,78	1 853,47
- Bulk containers	Tariff as in “B”	Tariff as in “B”
- Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash	6,16	7,70
<b>G. REMOVAL OF REFUSE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY</b>		
Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a refuse removal service is required.		
Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week - per litre.	0,64	0,80

**Definitions:**

- “container” means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ , 240ℓ, 1100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;
- “applicable tariff” means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
- "approved" means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;
- "authorised agent" means -

- (a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or
- (b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or
- (c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
- “determined”** means determined by the municipality from time to time;
- “dwelling unit”** means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
- “emergency situation”** means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
- “gated communities”** means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
- “household”** means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
- “low cost housing”** the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
- "municipality"** means –
- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or
- (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws;
- (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;
- “municipal council”** means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- “municipal manager”** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –
- (a) acting in such position; and
- (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;
- “municipal services”** means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
- "occupier"** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent

payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

**"owner"**

means -

- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to :
  - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or
  - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"person"**

means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

**"premises"**

means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

**"public notice"**

means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –
  - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or
  - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or



- (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

**“security complexes”** means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;

**“service unit”** means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

**Note:**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

**RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES**

1. That the determination of fees payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for other services, approved by Council Resolution 30 May 2013, be withdrawn with effect from 1 July 2014.
2. That the determination of fees as set out in Annexure H1 - H22 be determined, in terms of the provision of section 75A (1) of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended.
3. That the determination contemplated in paragraph 2. takes effect on 1 July 2014.
4. That notice of the withdrawal and determination be given in terms of the provisions of sections 75A(3)(a), (b) and (c) of the foregoing Act.
5. That notice in terms of paragraph 4. above be published in the relevant newspapers.

## CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FOR THE RENDERING OF OTHER SERVICES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, that a resolution was passed by the Council on ..... 2014 that the charges payable to the Municipality for the rendering of services listed below, approved by Council Resolution of 30 May 2013, be withdrawn, and that the charges set out in the attached ANNEXURES (Annexures H1 to H1.23, determined in accordance with section 75A(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, take effect from 1 July 2014.

Annexure H1	Bus Services
Annexure H2	Tshwane Market
Annexure H3	Wonderboom National Airport
Annexure H4	Fire Brigade Services
Annexure H5	Furnishing of Information and Related Services
Annexure H6	Community Library and Information Services
Annexure H7	Cultural Facilities, Museums and Related Services
Annexure H8	Sport and Recreation Centres and Related Services
Annexure H9	Sport Facilities
Annexure H10	Social and Health Care
Annexure H11	Building Plans and Related Matters
Annexure H12	Outdoor Advertising
Annexure H13	Services rendered by the Agriculture and Environmental Management
Annexure H14	Cemeteries and Crematoria
Annexure H15	Tshwane Land-use Applications
Annexure H16	Metro Police Services
Annexure H17	Roads and Stormwater
Annexure H18	Informal Trade and Micro Enterprise Development
Annexure H19	Hop on hop off bus
Annexure H20	Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy
Annexure H21	Housing and Human Settlement
Annexure H22	Tshwane Rapid Transport
Annexure H23	Wayleave Fees

NOTICE ... of 2014  
DATE

JASON NGOBENI  
CITY MANAGER

## ANNEXURE H1

**Tshwane Bus Services**

TBS didn't increase the buses fare for the past 5 years which resulted in collecting less revenue than the projection.

Other Transport operations in the transport industry have kept up with annual increment and are ahead of TBS fares which are extremely low and not market related.

This year increment is an attempt to close the gap and to ensure that TBS recovers at least the minimum Revenue Projection or breakeven.

Our fares are distance based as these will also be calculated by our new Automated Fare Collection.

**THE FOLLOWING IS HOW THE FARES WERE CALCULATE****Cash Tickets**

Cash Adult Ticket : Increase by 33%

Cash Scholar: Increased by 20%

Cash Disabled: Reduced to be equal amount to Scholar

**Weekly And Weekly Connection Tickets**

A discount of 15% will be given on weekly and weekly connection tickets

**Monthly Tickets**

A discount of 30% will be given on monthly tickets

**Monthly Connection Tickets**

A discount of 40% will be given on monthly connection tickets

## ANNEXURE H1.1

## Tshwane Bus Services: Bus tickets

PARTICULARS	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square	Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius	CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square	Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius
	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R
<b>CASH TICKETS</b>				
Adult	6.00	12.00	8.00	16.00
Adult ( Olievenhoutbosch)	6.00	12.00	8.00	16.00
Scholar	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
Disabled	7.50	7.50	6.00	6.00
<b>WEEKLY TICKETS</b>				
Adult	-	110.00	80.00	160.00
Adult ( Olievenhoutbosch)	-	110.00	80.00	160.00
Scholar	34.00	34.00	50.00	50.00
Disabled	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
<b>WEEKLY CONNECTION TICKETS</b>				
Adult	218.00	218.00	320.00	320.00
Scholar	68.00	68.00	100.00	100.00
Disabled	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00
<b>MONTHLY TICKET</b>				
Adult	255.00	425.00	255.00	490.00
Adult ( Olievenhoutbosch)	255.00	425.00	255.00	490.00
Scholar	128.00	128.00	185.00	185.00
Disabled	195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00
Pensioner	145.00	145.00	175.00	175.00
<b>MONTHLY CONNECTION TICKET</b>				
Adult	545.00	545.00	635.00	635.00
Scholar	235.00	235.00	315.00	315.00
Disabled	315.00	315.00	315.00	315.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
<b>SUNDRY ITEMS</b>			
Identification card ( Pensioners)		30.00	30.00
Bus Time-table		6.00	7.00
Lost property		3.00	3.00
60-67 years old person can utilise the Tshwane Municipal Bus Service at the cost of R132,00 monthly ticket except Mondays to Fridays from 06:00 - 08:00 and from 15:30 - 17:00. If they wish to utilise the bus during Peak Hours as mentioned above, they will be legible to pay normal adults fee. They must obtain the annual renewable ID card / permit valued to R30,00 from our Church Square office with the following requirements:		145.20	175.00
<b>SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF</b>			
Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS excluding. Drivers costs) - 10%	per km	22.26	19.40
(DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs) - 10%	per km	24.38	23.30
Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs,	per km	25.65	21.60
Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs.	per km	28.62	25.90
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT)			
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs Mon-Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R179,66 per hour). - 30%	per km	26.50	15.10
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R179,66 per hour)	per km	26.50	18.10
Municipal service (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl. Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R134,74 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R179,66 per hour) 30%	per km	24.38	18.10
Labour cost (Monday - Saturday) Normal hours		116.60	134.80
Labour cost - Sunday		140.98	179.70
<b>NB! Pensioners permit card will be replaced by R30,00 per annum</b>		30.00	30.00
*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport			

The tariffs applicable are without prejudice of the rights of the City of Tshwane. The ED and SED has the right to alter the tarrifs at any given time.

**Tshwane Market**

**Agricultural Trading Development Division:**

**Tshwane Market**

Service	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	11.20	12.40
2. Cold room fee		
i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas) Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	7.50	8.30
ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m <sup>3</sup> or part of it per day or part of a day	7.50	8.30
3. Computer service fee	0.30	0.30
4. Trolley fee		
i) For handcart rental Per day or part of a day	3.80	4.20
ii) For trolley rental Per day or part of a day	7.50	8.30
iii) Trolley rental per month	159.00	174.90
iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in i)	35.60	39.20
v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable)		
5. Cashier Services		
i) Deposit for Buyer's Tag		10.00
ii) Reissue of Buyer's Tag (R40.00+10.00 Deposit)		50.00



**Wonderboom National Airport**

## ANNEXURE H3.1

## Wonderboom National Airport

## Landing Fees per single landing DOMESTIC

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 500	37.20	41.00
501 - 1000	57.80	63.60
1001 - 1500	74.20	81.70
1501 - 2000	88.70	97.60
2001 - 2500	105.20	115.80
2501 - 3000	123.70	136.10
3001 - 4000	169.10	186.10
4001 - 5000	214.40	235.90
5001 - 6000	264.10	290.60
6001 - 7000	313.40	344.80
7001 - 8000	361.00	397.10
8001 - 9000	412.40	453.70
9001 - 10 000	464.00	510.40
And thereafter for any additional 2000 kg or part thereof	0.00	90.80

**Passenger Fees per Passenger**

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Republic of South Africa	35.10	38.60
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within the Botswana, Namibia or Swaziland		80.10
Passenger service charge per embarking passenger where such passengers will disembark from the aircraft at an airport within any State or territory other than those mentioned in paragraph 1 and 2		105.50

**Approach Fees per single approach**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	42.30	46.60
2001 - 5700	42.30	46.60
5701 - 6000	42.30	46.60
6001 - 7000	120.50	132.60
7001 - 8000	159.50	175.50
8001 - 9000	187.30	206.10
9001 - 10 000	203.60	224.00
10 001 - 11 000	260.50	286.60
11 001 - 12 000	284.90	313.40
12 001 - 13 000	309.40	340.40
13 001 - 14 000	325.70	358.30
14 001 - 15 000	344.10	378.60
15 001 - 16 000	361.50	397.70
16 001 - 17 000	378.00	415.80
17 001 - 18 000	393.70	433.10
18 001 - 19 000	408.80	449.70
19 001 - 20 000	423.20	465.60
20 001 - 30 000	534.30	587.80
30 001 - 40 000	633.70	697.10
40 001 - 50 000	718.40	790.30
50 001 - 60 000	793.60	873.00
60 001 - 70 000	861.90	948.10
70 001 - 80 000	924.90	1 017.40
80 001 - 90 000	983.60	1 082.00
90 000 - 100 000	1 038.50	1 142.40
100 000 - 110 000	1 093.30	1 202.79
110 000 -120 000	1 148.10	1 263.00
120 000 - 130 000	1 202.90	1 323.20
130 000 -140 000	1 257.80	1 383.60
140 000 -150 000	1 312.60	1 443.90

**Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	31.00	34.10
2001 - 3000	59.90	65.90
3001 - 4000	86.70	95.40
4001 - 5000	115.60	127.20
5001 - 10 000	175.30	192.90
10 001 - 15 000	226.90	249.60
15 001 - 20 000	288.80	317.70
20 001 - 25 000	340.40	374.50
25 001 - 50 000	454.10	499.60
50 001 - 75 000	556.90	612.60
75 000 - 100 000	661.00	727.10
100 000 - 125 000	765.10	841.70
125 000 - 150 000	869.30	956.30

**Training Fees per single landing**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 500	17.40	19.20
501 - 1000	17.40	19.20
1001 - 1500	17.40	19.20
1501 - 2000	17.40	19.20
2001 - 2500	18.60	20.50
2501 - 3000	21.80	24.00
3001 - 4000	29.90	32.90
4001 - 5000	37.80	41.60
5001 - 6000	46.50	51.20
6001 - 7000	55.20	60.80
7001 - 8000	63.50	69.90
8001 - 9000	72.60	79.90
9001 - 10 000	81.70	89.90
Per 2 000 kg	14.60	16.10

**Training Fees per single approach**

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
1 - 2000	17.40	19.20
2001 - 5700	17.40	19.20
5701 - 6000	17.40	19.20
6001 - 7000	24.30	26.80
7001 - 8000	32.10	35.40
8001 - 9000	37.60	41.40
9001 - 10 000	40.90	45.00
10 001 - 11 000	52.30	57.60
11 001 - 12 000	57.20	63.00
12 001 - 13 000	62.10	68.40
13 001 - 14 000	65.40	72.00
14 001 - 15 000	69.00	75.90
15 001 - 16 000	72.50	79.80
16 001 - 17 000	76.00	83.60
17 001 - 18 000	79.00	86.90
18 001 - 19 000	82.10	90.40
19 001 - 20 000	85.00	93.50
20 001 - 30 000	107.30	118.10
30 001 - 40 000	127.10	139.90
40 001 - 50 000	144.10	158.60
50 001 - 60 000	159.30	175.30
60 001 - 70 000	173.00	190.30
70 001 - 80 000	185.60	204.20
80 001 - 90 000	197.40	217.20

**Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Lost security access permit	233.40	250.00
New security access permit	116.80	125.00
Renewal of security access permit	93.30	100.00
Temporary security access permit	46.80	50.00
Airside induction cost R56.00 per person - New permit	56.00	60.00

**Special events held at the Airport during operational hours**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Administration costs per hour	583.10	624.00
Security service costs per hour (as required)	140.00	150.00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	291.70	320.00
<b>All tariffs double after hours</b>		

**Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Specialised vehicle security permit: restricted airside area: per annum	550.10	590.00
Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum	275.10	295.00

**Vehicle parking fees**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
<b>Open Parking</b>		
0-60 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free	Free
1 to 12 hours	6.00	7.00
12 to 24 hours	6.00	7.00
Lost ticket	37.40	168.00
<b>Under cover parking</b>		
0-30 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	4.80	5.00
1 to 2 hours	6.00	7.00
2 to 4 hours	7.00	8.00
4 to 5 hours	9.50	10.00
5 to 8 hours	10.50	11.00
8 to 12 hours	13.00	15.00
12 to 14 hours	23.40	26.00
14 to 24 hours	37.40	41.00
Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day	6.00	7.00
Lost ticket	37.40	246.00
Monthly ticket	196.40	246.00

**Advertisements**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month	424.30	474.00
Covered parking: on boards per side - per month	689.70	735.00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications	413.90	443.00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box	1 103.60	1 180.00

**Miscellaneous**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to the council resolution @ 9% per annum		
Furnishing of information: Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	0.60	0.65
Security camera replay charged, per hour	96.80	103.00
Bowzer refueling levy fees charged, per transaction	36.50	39.00
After hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	119.90	128.00
Ground frequency charged @ 20% of landing fee		

**Apron Services**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back	664.70	711.00
Tractor for luggage trolleys - per single aircraft on-load or per single aircraft off-load	332.40	356.00
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building)	66.50	71.00
Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft	332.40	356.00
Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft	332.40	356.00

Airport Rescue and Fire Fighting Services	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total	Total
	(VAT included)	(VAT included)
	R	R
CALL OUT TARIFF		
Rescue pumper		246.10
Dry cemical unit (Land cruiser)		246.10
Specialist vehicle foam unit		246.10
Water tanker		246.10
UTILASATION TARIFF (INCLUDES CREW AND EQUIPMENT)		
Rescue pumper (Fire fly)		734.10
Dry cemical unit (Baron) per hour		433.40
Specialist vehicle (Flametamer)		751.20
Water tanker		433.40
Use of specialised equipment		201.20
MATERIAL		
Water (R5.35 per K/L)		6.60
DCP 4.5 kg (contents only)		64.20
DCP 9 kg (contents only)		128.40
CO2 2.5 kg (contents only)		32.10
CO2 5 kg (contents only)		37.50
CO2 6.8 kg (contents only)		48.20
High expansion foam (per litre)		11.80
Protein foam (per litre)		37.50
Wetting agent (class A per litre)		16.10
Tridol "S" 3% foam (per litre)		33.20
RLF 4		39.60
Jeyes fluid		27.90
ZORB (Orange diamond) (per 200 L Bag)		599.20
ZORB (Bio matrix gold) (per 50 L Bag)		278.20
Fumetabs (per Box)		41.80



## **Emergency Services Department**

### **Fire Brigade Services**

The tariffs were increased with an inflation related percentage to ensure cost recovery. The increasing cost to replace essential specialised rescue equipment, hoses and foam has necessitated the increase of tariffs. The maintenance of rescue equipment and vehicles is also becoming more expensive each year and in order to ensure cost recovery it was necessary to increase the maximum restriction limit and include a tariff for additional vehicles which were previously not on the tariff schedule. Salaries of personnel also increase and although it is not reflected separately on the tariff structure, it has a direct influence on the tariffs. In order to ensure a continuous high level of service delivery to the community, it is necessary to increase tariffs. The tariffs for rendering of standby services at events was consolidated into one amount in order to eliminate incorrect billing.

### **Disaster Management**

Services are free of charge.

### **Emergency Medical and Ambulance Services**

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance services on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

**Emergency Services Department****Fire Brigade Services****Tariffs for fire and rescue services****Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	450.00	1 337.00	495.00	1 471.00
Aerial Apparatus	450.00	1 368.00	495.00	1 505.00
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	450.00	1 020.00	495.00	1 122.00
Water Tanker	450.00	788.00	495.00	1 471.00
Grass Unit			495.00	700.00
Incident Command Vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) Response Vehicle			495.00	700.00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0.00	365.00	0.00	1 500.00

**Note:**

- The utilisation cost is calculated from time of arrival to time of departure
- Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
- A call out tariff must be charged for ALL vehicles involved in a accident and includes the following:
  - Cutting of the battery cables to ensure safety of the vehicle
  - Fires: where a fire was extinguished before arrival and an investigation was done to ensure the house/building is safe
- A utilisation tariff must be charged to the vehicle on which work was done with the following equipment:
  - Hydraulic rescue set
  - Positive pressure ventilator
  - Carburundum cutter
  - Power saw
  - Reciprocating saw
  - Motorised break-in equipment
- A utilisation tariff must be charged for:
  - patient treatment
  - any form of scene safety including placing of cones and regulating of traffic
  - portable pump is utilised
  - all flooded houses
  - special and humanitarian services
- Pedestrian accident: Both pedestrian and vehicle involved must be billed according to the applicable tariff.
- Utilisation of specialised equipment tariff only applies to:
  - Specialist rescue operations which includes High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescue, Mountain Rescue, Diving

A maximum restriction of R6 000.00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fire services fees.

Informal residences is a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

### Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

#### Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014		With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof	Call out cost	Standby / Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	450.00	1 337.00	0.00	2 000.00
Aerial Apparatus	450.00	1 368.00	0.00	2 500.00
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	450.00	1 020.00	0.00	1 700.00
Water Tanker	450.00	788.00	0.00	2 000.00
Grass Unit			0.00	1 200.00
Incident Command vehicle / Specialised Task Force (STF) Response Vehicle			0.00	1 200.00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0.00	365.00	0.00	2 000.00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.

For all standby services and events a full tariff for all the vehicles at the standby, will be issued for the

#### Exclusions

Fees are applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments excluding the Office of the President, Office of the Premier and Office of the Mayor.

#### Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

#### Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

**Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances**

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	2 040.00	2 244.00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	595.00	655.00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	595.00	655.00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	595.00	655.00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	103.00	113.00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	45.00	50.00
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of 1.40	2.00
	per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 175.00	193.00
Plan approval for tenant layouts/amendments/deviations	per floor/per tenant 292.00	321.00
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	per submission 292.00	321.00
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	per submission 292.00	321.00
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	per submission 350.00	385.00
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	350.00	385.00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	233.00	256.00
Rational designs	758.00	834.00
Fireworks display / discharge application	350.00	385.00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	233.00	256.00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	233.00	256.00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	292.00	321.00

### General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R655.00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
2. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R655.00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.  
  
(b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.  
All fees are also applicable to Council.
4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R321,00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

### Disaster Management

#### Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Emergency evacuation plans		Free of charge	Free of charge
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	per official per hour or part	Free of charge	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations		Free of charge	Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part	Free of charge	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector		Free of charge	Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part	Free of charge	Free of charge

### Ambulance Tariffs

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

**Furnishing of Information and Related Services**

## ANNEXURE H5.1

## Furnishing of Information and Related Services

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	5.30	5.83
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate	10.70	10.70
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)	1.80	2.00
4. Any written statement issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended		
(a) Clearance advice	50.00	50.00
(b) Written statement	3.50	3.90
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	53.70	53.70
5. Publications and information documents:		
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:		
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	24.00	24.00
(ii) Population per suburb	16.60	16.60
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	22.20	22.20
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	36.80	36.80
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	36.80	36.80
(vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	16.60	16.60
(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary)	24.00	24.00
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)		
(i) Per record	0.11	0.12
(ii) Minimum charge per township	193.30	193.30
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)		
(i) For the first CD copy	2 483.10	2 483.10
(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2nd to 5th copy)	1 241.00	1 241.00
(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6th to 10th copy)	992.70	992.70
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	621.20	621.20
(d) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd ed 2005", each	148.40	163.30
(e) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, First edition 2010", each	148.40	163.30
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:		
(i) More than 45 pages	23.00	25.30
(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	17.20	17.20
(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	13.40	13.40
(iv) Less than 25 pages	11.50	11.50
(g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	37.10	40.80
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	63.60	70.00
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents. A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as Major contracts > R1 000 000,00 Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00 Micro contracts < R500 000,00	657.20 392.20 265.00	722.90 431.40 291.50
(j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid	Free	Free

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(k) Aktex search		
(i) Per search	19.40	21.30
(ii) Per printout	7.90	7.90
(iii) Per unsuccessful search	7.90	7.90
(iv) Title deed	92.00	92.00
6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	5.50	5.50
7. Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	46.00	50.60
8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:		
(a) If information is already available, per survey	296.20	296.20
(b) If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	2 954.50	2 954.50
9. In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents		
(a) Copy of AR	83.90	83.90
(b) Compiling of investigation album	112.70	112.70
(c) Per photo	66.80	66.80
(d) Sketch plan	376.00	376.00
(e) Plan	1 126.70	1 126.70
(f) Technical Report	1 877.40	1 877.40
(g) Technical Report (including photos and sketches)	4 693.00	4 693.00
(h) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	112.60	112.60
(i) Witness fee High Court, per hour	188.00	188.00
(j) Consultation fee, per hour	112.60	112.60
(k) Statement	112.60	112.60
(l) Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	1.80	2.00
(m) Computerized accidents statistics		
(i) Initial basic tariff	15.00	15.00
(ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search	0.90	1.00
10. Other photos and colour transparencies:		
(a) (i) Paper enlargements (photos):		
Colour:		
12 cm x 17 cm	28.70	28.70
15 cm x 20 cm	30.40	30.40
20 cm x 25 cm	42.90	42.90
25 cm x 30 cm	78.90	78.90
30 cm x 40 cm	104.00	104.00
40 cm x 50 cm	132.70	132.70
50 cm x 60 cm	179.40	179.40
Black and white:		
9 cm x 13 cm	7.10	7.80
12 cm x 17 cm	23.30	23.30
15 cm x 20 cm	30.40	33.40
20 cm x 25 cm	37.60	41.40
25 cm x 30 cm	50.10	55.10
30 cm x 40 cm	93.40	102.70
40 cm x 50 cm	147.10	161.80
50 cm x 60 cm	193.70	213.10
1 m x 1 m	687.20	755.90
(ii) Sepia	21.50	23.70
(iii) Machine prints (standard size):		
9 cm x 13 cm	4.20	4.20
10 cm x 15 cm	5.40	5.40
13 cm x 13 cm	7.10	7.80



Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(b) (i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):		
9 cm x 13 cm	17.90	19.70
15 cm x 20 cm	17.90	19.70
25 cm x 30 cm	23.30	25.60
30 cm x 40 cm	28.70	31.60
40 cm x 50 cm	35.80	39.40
50 cm x 60 cm	39.40	43.30
(ii) Printing on cardboard	50.10	55.10
(c) Copying of black-and-white photos	46.60	51.30
(d) Duplication of 35mm slides:		
Colour	50.10	55.10
Black-and-white	35.80	39.40
(e) Hiring of transparencies:		
Refundable deposit, per transparency	1 031.20	1 134.30
11. Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:		
(a) Search fee	12.50	12.50
(b) Per A4 size or part thereof	1.10	1.20
12. Photo copies made at Reprographic Services		
(a) Per A3 size		
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	1.10	1.20
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0.90	1.00
(b) Per A4 size		
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0.60	0.70
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0.40	0.50
(c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)		
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0.80	0.90
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0.80	0.90
13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:		
Per A4 size	1.60	1.80
14. Mass-measuring bridge fees:		
(a) Per vehicle without load		
(i) Light motor vehicle	83.90	92.30
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	136.20	149.80
(b) Per vehicle with load		
(i) Light motor vehicle	83.90	92.30
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	136.20	149.80
15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule:		
(a) Postcards (colour), each:		
(i) General: Melrose House	5.30	5.80
(ii) General: Information Bureau	3.40	3.70
(iii) Art Museum	10.60	11.70
(b) Postcards (black-and-white), each:		
(i) Melrose House	3.20	3.50
(ii) Art Museum	2.70	3.00
(c) Other publications:		
(i) Melrose House (booklet)	37.10	40.80
(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	10.60	11.70
(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	10.60	11.70
(iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	231.30	254.40
(v) Proposed townships	32.20	35.40
(vi) Proclaimed townships	32.20	35.40
16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier		
(a) Per A4 size	0.60	0.70
(b) Per A3 size	1.10	1.20

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions		
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	25.10	27.60
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	37.60	41.40
18. Video <u>and photo</u> material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the <u>DVD or video tapes</u> ):		
(a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 mins or part thereof	1 611.00	1 772.10
(b) print	23.00	25.30
(c) Per digital copy photo	11.00	12.10
19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs		
(a) Telephone costs		
(i) Local	25.00	25.00
(ii) National and cell networks	58.30	64.10
(b) Information: Credit Bureau	53.60	53.60
(c) Duplicate agreements	8.90	9.80
(d) Final demand: Letter from Credit Bureau	57.20	57.20
(e) Final demand: Arrear debt	26.80	26.80
(f) Legal steps		
(i) Company search	26.80	26.80
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	71.40	71.40
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	44.60	44.60
(iv) Detailed statement	52.20	52.20
20. Copy of integrated development plans: City wide and planning zones		
(a) Black-and-white: Per A4	0.70	0.70
Per A3	1.20	1.20
(b) Colour copies: Per A4	21.50	21.50
Per A3	43.00	43.00
Per A2	57.50	57.50
Per A1	93.40	93.40
Per A0	147.10	147.10
Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD	143.50	143.50
(c) format		
21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:		
(a) Magnetic Media:		
(i) CD	11.30	11.30
(ii) DVD	15.10	15.10
(b) Vector Data of Tshwane		
(i) Vector data per MB	19.40	19.40
Minimum Fee	113.40	113.40
(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	15 086.10	16 000.00
(iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data		
Updates of previous Vector data:		
Six monthly updates	1 773.90	1 951.30
Annual updates	3 549.30	3 904.20
Raster Data:		
(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	141.30	155.40
(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles)	17 747.80	19 522.60
Contour Data @ R10/MB:		
(i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated)	5 750.40	6 325.40
(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated)	1 153.20	1 268.50
(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated)	567.30	624.00
(iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated)	282.90	311.20
(c) Publication:		
(i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet	265.50	292.00
(ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region)	265.50	292.00
(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area – per sheet	479.10	527.00
(iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD	49.60	65.00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(d) Copies and Prints: <b>&gt;A0</b>		
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	30.00	30.00
High Quality Paper		212.00
Film		100.00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	162.00	154.00
High Quality Paper	183.00	172.00
Film		211.00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	211.00	200.00
High Quality Paper	232.00	218.00
Film		229.00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	310.00	292.00
High Quality Paper	331.00	310.00
Film		299.00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	229.00	212.00
High Quality Paper		231.00
Film		350.00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	30.00	33.00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	138.00	151.80
High Quality Paper	154.00	169.40
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	180.00	198.00
High Quality Paper	196.00	215.60
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper	280.00	308.00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	195.00	214.50
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	27.00	29.70
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	105.00	115.50
High Quality Paper	118.00	129.80
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	137.00	150.70
High Quality Paper	149.00	163.90
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper	212.00	233.20
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	187.00	205.70
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	23.00	25.30
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	89.00	97.90
High Quality Paper	100.00	110.00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	116.00	127.60
High Quality Paper	126.00	138.60
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour High Quality Paper	178.00	195.80
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	125.00	137.50

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>A0</b>		
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	21.00	21.00
High Quality Paper		303.00
Film	66.00	52.00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	81.00	116.00
High Quality Paper	90.00	125.00
Film	111.00	172.00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	104.00	151.00
High Quality Paper	114.00	160.00
Film	135.00	190.00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	151.00	221.00
High Quality Paper	161.00	230.00
Film	182.00	260.00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	113.00	158.00
High Quality Paper	119.00	167.00
Film	143.00	198.00
<b>A1</b>		
841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	16.00	12.00
High Quality Paper		100.00
Film	30.00	26.00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	45.00	63.00
High Quality Paper	85.00	73.00
Film	56.00	94.00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	49.00	71.00
High Quality Paper	62.00	90.00
Film	68.00	95.00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	80.00	115.00
High Quality Paper	85.00	125.00
Film	91.00	130.00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	61.00	84.00
High Quality Paper	67.00	93.00
Film	72.00	100.00
<b>A2</b>		
594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	13.00	11.00
High Quality Paper		59.00
Film	19.00	22.00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	27.20	36.00
High Quality Paper	30.00	41.00
Film	35.00	63.00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	33.00	45.00
High Quality Paper	36.00	50.00
Film	41.00	55.00
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	45.00	62.00
High Quality Paper	48.00	67.00
Film	53.00	73.00
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	35.00	47.00
High Quality Paper	38.00	52.00
Film	43.00	58.00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total R	Total R
<b>A3</b>		
420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	7.00	5.00
Film	10.00	9.00
420mm x 297mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	18.00	15.00
Film	22.00	20.00
420 mm x 297 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	21.00	17.00
High Quality Paper	n/a	n/a
Film	25.00	23.00
420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	27.00	25.00
High Quality Paper	n/a	n/a
Film	31.00	30.00
420mm x 297mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	22.00	20.00
Film	26.00	24.00
<b>A4</b>		
297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome Bond Paper	6.00	4.00
Film	9.00	7.00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Line Bond Paper	13.00	10.00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Full Flood Bond Paper	15.00	16.50
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Colour Bond Paper	18.00	15.00
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Monochrome Bond Paper	16.00	13.00
(e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour	200.00	220.00
22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards	632.90	696.20
23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	185.20	203.70
24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:		
(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	41.00	45.10
(b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act , 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	37.40	41.10
25. Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	484.50	533.00
26. The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management		
(a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)	5.50	6.10
(b) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)	46.00	50.60
(c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)	5.50	6.10
(d) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed)	46.00	50.60
27. The viewing and storage of CCTV camera on incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras		
(a) Viewing of CCTV footage	250.00	250.00
(b) Copying and storage of the CCTV footage	750.00	750.00

**Community Library and Information Services**

**Photo copies** - no increase. The fee was doubled last year

## Community Library and Information Services

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Membership</b>				
<b>1.1 Residents</b>				
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge	No charge
<b>1.2 Non Residents</b>				
They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books			No charge	No charge
<b>2. Penalties</b>				
<b>2.1 Fines</b>				
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week; maximum	2.00 60.00	2.00 65.00
<b>2.2 Replacements</b>				
Membership card	When original is lost		24.00	25.00
Magazines	Locally published and imported from overseas	local title  overseas title; or a replacement copy of same title	44.00	48.00
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction		88.00	95.00
	Non fiction		175.00	192.00
	CDs/DVDs (new)		310.00	341.00
			245.00	245.00
<b>3. Information Services</b>				
<b>3.1 Reservation of Items</b>				
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	8.50	9.00
<b>3.2 Inter Library Loans</b>				
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level		
<b>3.3 Additional Items</b>				
Any item	Borrowing additional items		7.50	2.00

PRIVILEGES	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
<b>4. Computer Services</b>		
<b>4.1 Internet and PC Use</b>		
Internet searches; use of PC for 30 minutes	no charge	no charge
<b>4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information</b>		
All info per copy	3.50	3.50
<b>4.3 Printing of information</b>		
All info black/white per page	3.50	3.50
colour per page	9.50	10.00
<b>4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)</b>		
per photo	9.50	10.00
<b>4.5 Infopacks</b>		
per page	3.50	3.50
<b>5. Other Services if Available</b>		
<b>5.1 Faxes</b>		
National per page	6.00	6.50
International per page	19.00	20.50
Receiving private documents per page	3.50	3.50
<b>5.2 Photocopies</b>		
A4 size black and white per copy	1.00	1.00
A4 size colour per copy	8.50	8.50
A3 size black and white per copy	2.00	2.00
A3 size colour per copy	17.00	17.00
<b>5.3 Laminating</b>		
Business cards per card	6.00	6.60
A4 pages per page	12.00	13.20
A3 pages per page	23.50	25.80
<b>5.4 Ringbinding</b>		
1 - 50 pages	19.00	20.50
51 - 100 pages	37.50	41.00
<b>5.5 Selling of Items</b>		
Magazines per item	5.00	5.50
<b>6. Rental of Facilities</b>		
Activity / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums per hour	85.00	90.00
per day (For a period of 5 hours as per operating hours of the library, after the 5 hours has lapse hourly rates will apply)	385.00	420.00



**Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters**

## ANNEXURE H7.1

**Culture Facilities Museums and Related Matters**

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	180.00	198.00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	4 475.00	4 922.50
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	440.00	484.00
Damage deposit	per event	1 060.00	1 166.00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	355.00	390.50
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	525.00	577.50
	00:00 - 06:00	per hour	595.00	654.50
	08:00 - 24:00	per event	6 390.00	7 029.00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per event	6 390.00	7 029.00
	08:00 - 18:00	per hour	540.00	594.00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	595.00	654.50
Damage deposit	per event	1 060.00	1 166.00	

## Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	24.00	26.40
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	50.00	55.00
Damage deposit	per event	425.00	467.50

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturday	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	55.00	60.50
Saturday	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	65.00	71.50
Sunday	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	65.00	71.50
Damage deposit	per event		425.00	467.50

## Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	315.00	346.50
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	540.00	594.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	235.00	258.50
Supper Hall	per hour	120.00	132.00
Council Chambers	per hour	55.00	60.50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	45.00	49.50
Kitchen	per hour	510.00	561.00
Overtime after 00:00		655.00	720.50
Sound system		265.00	291.50
Hire of organ/ piano		280.00	308.00
Damage deposit		995.00	1 094.50

## Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	595.00	654.50
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	785.00	863.50
Pretorius Hall	per hour	500.00	550.00
Supper Hall	per hour	380.00	418.00
Council Chambers	per hour	310.00	341.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	310.00	341.00
Kitchen	per hour	785.00	863.50
Overtime after 00:00		920.00	1 012.00
Sound system		525.00	577.50
Hire of organ/ piano		550.00	605.00
Damage deposit		1 240.00	1 364.00

## Dinner Type Functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 560.00	1 716.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	690.00	759.00
Supper Hall	per hour	540.00	594.00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	100.00	110.00
Sound system		265.00	291.50
Damage deposit		990.00	1 089.00

## Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 910.00	2 101.00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	960.00	1 056.00
Supper Hall	per hour	795.00	874.50
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	370.00	407.00
Sound system		400.00	440.00
Damage deposit		1 240.00	1 364.00

## Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	32.00	35.20
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	64.00	70.40
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
Damage deposit	per event	848.00	932.80

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	65.00	71.50
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	76.00	83.60
Sundays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	69.00	75.90
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 06:00	per event	5 579.00	6 136.90
Kitchen/Prepare Area				
06:00 - 18:00		per booking	625.00	687.50
18:00 - 06:00		per booking	402.00	442.20
Damage deposit	per event		848.00	932.80

## Solomon Mahlangu Ampu Theatre

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	35.00	38.50
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	64.00	70.40
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	432.00	475.20
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	432.00	475.20

## Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per event	64.00	70.40
	18:00 - 06:00		82.00	90.20
			595.00	654.50
			6 390.00	7 029.00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00		99.00	108.90
	18:00 - 06:00		99.00	108.90
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	437.00	480.70
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	437.00	480.70

## Suurman Community Hall

## Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	53.00	58.30
	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	64.00	70.40
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
Damage deposit		per event	848.00	932.80

## Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per event	64.00	70.40
	18:00 - 06:00		82.00	90.20
			548.00	602.80
			5 915.00	6 506.50
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	93.00	102.30
	18:00 - 06:00		93.00	102.30
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
	18:00 - 06:00		488.00	536.80
Damage deposit		per event	848.00	932.80

## Winterveld CBD

## Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall / Open area			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	35.00	38.50
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	64.00	70.40
Damage deposit	per event	848.00	932.80

## Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall / Open Area

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays and Public holidays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	64.00	70.40
	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	82.00	90.20
Sundays and Public holidays	06:00 - 18:00	per hour	99.00	108.90
	18:00 - 06:00	per hour	99.00	108.90
Damage deposit		per event	848.00	932.80

## Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	181.00	199.10
06:00 - 18:00	per event	4 477.00	4 924.70
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	437.00	480.70
Damage deposit	per event	848.00	932.80

## Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Sundays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	53.00	58.30
Seminar Room 1	per hour	21.00	23.10
Seminar Room 2	per hour	21.00	23.10
Damage Deposit		848.00	932.80

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium		82.00	90.20
Seminar Room 1		35.00	38.50
Seminar Room 2		35.00	38.50
Damage Deposit		848.00	932.80

## Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hour - Main Hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	53.00	58.30
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	64.00	70.40
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
Hour - Dance hall			
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	82.00	90.20
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	87.00	95.70
Damage Deposit		848.00	932.80



## Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/boardroom			
Saturdays / Public holidays	per hour	64.00	70.40
06:00 - 18:00		82.00	90.20
18:00 - 06:00		595.00	654.50
Sundays / Public holidays	per hour		
06:00 - 18:00		99.00	108.90
18:00 - 06:00		111.00	122.10
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	488.00	536.80
Damage Deposit		848.00	932.80

## Special Events

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total R	Total R
Weddings and gala dinners	per event per day	2 500.00	2 750.00
Commercial Events/ concerts bashes	per event per day	3 500.00	3 850.00
Religious Gatherings/ Festivals	per event per day	1 800.00	1 980.00
NB Prices exclude Kitchen			

## Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	180.00	198.00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	4 477.00	4 924.70
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	431.00	474.10

## Museums

## Melrose House Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	170.00	187.00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	1 010.00	1 111.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1 280.00	1 408.00
Site	per hour	215.00	236.50
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	1 060.00	1 166.00
	per day (16:00 – 00:00)	1 275.00	1 402.50
Admission	per Adult	20.00	22.00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	10.00	11.00
	Per School Children	5.00	5.50
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides. Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.		
Guided tours	per group (1-5) plus admission	120.00	132.00
	per group (6-20) plus admission	150.00	0.00
Victorian programme	per learner	20.00	22.00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	80.00	88.00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	20.00	22.00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	80.00	88.00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Toddler programme	per toddler	20.00	22.00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House	per hour or	530.00	583.00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	3 090.00	3 399.00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	3 090.00	3 399.00

## Fort Klapperkop

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
		R	R
Hall	per hour	160.00	176.00
	per day (8:00 -16:00)	715.00	786.50
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	955.00	1 050.50
Site	per hour	235.00	258.50
	per day (8:00 -16:00)	1 275.00	1 402.50
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 590.00	1 749.00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	640.00	704.00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	110.00	121.00
	per day	320.00	352.00
Paved area	per hour	110.00	121.00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00 )	480.00	528.00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	745.00	819.50
Standing fee	per day	530.00	583.00
Admission	per adult	20.00	22.00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	10.00	11.00
	School Children	5.00	5.50
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.		
	Free entrance / discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.		
	Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial.		
	Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents		
Guided tours	per group plus admission	110.00	121.00
	Anglo Boer War programme		
per learner	per learner	20.00	22.00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	80.00	88.00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups		
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	per hour or	530.00	583.00
	per day (08:00 - 16:00)	3 180.00	3 498.00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	3 180.00	3 498.00

## Pretoria Art Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per day (08:00 -16:00)	1 000.00	1 100.00
	per day (16:00 - 00:00)	1 300.00	1 430.00
Kopanong Centre Admission	per day	530.00	583.00
	per adult	20.00	22.00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	10.00	11.00
	School Children	5.00	5.50
Guided tours	Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request plus admission	10.00	11.00
Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience	plus admission	20.00	22.00

## Centurion Art Gallery

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	per exhibition for one month period. for two weeks	640.00	704.00
Council Commission on sales of artworks		320.00	352.00
		22% per work of art	22% per work of art

## ANNEXURE H8.1

**Sport and Recreation Centers and Related Services**

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	30.00	33.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	55.00	60.50
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	80.00	88.00

1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour 90.00	per hour 99.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour 65.00	per hour 71.50
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour 110.00	per hour 121.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour 110.00	per hour 140.00

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

- 2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	20.00	22.00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	30.00	33.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	45.00	49.50

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	61.00	67.10
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	50.00	55.00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	100.00	110.00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	100.00	125.00

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon- Thur		Daily	560.00	616.00
Friday		Daily	990.00	1,089.00
Saturdays		Daily	1,400.00	1,540.00
Sundays		Daily	1,400.00	1,540.00
Public Holidays		Daily	1,400.00	1,540.00

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tarrif per occation or per day.	648.80	713.70
Security deposit	1,236.00	1,359.60

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

- 3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre Council Chamber, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	16.00	17.60
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	25.00	27.50
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	30.00	33.00
Church Services	per 4 hours	125.00	137.50
	per hour thereafter	25.00	27.50

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	29.20	32.00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	25.70	28.30
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	52.50	57.80
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	29.20	65.00
Church Services		per 4 hours	1,000.00	1,100.00
		per hour thereafter	125.00	137.50

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Temba Indoor Hall

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	50.00	55.00
2 hours per week	per week	90.00	99.00
3 hours per week	per week	145.00	159.50
4 hours per week	per week	190.00	209.00
5 hours per week	per week	240.00	264.00

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS  
(B-SMALLER HALLS)

4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	25.00	27.50
2 hours per week	per week	45.00	49.50
3 hours per week	per week	70.00	77.00
4 hours per week	per week	90.00	99.00
5 hours per week	per week	110.00	121.00

## 5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

## 5.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	25.00	27.50
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	30.00	33.00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	40.00	44.00

5.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total R	Total R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	29.20	32.20
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	25.70	28.30
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	52.50	57.80
Sundays & Public Holidays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	29.20	32.20
Church Services		per 4 hours	1,000.00	1,100.00
		per hour thereafter	125.00	137.50

## 5.3 EQUIPMENT RENTAL

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total R	Total R
Tables (ONLY IF AVAILABLE)	Per table	58.30	64.20
Chairs (ONLY IF AVAILABLE)	Per chair	11.70	12.90

## 6. EERSTERUST SPORT &amp; RECREATION CENTRE

## 6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	851.20	936.40
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	2,332.00	2,565.20
Security Deposit		1,166.00	1,282.60

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thurs	per hour	115.50	127.10
Fri - Sun & Public holidays:	per hour	237.90	261.70



## 6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	207.60	228.40
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	608.70	669.60
Security Deposit		1,166.00	1,282.60

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	79.30	87.30
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	156.30	172.00

## 7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

## HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	367.30	404.00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	788.20	867.00
Security Deposit		1,166.00	1,282.60

## HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	174.90	192.40
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	346.30	380.90

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing		4 hours per week	per month	583.00	641.30
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	583.00	641.30
Dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)		per month	233.20	256.50

## 8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

## HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	18:00 - 24:00	135.30	148.90
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00 - 24:00	166.80	183.50

## HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	59.50	65.50
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	116.60	128.30

## 9. STADIUM HALL

## HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	771.90	849.10
Fri – Sun & Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	771.90	849.10
Security Deposit		1,166.00	1,282.60

## HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	79.30	87.20
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	88.70	97.60
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	115.50	127.10
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	156.30	172.00

## 10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

## 10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		1,146.20	1,260.80
Small hall	Saturday	-		1,384.00	1,522.40
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		629.70	692.70
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	43.20	47.50
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	95.60	105.20
Big hall	Fridays	-		2,109.30	2,320.20
Big hall	Saturdays	-		2,773.90	3,051.30
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		878.00	965.80
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	113.10	124.40
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	275.20	302.70
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	51.30	56.40
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	80.50	88.60
Board room	Saturdays	-		56.00	61.60
			per hour up to	553.90	609.30
Board room	Sundays	-		361.50	397.65
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		63.00	69.30
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		112.00	123.20
Activity room	Fridays	-		725.30	797.80
Activity room	Saturdays	-		112.00	123.20
			per hour up to	1,120.60	1,232.70
Activity room	Sundays	-		613.30	674.60
Security Deposit				1,259.30	1,385.20

## 10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	78.20	86.00
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	227.40	250.20
Small hall	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	40.80	44.90
Small hall	17: 00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	78.20	86.00
Activity room & Board room	08 :00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	35.00	38.50
Activity room & Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	59.50	65.50

## 10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

advance.

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	534.00	587.40
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	872.20	959.40

## 11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

## HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1,765.30	1,941.80
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	1,049.40	1,154.30
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	185.40	204.00
Security Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays	1,485.50	1,634.10
Security Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	1,485.50	1,634.10
Security Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	n/a	n/a

## HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturday	1,300.10	1,430.10
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday	929.30	1,022.20
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	185.40	204.00
Security Deposit per hiring		1,485.50	1,634.10
Security Deposit per hiring		1,485.50	1,634.10

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
				Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	629.70	692.70
Modeling	4 hours per week		per month	407.90	448.70
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month	594.50	654.00
Badminton			per hour	105.00	115.50
Agallia Ministries	4 hours per week		per month	804.60	885.10
Computer centre				612.20	673.40
Gemeente van die Verbondsvolk	2 hours per week		per hour	65.30	71.80
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	227.40	250.20

## 12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	699.60	769.60
Residents		466.40	513.00
Non-residents		874.50	962.00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	466.40	513.00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		466.40	513.00
Hall cleaning		699.60	769.60
Tables (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per table	58.30	64.10
Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per chair	11.70	12.90
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	349.80	384.80
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	174.90	192.40

## 13. ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	699.60	769.60
Residents		466.40	513.00
Non-residents		874.50	962.00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	233.20	256.50
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		233.20	256.50
Hall cleaning		349.80	384.80
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	349.80	384.80
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	291.50	320.70

## 14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rental Sport Clubs	Monday - Thursday, two periods per week, per month	466.40	513.00
	Per period	58.30	64.10
Bays - rental Sport Clubs only	Per month	58.30	64.10
Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall		583.00	641.30
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee		116.60	128.30
Rental	Weekends only Per day or part thereof	583.00	641.30
Deposit	For one day of part thereof	874.50	962.00
Deposit	For two days or more	1,749.00	1,923.90
Official functions of the Council		Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee		116.60	128.30
Rental	Weekends only Per day or part thereof	874.50	962.00
Deposit	For one day of part thereof	1,166.00	1,282.60
Deposit	For two days or more	2,332.00	2,565.20

## 15. DIE LAPA

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			116.60	128.30
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	466.40	513.00
Rental		Friday of Saturday	583.00	641.30
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	583.00	641.30
Deposit		For two days or more	1,749.00	1,923.90
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			116.60	128.30
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	874.50	962.00
Rental		Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1,166.00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,166.00	1,282.60
Deposit		For two days or more	2,332.00	2,565.20

## 16. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS				
Non refundable Application fee			116.60	128.30
Rental		Per day or part thereof	174.90	192.40
Deposit			583.00	641.30
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge	Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)				
Non refundable Application fee			116.60	128.30
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	874.50	962.00
Rental		Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1,166.00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1,166.00	1,282.60
Deposit		For two days or more	2,332.00	2,565.20



## 17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable Application fee		116.60	128.30
Rental	Per day or part thereof	58.30	64.10
Deposit		58.30	64.10

## 18. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT.

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers
5. Any event above 2000 expected attendance must comply to the requirements of the JOC.

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rental		7,500.00	8,250.00
Security Deposit		15,000.00	16,500.00

## 19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant RED or MMC of the Region applicable upon submission of an application from the respective client, 30 days prior to the event.

## 20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.
- No pencil placements will be permitted

## 21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

## 22. SECURITY DEPOSITS

No bookings will take place without payment of a Security deposit and an amount of R16,500 is applicable to all

## ANNEXURE H9.1

**Sport Facilities**

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NAMELY:

SCHEME A: STADIUMS  
 SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY  
 SCHEME C: ANNUAL RENTAL  
 SCHEME D: SEASONAL RENTAL  
 SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY  
 PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE  
 PAY FOR PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDELINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

## SCHEME A: STADIUMS

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>SPORTING CODES</b>		
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums		
No lease agreements applicable		
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users.		
Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums.		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
National, International or Professional Sport:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	10% of gate money	10% of gate money
with a minimum of	10,000.00	10,000.00
Damage deposit	25,000.00	25,000.00
Cleaning fee	5,000.00	5,000.00
Professional training sessions	1,500.00	1,500.00
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	7,500.00	7,500.00
Damage deposit	25,000.00	25,000.00
Cleaning fee	5,000.00	5,000.00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day	8,000.00	8,000.00
Damage deposit	10,000.00	10,000.00
Cleaning fee	5,000.00	5,000.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks (per day or part of a day)	Rental:		
	Primary Schools	560.00	560.00
	Combined Schools	655.00	655.00
	Secondary Schools	750.00	750.00
	Damage deposit	1,500.00	1,500.00
Amateur soccer clubs: (per day or part of a day)	Marking fee	375.00	375.00
	Rental	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Marking fee	300.00	300.00
	Damage deposit	1,500.00	1,500.00

## SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	6,552.90	6,552.90
Basketball	per court per year	5,690.10	5,690.10
Netball/Korfball	per court per year	4,877.40	4,877.40
Cricket	per field per year	19,440.70	19,440.70
Rugby	per field per year	16,466.30	16,466.30
Soccer	per field per year	16,023.20	16,023.20
Baseball	per diamond per year	7,376.10	7,376.10
Softball	per diamond per year	7,376.10	7,376.10
Hockey	per field per year	7,376.10	7,376.10
Jukskei	per pit per year	1,255.80	1,255.80
Bowls	per green per year	29,447.30	29,447.30
Squash	per court per year	2,538.40	2,538.40

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R610,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

## SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

“The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club.”

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Korfball	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Netball	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Tennis	per court per year	2,785.60	2,785.60
Volleyball	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable	No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
Hockey	per field per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
International Korfball	or a rugby field size per year	5,571.20	5,571.20
Jukskei	per pit per year	465.20	465.20
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	4,300.20	4,300.20
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	6,018.90	6,018.90
Bowls	per green per year	11,143.50	11,143.50
Rugby	per field per year	5,942.00	5,942.00
Softball	per diamond per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
Squash	per court per year	3,368.60	3,368.60
Soccer	per field per year	5,942.00	5,942.00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

#### SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	1,000.00	1,000.00

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

## PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation	380.00	380.00
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Tennis		Per Court		30.00
Soccer professional games	per facility	Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Soccer Vodacom league		Marking fee/field preparation	300.00	300.00
		Training per annum	380.00	380.00
Soccer	per facility	Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Softball		Marking fee/field preparation	280.00	280.00
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Baseball		Marking fee/field preparation	280.00	280.00
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Hockey	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	280.00	280.00
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Jukskei	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Bowls	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Volleyball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Basketball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Netball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Korfball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Tenniquoit		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a	n/a
		Matches/events	3,711.60	3,711.60
Cricket	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	380.00	380.00
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00
Rugby	per field	Marking fee/field preparation	280.00	280.00
		Matches/events	380.00	380.00

## PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

All annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students Disabled persons Senior citizens	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	35.00	35.00
Individuals		All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	50.00

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

## FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium Caledonian Stadium Eersterust Stadium	per hour	200.00	200.00
		per soccer or rugby game	400.00	400.00
		Super Stadium Giant Stadium		
Class 2	Laudium Stadium Stanza Bopape	per hour	65.30	65.30
		per game	129.40	129.40
Class 3	All other facilities with floodlights	per hour	50.00	50.00
		per game	100.00	100.00

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

## SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

Korfbal Park		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions	Mondays to Thursdays	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Fri - Sun & public Holidays	3,000.00	3,000.00
	Damage Deposit	1,400.00	1,400.00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour	50.00	50.00
	Kitchen & Kiosk		
	Hourly for activity groups	30.00	30.00
	daily for events	280.00	280.00
Korfbal	For normal league purposes only.		
	No events per court per year	2,500.00	2,500.00
	weekdays per hour	50.00	50.00
Netball	For normal league purposes only.		
	No events per court per year	2,500.00	2,500.00
Court hire	weekdays per hour	50.00	50.00
	floodlights per hour	50.00	50.00
Sports days	full day	1,500.00	1,500.00
Court hire	per match	280.00	280.00
Office rental	per month	500.00	500.00
Entertainment area	per month	3,000.00	3,000.00

## PILDITCH RENTAL FEES

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event	4,700.00	4,700.00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Combined Schools	per day	1,300.00	1,300.00
	Secondary Schools	per day	1,500.00	1,500.00
Floodlights	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Provincial sporting events	per day	600.00	600.00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game /	400.00	400.00
		per hour	200.00	200.00
Stadium)	Rental	per day	1,000.00	1,000.00
	Rental per hour	per hour	80.00	80.00
	preparation fee	per occasion	600.00	600.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1,400.00	1,400.00
PA System	Rental		1,400.00	1,400.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1,000.00	1,000.00
Electrical Timing	Rental		1,000.00	1,000.00
	Deposit		2,000.00	2,000.00
Professional soccer team training			1,500.00	1,500.00
Kitchen		per occasion	300.00	300.00
Kiosks	Rental	per event	500.00	500.00
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	500.00	500.00
	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person per event	300.00	300.00
Vendors	No electricity on grass area		300.00	300.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	60.00	60.00
		per person per year: younger than 15 years	35.00	35.00
Shooting of Videos and Adds	Per shoot		1000.00	1,000.00
VIP Room only, including the kitchen			5830.00	5,830.00



## LUCAS "MASTERPIECES" MORIPE STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental	5,830.00	5830.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,400.00	1,400.00
PA System	Rental	1,400.00	1,400.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,000.00	1,000.00
Big Screen	Rental	3,000.00	3,000.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,000.00	1,000.00
Hospitality suites	Rental small	4,500.00	4,500.00
	Rental large	5,000.00	5,000.00
	Deposit	1,400.00	1,400.00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	300.00	300.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older	60.00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years	35.00
Shooting of Videos and Add		1,000.00	1,000.00

## H M PITJE STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental	5,830.00	5,830.00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,236.00	1,236.00
PA System	Rental	1,399.20	1,399.20
	Refundable Damage Deposit	929.30	929.30
Hospitality suites	Rental small	4,081.00	4,081.00
	Rental large	4,664.00	4,664.00
	Deposit	1,236.00	1,236.00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	279.90	279.90

## EERSTERUST STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Stadium Hall	Rental	714.80	714.80
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1,297.80	1,297.80
Kiosks	Rental	243.70	243.70

## LAUDIUM STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	279.90	279.90

## TEMBA STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	279.90	279.90
Boardroom Small	Per Meeting		15.00
Clubhouse (all inclusive)	Per Event		137.50

## LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Korfbal	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Netball	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Tenniquoits	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Tennis	per court per year	2,785.60	2,785.60
Volleyball	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2,414.80	2,414.80
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable	No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
Hockey	per field per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
International korfbal	or a rugby field size per year	5,571.20	5,571.20
Jukskei	per pit per year	465.30	465.30
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	4,299.00	4,299.00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	6,018.90	6,018.90
Bowls	per green per year	11,143.50	11,143.50
Rugby	per field per year	5,942.00	5,942.00
Softball	per diamond per year	3,714.90	3,714.90
Soccer	per field per year	5,943.10	5,943.10

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

**Health and Social Development Department (Health Care Division)**

## ANNEXURE H10.1

**Services rendered by the Health and Social Development Department**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Tuberculosis X-Ray Services</b>		
Services per hour	578.20	636.00
Per Kilometre	3.40	3.80
<b>Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses</b>		
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections	532.40	585.70
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	532.40	585.70
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	1 331.00	1 464.10
4. Tuberculosis	532.40	585.70
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation	532.40	585.70
6. Reproductive Health	532.40	585.70
<b>Environmental Health Services</b>		
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	532.40	585.70
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	532.40	585.70
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	1 082.70	1 191.00
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	1 508.60	1 659.50
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	532.40	585.70
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	532.40	585.70
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	532.40	585.70
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	532.40	585.70
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	532.40	585.70
<b>Community Development and Empowerment</b>		
1. Pre-School Fees	150.50	165.60

**Building Plans and Related Matters**

Where tariffs are not increased, it is due to market pressures and alignments to other municipalities tariffs or to bring it more in line.

Where tariffs are increased it is inflationary linked to higher operational costs

Other municipalities tariffs have also been taken into account.

Part C: Applications in terms of the Green Building Development By-Law: These tariffs are new as it is in terms of newly promulgated By-Laws

## ANNEXURE H11.1

## Building Plans and Related Matters

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Part A			
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:			
1	The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:		
(a)	For New buildings:		
	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	11.50	12.60
	Subject to a minimum levy of	466.50	504.00
(b)	For Additions:		
	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	11.50	12.60
	Subject to a minimum levy of	466.50	504.00
(c)	For Alterations	466.50	0.00
(d)	For Amended or Revised plans (with no additional area)	466.50	504.00
(e)	For Amended or Revised plans (with additional area)		
	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	11.50	12.60
	Subject to a minimum levy of	466.50	504.00
(f)	For the Renewal of building plans in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	466.50	504.00
(g)	For tenant/shop layouts	466.50	504.00
(h)	For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department		
	per application	466.50	504.00
	or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department or Strategic Executive Director of such Department if such project is by or on behalf of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning		or as motivated by the Director General of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning
(i)	For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes		
	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	6.00	6.30
	Subject to a minimum levy of	466.50	504.00
	or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning		or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(j)	For all Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	No Fee	No Fee
(k)	For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act 103 of 1077), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m <sup>2</sup> 6.00 466.50	6.30 504.00
(l)	For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof per application 6.00 466.50	6.30 504.00
(m)	For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application 466.50	504.00
(n)	For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennaes	per application 466.50	504.00
(o)	For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):		
	(i) 0 m <sup>2</sup> - 500 m <sup>2</sup>	per application 466.50	504.00
	(ii) 501 m <sup>2</sup> and over:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof 6.00 466.50	6.30 504.00
	Subject to a minimum levy of and; Subject to a maximum levy of:	53 000.00	55 000.00
(p)	For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings	per application 466.50	504.00
2.	The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be:	466.50	504.00
3.	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
4.	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
5	For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.	233.00	252.00
6	For a duplicate of a Certificate of Occupancy or for any letter or document confirming that a building is fit for use as intended.	233.00	252.00
<b>Part B</b>			
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008:			
1	Permission for more than one kitchen at a dwelling-unit	per application 466.50	504.00
2	Permission for an outbuilding to be used for residential accommodation to exceed 20% of the floor area of the main building and/or 50m <sup>2</sup>	per application 466.50	504.00
3	Permission for an outbuilding to exceed 40% of the gross floor area of the main building	per application 466.50	504.00
4	Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back		
	(a) Erven larger than 500 m <sup>2</sup> :		
	(i) street	per application 466.50	504.00
	(ii) side space	per application 466.50	504.00
	(iii) rear space	per application 466.50	504.00
	(b) Erven 500 m <sup>2</sup> and smaller:		
	(i) street	per application 233.00	252.00
	(ii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1 m	per application 233.00	252.00
	(iii) rear space	per application 233.00	252.00
	(c) For erven within a Low Cost Housing Project by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality:		
	(i) street	per application No Fee	No Fee
	(ii) side space	per application No Fee	No Fee
	(iii) rear space	per application No Fee	No Fee
5	Permission to use the area between the building line and the street boundary in "Business 1", "Business 2", "Business 3" and "Business 4" Use Zones for a purpose other than for the parking of motor vehicles	per application 466.50	504.00
6	Permission for a basement between the building line and the street boundary	per application 466.50	504.00
7	Permission for a canopy to project in front of the street building line	per application 466.50	504.00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015	
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R	
8	Permission for the relaxation of the percentage of the area to be kept open for outdoor living	per application	466.50	504.00
9	Permission to excavate material from any erf other than for the preparation of such erf for building purposes or for the continued use thereof	per application	466.50	504.00
10	Permission to fix a rooftop antenna or dish to a building where such antenna or dish does not comply with the conditions as set	per application	466.50	504.00
11	Permission to an increase in height in respect of a building in an "Industrial 2" zone for a manufacturing process or storage purpose	per application	466.50	504.00
12	Permission to relax the height restrictions in an use zone "Residential 1" and "Residential 2"	per application	466.50	504.00
13	Permission for an increased height for an university established by law	per application	466.50	504.00
14	Permission for an increased height for a building, where, owing to the imposition of a building line, the applicable Floor Area Ratio cannot otherwise be obtained:	per application	466.50	504.00
15	Permission for an increased height for a building, if such building requires additional height in order to improve the architectural treatment thereof or to provide amenities solely for the occupants of such building:	per application	466.50	504.00
16	Permission for an increased storey height for a single storey designed as a double volume	per application	466.50	504.00
17	Permission for increased coverage to the maximum coverage for Business Buildings where Business Buildings are converted to Residential Buildings	per application	466.50	504.00
18	Permission for increased coverage for dwelling houses and dwelling-units in "Residential 1" to "Residential 5"	per application	466.50	504.00
19	Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above	per application	466.50	504.00
20	Application in terms of the provision of the relevant Town-Planning Scheme for approval of Site Development Plans: The tariff for the examination and approval of Site Development Plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps: (a) For New buildings:  Subject to a minimum levy of (b) For Additions:  Subject to a minimum levy of (c) For Alterations (d) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with no additional area) (e) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with additional area)  Subject to a minimum levy of (f) For Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes Subject to a minimum levy of  (g) For all Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof per application Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area per application per application per application Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area per application Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for any per application  or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning  No Fee	2.00 466.50 2.00 466.50 466.50 466.50 2.00 466.50 0.50 466.50   No Fee	3.00 504.00 3.00 504.00 504.00 504.00 3.00 504.00 1.00 504.00   No Fee
21	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.			
22	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.			
Part C				
Applications in terms of the Green Building Development By-Law:				
1	The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, (a) For New buildings:  Subject to a minimum levy of and; Subject to a maximum levy of:	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof		3.00 504.00 55 000.00
2	In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.			
3	The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.			



For the consideration of

an application to commence or proceed with the

|

**Outdoor Advertising**

Certain sign classes of the outdoor advertising application fees in terms of the existing approved tariff structure needs to remain the same and therefore no fee increases must be implemented because the fees are still market related. However certain of the other tariffs needs to be amended in order to bring the tariff structure in line with market related prices. Also certain amounts were rounded off to ensure ease of operations in terms of service delivery.



**Outdoor Advertising**

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Consultation and Inspection Fee</b>			
Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required		1 120.00	1 230.00
<b>Application Fee</b>			
Signs $\geq$ 18m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level	per m <sup>2</sup>	110.00	120.00
<b>Application Fee</b>			
Signs < 18m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level	per m <sup>2</sup>	70.00	80.00
<b>Application Fee</b>			
Surface area of aerial signs	per m <sup>2</sup>	130.00	150.00
<b>Application Fee</b>			
Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	455.00	500.00
<b>Application Fee</b>			
Construction Site Signs	per street front	38 500.00	42 350.00
<b>Application Fee</b>			
Building Wrap Signs	per elevation of building	32 000.00	35 200.00
<b>Building Plan Fee</b>			
Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
<b>Administrative Fee</b>			
Cession of an agreement	per agreement	1 500.00	1 500.00
<b>Encroachments</b>			
Encroachment of advertising signs onto Municipal property	per sign	1 000.00	1 000.00
Encroachment of banners and flags	per banner or flag	100.00	100.00
<b>Pylon Signs</b>			
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 800.00	1 800.00
<b>Service Facility Signs</b>			
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 000.00	1 000.00
<b>Height Relaxation Fee</b>			
Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
<b>Building Line Relaxation Fee</b>			
Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control		
<b>Advertising Content Renewal Fee</b>			
Change of advertising content of a sign	per m <sup>2</sup> of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R 10 000,00	35.00	35.00
<b>Free- standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee)</b>			
	per sign	450.00	450.00
<b>Posters</b>			
Display of auction posters per 14 day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	18.00	20.00
<b>Seizure, Confiscation of Signs</b>			
Signs $\geq$ 18m <sup>2</sup> in total area	per sign	7 970.00	8 750.00
Signs < 18m <sup>2</sup> in total area	per sign	3 200.00	3 500.00
<b>Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters)</b>			
	per poster	800.00	880.00
Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per sign	16.00	18.00
<b>Registration of Estate Agency</b>			
	per branch premises per calendar year	12 800.00	14 000.00

**Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses**

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Single Decker buses:</b>			
Back advertising	per bus per month	470.00	500.00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	1 500.00	1 650.00
<b>Double Decker buses:</b>			
Back advertising	per bus per month	700.00	800.00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	3 500.00	3 850.00

Note:

In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

## Environmental Management

The Department supports the recommendation of a 10 %increase in its tariffs.

There is however some tariffs that are already market related and therefore no adjustments have been made.

Tariffs throughout the report are rounded off to make the management of change easier.

The following exceptions were however made:

### RESORTS

- \* No increase is made in the rental of the Zwartkop Lapa as the current tariff is market related
- \* The tariffs at Ga-Motakga Resort is decreased as the current entrance fee is too high for the specific area/community

### NATURE RESERVES

#### Rietvlei Nature Reserve

- \* The tariff for entrance fee for Pre-school children is already high and is therefore not increased
- \* The tariff for day horse rides for children is market related and therefore stays the same
- \* The selling price of brochures, wood and carcasses is not increased as it is market related
- \* The admission fee to the Main Lapa is not increased as it must be in line with the rental fee

#### Groenkloof Nature Reserve

With the rounding off of some of the tariffs it seems that there is no increase whiles there is in fact a 10% increase

#### Rietvlei Angling Area

\*The tariffs for occupying the chalets is market related and is therefore not increase.

#### Joos Becker Caravan Park

No increase in the tariff for the hiking trail is proposed as no tickets were sold last year

No increase for the tariff for using the washing machines is implemented as there were no interest in this facilities the previous year

## ANNEXURE H13.1

**Environmental Management**

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

## PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
A.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT HILLCREST SWIMMING BATH (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)		
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10.00	11.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5.00	6.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	5.00	6.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370.00	407.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92.50	102.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92.50	102.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50.00	55.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3.00	4.00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62.00	70.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00)	400.00	440.00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets		
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest)	500.00	550.00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	40.00	44.00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10.00	11.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5.00	6.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5.00	6.00



		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)	150.00	165.00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	75.00	83.00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee		
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	620.00	682.00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane	50.00	55.00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes). Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	94.00	105.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	116.00	130.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	170.00	187.00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	127.00	140.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	155.00	171.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	213.00	235.00
4.1	Squash court		
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00)) per ½ hour	8.00	9.00
4.2	Club house - lifesaving		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	280.00	308.00
B.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)		
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10.00	11.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5.00	6.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5.00	6.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370.00	407.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92.50	102.00
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92.50	102.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50.00	55.00
d	Season tickets		
d.1	Season ticket (trainer or parent not swimming)	62.00	70.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10.00	11.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5.00	6.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	Free of charge	Free of charge
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		
a	Adults (per person)	5.00	6.00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	150.00	165.00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	75.00	83.00
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	94.00	150.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	116.00	130.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	170.00	187.00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	127.00	140.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	155.00	171.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	213.00	235.00
d	Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays	280.00	308.00
C.	VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10.00	11.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5.00	6.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5.00	6.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370.00	407.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92.50	102.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92.50	102.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50.00	55.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3.00	4.00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62.00	70.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 - 14:00)	400.00	440.00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4x monthly tickets	500.00	550.00
2.	Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium		
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		
a	Adult	50.00	55.00
b	Child	40.00	44.00
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
2.2.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	94.00	105.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	116.00	130.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	170.00	187.00
2.2.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	127.00	140.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	155.00	171.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	213.00	235.00
3.	Swimming pool halls		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)	285.00	315.00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)	28.50	32.00
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00	275.00	305.00
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	500.00	550.00
4.	Squash Courts		
a	Per court (Mondays to Sunday [08:00 - 22:00]) per ½ hour	8.00	9.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK):		
	(Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10.00	11.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5.00	6.00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5.00	6.00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370.00	407.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92.50	102.00
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)	185.00	205.00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92.50	102.00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50.00	55.00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3.00	4.00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62.00	70.00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	400.00	440.00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learning to swim and development training	20.00	22.00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.1	25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)	250.00	275.00
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
1.5.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	94.00	105.00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	116.00	130.00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00)) per hour or part thereof	170.00	187.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.5.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00)) per hour or part thereof	127.00	140.00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00)) per hour or part thereof	155.00	171.00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00)) per hour or part thereof	213.00	235.00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside		
a	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)	285.00	318.41
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)	28.50	32.00
c	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	500.00	550.00
E	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL		
1.	Summer season (September - January)		
1.1	Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	5.00	6.00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	3.00	4.00
c	Pre-school (0 - 5 years)	Free of charge	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older	3.00	4.00
	The Deputy Manager: Swimming Pools or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.		
A.	ROOIWAL RESORT		
	Facilities are:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming bath		
	d. Undercover Lapa's		
	e. Nature trails		
	f. Children play parks		
	g. Kiosks		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person 13 years and older	10.00	11.00
b	Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child)	5.00	6.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5.00	6.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)		
a	Per minibus	295.00	324.50
b	Per coaster	585.00	643.50
c	Per large bus	1 170.00	1 287.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340.00	2 574.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 13 years and older (per person)	480.00	528.00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	245.00	269.50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 584.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320.00	352.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300.00	8 030.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1 300.00	1 430.00
3.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Big hall (free admission to 150 persons) All times	1 600.00	1 760.00
b	Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons) All times	1 000.00	1 100.00
c	Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons) All times	1 300.00	1 430.00
d	Lapa (free admission to 100 persons) All times	750.00	825.00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	280.00	308.00
f	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal All times	180.00	198.00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 250.00	2 475.00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques All times	650.00	715.00
<b>DISCOUNT</b>			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>B. FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT</b>			
Facilities are:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Swimming bath		
d.	Undercover Lapas		
e.	Power points for hire		
f.	Historical assets		
i.	Bronkhorst ruins		
ii.	Old pump house		
iii.	Water furrows		
iv.	Fountains		
g.	Mountain biking		
h.	Nature trails		
i.	Children play parks		
j.	Moyo restaurant		
k.	Miniature train rides (Extra payment)		
l.	Caravan park		
i.	Ablution facilities		
ii.	Electric power points		
iii.	Shaded camping stands		
m.	Kiosks		
n.	Shaded open area		
o.	Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a.	Per person, 13 years and older	25.00	28.00
b.	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9.00	10.00
c.	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15.00	17.00
d.	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16.00	18.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).		
a	Per minibus	295.00	325.00
b	Per coaster	585.00	645.00
c	Per large bus	1 170.00	1 290.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340.00	2 580.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	530.00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	270.00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 140.00	1 260.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320.00	352.00
2.	Resort bookings for events:		
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500.00	77 550.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	26 500.00	29 150.00
3.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300.00	8 030.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 300.00	1 430.00
4	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122.00	135.00
b	7 - 13 nights	111.00	125.00
c	14 - 60 nights	99.00	110.00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.50	32.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	28.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	26.00
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.00	32.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	28.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	26.00
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)		
a	Rondavel, per night	220.00	245.00
b	Refundable key deposit	65.00	80.00
c	Refundable Damage deposit	220.00	250.00
6.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c )	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.  Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		

			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
			Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
7.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times	1 700.00	1 900.00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times	1 325.00	1 500.00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times	1 060.00	1 200.00
d	Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	1 300.00	1 450.00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons) (No chairs & Tables)	All times	1 190.00	1 309.00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	280.00	310.00
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times	170.00	190.00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120.00	2 350.00
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650.00	715.00
j	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	All times	1 500.00	1 650.00
k	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25.00	28.00
<b>DISCOUNT</b>				
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.				
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>				
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.				
C.	<b>DERDEPOORT RESORT</b>			
	Facilities are:			
	a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b.	Barbeque facilities		
	c.	Swimming bath		
	d.	Undercover Lapas		
	e.	Power points for hire		
	f.	Historical assets		
	g.	Animal petting zoo and animal farm		
	h.	Children play parks		
	i.	Tea garden restaurant		
	j.	Caravan park		
		i. Ablution facilities		
		ii. Electric power points		
	k.	Kiosk		
	l.	Shaded open area		
	m.	Beautiful nature		
	n.	Nature trails		
	o.	Youth camp		
1.	Admission fee			
1.1	Per day			
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25.00	28.00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9.00	10.00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15.00	17.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16.00	18.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)			
a	Per minibus		295.00	325.00
b	Per coaster		585.00	644.00
c	Per large bus		1 170.00	1 287.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340.00	2 574.00



		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
e	Youth camp per person Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	50.00	55.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	528.00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	270.00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 584.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320.00	352.00
2.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300.00	8 030.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 300.00	1 430.00
c	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	280.00	308.00
d	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission) All times	180.00	198.00
e	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 250.00	2 475.00
f	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent All times	650.00	715.00
3.	Caravan park ( Tariffs are payable in advance)		
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122.00	134.00
b	7 - 13 nights	111.00	122.00
c	14 - 60 nights	99.00	109.00
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.50	31.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	25.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	26.00
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.50	31.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	28.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	25.00
4.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 3.1a, b, c, 3.2a, b, c, 3.3a, b, c )	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount	15% discount 30% discount
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons) All times	1 600.00	1 760.00
b	Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons) All times	1 100.00	1 210.00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons) All times	1 400.00	1 540.00
d	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission) All times	650.00	715.00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	265.00	292.00
f	Light poles with Power points (no free admission) All times	265.00	292.00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 120.00	2 332.00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter All times	650.00	715.00
i	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25.00	28.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>DISCOUNT</b>			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>D MORETELE RESORT</b>			
Facilities:			
a.	This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music		
b.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
c.	Barbeque facilities		
d.	Swimming bath		
e.	Community centre for hire		
f.	Power points for hire		
g.	Children play parks		
h.	Kiosk		
i.	Mountain hiking		
j.	Shaded open area		
k.	Beautiful nature		
l.	Youth camp		
	i. Chalets		
	ii. Ablution facilities		
	iii. Well equipped kitchen		
m.	Large shelter/open hall		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25.00	27.00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9.00	9.00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15.00	16.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16.00	16.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a and 3b (To streamline entrance control during busy days).		
a	Per minibus	295.00	320.00
b	Per coaster	585.00	620.00
c	Per large bus	1 170.00	1 200.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340.00	2 500.00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	520.00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	260.00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 500.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 700.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320.00	320.00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:		
a	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500.00	72 000.02
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500.00	29 000.00
3.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300.00	8 000.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 300.00	1 400.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4.	Youth camp, per night		
a	Children of school going age (per child) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	10.00	12.00
b	Adults (per person) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	16.00	18.00
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Youth camp shelter	All times 1 000.00	All times 1 100.00
b	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events	All times 280.00	All times 300.00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 180.00	All times 190.00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250.00	All times 2 400.00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques	All times 650.00	All times 700.00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25.00	27.00
<b>DISCOUNT</b>			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>E. WONDERBOOM RESORT</b>			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Children play park		
d.	Historical assets		
i.	Old Wonder tree		
ii.	Old Boere fort		
e.	Shaded open area		
f.	Beautiful nature		
g.	Mountain hiking trails		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	28.00	31.00
b	Children, 7 - 12 years	17.00	19.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 -6 years (per child)	10.00	11.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	18.00	20.00
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	528.00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	270.00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 584.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person)	320.00	352.00
f	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides) per person	55.00	60.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>F. JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK</b>			
Facilities:			
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming bath		
	d. Undercover Lapas		
	e. Children play parks		
	f. Pub and Grill restaurant		
	g. Electric power points		
	h. Shaded camping stands		
	i. Kiosk		
	j. Shaded open area		
1.	Caravan park ( Tariffs are payable in advance)		
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122.00	135.00
b	7 - 13 nights	111.00	125.00
c	14 - 60 nights	99.00	110.00
1.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.50	32.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	28.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	28.00
1.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.50	32.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	28.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	28.00
2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	250.00	275.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	300.00	330.00
c	Per month	3 200.00	3 520.00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105.00	120.00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	265.00	400.00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	160.00	180.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	200.00	220.00
c	Per month	2 900.00	3 190.00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105.00	120.00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	220.00	300.00
3.	Tour busses		
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	122.00	140.00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	640.00	705.00
c	Per person	29.00	32.00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1 250.00	1 375.00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	2 500.00	2 750.00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	900.00	990.00
4.	Admission fee		
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons)		
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	See item 2.1	See item 2.1

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
5.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c and 2a, b.)	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		
6.	Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays)		
a	Mondays to Thursdays	29.00	29.00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	43.00	43.00
7.	Washing machine tokens	15.00	15.00
8.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250.00	2 475.00
b	Rent per shelter	All times 1 000.00	1 100.00
c	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 650.00	715.00
<b>DISCOUNT</b> A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>G. GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT</b>			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Swimming baths		
d.	Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
e.	Children play parks		
f.	Open area		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25.00	15.00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9.00	5.00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years	15.00	10.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16.00	10.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, (To streamline entrance control during busy days).		
a	Per minibus	295.00	325.00
b	Per coaster	585.00	645.00
c	Per large bus	1 170.00	1 290.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340.00	2 580.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	530.00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	270.00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 600.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320.00	360.00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:		
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500.00	77 550.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500.00	29 150.00
1.5	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300.00	8 030.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 300.00	1 430.00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons) Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	1 200.00 25.00	1 320.00 28.00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	280.00	310.00
c	Light poles with Power points	180.00	190.00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 250.00	2 475.00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	650.00	715.00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>H. KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT</b>			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Children play parks		
d.	Shaded open area		
e.	Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25.00	28.00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9.00	10.00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15.00	17.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16.00	18.00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b c		
a	Per minibus	295.00	325.00
b	Per coaster	585.00	645.00
c	Per large bus	1 170.00	1 290.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340.00	2 580.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	528.00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	269.50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 584.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320.00	352.00
1.4	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	7 300.00 1 300.00	8 030.00 1 430.00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
a	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events All times	280.00	308.00
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 250.00	2 475.00
	Refundable damage deposit All times	650.00	715.00
<b>DISCOUNT</b>			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>I. ZWARTKOPS RESORT</b>			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
d.	Children play parks		
e.	Kiosk		
f.	Shaded open area		
g.	Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25.00	27.50
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9.00	10.00
c	Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15.00	16.50
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16.00	17.50
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c		
a	Per minibus	295.00	324.50
b	Per coaster	585.00	643.50
c	Per large bus	1 170.00	1 287.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340.00	2 574.00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	528.00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	269.50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 584.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	320.00	352.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.4	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300.00	8 030.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 300.00	1 430.00
2.	Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights	122.00	134.00
b	7 - 13 nights	111.00	122.00
c	14 - 60 nights	99.00	109.00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.50	31.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	28.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	26.00
2.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights	28.50	31.00
b	7 - 13 nights	25.50	28.00
c	14 - 60 nights	23.50	26.00
3.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c )	10% discount	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering 30 Caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons) All times	2 250.00	2 120.00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events. All times	280.00	308.00
c	Light poles with Power points (no free admission) All times	180.00	198.00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day All times	2 250.00	2 475.00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques All times	650.00	715.00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25.00	27.50
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			



		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>J. ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT</b>			
Facilities:			
	a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b.	Barbeque facilities	
	c.	Undercover Lapas	
	d.	Power points for hire	
	e.	Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	f.	Children play parks	
	g.	Tea garden restaurant	
	h.	Shaded open area	
	i.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25.00 27.50
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9.00 10.00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15.00 16.50
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16.00 17.50
1.2	Admission fee : SA Reptile park		
a	Persons, 0 - 6 years		5.00 5.50
b	Persons, 7 years and older		10.00 11.00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c		
a	Per minibus		295.00 324.50
b	Per coaster		585.00 643.50
c	Per large bus		1 170.00 1 287.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340.00 2 574.00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480.00 528.00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245.00 269.50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440.00 1 584.00
d	Clubs		3 400.00 3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320.00 352.00
1.5	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		7 300.00 8 030.00
	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.		
b			1 300.00 1 430.00
2.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	All times	1 600.00 1 760.00
b	Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	850.00 935.00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	All times	960.00 1 056.00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	All times	265.00 291.50
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times	170.00 187.00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 250.00 2 475.00
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times	650.00 715.00
h	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times	650.00 715.00
i	Conference Rooms 1 - 30 persons	All times	500.00 550.00
	per person (more than 30 persons)		
j.	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25.00 27.50

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
K DIE DRAAI RESORT			
Facilities:			
a. Ablution and toilet facilities			
b. Barbeque facilities			
d. Undercover Lapa			
e. Children play parks			
f. Beautiful nature			
g. Putt Putt course			
1. Admission fee			
1.1 Per day			
1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)			
a	Per person, 7 years and older	10.00	11.00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	3.00	4.00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	5.00	6.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5.00	6.00
1.2 Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)			
a	Per minibus	295.00	325.00
b	Per coaster	585.00	650.00
c	Per large bus	1 170.00	1 300.00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340.00	2 600.00
Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus			
1.3 Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)			
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480.00	530.00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245.00	270.00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440.00	1 584.00
d	Clubs	3 400.00	3 740.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320.00	352.00
2. Resort bookings for events:			
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500.00	77 550.00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500.00	29 150.00
3. Group hire			
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300.00	8 030.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	1 300.00	1 430.00
4. Lapas, marquee and electrical points			
a	Die Draai lapa (Capacity 150 persons) *All times	1 600.00	1 760.00
b	Per person to visit lapa	15.00	16.50
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE</b>			
(4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species)			
1.	Admission fee per day Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai		
a	Adults (per person)	40.00	45.00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20.00	25.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5.00	5.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20.00	25.00
e	Season tickets (valid for one year (unlimited day entrance only, per person	650.00	715.00
f	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	200.00	220.00
2	Tours Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)		
2.1	Tours in the reserve		
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal Entrance	Normal Entrance
b	Guide per tour group	145.00	160.00
c	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6.00	6.00
d	Guide per tour group	145.00	160.00
2.2	Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle)		
a	Adults (per person)	40.00	45.00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20.00	25.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5.00	5.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20.00	25.00
3.	Day hiking trails Guided hike: approximate 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)		
a	Per person	60.00	70.00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	300.00	330.00
4.	Overnight hiking trails Guided hike: 2 nights (minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)		
a	Per person, per booking	200.00	220.00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	300.00	330.00
5.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)		
a	Admission (per person)	150.00	165.00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	600.00	660.00
6.	Horse trails (Guided) (maximum of 8 persons)		
a	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)	400.00	440.00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	800.00	880.00
c	Day rides, 4 hrs (per person)	200.00	220.00
d	Non refundable deposit per booking	350.00	385.00
e	Day rides, 1 hr (per person) excl entrance fee	80.00	80.00
f	Endurance excercise horse trail next to fence, own horse (conditions apply)	60.00	65.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
7.	Environmental education: (must be booked in advance only for children of school going age)		
7.1	Day groups, 2 hrs programmes (minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children) Admission fee		
a	Per person	30.00	35.00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	40.00	45.00
c	Qualified Environmental guide	145.00	160.00
d	Deposit per booking	280.00	308.00
7.2	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	530.00	580.00
8.	Training facilities Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment		
a	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)	900.00	1 000.00
9.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)		
a	Rental of terrain per day	12 402.00	13 642.20
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1 378.00	1 515.80
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	See Admission fee per day	See Admission fee per day
The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
10.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcase skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified)		
a	Per kilogram	20.00	20.00
11.	Selling of fire wood Wattle and Blue-gum if available		
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	15.00	15.00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	10.00	10.00
12.	Lapas		
12.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply and 8 tables.		
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded) All times	2 500.00	2 750.00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking All times (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	2 000.00	2 200.00
c	Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and All times use Reserve facilities	20.00	20.00
12.2	Fish Eagle, now Ts'hukudu Lapa (maximum 60 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs.		
a	Rental, per day or part thereof All times	1 000.00	1 100.00
b	Damage deposit per booking All times (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	800.00	880.00
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>B. GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE</b>			
(600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)			
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL		
a	Per vehicle	90.00	100.00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	30.00	35.00
c	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20.00	20.00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10.00	10.00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20.00	20.00
f	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route	450.00	450.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Admission Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons)		
2.1	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	30.00	35.00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20.00	20.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10.00	10.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	20.00	20.00
2.2	Monthly ticket		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	190.00	209.00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	130.00	143.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	40.00	44.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	130.00	143.00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)		
3.1	Entrance fee, per person		
a	Per person, per night	60.00	70.00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut	550.00	605.00
c	Day hiking trails per guide extra	160.00	160.00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)		
a	Per person	700.00	770.00
4.	Environmental education		
a	Children of school going age	30.00	30.00
b	Day group per person	30.00	30.00
c	Overnight per person	75.00	75.00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	60.00	60.00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp		
a	Per person/child	53.00	55.00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	76.00	84.00
c	Per guide	160.00	160.00
d	Refundable damage deposit	800.00	1 000.00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	55.00	55.00
4.2	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours		
a	Per child	30.00	30.00
5.	Film recordings		
a	Rental per day	1 749.00	1 923.90
b	Refundable damage deposit	816.20	897.82
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day	Plus Admission fee per day
6.	Horse trails (Guided)		
a	Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons	110.00	121.00
b	Day trail per hour	70.00	80.00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons	175.00	193.00
d	Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail	230.00	230.00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	25.00	30.00
7.	Night drives		
a	Per person including use of lapa until 23:00	110.00	121.00
8.	Lapa hiring (during the day)		
a	1 - 15 persons	640.00	704.00
b	16 - 30 persons	1 100.00	1 210.00
c	31 - 60 persons	1 700.00	1 870.00
d	Refundable damage deposit	600.00	660.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
9.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)		
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	15.00	16.50
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			
<b>C. FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE</b>			
(96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails)			
1.	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	5.00	6.00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	2.00	
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	2.00	3.00
2.	Admission fee per season (per annum)		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	200.00	220.00
b	School children, 7 - 13 years (per child)	150.00	165.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	150.00	165.00
<b>D BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE</b>			
Proclaimed nature reserve			
Angling area, Camping			
1.	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	20.00	22.00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	10.00	11.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	5.00	5.50
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	10.00	11.00
2.	Camping fees		
a	Campsite without electricity	40.00	44.00
b	Campsite with electricity	70.00	77.00
3.	Water vehicles		
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	20.00	22.00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	50.00	55.00
<b>E RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA</b>			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Angling		
e.	Shaded camping stand		
g.	Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 16 years and older	40.00	45.00
b	Children, 6 - 16 years (per child)	20.00	25.00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 5 years (per child)	5.00	5.00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person (day entry only)	20.00	25.00
e	Season tickets, valid for 1 year	650.00	715.00
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering. (Maximum of 6 persons)		
a	Per chalet, per night	750.00	750.00
b	Refundable damage deposit	250.00	250.00
c	Camping		
1.3	Per night		

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.	Camping		
a	Per person, per night	80.00	90.00
b	Per vehicle, per vehicle	30.00	35.00
3.	Mountain bike trails		
3.1	Admission fee		
a	Per person, per ride	10.00	10.00
Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.			
<b>PART B</b>			
1.	<b>REMOVAL OF TREES</b>		
1.1	Removal of street trees Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services.		
Helliwel system which is as FACTOR			
1.	Size of tree	2. medium 4 - 8 meters high	3. large 8 - 16 meters high
2.	Useful life expectancy	20 - 40 years	40 - 100 years
3.	Importance of position in landscape	Some	Considerable
4.	Presence of other trees	Some	Few
5.	Relation to the setting	Fairly suitable	Very suitable
6.	Form	Fair	Good
7.	Special factors - Botanical value/species	One	Two
1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RANDS Plus cost per unit for labour Plus cost per unit for transport			
1.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists		
a	Removal and pruning of trees on request	On quotation	On quotation
b	Removal of tree stumps on request	On quotation	On quotation
c	Carving of tree stumps with machine on request	On quotation	On quotation
1.3	Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)		
1.3.1	Removal of branches from private property		
a	Per load	457.90	503.69
b	Per ½ load or portion thereof	229.00	251.90
1.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)		
a	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof	944.00	1 038.40
b	Collected on site by buyer: -		
b.1	- Per load	457.90	503.70
b.2	- Per ton	68.70	75.60
1.5	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut	206.00	226.60

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1.6	Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies.		
1.6.1	Refundable damage deposit:		
a	- Minimum, per site	1 590.00	1 749.00
b	- Maximum per site	32 330.00	35 563.00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES Per function per day or part thereof:		
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises:		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	120.00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)	750.00	825.00
c	Refundable damage deposit	650.00	715.00
d	Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	60.00	65.00
2.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	120.00
b	Rental	1 500.00	1 650.00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 600.00	1 760.00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	100.00	110.00
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square)		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	120.00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 600.00	1 760.00
c	Refundable damage deposit	800.00	880.00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc).	60.00	65.00
2.4	Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	120.00
b	Rental	700.00	770.00
c	Refundable damage deposit	700.00	770.00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	60.00	65.00
2.5	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	120.00
b	Rental	Free of charge	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	650.00	715.00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc).	60.00	65.00
2.6	Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg Dog training, Walk for Life etc)		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	
b	Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance	750.00	
c	Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance	See 2.6.c1,2,3	



		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
c.1	Once a week	750.00	
c.2	Twice per week	1 200.00	
c.2	3 times or more a week	1 600.00	
c.3	Weekends	2 200.00	
2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc		
2.7.1	Non council projects		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	120.00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	120.00	130.00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	160.00	175.00
d	Refundable damage deposit		
d.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.7.2	Council projects		
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit		
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings		
2.8.1	All sites except resort sites		
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110.00	120.00
b	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2
b.1	5 hours and more	7 980.00	8 700.00
b.2	Less than 5 hours	4 560.00	5 000.00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 000.00	1 100.00
d	Students for training purposes	Free of charge	Free of charge
2.9	Key deposit	600.00	660.00
	Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked (no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)		
2.10	Preparation and dismantling fees, per day	30% of the rental fee	30% of the rental fee
2.11	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping		
a	Per hive box per annum	84.80	90.00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire		
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load) Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers. Kilometres taken from Booyens Nursery		
a	Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers	1 700.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour	1 870.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	2 090.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour	2 299.00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	282.00	310.20
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour	Cost per unit for labour
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads) Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	458.00	503.80
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load		
3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:		
a	- Monday to Thursday	282.00	310.20
b	- Friday to Sunday and Public holiday (description includes weekends)	561.00	617.10
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	46.00	50.60
3.2.1.3	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour	Cost per unit for labour
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)		
a	Class 1 Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)	4.00	4.40
b	Class 2 Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	7.00	7.70
c	Class 3 Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots)	10.50	11.50
d	Class 4 Palms (35 - 40 cm pots)	18.50	20.35
e	Class 5 Very large trees/plants (43+ cm pots)	85.00	93.50
f	Class 6 Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	7.50	8.25
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load		
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	70.00	77.00
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	213.50	243.50

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values:		
a	Plant Class 1	27.50	30.30
b	Plant Class 2	76.00	83.60
c	Plant Class 3	165.00	181.50
d	Plant Class 4	275.00	302.50
e	Plant Class 5	687.00	755.70
5.	Hydroculture (office) plants for hire		
5.1	Rental per month		
a	Leca clay, 20 kg bag	261.00	287.10
5.2	Transport		
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance	Cost per unit for transport	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC.		
a	Selling of palm tree fronds		
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	3.40	3.80
b	Selling of baled grass etc.		
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	10.60	11.70
c	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	22.90	25.20
d	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	5.70	6.30
7.	PEST CONTROL		
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest)	800.00	900.00
8.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)		
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)		
a	Rental per day	783.00	861.30

## **Cemeteries and Crematoria**

### Cemeteries and Crematoria

Red highlights indicate weekend fees which were incorrectly captured by Group Finance, instead of R165.00 it was captured as R1655.00.

The department has decided to equate all the exhumation fees in all regions.

Tariffs and payments structures have been altered and standardised for easy and fair administration- yellow highlights to replace green.

The department didn't align with the 10% increase, but opted to use CPIX (5.20%) as an increase to the tariffs due to the disparities identified in the different cemeteries within the same categories. These disparities caused other tariffs to increase with more than the CPIX percentage.

## ANNEXURE H14.1

## Cemeteries and Crematoria

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>ALL COT CEMETERIES</b>	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1. CEMETERIES		
1.1. GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE		
1.1.1 Surcharges		
1.1.1.1 CATEGORY A CEMETERIES		
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
CENTURION CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00
SILVERTON CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	829.00	872.00
9 years and older	1 046.00	1 100.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)</b>		
Children up to 9 years		872.00
9 years and older		1 100.00
<b>HATHERLEY CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years		872.00
9 years and older		1 100.00
<b>TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years		872.00
9 years and older		1 100.00
<b>HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years		872.00
9 years and older		1 100.00
<b>KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years		872.00
9 years and older		1 100.00
<b>1.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES</b>		
<b>Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries</b>		
Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays	165.00	174.00
<b>MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>SAULSVILLE CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>RAYTON CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>CULLINAN CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>KUNGWINI CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00
<b>OLD BRONKHORSTSPRUIT CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	638.00	671.00
9 years and older	704.00	740.00

<b>1.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES</b>		
<b>TEMBA CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>ZITHOBENI CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>RETHABISENG CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>NEW GARANKUWA CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>WINTERVELDT CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00

DILOPYE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
MAJANENG CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>STINKWATER 1, 2, &amp; 3 CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>OLD EERSTERUST CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>OLD GARANKUWA CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>SUURMAN CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>MOROKOLONG CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	248.00	260.00
9 years and older	454.00	478.00
<b>REFILWE CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years		260.00
9 years and older		478.00
<b>1.2 GRAVE DIGGING (Previously digging and closing of graves)</b>		
<b>1.2.1 Surcharges</b>		
<b>1.2.1.1 ALL COT CEMETERIES</b>	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
<b>1.2.1.1.1 CATEGORY A CEMETERIES</b>		
<b>CHURCH STREET CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>REBECCA STREET CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Hindu Cremation (Administration only)	416.00	738.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00



	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>HEATHERDALE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>CENTURION CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>LAUDIUM CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>SILVERTON CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>HATHERLEY CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>EERSTERUST CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>IRENE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	726.00	764.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	363.00	382.00
9 years and older	802.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 687.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	712.00	764.00
9 years and older	787.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	256.00	382.00
9 years and older	787.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	2 325.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 655.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	712.00	764.00
9 years and older	787.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	256.00	382.00
9 years and older	787.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	2 325.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 655.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	712.00	764.00
9 years and older	787.00	844.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	354.00	764.00
9 years and older	787.00	844.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	2 325.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 655.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>1.2.1.1.2 CATEGORY B CEMETERIES</b>		
<b>Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries</b>		
Additional charge for internment on a Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays	169.00 (See item 3.c)	178.00 (See item 3.c)
<b>MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 686.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 686.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00

ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 420.00
Weekends	1 686.00	174.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 686.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	296.00	311.00
9 years and older	380.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 350.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 686.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	211.00	222.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	290.00	311.00
9 years and older	373.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	290.00	311.00
9 years and older	373.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	290.00	311.00
9 years and older	373.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	290.00	311.00
9 years and older	373.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>CULLINAN CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	180.00	311.00
9 years and older	180.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	180.00	311.00
9 years and older	180.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	522.00	1 444.00
Weekends	N/A	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	N/A	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	N/A	54.00
<b>RAYTON CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	180.00	311.00
9 years and older	180.00	399.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	180.00	311.00
9 years and older	180.00	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	522.00	1 444.00
Weekends	N/A	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	N/A	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	N/A	54.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>KUNGWINI REGIONAL CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years		311.00
9 years and older		399.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		311.00
9 years and older		399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 444.00
Weekends		201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service		54.00
<b>BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	N/A	311.00
9 years and older	N/A	399.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	N/A	311.00
9 years and older	N/A	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 123.00	1 444.00
Weekends	N/A	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	N/A	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	N/A	54.00
<b>OLD BRONKHORSPRUIT CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	N/A	311.00
9 years and older	N/A	399.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	N/A	311.00
9 years and older	N/A	399.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 123.00	1 444.00
Weekends	N/A	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	N/A	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	N/A	54.00
<b>1.2.1.1.3 CATEGORY C CEMETERIES</b>		
<b>TEMBA CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	134.00
9 years and older	356.00	381.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>ZITHOBENI CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years		149.00
9 years and older		424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		149.00
9 years and older		424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 444.00
Weekends		201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service		54.00
<b>RETHABISENG CEMETERY</b>		
Children up to 9 years		149.00
9 years and older		424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		149.00
9 years and older		424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 444.00
Weekends		201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service		54.00

NEW GARANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd interment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	134.00
9 years and older	356.00	381.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>WINTERVELDT CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	134.00
9 years and older	356.00	381.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>NEW EERSTERUS CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	134.00
9 years and older	356.00	381.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>DILOPYE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening(2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>SELOSESHA CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>FIVE ACRES CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00



	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>STINKWATER 1, 2, &amp; 3</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERIES</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>OLD GARANKUWA CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>SUURMAN CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>MAROKOLONG CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	290.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00
<b>REFILWE CEMETERY</b>		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years	125.00	149.00
9 years and older	356.00	424.00
Exhumation		
Children and adults	1 325.00	1 444.00
Weekends	1 655.00	201.00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults	207.00	218.00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17.00	54.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>2. CREMATORIUM</b>		
<b>Surcharges</b>		
Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
ALL COT CREMATORIALS	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
<b>2.1 CREMATORIUM FEES</b>		
<b>2.1.1 Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:</b>		
a. Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)		
Children (0 to 9 years)	621.00	654.00
Adults (9 years and older)	944.00	994.00
Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	349.00	367.00
b. Ashberm Reservation (Children and adults)	658.00	577.00
c. Grass Space Reservation (Children and adults)	661.00	695.00
d. Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 325.00	1 394.00
e. Space only reservation	661.00	695.00
f. Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	373.00	392.00
g. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	165.00	174.00
h. Use of chapel with organ	333.00	350.00
i. In niches (Garden of Remembrance) Children and adults	1 325.00	1 394.00
j. Existing graves Children and adults	See ashes in graves 207.00	See ashes in graves 218.00
k. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday	165.00	174.00
<b>3. SUNDRIES</b>		
a. Application for tombstones		
Children	125.00	132.00
Adults	207.00	218.00
b. Family trees Survey per day	83.00	87.00
c. Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during	165.00	174.00
Previously Centurion Cemeteries	164.00	173.00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
d. Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials)	248.00	261.00
e. Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery)	333.00	350.00
f. Levy of tombstone erection	415.00	437.00
g. Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	829.00	872.00
h. Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0.00)	33.00	35.00
i. Late arrival of hears (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	248.00	261.00

**Land Use Applications**

## ANNEXURE H15.1

## Land Use Applications

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Consent Use Applications</b>		
1.1 Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 172.40	1 290.00
1.2 Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586.80	644.00
1.3 Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise)	586.80	644.00
1.4 Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586.80	644.00
1.5 Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586.80	644.00
1.6 Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any other Town Planning Scheme	285.90	314.00
1.7 Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising	1 172.40	1 290.00
1.8 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the former 6 Town-planning Schemes or any other town planning schemes	1 172.40	1 290.00
1.9 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 172.40	1 289.64
1.10 Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	543.50	598.00
1.11 Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586.80	645.00
1.12 Consent Use in terms of the Peri Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	699.60	770.00
1.13 Written consent in terms of the Peri-Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	699.60	770.00
1.14 Consent Use in terms of Clause 14 of the Bronkhorstspuit Town-planning Scheme,	699.60	770.00
1.15 Consent use in terms of Clause 17 of the Pretoria Region Town-planning Scheme, 1960	699.60	770.00
1.16 Consent Use in terms of Clause 21 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 749.00	1 924.00
1.17 Consent Use in terms of Clause 22 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 166.00	1 283.00
1.18 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	156.10	172.00
1.19 Application for condonation of incorrect advertising	1 049.40	1 154.00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>2. Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986)</b>		
2.1 Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	502.40	553.00
2.2 Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	502.40	553.00
2.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	1 926.70	2 119.00
2.4 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 5 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	3 349.70	3 685.00
2.5 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5001 m <sup>2</sup> to 15 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	4 772.70	5 250.00
2.6 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 30 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	6 386.70	7 025.00
2.7 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 50 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	9 628.40	10 591.00
2.8 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 100 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	19 256.90	21 183.00
2.9 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	28 885.30	31 774.00
2.10 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70	5 250.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
	1 926.70	2 119.00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
2.11 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 15 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70 Plus 4 772.70	5 250.00 Plus 5 250.00
2.12 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 30 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70 Plus 6 698.00	5 250.00 Plus 7 368.00
2.13 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 50 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	4 772.70 Plus 9 628.40	5 250.00 Plus 10 591.00
2.14 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m <sup>2</sup> and larger (New Land use rights)	4 772.70 Plus 15 406.00	5 250.00 Plus 16 947.00
2.15 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	4 772.65 Plus 3 852.20	5 250.00 Plus 4 237.00
2.16 Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	3 852.20	4 237.00
2.17 Rezoning in terms of Section 28  Plus For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56  Plus 5 674.30	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56  Plus 6 242.00
2.18 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	1 926.70	2 119.00
2.19 Application in terms of Section 61(2)	586.80	645.00
2.20 Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	3 852.20	4 237.00
<b>3. Consolidation Application</b>		
3.1 Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	502.40	553.00
3.2 Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	335.00	369.00
3.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval.	586.80	645.48



Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>4. Subdivision Applications</b>		
4.1 Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	586.80	645.00
4.2 Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval	335.00	369.00
4.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	586.80	645.00
<b>5. Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation</b>		
5.1 Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	586.80	645.00
5.2 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	335.00	369.00
5.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	586.80	645.00
<b>6. Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986</b>		
6.1 Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven) Plus	7 703.00 Plus	8 473.00 Plus
(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	5 472.90	6 020.00
(b) For 3-50 erven	921.80	1 014.00
(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)	921.80	1 014.00
(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m <sup>2</sup>	1 926.70	2 119.00
(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 15 000 m <sup>2</sup>	4 772.70	5 250.00
(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 30 000m <sup>2</sup>	6 698.00	7 368.00
(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 50 000 m <sup>2</sup>	9 628.40	10 592.00
(h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 100 000 m <sup>2</sup>	19 256.90	21 183.00
(i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m <sup>2</sup>	28 885.30	31 774.00
(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m <sup>2</sup>	1 926.70	2 119.00
(k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 15 000 m <sup>2</sup>	4 772.70	5 250.00
(l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 30 000 m <sup>2</sup>	6 698.00	7 368.00
(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 50 000 m <sup>2</sup>	9 628.40	10 592.00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m <sup>2</sup> and larger	15 406.00	16 947.00
(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	3 852.20	4 237.00
6.2 Application in terms of Sections 96(4)		
(a) Application fee	1 674.80	1 842.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
(b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o)	5 359.50	5 895.00
6.3 Application in terms of section 100		
(a) Application fee	3 684.70	4 053.00
Plus	Plus	Plus
(b) If application must be re- advertised The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)	5 359.50	5 895.00
6.4 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan		
(a) In two townships	2 344.80	2 579.00
(b) For every additional township	1 172.40	1 290.00
6.5 Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishment	Same fees as for township establishment
6.6 Proclamation notice	1 157.30	1 273.00
6.7 Application in terms of Section 125	4 772.70	5 250.00
6.8 Extension of time: Application in terms of Sections 72(1) and 101(2)	634.00	697.00
<b>7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996</b>		
7.1 Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and	600.00	600.00
7.2 Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5	2 000.00	2 000.00
7.3 Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required.	2 000.00	2 000.00
7.4 Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600.00	600.00
7.5 Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2 000.00	2 000.00
7.6 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, as set out in terms of Section 2(1) if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	156.10	171.71

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>8. Division of Land Ordinance, 1986</b>		
8.1 Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 594,80 will be deducted	7 147.70	7 862.00
8.2 Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	335.00	369.00
8.3 Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	954.00	1 049.00
<b>9. Black Communities Development Act, 1984</b>		
9.1 Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	4 772.70	5 250.00
<b>10. Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities)</b>		
10.1 For the initial application:		
1 – 20 residential units	11 000.00	11 000.00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	500.00	500.00
61 - 120 residential units Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	350.00	350.00
121 - 200 residential units Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	300.00	300.00
201 residential units + Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	250.00	250.00
10.2 Application after the initial 2 years		
1 – 20 residential units	11 000.00	11 000.00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	250.00	250.00
61 - 120 residential units Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	175.00	175.00
121 - 200 residential units Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	150.00	150.00
201 residential units + Plus	11 000.00 plus	11 000.00 plus
per unit	125.00	125.00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
10.3 Resubmission of applications, but with more or less even	Same fees as for initial application	Same fees as for initial application
<b>11. Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997</b>		
11.1 Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District	4 187.10	4 606.00
11.2 Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District	4 187.10	4 606.00
<b>12. Other Applications</b>		
12.1 Provision of reasons for council decisions	251.90	277.00
12.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1986	251.90	277.00
12.3 Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008)	586.80	645.00
12.4 Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above	167.50	184.00
12.5 Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences	530.00	583.00
12.6 Municipal Gambling Authorisation	530.00	583.00
<b>13. Other Documentation</b>		
13.1 Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications per manual	42.80	47.00
13.2 Zoning certificates	16.80	18.00
13.3 Placards	25.20	28.00
13.4 CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications	84.40	93.00
13.5 CD For Schemes	84.40	93.00
13.6 Relevant Town Planning Scheme	157.40	173.00
13.7 Zoning Plans	25.20	28.00
13.8 Annexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T	25.20	28.00
13.9 Approved Consent use conditions	25.20	28.00
13.10 Spatial Development Frameworks region	176.30	194.00
13.11 Spatial Development Frameworks CD per region	74.30	82.00
13.12 Tshwane Household Survey (Hard Copy)	93.30	103.00
13.13 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework	170.00	187.00
13.14 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (CD)	84.40	93.00
13.15 Other Documents such as Policies eg Guest House Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy	50.00	55.00

**Tshwane Metropolitan Police Service (TMPS)**

Parking Fees has been increased to represent similar fees charged by other Metropolitan Municipalities in South Africa.

The Towing fees for Heavy duty vehicles had to be adjusted to recover cost. These vehicles can only be removed by private service providers.

All other Charges have been rounded to the closest one rand in order to facilitate administration and accounting practices.

The following courses had to be removed from the Prospectus of the Metro Police Academy as no interest and also no skilled facilitators has been available: Equestrian Training, Canine Training, Peace and Development Program and Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Carbine.

## ANNEXURE H16.1

## Services Rendered by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
1. Towing fees		
a) Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	800.00	880.00
b) Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	800.00	880.00
c) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers	91.40	100.00
d) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	60.50	67.00
2. Pound fees		
a) Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound	47.00	52.00
b) Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound	107.50	118.00
3. Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events)		
3.1 Cost per TMPD member		
	per hour or part thereof	
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays	137.80	152.00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	185.50	204.00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	185.50	204.00
3.2 Cost per TMPD warden (point duty)		
	per hour or part thereof	
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays	53.00	58.00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	53.00	58.00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	185.50	204.00
3.3 Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organizer/applicant.		
	per event	
	397.50	437.00
3.4 The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least 3 working days prior to the start of the event. (Except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police)		

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
4. Parking meter tariffs		
a) Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	4.00	4.40
b) Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	8.00	8.80
c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri)	100.00	110.00
d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday (Sat)	50.00	55.00
e) Parking meter tariffs – Sunday and Public Holidays	0.00	0.00
5. Disabled Parking Permit		
a) Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay.	90.00	99.00
6. Prospectus of Metro Police Academy		
6.1 Municipal Police Diploma	31 378.50	31 378.50
6.2 Basic Traffic Officers (12 months – NQF4)	37 078.80	27 000.00
6.3 Municipal Police Certificate (3 months short course)	9 887.20	9 887.20
6.4 National Certificate in Policing (12 months – NQF 5)	37 078.80	27 000.00
6.5 Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement (3 weeks)	3 625.20	3 625.20
6.6 Traffic Warden (3 Months)	9 887.20	9 887.20
6.7 Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the court (2 days)	657.50	900.00
6.8 Traffic Control (Point duty)	1 812.60	1 812.60
6.9 Defensive Driving (Advanced)	6 127.90	6 127.90
6.10 Motorcycle/Light motor vehicle license course (K53)	14 500.80	14 500.80
6.11 Learner Licence course	265.90	450.00
6.12 Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 784.60	2 784.60
6.13 Examiner of vehicles	15 228.30	15 228.30
6.14 Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course)	20 614.60	20 614.60
EDL Grade F	4 103.40	4 103.40
EDL Grade L	2 081.30	2 081.30
EDL Grade D	9 472.40	9 472.40
EDL Grade B	2 081.30	2 081.30
EDL Grade C	2 790.80	2 790.80
6.15 Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	9 887.20	9 887.20
6.16 Evaluate Loads on Vehicles	9 887.20	9 887.20
6.17 Drill: Train the Trainer (3 weeks)	3 625.20	3 625.20
6.18 VIP Protection (6 weeks including vehicles and ammo)	25 980.60	25 980.60
6.19 Tactical Street Survival Basic (3 weeks)	6 646.20	6 646.20
6.20 Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 1 (2 weeks)	4 814.90	5 296.39
• Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 2 (2 weeks)	4 814.90	5 296.39
6.21 Personal Protection Training (3 weeks)	3 625.20	4 500.00
6.22 Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (1 week)	2 718.90	2 718.90
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun	2 718.90	2 718.90
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle	2 718.90	2 718.90

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included)	Total (VAT included)
	R	R
6.23 Shooting Range Officer (Supervise Shooting Exercises, 3 weeks)	6 646.20	6 646.20
6.24 Field Training Officer (4 weeks)	8 845.50	8 845.50
6.25 First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene (5 days)	1 208.40	1 208.40
6.26 K78	1 855.20	1 855.20
6.27 Admin Course for Licensing Officers	5 565.50	5 565.50
6.28 First Responder: Crowd Management	9 285.70	9 285.70
6.29 Pro Laser	1 297.80	1 297.80
6.30' Drager	1 297.80	1 297.80
6.31 Crime Prevention Course – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649.50	1 649.50
6.32 Anti Corruption Act Training – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649.50	1 649.50
6.33 Police Approach to Domestic Violence - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649.50	1 649.50
6.34 Accident Recording - 5 Days (Practical is within the Academy, no extra costs involved)	1 649.50	1 649.50
6.35 Docket Training - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649.50	1 649.50
6.36 Supervisor course (2weeks)	3 298.90	3 298.90
6.37 Daily tariff weekdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 256.70	1 256.70
• Daily tariff Saturdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 885.10	1 885.10
• Daily tariff Sunday Public holidays presenting outside Tshwane	2 513.50	2 513.50
• Transportation, daily allowance, accommodation/meals. For courses outside Tshwane will be for the clients account according to the Tshwane Municipality Subsistence and Travelling Policy.		
6.38 Daily tariff weekdays presenting within Tshwane		450.00
Daily tariff Saturdays presenting within Tshwane		675.00
Daily tariff Sundays/Public holidays presenting within Tshwane		900.00
7. Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license	225.00	225.00
8. Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card	280.00	280.00



**Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater**

The increase in contributions for bulk engineering services for road and stormwater, for application in the 2014/15 financial year, will continue to be done using published CPA indices as per resolution of Council report of June 2005, with the base month being October 2012, and the final month as September 2013.

This increase amounts to 5.08 percent.

**Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution Unit Rates for Roads and Stormwater**

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak hour trip	2 286.24	2 402.38
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	30.23	31.77
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-70.24	-73.81
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	6.68	7.02
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0.01	-0.01
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	3.29	3.46
Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0.62	0.65

### **Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation**

The Business Support Operation agrees with the adjustment increase on tariffs and fees 10% for informal sector in Tshwane. The City of Tshwane has embarked on the infrastructural development of the informal sector to improve the trading conditions and attractiveness of the City by constructing world class stalls for informal traders.

The infrastructure development has begun in the Region 3, Region 7 and other projects have been identified in the rest of the regions, and they aim to develop the informal sector in Tshwane.

The formula used in adjustment of the fees is 10% as encapsulated in the MTEF guidelines. The adjustment is in line with the inflationary cost on yearly basis, due to the non-availability of scientific method in calculating those fees. Business Support Operations adopt the proactive adjustment by the City of 10% increase on other services.

## ANNEXURE H18.1

## Informal/Formal Business Compliance Regulation

## Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>C.B.D.</b>		
Bloed Street	125.80	138.40
Edmond Street	125.80	138.40
KFC (Lilian Ngoyi)	125.80	138.40
Church Square	125.80	138.40
Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)	125.80	138.40
Museum Park	125.80	138.40
Scheiding Street	125.80	138.40
Union Building	125.80	138.40
Block M (Thabo Sehume & Pretorius)	125.80	138.40
Block O (Thabo Sehume & Madiba)	125.80	138.40
Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase)	125.80	138.40
<b>Church Mall (CID Area)</b>		
Block A	167.30	184.00
Block B	167.30	184.00
Block C	167.30	184.00
Block E	125.80	138.40
Block F	125.80	138.40
Block G	125.80	138.40
Block H	125.80	138.40
Block I	125.80	138.40
Block J	125.80	138.40
Block K	125.80	138.40
Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba	125.80	138.40
<b>Centurion</b>		
Centurion Mall	125.80	138.40
Swartkop Taxi Rank	125.80	138.40
Irene	125.80	138.40
Sunderland Ridge	125.80	138.40
Brakfontein	125.80	138.40
Hennops Park	125.80	138.40
Laudium	125.80	138.40
Littleton – Road Junction	125.80	138.40
Gateway	125.80	138.40
Olievenbosch	125.80	138.40
Irene Station	125.80	138.40
Arcadia (CID Area)	167.40	184.20
Hatfield Station	167.40	184.20
Silverton Station	167.40	184.20
Silverton Dale	167.40	184.20
Waverley	167.40	184.20
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	167.40	184.20

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Fruits and Vegetables	125.80	138.40
Wierda Park	125.80	138.40
Koedoespoort	125.80	138.40
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	167.30	184.00
Marabastad	167.30	184.00
Mabopane Station	150.40	165.50
Klip'n Kruisfontein	125.80	138.40
<b>Denneboom</b>		
Block A	100.00	110.00
Block B	150.40	165.50
Block C	201.10	221.20
Block D	398.80	438.70
Block E	100.00	110.00
Block F	250.50	275.60
Block P	100.00	110.00
Vending Trolley monthly fee	118.50	130.40
Vending Trolley Application fee (annual)	227.40	250.20
<b>Hammanskraal</b>		
Mandela Village craft stalls	53.00	58.30
<b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)</b>		
New licence application	518.60	570.50
Application fee	150.70	165.80
License fee (annual)	378.10	415.90
<b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)</b>		
Application fee	227.40	250.20
License renewal fee (annual)	150.70	165.80
<b>Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment</b>		
Application fee (annual)	1 334.90	1 468.40
License renewal fee (annual)	3 337.10	3 670.80
<b>Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs</b>		
Application fee (annual)	76.00	83.60
License renewal fee (annual)	150.70	165.80
<b>Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues</b>		
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees)	227.40	250.20
<b>Dairy Mall</b>		
Closed stall	159.40	175.40
Open stalls	120.60	132.70
<b>Marabastad trading market</b>		
Market stalls	159.30	175.20
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods	70.40	77.50
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	125.80	138.40
Airport Road	125.80	138.40
Buitekant Street	125.80	138.40
Bushveld Road	125.80	138.40
College Road	125.80	138.40
Commissioner Street	125.80	138.40
Court Street	125.80	138.40
Dr Swanepoel (between Sefako Makgatho Drive & N4)	125.80	138.40
Douglas Rens Street	125.80	138.40
Eerste Laan	125.80	138.40
Hebron Road	125.80	138.40
Klipgat Road	125.80	138.40
Loveyday Street	125.80	138.40
Maphala Street	125.80	138.40

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Mashamaite	125.80	138.40
Molotlegi Street	125.80	138.40
Rooihuiskraal Road	125.80	138.40
<b>Name of Transport Facility</b>		
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	159.40	175.40
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	159.40	175.40
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	159.40	175.40
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange	159.40	175.40
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	159.40	175.40
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	159.40	175.40
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	159.40	175.40
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	159.40	175.40
<b>Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel</b>		
Babelegi Industrial Area	125.80	138.40
Booysens Shopping Centre	125.80	138.40
Bouganville Shopping Complex	125.80	138.40
Claremont Shopping Complex	125.80	138.40
Danville Shopping Complex	125.80	138.40
Gateway Centre	125.80	138.40
Hercules Shopping Complex	125.80	138.40
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	125.80	138.40
Highveld Industrial Park	125.80	138.40
Kingsley Hostels	125.80	138.40
Kopanong Shopping Centre	125.80	138.40
Mamelodi Hostels	125.80	138.40
Pretoria North Central Business District	125.80	138.40
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	125.80	138.40
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	125.80	138.40
Renbrou Shopping Centre	125.80	138.40
Rosslyn Centre	125.80	138.40
Saulsville Hostels	125.80	138.40
Shoprite Precinct	125.80	138.40
Southern Park of the CBD	125.80	138.40
Temba City	125.80	138.40
West Park Shopping Complex	125.80	138.40
Arcadia	125.80	138.40
East-Lynne	125.80	138.40
Pretoria Station	125.80	138.40
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :soft goods/fruits and vegetables	157.90	173.70
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :food	172.80	190.10

**Hop on hop off bus**

## ANNEXURE H19.1

**Hop on hop off bus**

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km)		
Note: Bus tariff does not include the entrance fees to chargeable attractions		
1. Church Square - Time Point		
2. Zoological Gardens		
3. Union Buildings		
4. Pretoria Art Museum		
5. Voortrekker Monument		
6. Freedom Park		
7. City Hall/Transvaal Museum		
8. Pretoria Station		
Adults 18 years and older (per person)	84.30	92.70
Children (per child)	41.60	45.80
Children, 0-2 years	Free of charge	Free of charge
Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	69.60	76.60



## **Corporate and Shared Services Department**

### **Tshwane Academy**

The academy has different training/conference/meeting rooms and auditorium available for use by internal and external clients.

Currently TLMA does not charge internal departments for the use of the different training rooms. Internal departments are only charged if they request catering for their events at the academy.

Secondly external clients are charged per venue hire and not per delegate as is common practice in the area of providing venue hire.

As part of the approved business plan for the academy, one of the identified turn around strategies (Approved business plan sub heading 3.4.2 Page 26) to assist the academy to generate income was that of changing the pricing method to that of charging all internal and external stakeholders, this means charging for the use of the venues per delegate and not per venue. The tariffs and method of pricing will generate the required income and enable the academy to meet its given income targets as per the approved business plan.

Third income stream that was identified was that of increasing the monthly parking tariffs from R50 to R70. The academy has been busy with building of additional secured covered parking spaces. The proposal made in the business plan was that we would invest in this project with the view of recovering the initial cost and getting additional revenue from increasing the monthly fee to R70.

## Corporate and Shared Services Department

## Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1 Venue hire to external &amp; internal clients</b>		
1.1 Venue hire (excluding catering):		
Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)		120.00
Room 1 - 6 (per person)		120.00
Room 13 to 17 (per person)		120.00
Auditorium (per person)		120.00
Room 18 (per person)		120.00
Room 7-12 (per person)		120.00
<b>1.2 Venue hire - full day (morning tea, lunch and afternoon tea)</b>		
Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)		290.00
Room 1 - 6 (per person)		290.00
Room 13 to 17 (per person)		290.00
Auditorium (per person)		290.00
Room 18 (per person)		290.00
Room 7-12 (per person)		290.00
<b>1.3 Venue hire - half day - (morning tea and lunch)</b>		
Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)		255.00
Room 1 - 6 (per person)		255.00
Room 13 to 17 (per person)		255.00
Auditorium (per person)		255.00
Room 18 (per person)		255.00
Room 7-12 (per person)		255.00
<b>1.4 Venue hire - half day - (including morning tea)</b>		
Syndicate room 1 - 8 (per person)		155.00
Room 1 - 6 (per person)		155.00
Room 13 to 17 (per person)		155.00
Auditorium (per person)		155.00
Room 18 (per person)		155.00
Room 7-12 (per person)		155.00
<b>2 Syndicate Rooms hire with main venue</b>		
<b>3 Breakaway hire with main venue</b>	153.50	168.90
4 Assessment centre	1 635.00	1 798.50
5 Committee Rooms	492.00	541.20
6 Restaurant	1 243.00	1 367.30
<b>7 Accommodation</b>		
Single	276.00	303.60
Sharing	193.00	212.30
8 Squash Courts	12.00	13.20
9 Lapa - Braai Area	1 377.00	1 514.70
10 TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	1 653.00	1 818.30
11 Office accommodation per month	94.00	103.40
<b>12 Maneuvering courses</b>		
Light	55.00	60.50
Heavy	71.00	78.10
Groups/company	2 650.00	2 915.00
13 Studio	4 520.00	4 972.00
14 Cork fee	27.00	29.70
15 P/A system	864.50	951.00
16 Data Projector	826.50	826.50
17 Monthly staff parking	50.00	70.00

**Housing and Sustainable Development Department**

**Rentals**

**Housing and Sustainable Development Department**

New rentals: High Rise Buildings

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>BLESBOK/BOSBOK</b>		
Bachelor	979.00	1 076.90
1 Bedroom	1 294.00	1 423.40
2 Bedroom	1 495.00	1 644.50
<b>NUWE STALSHOOGTE</b>		
Room	846.00	930.60
Bachelor/Small	921.00	1 013.10
Bachelor/1 Bedroom	1 022.00	1 124.20
2 Bedroom	1 321.00	1 453.10
<b>OU STALSHOOGTE</b>		
Room Small	742.00	816.20
Room Double	904.00	994.40
Bachelor	782.00	860.20
1 Bedroom	895.00	984.50
1 Bedroom	1 220.00	1 342.00
2 Bedroom	1 272.00	1 399.20
<b>RIVERSIDE</b>		
2 Bedroom	1 077.00	1 184.70
3 Bedroom	1 224.00	1 346.40
<b>HEUWEL</b>		
1 Bedroom	961.00	1 057.10
<b>GROENVELD</b>		
1 Bedroom	955.00	1 050.50
2 Bedroom Small	1 013.00	1 114.30
2 Bedroom	1 111.00	1 222.10
<b>JJ BOSMANHUIS</b>		
Bachelor	838.00	921.80
1 Bedroom	1 001.00	1 101.10
1 Bedroom Large	1 036.00	1 139.60
2 Bedroom	1 299.00	1 428.90

## New rentals: Loose standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>CLAREMONT</b> 3 Bedrooms	1 282.00	1 410.20
<b>EERSTERUST</b> 2 Roomed houses - 2 rooms	94.00	103.40
<b>AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE</b>	206.00	226.60
<b>LOTUS GARDENS</b> 2 Bedroom	206.00	226.60
<b>NELLMAPIUS</b> 2 Bedroom	227.00	249.70

## New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>KINGSLEY</b> Bed (Council employees) Bed (Other tenants)	72.00 153.00	79.20 168.30
<b>BELLE OMBRE</b> Bed, paid per month	2 759.00	3 034.90
<b>SOSHANGUVE</b> Sitter Bachelor 1 Bedroom 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom	84.00 99.00 120.00 195.00 292.00	92.40 108.90 132.00 214.50 321.20
<b>SAULSVILLE</b> Single Bedroom 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom	139.00 277.00 415.00	152.90 304.70 456.50
<b>MAMELODI</b> Single units 2 Bedroom 3 Bedroom	277.00 484.00 622.00	304.70 532.40 684.20

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Hostel (30 units) Family units (3)		
<b>RIANA PARK</b>		
House (4)	salary	salary
<b>ZITHOBENI</b>		
House (1)	salary	salary
3 Bedroom unit	283.00	311.30
Rooms	147.00	161.70
<b>BRONKHORSTSPRUIT</b>		
House (1) (Municipal Manager)	salary	salary
House (2)		
<b>CULLINAN</b>		
3 Bedroom	283.00	311.30
Rooms	147.00	161.70
<b>NEW MARKET RELATED RENTAL SELF SUFFICIENT ELDERLY</b>		
<b>DANVILLE OVD</b>		
Single	600.00	660.00
Double	1 000.00	1 100.00
Flats	1 000.00	1 100.00
<b>CLAREMONT OVD</b>	1 000.00	1 100.00
<b>ELLOFSDAL OVD</b>		
Single	700.00	770.00
Double	1 200.00	1 320.00
<b>VILLERIA OVD</b>	1 200.00	1 320.00
<b>CAPITAL PARK OVD</b>		
Single	700.00	770.00
Double	1 200.00	1 320.00
<b>HERCULES 12H</b>	1 000.00	1 100.00
<b>NOORDEPARK</b>		
Single	600.00	660.00
Double	1000.00	1 100.00

## ANNEXURE H22

**Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN)**

The Tshwane Rapid Transit(TRT) system will be implemented with effect from 1 July 2014. The fare values are based on the fare policy of the City of Tshwane, contained in a report (Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network(IRPTN) PMU:Fare Policy and Structure for the Tshwane Rapid Transit(TRT):Phase 1).

This document was summarised in a circular 9 dated 6 February 2013( ref no. V9/2/2/3/6) and was referred to Council on 28 February 2013. This policy document is currently under review and will be submitted again for consideration by Council.

**Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN)****1. Single Trip Standard Fares****Table 1**

Zones	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015				With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016			
	Standard Fare Table for a Single Journey				Standard Fare Table for a Single Journey			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CBD	11.00	13.00	16.00	13.00	12.00	14.50	17.50	14.50
Old East	13.00	11.00	15.50	19.00	14.50	12.00	17.00	21.00
Far East	16.00	15.50	11.00	22.00	17.50	17.00	12.00	24.00
Moot/Pta West	13.00	19.00	22.00	11.00	14.50	21.00	24.00	12.00

**Zone descriptions:**

CBD = Core City, Sunnyside & Arcadia

Old East = West of N1, including Brooklyn and Hatfield

Far East = East of N1, including Silverton and Menlyn

Moot = Booyens/Danville/R80 in the west, to Freights Avenue in the east; and Magalies mountains in the north to the Atteridgeville railway line in the south.

- Fair value allows 1 trip from any station in a zone to another station in another - or the same zone
- Trip access is allowed only when the minimum EMV card value equals the maximum trip value (R22,00); or when the alternative applicable product credit is available, Tables 2 - 4.
- In the case of no valid tap-in and tap-out being recorded, the maximum fare (R22,00) per trip shall apply, subject to end-of-day audit and confirmation.
- Upon above audit confirmation and insufficient balance on card, further access to TRT system on that card will be prohibited.

**2. Multiple Journey Tickets****a) Monthly tickets****Table 2**

Zones	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015				With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016			
	Monthly Multi Journey Ticket - 44 trips				Monthly Multi Journey Ticket - 44 trips			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CBD	387.00	458.00	563.00	458.00	426.00	504.00	620.00	504.00
Old East	458.00	387.00	546.00	669.00	504.00	426.00	600.00	736.00
Far East	563.00	546.00	387.00	774.00	620.00	600.00	426.00	850.00
Moot/Pta West	458.00	669.00	774.00	387.00	504.00	736.00	850.00	426.00

- Fare values allow 44 trips between any two stations within one or more specified zone(s).
- Validity period of 40 days from the recorded date of first trip.
- Fare values are based on a standard cash fare value as per Table 1 less 20% discount multiply 44 trips.



## b) Weekly Tickets

**Table 3**

Zones	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015				With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016			
	Weekly Multi Journey Ticket - 10 trips				Weekly Multi Journey Ticket - 10 trips			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CBD	99.00	117.00	144.00	117.00	109.00	129.00	158.00	129.00
Old East	117.00	99.00	139.50	171.00	129.00	109.00	153.00	188.00
Far East	144.00	139.50	99.00	198.00	158.00	153.00	109.00	218.00
Moot/Pta West	117.00	171.00	198.00	99.00	129.00	188.00	218.00	109.00

- Fare values allow 10 trips between any two stations within one or more specified zone(s).
- Validity period of 10 days from the recorded date of the first trip.
- Fare value is based on standard cash fare value less 10% discount multiply by 10 trips.

## 3. Concessionary Fares

**Table 4**

Zones	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015				With effect from 1 July 2015 until 30 June 2016			
	Single Journey Concession Fares				Single Journey Concession Fares			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
CBD	9.00	10.50	13.00	10.50	10.00	12.00	14.50	12.00
Old East	10.50	9.00	12.50	15.00	12.00	10.00	14.00	16.50
Far East	13.00	12.50	9.00	17.50	14.50	14.00	10.00	19.00
Moot/Pta West	10.50	15.00	17.50	9.00	12.00	16.50	19.00	10.00

- Fare value allows 1 trip from any station in a zone to another station in another - or the same zone.
- Concessionary Fares are allowed only by means of a Personalized EMV Card by:
  - People older than 65 years @ 20% discount on trips during the off peak and over weekends only. Standard fares, Table 1, apply for trips in peak hours (boarding time).
  - AM (morning) peak period is between 05h:30 and 08:30; and PM (afternoon) peak period is from 15:30 to 18:30.
  - Learners and students @ 20% discount upon proof of registration as a learner or student.
  - Children under the age of 3 travels at no charge provided that they do not take up additional seat capacity and are under supervision of an adult.
- Trip access is allowed only when minimum EMV card value equals maximum trip value (R22,00); or alternative product credit, Tables 2 - 4.
- Penalty applies equal to maximum trip cost (R22,00) when no tap-out is recorded, subject to end-of-day audit and confirmation.
- In case of recorded penalties and in-sufficient balance on Card, further access to TRT System will be prohibited.

## 4. Cost of EMV Cards

EMV Card Cost R40,00

- First time buyers of EMV-Cards will be credited four (4) any distance trips equivalent to the full value of the Card Cost (R40), provided the card is personalized, i.e. first time buyers will receive the EMV card for free by means of R40 loaded on the card to be used for trips to be undertaken.
- Personalized cards require that identity number and/or education institution registration number and photos are loaded on the card to protect the commuter for lost cards, which can be cancelled upon reporting of lost card at ticketing offices and / or City of Tshwane Customer Care Centre/s
- Replacement card purchasers' s will be charged the full cost of the card.

## 5. Cost of TRT buses for special events

Special Event TRT cost - Standard Fare Value only as per Table 1

- Special event use of TRT buses will only be allowed on current approved TRT bus routes.
- Special Event TRT services will be based on approved additional trip schedules over and above normal schedules.
- Access to special events trips will be from the same TRT stations and stops.
- Fares charged for special event trips will be the same as normal fares.

\*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport

**Wayleave fees**

Careful control and coordination of all Work in the Public Road Reserve is a prerequisite for effective Service delivery and the need for effective control has increased considerably due to the increased number of services in the road and road reserve. The responsibility resides with the City of Tshwane (CoT) and its service departments to continuously improve their capability to provide such Services.

The Transport Department has the responsibility of protecting the roads and footways as well as all other services within the Public Road Reserve. It is therefore necessary that the Division's capability for control and coordination must adapt to the increasing volume and complexity of services in the road reserve.

The system for the control and coordination of all Work in the Public Road Reserve has been improved and updated by the Transport Department over the years. The Department has again recently upgraded the system by implementing, amongst others, an Electronic Wayleave Management System (EWMS).

The cost of effectively coordinating Work in the Public Road Reserve has increased with the increase in the volume of wayleave applications. The cost of delays to the travelling public due to work in the public road reserve has increased accordingly. For these reasons the implementation of wayleave fees and lane rentals has been approved by council.

Fees for processing of wayleaves and lane rentals were approved by Council on 27/11/2003. These fees can now be implemented due to the Electronic Wayleave Management System (EWMS) having been implemented on 11/11/2013.

## ANNEXURE H23.1

**Wayleave fees for work done on public roads**

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	With effect from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2015
		Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Wayleave Fee</b>			
Processing of a wayleave application (all 3 stages as per EWMS)	per wayleave		400.00
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersection)	street link / 2 weeks		1 000.00
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	street link / day		2 000.00
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	per road closure application		450.00
<b>Fees for extension of time not approved by General Conditions of Contract (GCC)</b>			
Lane rentals (street links between intersections, excluding intersection)	per day or portion thereof		500.00
Lane rentals (per intersection, per day or part thereof)			4 000.00
<b>Exclusions for tariff, but not for extension of time:</b>			
All CoT Departments			
All National Departments			
All Provincial Departments			
All time periods refer to calendar days and not working days.			